

THE BENEFICED CLERGY IN THE DIOCESE
OF LINCOLN DURING THE EPISCOPATE OF
HENRY BURGHERSH, 1320-1340

With a Calendar of his Institution Register

Volume 2 (of 2)

Nicholas Hamilton Bennett

Thesis submitted for the degree of Doctor
of Philosophy to the University of York
(Department of History), September 1989

APPENDIX

A CALENDAR OF THE INSTITUTION REGISTER

OF HENRY BURGHESH, BISHOP OF LINCOLN

1320-1340

AND THE VACANCY OF THE SEE

1340-1342

(LINCOLNSHIRE ARCHIVES OFFICE, REGISTER IV)

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Editorial practice	4
Abbreviations	5
Archdeaconry of Lincoln Institutions	6
Archdeaconry of Stow Institutions	81
Archdeaconry of Leicester Institutions	92
Archdeaconry of Northampton Institutions	131
Archdeaconry of Oxford Institutions	187
Archdeaconry of Bedford Institutions	218
Archdeaconry of Buckingham Institutions	242
Archdeaconry of Huntingdon Institutions	270
Collations of Dignities and Prebends	299

EDITORIAL PRACTICE

All entries are given in calendar form. In the original register, a typical institution entry reads:

Johannes dictus le Warde de Baston' clericus presentatus per Abbatem et Conventum Croyland' ad ecclesiam de Beby Lincoln' diocese vacantem per mortem domini Rogeri de Assherugg' ultimi rectoris eiusdem facta prius inquisitione per Officialem Archidiaconi Leyc' per quam etc ad dictam ecclesiam est admissus quarto Nonas Junii anno domini millesimo ccc^{ma} tricesimo quinto apud Ebor' et rector canonice institutus in eadem Jurataque episcopo canonica obediencia in forma consueta Scriptum est dicto Officiali quod etc. (Reg 4 fo 143)

Such entries have been calendared in a standard form:

Inst of John le Warde de Baston, clerk, to ch of Beeby, vac by d of Roger de Assherugg. Pat: A & C Crowland. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 2 Jun 1335. (Appendix, No 1074)

For the longer entries, such as the ordinations of vicarages and chantries, an attempt has been made to include in the English summary all of the more important information, but some minor details have been omitted.

Place-names have been modernised. Peerage titles are given in the form used by the *Complete Peerage*. Surnames for which a standard Latin form is used in the register have been translated into their Anglo-French equivalents (Beaumont for Bello Monte, Beauchamp for Bello Campo); otherwise, all surnames are given in the same form as in the manuscript.

The historical year, beginning on 1 January, has been used throughout.

ABBREVIATIONS

The abbreviations used in the thesis (see Volume 1, pp 7-13 above) are also employed in the appendix, with the addition of the following:

A & C	abbot/abbess and convent of
acol	acolyte
Apr	April
archbp	archbishop
archdn	archdeacon
archdnry	archdeaconry
Aug	August
bp	bishop
br	brother
cath	cathedral
cess	cession
ch	church
coll	collation
d	death
D & C	dean and chapter of
DCL	Doctor of Civil Law
Dec	December
dim	dimission
dioc	in/of the diocese of
fo	folio
Feb	February
ind	induction; mandate for induction
inq	inquiry
inst	institution
instal	installation
Jan	January
Jul	July
Jun	June
kt	knight
M	master
Mar	March
Nov	November
Oct	October
P & C	prior/ess and convent of
par	in/of the parish of
pat	patron
pd	printed
preb	prebend; prebendary
pres	present
r	rector
res	resignation
Sep	September
sr	sister
subd	subdeacon
v	vicar
vac	vacant
vic	vicarage

ARCHDEACONRY OF LINCOLN INSTITUTIONS

1. [fo 1r] Inst of Thomas de London priest to ch of St Paul, Stamford, vac by res of William de Thingden. Pat: William de Strixton, r of Denford, proctor of P & C St Fromund. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 24 Sep 1320. Pres: T de Luda, H de Walmesford.

2. Inst of Walter de Asgarby priest to vic of Bicker, vac by res of John de Cressingham. Pat: P & C Butley. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Weedon, 21 Nov 1320. Pres: T de Luda, J de Malvill.

3. Inst of John de Quengou acol, in person of Richard de Creyk his proctor, to ch of Wyberton, vac by res of Gerard de Cusancia. Pat: John de Britannia, earl of Richmond. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Spaldwick, 27 Nov 1320. Pres: T de Luda and others.

4. Inst of John de Dighton priest to vic of Immingham, vac by d of John. Pat: P & C Nun Appleton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 9 Dec 1320. Pres: T de Luda, J de Malvill, H de Walmesford.

5. Inst of Henry de Campeden priest to chantry in chapel of St James, Frampton, vac by res of Adam de Brom. Pat: Thomas de Multon kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 26 Dec 1320. Pres: T de Luda chancellor, T de Langetoft, H de Walmesford.

6. Coll of ch of Little Bytham, vac by d of William de Brumpton, to Alan de Lughton priest. Mere, 24 Dec 1320. Ind: official of archdn or dean of Beltisloe. Pres: T de Luda chancellor, J de Malvill, W de Thadmarton notary.

7. [fo 1v] Admission of br William de Jargolio, monk of Fleury, to priory of Minting, vac by res of br John Chaunelli. Pat: br Peter, abbot of Fleury. Ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 4 Jan 1321. The letters of presentation and resignation, and the mandate for induction, are given in full.

8. Inst of Alan de Medefeld acol to ch of East Kirkby, vac by d of Benedict de Lincoln. Pat: Roger Damery kt, by custody of land and heir of Robert de Wylughby kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 3 Feb 1321. Mandate for ind issued by M John de Malvill, bp's commissary. Pres: T de Luda chancellor, H de Walmesford, W de Thadmarton notary, R de Luda clerk.

9. Inst of Stephen de Swyn priest to ch of Fulstow, vac by d of M Peter de Tilliolo. Pat: Matilda de Tilliolo. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 6 Feb 1321. Mandate for ind issued by M John de Malvill as above. Pres: [as above].

10. [fo 2r] Inst of William de Glatton acol; in person of M Hugh de Walmesford his proctor, to ch of Sapperton, vac by d of Geoffrey. Pat: A & C Crowland. Inq: official of archdn. Ind:

dean of Grantham or parochial chaplain of Sapperton (mandate issued by M John de Malvill as above). Sleaford, 9 Feb 1321. Pres: T de Luda chancellor, H de Walmesford, W de Thamerton notary, J de Far' clerk.

11. Memorandum that M Robert de Tykhull, clerk of dioc York, appeared before M Thomas de Luda, chancellor, and M John de Malevill, auditor of causes, bp's commissaries *in hac parte*, and exhibited apostolic letters concerning the reservation to him of a benefice in the gift of P & C Thurgarton, together with letters patent sealed by dean of Lincoln and his co-executors and by M Adam de Haselbech, official of archdn of Lincoln, sub-executor, by which it appeared that M Adam, by virtue of the reservation, had collated ch of Allington to M Robert and inducted him to the same. M Robert swore canonical obedience to the bp. Sleaford, 7 Feb 1321. Pres: Hugh de Walmesford, William de Thadmerton, J de F clerk.

12. Inst, by M John de Malevill, commissary *in hac parte*, of Thomas de Portyngton to ch of Welby (pat: M Gilbert Lovel, preb of Grantham Australis in Salisbury cath), and of Walter de Bonevill to ch of Taynton, dioc Hereford (pat: A & C Gloucester). Exchange, by authority of commission of Adam, bp of Hereford (dated at London, 9 Nov 1320). Ind of Portyngton: official of archdn or dean of Grantham. Ind of Bonevill: dean of Forest of Dean. Sleaford, 6 Mar 1321. Pres: H de Walmesford, W de Thadmerton notary, R de Luda clerk.

13. [fo 2v] Inst, by M John de Malvill, commissary *in hac parte*, of M William de Ichinton acol to ch of All Saints, Saltfleetby, vac by d of M Simon de Brackele. Pat: Thomas de Multon of Frampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 21 Mar 1321. Pres: [as above].

14. Inst of Nicholas de Camelton priest to vic of Aslackby, vac by d of Elias. Pat: br Richard de Leicestre, proctor-general of prior of Hospitaliers in England. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Aveland. Sleaford, 25 Mar 1321. Pres: J de Malevill, H de Walmesford, W de Thademarton notary, R clerk.

15. Coll of vic of Threckingham, vac by d of Thomas, to Hugh le Toller de Trikyngham. Note that Hugh was presented by master and brethren of hospital of Burton Lazars but, because the master was excommunicate at the time, collation lapsed to the bp. No date. Pres: J de Malevill, H de Walmesford, W de Thademarton notary, R de Luda clerk.

16. Inst of John de Quengou subd, in person of John de Donington his proctor, to ch of Leadenham, vac by res of John de Lascy. Pat: John de Britania, earl of Richmond. By exchange with ch of Wyberton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 2 Apr 1321. Pres: J de Malvill, H de Walmesford, W de Thademarton notary.

17. Inst of John de Lascy priest, in person of M Hugh de Walmesford his proctor, to ch of Wyberton, vac by res of John de Quengou. Pat: John de Britania, earl of Richmond. By exchange with ch of Leadenham. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Holland. Sleaford, 2 Apr 1321. Pres: [as above].

18. Inst of Robert de Folkyngham priest to vic of Kirkby Laythorpe, vac by inst of Nicholas de Camelton to vic of Aslackby. Pat: P & C Sempringham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 5 Apr 1321. Pres: J de Malvill, H de Walmesford, W de Thademarton notary, R de Luda clerk.

19. [fo 3r] Inst of John de Ponte Fracto priest to vic of Wellingore, vac by d of Jordan de Luda. Pat: D & C Lincoln. Inq & ind: vicar of Sleaford. Sleaford, 8 Apr 1321. Pres: T de Luda chancellor, J de Malvill, W de Thademarton notary.

20. Grant of ch of Aswarby, vac by d of John, to Robert de Ounesby priest, for six months *in commendam*. Robert, who was pres by P & C Kyme, held another benefice with cure of souls. Sleaford, 20 Apr 1321.

21. Inst of M Adam de Bekingham priest to ch of Syston, vac by res of Richard Balle de Kybbeworth. Pat: P & C Wroxton. By exchange with ch of Gumley. Inq & ind: dean of Grantham. Sleaford, 20 May 1321. Pres: T de Luda chancellor, W de Maidenstan penitentiary, R de Luda clerk.

22. Inst of John de Dunton priest to vic of Norton Disney, vac by res of John de Stivelington *oretenus factam*. Pat: P & C Sempringham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 5 Jun 1321. Pres: H de Camera Official, T de Luda chancellor, J de Malvill auditor of causes, R de Luda clerk.

23. Inst of Robert de Leverton priest to third part of ch of Stainton le Vale, vac by res of John de Bothmeshill. Pat: Richard de Boselingthorp kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 10 Jun 1321. Pres: T de Luda chancellor, J de Malvill, R de Luda clerk.

24. Inst of M Peter de Killingham subd to vic of East Halton, vac by d of Richard. Pat: A & C Newhouse. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 13 Jun 1321. Pres: T de Luda chancellor, T de Langetoft, H de Walmesford, W de Thadmarton notary.

25. Coll of ch of Aylesby, vac by dimission of M Thomas de Luda, to Alan de Lughton priest. Saving to Thomas the autumn fruits of the ch and the power to return if the dignity of treasurer of Lincoln, which the bp has collated to him, *evincl contigerit*. By exchange [with ch of Little Bytham]. Ind: dean of Grimsby. Buckden, 23 Jun 1321. Pres: H de Camera Official, J de Malvill, E de Wheteleye, W de Thadmarton notary, R de Luda clerk.

26. [fo 3v] Coll of ch of Little Bytham, vac by dimission of Alan de Lughton priest, to M Thomas de Luda, canon of Lincoln. By exchange [with ch of Aylesby]. Buckden, 23 Jun 1321. Pres: [as above].
27. Inst of Thomas de Hemyngby priest to ch of Wragby, vac by d of John de Harum. Pat: William de Ros de Hamelak kt. Inq: dean of Wraggoe. Ind: official of archdn or dean aforesaid. Sleaford, 9 Jul 1321. Pres: T de Luda chancellor, J de Malvill, H de Walmesford, W de Thadmarton notary.
28. Inst of Alexander de Halton priest to vic of Spalding, vac by d of Walter de Rouceby. Pat: P & C Spalding. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Holland. Sleaford, 10 Jul 1321. Pres: T de Luda chancellor, J de Malvill, H de Walmesford etc.
29. Inst of John de Douseby priest, in person of Robert de Haryngworth his proctor, to ch of Aswarby, vac by res of Robert de Ounesby, commendator. Pat: P & C Kyme. Inq & ind: dean of Lafford. Buckden, 30 Sep 1321. Pres: T de Luda chancellor, H de Camera Official, W de Thademarton notary.
30. [fo 4r] Inst of Edmund son of John de London priest, in person of Peter de Cestreton his proctor, to ch of Halton Hologate, vac by d of Richard. Pat: Henry de Halton kt. Inq: dean of Christianity of Lincoln, deputy of official of archdn to receive and execute the mandate and to reply to it, in the official's absence. Ind: official or dean of Grimsby. Steventon, 2 Oct 1321. Pres: T de Luda chancellor, T de Luda [sic], R de Witewell clerk.
31. Inst of Ralph de Haynton priest to ch of Hatton, vac by res of Guy Breton. Pat: William Breton kt. Inq: dean of Christianity. Ind: official of archdn. Tickford, 12 Oct 1321. Pres: T de Luda, J de Malevill, H de Walmesford, J de F etc.
32. Inst of John de Claiden acol to ch of Swineshead, vac by d of M John de la Sale. Pat: John la Warre kt. Inq: dean of Holland. Ind: official of archdn or dean aforesaid. Banbury, 31 Oct 1321. Pres: T de Luda chancellor, T de Langetoft canon of Lincoln, J de Malvill auditor of causes, R de Luda clerk.
33. Inst of M Geoffrey de Hegham priest to mediety of ch of Leverton, vac by d of M John de Gosholm. Pat: Nicholas de Lek kt. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Holland. Market Overton, 14 Nov 1321. Pres: H de Camera Official, T de Luda chancellor, W de Thademarton notary.
34. Inst of M Alan de Hatclyf clerk to ch of Hemingby, vac by d of James de Multon. Pat: Thomas de Multon kt, lord of Egremont. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 18 Nov 1321. Pres: T de Luda chancellor, J de Malvill, R de Luda clerk.

35. Inst of John de Stikford priest to vic of Hagnaby, vac by d of William de Mithingby. Pat: A & C Revesby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 16 Nov 1321. Pres: T de Luda chancellor, J de Malvill, R de Luda clerk.
36. Inst of Geoffrey de Rouceby priest to vic of Ancaster, vac by res of John de Wyntringham. Pat: P & C Malton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 24 Dec 1321. Pres: T de Luda, J de Malvill, R de Luda clerk.
37. [fo 4v] Inst of William de Nedham priest to ch of Thoresway, vac by d of John de Gothemundesham. Pat: Isabella de Beaumont (*Bello Monte*), lady Vescy. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 10 Jan 1322. Pres: J de Malvill chancellor, H de Camera Official, H de Walmesford.
38. Inst of Hugh de Betune clerk to ch of South Witham, vac by res of William de Nedham. Pat: Isabella de Beaumont, lady Vescy. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Beltisloe. Lincoln, 30 Jan 1322. Pres: H de Camera Official, W de Maidenstan, R de Luda clerk.
39. Coll of vic of Rowston, vac by d of Adam, to Thomas de Donstuwe priest. By lapse, advowson having been disputed for over six months by Prior of Hospitaliers (who presented William de Barkeston priest), P & C Catley (who presented William de Sempingham priest) and Hugh le Tyghler, citizen of Lincoln (who presented Thomas de Carleton Neumarche priest). Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Lafford. Lincoln, 4 Feb 1322. Pres: J de Malvill chancellor, H de Camera Official, W de Thademarton notary.
40. Coll of ch of Sutton in the Marsh, vac by d of M Peter de Dalderby, to M Peter de Dalderby acol. Ind: official of archdn or dean of Calcewaith. Lincoln, 10 Mar 1322. Pres: J de Malvill chancellor, W de Maidenstan, H de Walmesford and others.
41. Inst of Robert de Drayton priest to vic of Normanby by Spital, newly ordained. Pat: D & C Lincoln. Inq & ind: vicar of prebendal ch of Welton. Lincoln, 10 Mar 1322. Ordination of vicarage of ch of Normanby, appropriated to D & C Lincoln: the vicar is to receive an annual payment of 7 marks from the dean and chapter. The dean and chapter are to find books and ornaments and are to bear all the burdens of the ch, both ordinary and extraordinary. Lincoln, 10 Mar 1322.
42. [fo 5r] Inspeximus and confirmation of charter of Simon A & C Crowland, dated at Crowland, 18 Mar 1322, founding a chantry in their chapel in *le Brodedroue iuxta Asewyk*, par Whaplode, for the souls of Richard son of Peter de Hoddil de Cheyle, formerly steward of the abbey, and of Simon de Luffenham. Lincoln, 26 Mar 1322.
43. [fo 5v] Inst of Richard de Coringham priest to ch of Fordington, vac by res of Hugh de Burgo Sancti Petri. Pat: A & C

Crowland. By exchange with vic of Dorrington. Inq: dean of Candleshoe. Ind: official of archdn or dean aforesaid. Lincoln, 3 Apr 1322. Pres: J de Malvill chancellor, H de Walmesford, R de Luda clerk.

44. Inst of Hugh de Burgo Sancti Petri to vic of Dorrington, vac by res of Richard de Coringham. Pat: P & C Shelford. By exchange with ch of Fordington. Inq: dean of Lafford. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 3 Apr 1322. Pres: [as above].

45. Certificate of William, archbp of York. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Fulford, 8 May 1322), he has inst Robert de Stanford to ch of Boultham, vac by res of M Roger de Clisseby. Pat: A & C Bardney. By exchange with ch of Arksey, dioc York. Bishopthorpe, 13 May 1322. Received at Fulford, 13 May 1322. Ind: official of archdn. Pres: John de Malvill chancellor, W de Thademarton, J de Farndon.

46. [fo 6r] Inst of Roger de Stretton clerk, in person of Ralph de Strubby, r of Belleau, his proctor, to ch of Oxcombe, vac by d of M Simon Deyvill. Pat: Roger de Stretton of Oxcombe. Inq & ind: dean of Horncastle and Hill. Fulford, 8 May 1322. Pres: J de Malvill chancellor, W de Thademarton notary, J de Farndon.

47. Inst of Richard de Swanyngton priest to ch of North Scarle, vac by res of Simon de Shepeye. Pat: prior of Hospitaliers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Riccall, 3 Jun 1322. Pres: [as above].

48. Inst of John de Stutevill clerk to ch of Howell, vac by d of Hugh. Pat: Richard de Huwell kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 29 Jul 1322. Pres: [as above].

49. Inst of Ranulph de Folkishull priest to vic of Dorrington, vac by res of Hugh de Burgo *oretenus factam*. Pat: P & C Haverholme. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Riccall, 18 Jun 1322. Pres: [as above].

50. Inst of Edmund de Grimesby acol to a mediety of ch of Holy Cross, East Keal, vac by inst of John de Tomford to ch of Preston, dioc Canterbury. Pat: King Edward, by custody of lands of Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, by forfeiture. Inq & ind: dean of Bolingbroke. Riccall, 9 Jun 1322. Pres: [as above].

51. Memorandum that John son of Richard de Houeden, priest, exhibited before the bp letters patent sealed by M Richard de Stratton, canon of Lincoln, subexecutor, who had collated to him the ch of Haverby by virtue of a grace from the apostolic see and had inducted him to the same. John swore canonical obedience to the bp. Nun Cotham, 19 Aug 1322. Pres: H de Camera Official, W de Thademarton notary, J de Farndon clerk.

52. [fo 6v] Certificate of John bp of Norwich. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Riccall, 21 Jun 1322),

he has inst M Peter de Brixia to ch of Welbourn, vac by res of Alexander de Sancto Albano. Pat: P & C Eye. By exchange with ch of Bridgham, dioc Norwich. Inq: official of archdn. York, 25 Jun 1322. Received at Riccall, 27 Jun 1322. Ind: official of archdn. Pres: J de Malvill, W de Thademarton, J de Farndon.

53. Inst of William de Asshele priest to a mediety of ch of Westborough, vac by d of John Bretoun. Pat: Isabella widow of Hugh Bardolf kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Toft, 5 Oct 1322. Pres: H de Walmesford, J de Farndon, Roger de Luda.

54. [fo 7r] Inst of Thomas de Skendelby acol to ch of Tetford, vac by d of John de Rasen. Pat: Gilbert de Toutheby. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Horncastle and Hill. Algarkirk, 9 Oct 1322. Pres: J de Harington, H de Walmesford, J de Farndon.

55. Inst of M John de Wyketoft acol to ch of Irby in the Marsh, vac by d of M Walter de Brinkil. Pat: Roger de Cobeldyk kt. Inq: dean of Candleshoe. Ind: official of archdn or dean aforesaid. Spalding, 14 Oct 1322. Pres: Robert de Bredelington, H de Walmesford, R de Luda.

56. Inst of Richard de Hakinthorp acol to a mediety of ch of Grimoldby, vac by d of Adam de Thriberg. Pat: Isabella de Beaumont, lady Vescy. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Spalding, 14 Oct 1322. Pres: [as above].

57. Inst of Thomas de Sonnebury, in person of Richard de Lindewod, priest, his proctor, to ch of Linwood, vac by inst of the said Thomas to a mediety of ch of Bubwith, dioc York. Pat: Isabella de Beaumont, as above. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Pinchbeck, 3 Nov 1322. Pres: W de Maidenstan, H de Walmesford, R de Luda.

58. Admission of Robert de Clif as master of hospital of Holy Innocents, Lincoln (pat: King Edward), and of Robert de Spenay to ch of Herringswell, dioc Norwich (pat: abbot of Bury St Edmunds). Exchange, by authority of John bp of Norwich (dated at Thurning, 29 Sep 1322). Royal letters of collation to the hospital (dated at York, 30 Oct 1322) are given in full. Inq for Spenay: official of archdn of Sudbury. Ind of Clif: official of archdn of Lincoln. Crowland, 8 Nov 1322. Pres: John de Harington, Hugh de Walmesford.

59. [fo 8r] Inst of Robert de Clyf priest to ch of Wigtoft, vac by d of M Thomas de Langetoft. Pat: King Edward, by forfeiture of lands of Thomas earl of Lancaster. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 15 Nov 1322. Pres: H de Camera Official, H de Walmesford, J de Farndon clerk.

60. Confirmation of election (by licence from the king as patron) of br William de Gresseby, canon of Thornton, as abbot of the same, vac by cess of br Thomas de Ponte. Instal: archdn of

Lincoln or his official. Elsham, 20 Dec 1322. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth chancellor, Walter de Maidenstan crucifer, W de Thademarton notary. The election of William, which was presented to the bp at York on 1 Dec 1322, was examined by M John de Harington and M Richard de Stretton, canons of Lincoln, in accordance with a commission of the bp (dated at York, 3 Dec 1322).

61. [fo 8v] Certificate of William, archbp of York. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Torksey, 17 Nov 1322), he has inst Thomas de Ryppelyngham to ch of Winceby, vac by res of Robert de Cotherstok. Pat: Alice de Lacy, countess of Lincoln. By exchange with ch of Moor Monkton, dioc York. Bishopthorpe, 27 Nov 1322. Received at Bustardthorpe, 29 Nov 1322. Ind: official of archdn. Pres: W de Maidenstan, R de Bredelington, W de Thademarton notary.

62. Inst of Richard de Lincoln subd to ch of Boothby Pagnell, vac by res of M Edmund Paynel. Pat: John Paynel of Boothby kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 29 Jan 1323. Pres: H de Camera Official, H de Iddesworth, H de Walmesford notary, J de Farndon clerk.

63. Inst of John de Burgo iuxta Waynflet priest to vic of Swarby, vac by d of John. Pat: P & C Kyme. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 2 Feb 1323. Pres: H de Camera Official, H de Iddesworth chancellor, H de Walmesford.

64. Inst of Hugh de Betun deacon to ch of Linwood, vac by d of Thomas de Swynbury. Pat: Isabella de Beaumont, lady Vescy. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Walshcroft. Fiskerton, 8 Feb 1323. Pres: H de Camera Official, W de Maidenstan, R de Luda clerk.

65. [fo 9r] Inst of Ralph de Bullemere clerk to a mediety of ch of South Witham, vac by res of Hugh Betoyn. Pat: prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: [blank]. Deeping, 20 Feb 1323. Pres: W de Maidenstan, H de Walmesford.

66. Inst of Richard de Feryby priest, in person of Nicholas de Wellebourn, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Surfleet, vac by d of M James. Pat: P & C Spalding. Inq & ind: dean of Holland. Crowland, 6 Mar 1323. Pres: H de Iddesworth chancellor, W de Maidenstan, H de Walmesford notary, J de Farndon clerk.

67. Inst of John de Lavyngham priest, in person of Simon de Wyntringham, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Benniworth, vac by inst of Richard de Feriby to ch of Surfleet. Pat: John Bek kt, by M Anthony Bek, chancellor of Lincoln, his proctor. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stonely, 17 Mar 1323. Pres: H de Iddesworth, W de Maidenstan, J de Farndon.

68. Inst of Roger Belgraunt de Staunton, priest, to vic of Nocton, vac by res of Roger son of Richard Belegraunt. Pat: P & C

Nocton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckworth, 17 Mar 1323.
Pres: H de Iddesworth, W de Maidenstan, H de Walmesford.

69. Inst of Philip de Screithfeld priest to vic of Elsham, vac by res of Robert de Kelington. Pat: P & C Elsham. Inq: dean of Yarborough. Ind: official of archdn. Melchbourne, 19 Mar 1323.
Pres: H de Iddesworth chancellor, W de Maidenstan, H de Walmesford.

70. Inst of Robert de Folkingham priest to ch of Hacconby, vac by d of Simon de Stivekey. Pat: Matilda de Houill. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Higham Ferrers, 22 Mar 1323. Pres: [as above].

71. Inst of John de Feriby clerk, in person of John de Storby his proctor, to ch of South Willingham, vac by res of Peter Breton. Pat: Giles de Cumton of Willingham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Higham Ferrers, 22 Mar 1323. Pres: [as above].

72. Inst of John de Grimesby acol, in person of Edmund de Grimesby, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Croxby, vac by d of Richard de Jakesle. Pat: A & C Waltham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Osney, 7 Apr 1323. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth chancellor, Hugh de Walmesford, R de Luda.

73. [fo 9v] Inst, by Henry de Iddesworth, commissary *in hac parte*, of Gilbert Wynter de Kirkeby, priest, to vic of St Peter, Kirkby Laythorpe, vac by res of Robert. Pat: P & C Sempringham. Inq: dean of Lafford. Ind: official of archdn. Osney, 25 Apr 1323. Pres: Hugh de Walmesford, William de Thademarton.

74. Inst of Hugh de Hagworthingham priest to vic of Horkstow, vac by d of William de Barugh. Pat: prior of Hospitaliers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Studley, 2 Jun 1323. Pres: W de Maidenstan, W de Thademarton notary, R de Luda clerk.

75. Inst of John Basan acol to ch of Hatcliffe, vac by d of M Robert de Kirnyngton. Pat: br Michael Moryn, proctor of A & C Beauport. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Grimsby. Missenden, 6 Jun 1323. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan, Roger de Luda clerk.

76. Appointment of br Stephen de Keleby, canon of Elsham, as prior of Elsham, vac by d of br Robert de Neusum. The election of Stephen, which was presented to the bp at Osney on 10 Apr 1323, was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: official of archdn. Osney, 12 Apr 1323. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth chancellor, Walter de Maidenstan, Roger de Luda clerk.

77. Inst of John de Wywell priest to vic of Haydour, vac by res of Richard de Kirkeby. Pat: M John de Nassington, r of Screveton, and John, r of a mediety of Trowell, dioc York, proctors of M John de Grandisson, preb of Haydour cum Walton in Lincoln cath. Inq &

ind: D & C Lincoln. Newnham, 25 Jun 1323. Pres: Thomas de Luda treasurer, Hugh de Walmesford, Roger de Luda clerk.

78. Inst of Robert de Cumpton in Stiandeby, priest, to ch of Stainby, vac by inst of John de Wollingham to ch of Benniworth. Pat: Nicholas de Cumpton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newnham, 24 Jun 1323. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan, Hugh de Walmesford, John de Farndon.

79. [fo 10r] Inst of John de Etton clerk to ch of Wragby, vac by d of Thomas de Hemmyngby. Pat: William de Roos de Hamelak kt. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Wraggoe. Hitchin, 4 Jul 1323. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan, Hugh de Walmesford, Roger de Luda clerk.

80. Inst of Michael de Suthwyk clerk, in person of his proctor, to ch of Tothill, vac by res of the last rector. Pat: Guy Ferre kt. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Calcewaith. Wellingborough, 23 Mar 1323. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan, Hugh de Walmesford, John de Farndon clerk.

81. Appointment of br Walter de Navenby, canon of Nocton, as prior of the same, vac by cess of br Thomas de Luda. The election of Walter, which was presented to the bp at Stanground on 13 Aug 1323, was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: dean of Longoboby. Singlesole, 17 Aug 1323. Pres: Gilbert de Buckyngham, William de Thademarton, William de Iswode.

82. Inst of Walter de Carleton to ch of West Deeping, vac by d of Robert de Leyk. Pat: A & C Bourne. Inq & ind: dean of Ness. Maxey, 2 Sep 1323. Pres: Henry de [Iddesworth] chancellor, Hugh de Walmesford registrar, William de Thademarton notary.

83. [fo 10v] Inst of William de Colleby, in person of M Ralph de Lusceby, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Willoughby in the Marsh, vac by d of M Philip. Pat: King Edward, by custody of land of Robert de Wilghby kt. Inq & ind: dean of Calcewaith. Spalding, 8 Sep 1323. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth chancellor, Walter de Maidenstan crucifer, John de Skyrbek clerk.

84. Inst of Adam de LyMBERG, in person of William de Halton his proctor, to ch of Algarkirk, vac by d of John de Merkyngfeld. Pat: King Edward, by custody of lands of Thomas de Multon of Egremont decd. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Holland. Colbeach, 13 Sep 1323. Pres: William de Thademarton, r of Combe; Nicholas de Falle; John de Skyrbek clerk.

85. Inst of Thomas de Filyngham to ch of Autby, vac by d of M Robert de Tynton. Pat: br Michael Moryn, proctor of A & C Beauport. Inq & ind: dean of Grimsby. Colbeach, 16 Sep 1323. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth chancellor, Hugh de Walmesford, John de Farndon clerk.

86. Inst of Robert son of Richard de Thurford, in person of M Thomas de Morton his proctor, to ch of Sapperton, vac by inst of William de Glatton to Thrapston. Pat: A & C Crowland. Inq & ind: dean of Grantham. Spalding, 20 Sep 1323. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth chancellor, Hugh de Walmesford, John de Wy clerk.

87. Inst of William de Selby to vic of North Somercotes, vac by d of Thomas. Pat: P & C Legbourne. Inq & ind: dean of Louthesk. Crowland, 2 Oct 1323. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan, William de Thademarton, John de Skyrbek clerk.

88. Inst of Richard de Hertfordyngbyr to a mediety of ch of Leverton, vac by d of M John de Manhale. Pat: A & C Waltham. Inq & ind: dean of Holland. Crowland, 2 Oct 1323. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth, Walter de Maidenstan, William de Thademarton.

89. [fo 11r] Inst of Alan Haliday deacon to vic of Wrangle, vac by res of Robert de Stokton. Pat: A & C Waltham. Inq: dean of Holland. Ind: custodian of archdnry of Lincoln or dean. Bushmead, 22 Oct 1323. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan, H de Walmesford.

90. Inst of M Robert de Scremby clerk to ch of Scremby, vac by res of Robert de Drayton. Pat: Isabella de Beaumont, lady Vescy. Inq: custodian of archdnry. Ind: custodian or dean of Candleshoe. Wooburn, 2 Nov 1323. Pres: [as above].

91. Inst of John de Wolyngham to vic of Swinstead, vac by res of William de Selby. Pat: P & C Drax. Inq: dean of Beltisloe. Ind: custodian of archdnry or dean aforesaid. Kettering, 5 Dec 1323.

92. Certificate of Walter, archbp of Canterbury. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Wheathampstead, 19 Dec 1323), he has inst Henry de Berkeston to ch of Barkston, vac by res of Henry de Thurleby. Pat: Tydo de Varisio, preb of Grantham Borealis in Salisbury cath. By exchange with ch of Patching, dioc Canterbury. Inq: dean of Grantham. Otford, 26 Dec 1323. Received at Weston Ing, 3 Jan 1324.

93. [fo 11v] Inst of Lambert de Castre to vic of West Ravendale, vac by res of Thomas de Filyngham. Pat: br Michael Moryn, proctor of A & C Beauport. Inq & ind: dean of Grimsby. London, 29 Feb 1324. Pres: Hugh de Camera, Henry de Iddesworth, Hugh de Walmesford.

[For memorandum of inst to ch of Wyberton, entered here in register, see duplicate entry at No 108 below]

94. Inst of Richard son of John de Botheby priest to vic of Aubourn, vac by d of Roger de Gravele. Pat: P & C Belvoir. Inq: dean of Aveland. Ind: dean of Longoboby. London, 5 Apr 1324. Pres: H de Iddesworth chancellor, Richard de Whitwell clerk.

95. Inst of Ranulph de Falkeshill to vic of Waddingworth, vac by res of Robert de Undel. Pat: P & C Stainfield. By exchange with vic of Dorrington. Inq & ind: dean of Horncastle. London, 9 Apr

1324. Pres: H de Iddesworth chancellor, Walter de Maidenstan crucifer, Richard de Whitwell clerk.

96. [fo 12r] Inst of Robert de Undel to vic of Dorrington, vac by res of Ranulph de Falkeshill. Pat: P & C Shelford. By exchange with vic of Waddingworth. Inq & ind: dean of Lafford. London, 9 Apr 1324. Pres: [as above].

97. Inst of Thomas de Lincoln to a mediety of ch of Bag Enderby, vac by res of William de Baunburgh. Pat: Simon de Suthormesby. Inq & ind: dean of Horncastle and Hill. Amersham, 29 Apr 1324. Pres: W de Maidenstan, W de Stauren, John de Wy clerk.

98. Inst of William de Baunburgh to vic of Orby, vac by res of Thomas de Lincoln. Pat: P & C Thornholme. Inq & ind: dean of Candleshoe. Amersham, 29 Apr 1324. Pres: [as above].

99. Inst of William de Dalton to two parts of ch of Croxton, vac by d of Edward. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: dean of Yarborough. Amersham, 27 Apr 1324. Pres: [as above].

[Note: The Crown presented by reason of its custody of lands late of Robert de Holand, CPR 1321-24, p 402.]

100. Inst of Thomas de Weston priest to ch of Ropsley, vac by d of John de Mousele. Pat: Isabella de Hastings. Inq: dean of Grantham. Ind: dean of Grantham or vicar of [blank]. Tottenham Court, 9 May 1324. Pres: W de Maidenstan, Hugh de Walmesford.

101. Inst of M William de Makeseye to ch of Harlaxton, vac by res of William de Ayleston. Pat: Gilbert Lovel, preb of Grantham Australis in Salisbury cath. By exchange with ch of Dishley. Inq & ind: dean of Grantham. Dorchester, 15 Apr 1324. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth, Walter de Maidenstan, John de Wy clerk.

102. Appointment of John de Ponte, monk of La Sauve Majeure, as prior of Burwell. By lapse. Ind: M John de Hawe, sequestrator. London, 2 Jun 1324.

103. Coll of ch of Aylesby, vac by res of Alan de Lughton, to Palmer Francisci de Florencia clerk. Ind: Andrew de Podio Bonisii of dioc Florence, r of St Mary-le-Bow, London. Tottenham Court, 18 Jun 1324. Pres: H de Iddesworth, Francis de Florencia, Richard de Whitwell clerk.

104. [fo 12v] Inst of John de Rocheford to ch of Scrivelsby, vac by res of William Coshale. Pat: Henry Hillary and Joan his wife. Inq & ind: dean of Horncastle and Hill. Old Temple, 10 Jul 1324. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan, Thomas de Neuwenham, John de Wy clerk.

105. Inst of William de Osmygton acol to ch of Tothill, vac by res of Michael de Suthwyk. Pat: Eleanor de Gorges. Inq: dean of Calcewaith. Ind: [blank]. Banbury, 1 Aug 1324. Pres: Walter de Stauren, W de Maidenstan, John de Wy clerk.

106. Inst of Nicholas de Wadyngham to ch of St Peter at Pleas, Lincoln, vac by inst of Hugh de Wyvellyngham to ch of All Saints, Rushton. Pat: br Peter Orgericis, proctor of A & C Sées. Inq & ind: dean of Christianity. St James, Northampton, 8 Aug 1324. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan, Hugh de Walmesford, Walter de Stauren.

107. Inst of Walter de Swaby priest to vic of Aby, vac by d of Richard. Pat: P & C Greenfield. Inq & ind: dean of Calcewaith. Spaldwick, 10 Aug 1324. Pres: W de Maydenstan, H de Walmesford, John de Wy clerk.

108. Inst of M Hugh de Walmesford chaplain to ch of Wyberton, vac by inst of John de Lacy to ch of Grafham. Pat: John de Bretania, earl of Richmond. Inq & ind: dean of Holland. Note that inst of John de Lacy to Grafham, by vicar of Brampton, commissary *in hac parte*, was certified to the bp. London, 31 Mar 1324. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth chancellor; Gilbert de Buckyngham; William de Sancto Albano, r of Bytham.

109. Inst of Adam de Beauchamp (*Bello Campo*) to ch of St Peter, Mablethorpe, vac by constitution *Execrabilis*. Pat: King Edward. Inq: dean [not specified]. Weston, 15 Sep 1324.

110. [fo 13r] Inst of M Robert de Sylkeston deacon to ch of Grainthorpe, vac by d of Nicholas de Bollyngbrok. Pat: P & C Alvingham. Inq & ind: dean of Louthesk. Old Temple, 21 Oct 1324.

111. Inst of William de Edlyngton chaplain to ch of Dunsby by Brauncewell, vac by d of Robert. Pat: P & C Catley. Inq & ind: dean of Lafford. Old Temple, 7 Nov 1324. Pres: H de Walmesford, Walter de Stauren.

112. Inst of Roger de Beaufoy (*Bella Fago*) to ch of Seaton (Rutland), vac by d of M William de Beaufoy. Pat: John de Beaufoy. Inq & ind: official of archdn of Northampton. Old Temple, Oct 1324. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan, Gilbert de Buckyngham, Walter de Stauren.

113. Inst of Nicholas de Fale chaplain to a mediety of ch of Grayingham (Stow), vac by d of William. Pat: Edward Charles kt. Inq & ind: vicar of Hibaldstow. Old Temple, 12 Nov 1324. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan, H de Walmesford, John de Wy clerk.

114. Inst of Robert de Kyngeston deacon to vic of Glentworth (Stow), vac by d of Robert de Cave. Pat: A & C Newhouse. Inq & ind: vicar of Hibaldstow. 14 Nov 1324. Pres: Hugh de Camera official, Walter de Maidenstan, Hugh de Walmesford, Walter de Stauren.

115. Inst of Henry de Pluckele to a mediety of ch of East Keal, vac by res of Edmund de Grymmesby. Pat: br Thomas Larchier, prior of Hospitallers. By exchange with ch of Preston. Inq & ind: dean of Bolingbroke. London, 20 Nov 1324. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan, Hugh de Walmesford, John de Wy clerk.

116. Certificate of M Henry de Iddesworth, canon of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at London, 22 Nov 1324), he has inst Philip son of Peter de Scremby kt to ch of Beesby in the Marsh. Pat: P & C Greenfield. London, 22 Nov 1324. Received by the bp, 24 Nov 1324. Ind: dean of Calcewaith. Pres: H de Walmesford, W de Iswode, John de Wy clerk.

117. [fo 13v] Inst of John de Wynceby chaplain to ch of Winceby, vac by res of [blank]. Pat: Hugh le Despenser. Inq & ind: dean of Horncastle and Hill. Sleaford, 7 Dec 1324. Pres: W de Maidenstan, G de Buckyngham, W de Stauren.

118. Inst of John de Glentham to vic of Owersby, vac by d of Richard de Thakstede. Pat: P & C Royston. Inq & ind: dean of Walshcroft. Sleaford, 8 Dec 1324. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan, William de Thurleby, W de Iswode.

119. Inst of Philip de Burgo chaplain to vic of Bishop Norton (Stow), newly ordained. Pat: M Robert de Pyncebek, preb of Norton Episcopi in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: D & C Lincoln. 1323. Following an inquiry of D & C Lincoln (in accordance with a mandate of bp Burghersh dated at Oakley, 4 Jul 1323) into the property of preb of Norton Episcopi (the inquiry, dated at Lincoln, 12 Aug 1323, is given in full), the bp has ordained a vicarage in ch of Bishop Norton, appropriated to the said preb. The vicar is to have a third part of a messuage on north side of ch, land (15 acres), tithes of hay from lands in Atterby, all other tithes, oblations and mortuaries belonging to the ch, except tithes of grain and wool, tithes of hay from other lands, and the profits of prebendal jurisdiction. The preb is to be responsible for repair of the chancel, payment of tenths and all other burdens of the ch, except those arising from services in the ch, and the repair of books, vestments and ornaments. The preb is to cause to be built, in the said third part of a messuage, a hall, a chamber with solar, a kitchen, barn and stable. Singlesole, 25 Aug 1323.

120. [fo 14v] Confirmation of election (by licence from the king as patron) of br Henry de Casewyk, monk of Crowland, as abbot of the same, vac by cess of br Simon de Suthluffenham. Liddington, 29 Nov 1324. Note that Henry received solemn benediction from the bp on 23 Dec 1324. Instal: dean of Holland. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan, Gilbert de Buckyngham, W de Iswode.

121. [fo 15r] Inst of Adam de Branby priest to vic of Barnetby, vac by d of Roger de Dalton. Pat: P & C Newstead on Ancholme. Inq & ind: dean of Yarborough. Liddington, 15 Jan 1325. Pres: Walter de Stauren, J de Wy, William de Kildesby.

122. Inst of Robert Gustard priest to ch of St Mary *ad pontem*, Stamford, vac by d of Richard de Ovoston in Abington. Pat: P & C Durham. Inq & ind: dean of Stamford. Wheathampstead, 12 Feb 1325. Pres: Gilbert de Buckyngham, Richard de Whitewell, W de Kildesby.

123. Inst of Richard de Karliolo, in person of Henry de Empingham his proctor, to vic of Riby, vac by d of William. Pat: P & C Wellow by Grimsby. Inq & ind: dean of Yarborough. Fingest, 2 Mar 1325. Pres: W de Maidenstan, W de Stauren, G de Buckyngham.

[Note: The patron is described as the prior and convent of Wellow, although that house was in fact an abbey. It is possible that the abbot (Thomas of Wellinghom) was absent at the time of the presentation. See *VCH Lincs* 11, p 162.]

124. Inst of Adam de Normanton priest to ch of St Mary *Bynwerk*, Stamford, vac by inst of Robert Gustard to ch of St Mary *ad pontem*. Pat: P & C Durham. Inq & ind: dean of Stamford. Fingest, 9 Mar 1325. Pres: W de Stauren, William de Iswode, Richard de Whitewell.

125. Inst of William de Branby chaplain to vic of Billingham, vac by d of German. Pat: P & C Catley. Inq & ind: dean of Longoboby. Fingest, 23 Mar 1325. Pres: William de Iswode, chaplain; John de Wy; William de Kildesby clerk.

126. Inst of Robert Mayre of Pontefract, in person of Simon de Pounfret, chaplain, his proctor, to a sixth part of ch of Brocklesby, vac by inst of Robert de Silkeston to ch of Grainthorpe. Pat: A & C Tupholme. Inq & ind: dean of Yarborough. Fingest, 15 Mar 1325. Pres: W de Stauren, Nicholas de Falle, William de Iswode.

127. Inst of Hugh de Sautre to a mediety of ch of South Witham, vac by res of Ralph de Bulmere. Pat: br Thomas Larchier, prior of Hospitaliers. By exchange with ch of Normanton. Inq & ind: dean of Beltisloe. Old Temple, 18 Mar 1325. Pres: W de Stauren, J de Farendon, William de Kildesby.

128. Inst of Ralph de Bulmere to ch of Normanton, vac by res of Hugh de Sautre. Pat: br Thomas Larchier, prior of Hospitaliers. By exchange with a mediety of ch of South Witham. Inq & ind: dean of Loveden. Old Temple, 18 Mar 1325. Pres: [as above].

129. [fo 15v] Inst of Thomas de Sybthorp chaplain to ch of Beckingham, vac by res of M John Bek de Bekyngham. Pat: Loretta de Ouseflete. Inq & ind: dean of Loveden. Wooburn, 14 Apr 1325. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan, G de Buckyngham, W de Stauren.

130. Inst, by M Walter de Maidenstan, commissary *in hac parte*, of Nicholas de Fykhton to ch of Skellingthorpe, vac by res of Gilbert de Carleford. Pat: A & C Bourne. Inq & ind: dean of Graffoe. Old Temple, 17 Apr 1325. Pres: G de Buckyngham, W de Stauren, R de Whitewell clerk.

131. Inst of George de Kynyngholm priest to vic of Holton le Clay, vac by d of John de Humberstayn. Pat: A & C Humberston. Inq & ind: dean of Grimsby. Old Temple, 22 Apr 1325. Pres: G de Buckyngham, W de Stauren, W de Kildesby.

132. Inst of John de Bekke priest, in person of Ralph de Gunthorp his proctor, to a mediety of ch of Claypole, vac by res of M John de Fenton. Pat: Ralph de Sancto Laudo kt. Inq & ind: dean of Loveden. Old Temple, 22 Apr 1325. Pres: W de Stauren, G de Buckyngham, W de Kildesby.

133. Inst of Roger de Swaynesthorp to vic of Eagle, vac by d of Simon de Swafham. Pat: br Thomas Larchier, prior of Hospitaliers. Inq & ind: dean of Graffoe. Edgware, 12 May 1325. Pres: Gilbert de Buckyngham, W de Iswode, Richard de Whitewell clerk.

134. Inst of John de Fylyngley to ch of Scrivelsby, vac by exchange with ch of Speen, dioc Sarum. Pat: Henry Illary kt. Inq & ind: dean of Horncastle and Hill. Old Temple, 9 May 1325. Pres: G de Buckyngham, Walter de Stauren, J de [blank].

[Note: The exchange was with John de Rocheford who was inst to ch of Speen by bp Burghersh in accordance with a commission of bp of Salisbury. See Reg Martival i, 339.]

135. Inst of M Thomas de Beek priest to ch of St Peter Ingoldmells, vac by res of the same M Thomas, *certis de causis*. Pat: William de Hiltoft. Inq & ind: dean of Candleshoe. Stow Park, 11 Sep 1325. Pres: G de Buckyngham, Richard de Whitewell, John de Farendon notary.

136. [fo 16r] Inst of Thomas de Ty acol to a mediety of ch of South Witham, vac by d of Hugh de Sautre. Pat: prior of Hospitaliers. Inq & ind: dean of Beltisloe. Keelby, 25 Sep 1325. Pres: H de Walmesford, G de Buckyngham, John de Wy.

137. Inst of Alan de Grisseby to ch of Nettleton, vac by res of William de Kirkeham. Pat: P & C Sixhills. Inq & ind: dean of Yarborough. Waltham, 27 Sep 1325. Pres: Walter de Stauren, William de Iswode, Richard de Whitewell.

138. Inst of Walter Rygg chaplain to vic of North Kelsey, vac by d of Roger de Keworth. Pat: M Anthony de Beek, preb of North Kelsey in Lincoln cath. Inq: D & C Lincoln. Ind: the person exercising jurisdiction of the said preb. Louth, 1 Oct 1325. Pres: W de Maydenstan, W de Stauren, William de Thadmarton.

139. Inst of Stephen de Galinthorp chaplain to ch of Wyham, vac by inst of M Alan to ch of Nettleton. Pat: P & C Ormsby. Inq & ind: dean of Louthesk. Somercotes, 3 Oct 1325. Pres: H de Walmesford, John de Wy, John Keresey clerk.

140. Inst of Geoffrey de la Gale to vic of Stallingborough, vac by d of Thomas. Pat: A & C Selby. Inq & ind: dean of Yarborough. Navenby, 16 Feb 1326. Pres: Walter de Stauren, W de Maydenstan, Richard de Whitewell.

141. Inst of William de Spillesby to sixth part of ch of Brocklesby, vac by res of Robert Mayre of Pontefract. Pat: A & C Tupholme. Inq & ind: dean of Yarborough. Stow Park, 24 Feb 1326. Pres: Walter de Stauren; W de Bryskow and John de Farendon clerks.

142. Inst of Martin de Rugham to ch of Driby, vac by d of Robert. Pat: John Harsik. Inq & ind: dean of Candleshoe. Stow Park, 24 Feb 1326. Pres: Walter de Stauren, John de Farendon clerk, Richard de Whitewell clerk.

143. Inst of Gilbert de Shadworth priest to ch of Little Carlton, vac by res of [blank]. Pat: John de Shadworth. Inq & ind: dean of Louthesk. Newark and Collingham, 1 Apr 1326. Pres: W de Stauren, Richard de Stratton canon of Lincoln.

144. Confirmation of election (by licence from William de Kyma as patron) of br Robert de Lincoln, canon of Kyme, as prior of the same, vac by cess of br Drogo Bretoun. 26 Apr 1326.

145. [fo 16v] Appointment of sr Juliana de Askeby, nun of Legbourne, as prioress of the same, vac by cess of sr Dionisia de Selby. The election of Juliana (for which no licence from the patron was sought) was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: dean of Calcewaith. Stow Park, 28 Apr 1326.

146. Inst of Geoffrey de Bannebur chaplain to ch of Syston, vac by d of Adam de Bekyngnam. Pat: P & C Wroxton. Inq & ind: dean of Grantham. Stow Park, 11 May 1326. Pres: Walter de Stauren, Walter de Maydenstan, John de Farendon.

147. Inst of John de Waghen chaplain to vic of Kelstern, vac by res of Robert de Ballio. Pat: A & C Thornton. Inq & ind: dean of Louthesk. Stow Park, May 1326.

148. Inst of John de Bekyngnam chaplain to a mediety of ch of Westborough, vac by d of M Elias de Muskham. Pat: P & C Shelford. Inq & ind: dean of Loveden. Stow Park, 27 Jun 1326.

149. Inst of Robert de Silkeston acol, in person of William de Spillesby his proctor, to ch of Thimbleby, vac by d of Andrew. Pat: A & C Kirkstead. Inq & ind: dean of Horncastle and Hill. Stow Park, 22 Jun 1326. Pres: Gilbert de Buckyngnam, John de Wy, John de Kerseye.

150. Inst of Henry de Hamelton priest, in person of John de Askham, clerk, his proctor, to ch of St Nicholas, South Kelsey, vac by res of Thomas de Brayton. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: dean of Walshcroft. Stow Park, 10 Jul 1326. Pres: Gilbert de Buckyngnam, W de Maydenstan, John de Wy.

151. [fo 17r] Inst of Robert de Steyngres priest to vic of South Elkington, vac by d of William Punchard. Pat: P & C Ormsby. Inq & ind: dean of Louthesk. Stow Park, 21 Jul 1326.

152. Appointment of sr Elizabeth de Swylington, nun of Stixwould, as prioress of the same, vac by d of the last prioress. The election of Elizabeth (by licence from Ebulo le Straunge as patron) was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: dean of Gartree. Stow Park, 9 Sep 1326.

153. Inst of M Thomas de Brampton priest to vic of Little Grimsby, vac by res of Robert Stayngres. Pat: P & C Ormsby. Inq & ind: dean of Louthesk. Lutterworth, 13 Sep 1326.

154. Inst of Richard de Herlawe priest to a mediety of ch of South Witham, vac by res of Thomas de Ty. Pat: br Thomas Larcher, prior of Hospitallers. By exchange with ch of Whitwell. Inq & ind: dean of Beltisloe. Banbury, 3 Oct 1326.

155. Inst of M Thomas de Werdale priest to ch of Asgarby, vac by res of Hugh de Harewod. Pat: P & C Kyme. By exchange with ch of Friesthorpe. Inq & ind: dean of Lafford. Daventry, 7 Oct 1326.

156. [fo 17v] Inst of Roger de Lyndon to ch of Creeton, vac by d of Warin de Benyfeld. Pat: Richard de Lyndon. Inq & ind: dean of Beltisloe. Banbury, 5 Oct 1326.

157. Inst of Simon de Southormesby priest to vic of Holton le Clay, vac by d of George Martel. Pat: A & C Humberston. Inq & ind: dean of Grimsby. Lugwardine, 19 Nov 1326.

158. Inst of Walter de Bynnebrok priest as perpetual chaplain of chapel of Well, vac by d of Robert. Pat: Adam de Welle. Burden of personally ministering and continually residing, as for vicarages. Inq & ind: dean of Calcewaith. Evesham, 30 Nov 1326.

159. Inst of Nicholas de Oxenford priest to ch of Thimbleby, vac by res of Robert de Silkeston. Pat: A & C Kirkstead. Inq & ind: dean of Horncastle and Hill. London, 17 Jan 1327.

160. Inst of Richard de Goushill acol to ch of St Margaret, Withern, vac by d of Richard. Pat: Adam de Well. Inq & ind: dean of Calcewaith. London, 25 Jan 1327.

161. Certificate of M William de Melbourn, r of Lutterworth. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at London, 30 Jan 1327), he has inst John de Melbourn clerk, in person of William de Melbourn his proctor, to ch of Fulbeck, vac by d of M Walter de Penbrug. Pat: King Edward. Inq: dean of Loveden. Coventry, 19 Feb 1327. Received at London, 23 Feb 1327.

162. [fo 18r] Inst of William Skelet priest, in person of William de Dykheved, r of Workington, dioc York, his proctor, to ch of Barnoldby, vac by res of Richard de Ragnehull. Pat: br Michael Moryn, proctor of A & C Beauport. Inq & ind: dean of Grimsby. Highbury, 23 Mar 1327.

163. Inst of Ralph de Thirston priest to fourth part of ch of Thorganby, vac by d of William de Motton. Pat: Thomas son of Philip de Kyma. Inq & ind: dean of Walshcroft. London, 9 Mar 1327.
164. Inst of John de Paris clerk to a mediety of ch of Grimoldby, vac by res of Richard de Hacunthorp. Pat: Isabella de Beaumont, lady Vescy. Inq & ind: dean of Louthesk. Stamford, 26 Apr 1327.
165. Inst of William de Baunburgh chaplain to vic of Cadney, vac by d of Richard. Pat: P & C Thornholme. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 17 May 1327.
166. Inst of Roger de Roderham priest to vic of Orby, vac by res of William de Baunburgh. Pat: P & C Thornholme. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 21 Jun 1327.
167. Inst of John de Camelton priest to vic of Stow by Threckingham, vac by res of William de Barton. Pat: P & C Sempringham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 29 Jun 1327.
168. [fo 18v] Coll of ch of Walmsgate, vac by inst of Geoffrey to another benefice, to Robert Slegt de Wynthorp. By lapse, *certis de causis et legitimis*, Robert having originally been presented by prior of Burwell. Ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 8 Jun 1327.
169. Inst of Henry de Ednestowe priest to ch of Swineshead, vac by res of John de Claydon. Pat: John de la Warre kt. Inq & ind: dean of Holland. Buckden, 3 Sep 1327.
170. Inst of William de Brumpton subd to ch of Tothill, vac by res of William de Osmyngham. Pat: John Pecche kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nettleham, 27 Sep 1327. Pres: Walter de Seton, Walter de Stauren and others.
171. Inst of William de Halington priest to ch of Raithby by Louth, vac by d of Ralph. Pat: Peter de Lekebourn. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 30 Oct 1327.
172. Inst of Geoffrey de Grymesby priest to ch of Scartho, vac by res of David Cubbel. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 12 Dec 1327.
173. Inst of Geoffrey de Steynigg priest to ch of St Mary, Grimsby, vac by res of Geoffrey de Grymesby. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 12 Dec 1327.
174. Inst of Alan de Messyngham priest to vic of Scredington, vac by d of [blank]. Pat: D & C Lincoln. Inq: dean [recte vicar] of Sleaford. Ind: the said vicar. Scotter, 21 Dec 1327.
175. Inst of John de Dalderby priest to ch of Thorpe on the Hill, vac by res of the last rector. Pat: M Richard de Stretton, canon

of Lincoln, and Roger de Stretton of Oxcombe. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Graffoe. Stow Park, 29 Dec 1327.

176. [fo 19r] Inst of William de Broclesby priest, in person of Nicholas de Hulm, clerk, his proctor, to vic of Barton on Humber, vac by d of Stephen. Pat: A & C Bardney. Inq & ind: dean of Yarborough. Sleaford, 1 Jan 1328.

177. Inst of Simon de Beverlaco priest, in person of John de Midelham, clerk, his proctor, to a mediety of ch of Carlby, vac by d of Richard. Pat: John Toly. Inq: M William de Makeseye, commissary-general of archdn. Ind: dean of Ness. York, 14 Jan 1328.

178. Inst of John de Braytoft priest to ch of South Ormsby, vac by d of Nicholas. Pat: Simon son of Ralph de Suthormesby kt. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Horncastle and Hill. York, 25 Jan 1328.

179. Inst of Robert Power de Barkeby, priest, to vic of Scopwick, vac by d of Henry. Pat: P & C Thurgarton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 28 Jan 1328.

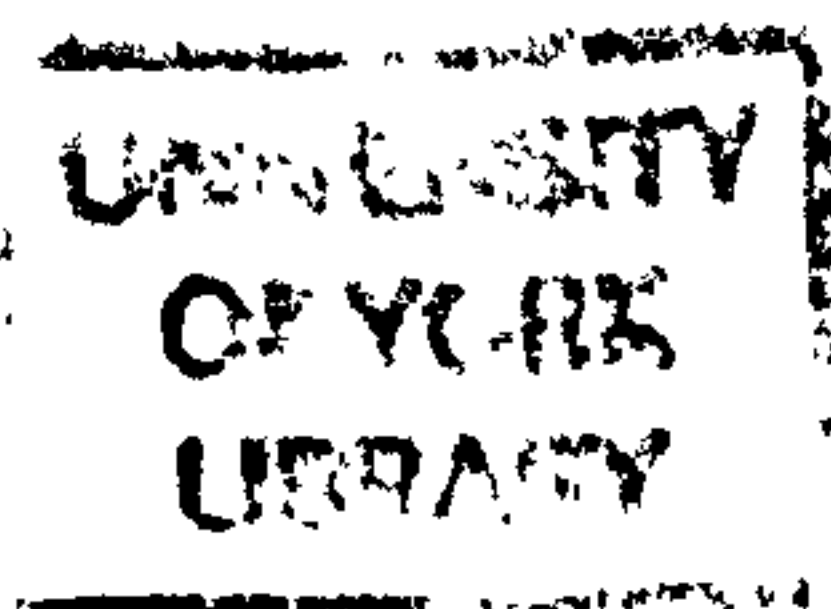
180. Inst of Robert de Alford, having the first tonsure, to ch of Anderby, vac by d of M William de Grendale. Pat: Adam de Welle. Inq: M William de Makeseye, commissary of archdn. Ind: official of archdn. York, 7 Feb 1328.

181. Certificate of M Henry de Clif, canon of York. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (addressed to M Henry jointly with Robert de Wodehous, canon of Lincoln, and dated at York, 10 Dec 1327), he has inst John de Ingelby to ch of Stroxtun. Pat: master and brethren of Hospital of St Thomas, Bolton. York, 8 Feb 1328. Received at York, 25 Feb 1328.

182. [fo 19v] Inst of Frederick Odilie clerk to ch of Miningsby, vac by d of Richard de Kyllingwyk. Pat: prior of Hospitallers. The advowson was disputed by King Edward who presented Richard de Enderby, by Alan de Helle who presented John de Helle and by Thomas de Multon of Frampton who presented Robert de Kirkeby. The Crown withdrew its claim and the prior recovered the advowson against Alan and Thomas. Inq: M William de Makeseye, commissary of archdn. Ind: official of archdn. York, 28 Feb 1328.

183. [fo 20r] Inst of Richard de Brenkelawe priest to sixth part of ch of Brocklesby, vac by d of William. Pat: A & C Newhouse. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 7 Apr 1328.

184. Inst of William de Cestria acol to ch of Sutterby, vac by d of William de Chesterfeld. Pat: P & C Chester. Inq: M William de Makeseye, commissary-general of official. Ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 20 Apr 1328.



185. Inst of Robert de Foston deacon to vic of Louth, vac by d of William. Pat: Raymond Peregrini, proctor of Cardinal Gaucelinus, preb of Louth in Lincoln cath. Inq: M William de Makeseye. Ind: D & C Lincoln. Stamford, 23 Apr 1328.

186. Inst of John Warde de Broclesby priest to vic of Killingham, vac by res of M Richard. Pat: A & C Newhouse. Inq & ind: M William de Makeseye, commissary of official of archdn. Stamford, 22 Apr 1328.

187. Inst of M John de Leke subd to ch of Benington, vac by d of John de Bohoun. Pat: Adam widow of John de Stykeneye [sic]. Inq: M William de Makeseye, as above. Ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 24 Apr 1328.

188. [fo 20v] Certificate of Hugh de Camera, archdn of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Liddington, 3 Jun 1327), he has inst M William de Swaton priest to ch of St John, Stamford. Pat: Gilbert de Wygeton, r of Bottesford, and M Roger de Staunford, r of St Peter Stamford, proctors of P & C St Fromund (the presentation, dated at Stamford, 28 Apr 1327, is given in full). An inquiry was held by the dean of Stamford, by which it was found that the ch became vacant on 8 Jun by the inst of Robert de Ixenig to vic of Empingham; that the said M William was of honest life, in priest's orders, and beneficed elsewhere, at Little Kimble; that the said proctors were true patrons and that John de Rothyng, r of Riseholme, as proctor of P & C St Fromund presented Robert de Ixenigg at the last vacancy; that there is due from the ch a pension of 1 mark to the said priory. The mandate for inquiry (dated at Liddington, 4 Jun 1327), the certificate of inquiry (dated at Stamford, 12 Jun 1327) and the letters of institution (dated at Stamford, 13 Jun 1327) are given in full. Ind: Hugh de Camera, as above. Stamford, 13 Jun 1327.

189. [fo 21r] Inst of Edmund de Grymesby priest to ch of Grainsby, vac by d of Walter de Dodenham. Pat: Adam de Welle. Inq: M William de Makeseye, commissary-general of official of archdn. Ind: official of archdn. Waddington, 9 Apr 1328.

190. Inst of Adam Godwyne chaplain to chantry of William son of William de Neuton at altar of St Mary, Wellingore, vac by d of Hugh de Newton. Pat: John, v of Wellingore, John son of Richard (heir of John son of William de Welingovere), John Smith (heir of Thomas Smith of Wellingore), Adam Pollard (heir of William Pollard of Wellingore), and William Chaunceler (heir of Hugh Chaunceler of Wellingore). Inq: D & C Lincoln. Ind: vicar of Wellingore. Waddington, 9 Apr 1328.

[Note: The foundation charter of this chantry is printed in *Reg Sutton* 1, 121-4.]

191. Inst of Ralph de Strubby priest to vic of Barton on Humber, vac by res of William de Broclesby. Pat: A & C Bardney. By

exchange with ch of Belleau. Inq & ind: dean of Yarborough.
Lincoln, 8 Apr 1328.

192. [fo 21v] Inst of William de Broclesby priest to ch of Belleau, vac by res of Ralph de Struby. Pat: Adam de Well. By exchange with vic of Barton on Humber. Inq & ind: dean of Calcewaith. Lincoln, 8 Apr 1328.

193. Certificate of John, bp of Bath and Wells. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 25 Feb 1328), he has inst Robert Flemyng to ch of Barrowby, vac by res of M Robert Alewy. By exchange with ch of Bleadon, dioc Bath and Wells. Ind: official of archdn. Wookey, 24 Mar 1328. Received at Stamford, 20 Apr 1328.

194. [fo 22r] Inst of John de Stepyng priest to ch of Sausthorpe, vac by d of [blank]. Pat: Amabilia de Charneles. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 27 Apr 1328.

195. Inst of John Hayward de Neuton, clerk, to ch of Fulbeck, vac by res of John de Melbourn. Pat: John de Bretania, earl of Richmond. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Loveden. Bugbrooke, 1 May 1328.

196. Certificate of William, bp of Norwich. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 19 Jan 1328), he has inst M John de Fenton priest to ch of Navenby, vac by res of William de Herlaston. By exchange with ch of Bramford, dioc Norwich. Inq: official of archdn. York, 13 Feb 1328. Received at York, 15 Feb 1328. Ind: official of archdn.

197. Inst of Robert de Luda priest, in person of Simon de Wyntringham, clerk, his proctor, to ch of St Juliana, Benniworth, vac by d of John de Lavyngton. Pat: John Beek kt. Inq: M William de Makeseye, commissary of archdn. Ind: official of archdn. Eynsham, 9 Jun 1328.

198. Inst of Gervase de Wylford priest to ch of Belleau, vac by res of William de Broclesby. Pat: Adam de Welle. Inq & ind: dean of Calcewaith. York, 1 Jul 1328.

199. [fo 22v] Inst of Richard de Refham priest to vic of Holy Cross, Lincoln, vac by d of Robert. Pat: M John de Haryngton, preb of Sanctae Crucis in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: D & C Lincoln. Woodstock, 9 Jun 1328.

200. Notification of certificate of Roger, bp of Salisbury. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 1 Mar 1328), he has coll to Robert de Barton a mediety of ch of South Ferriby, vac by res of Thomas de Berne. By exchange with a mediety of ch of Okeford Shilling, dioc Salisbury. At Chardstock, 23 Mar 1328. Waddington, 8 Apr 1328.

201. [fo 23r] Inst of M Robert de Redmar acol to a mediety of ch of Stickford, vac by d of William de Bolonia. Pat: Richard de Bolonia. Inq & ind: official of archdn. No date or place.
202. Inst of Robert Blaunhard de Clisseby, priest, to ch of Toft by Newton, vac by d of Robert. Pat: P & C Sixhills. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Clipston, 31 Aug 1328.
203. Inst of John de Ditton chaplain to ch of Newton by Folkingham, vac by d of M William. Pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Whaplode, 14 Sep 1328.
204. Inst of Robert Artour de Wylton to ch of Brinkhill, vac by d of William. Pat: Thomas Bardolf, lord of Wormgay, kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Walsingham, 21 Sep 1328.
205. Inst of John de Asewardeby priest to ch of Muckton, vac by d of William. Pat: William de Kyme. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 8 Oct 1328.
206. Inst of William West de Staverton, priest, to ch of Hawerby, vac by res of John. Pat: br Michael Moryn, proctor-general in England of A & C Beauport. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Barlings, 9 Sep 1328.
207. Inst of Thomas Gamel of Holbeach, clerk, to ch of Farford, vac by d of Herbert. Pat: William de Farford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Kirkby, 11 Sep 1328.
208. Inst of Robert Coupeioie of Scrafield, priest, to ch of Roughton, vac by d of Robert de Middelton. Pat: Henry Hillary kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 28 Nov 1328.
209. [fo 23v] Inst of Geoffrey de Edenham priest to ch of Swaton, vac by d of Elias. Pat: A & C Barlings. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Aveland. Gloucester, 16 Dec 1328.
210. Inst of William de Wyklewod priest, in person of Luke de Thaxsted, to ch of Greatford, vac by d of M Henry. Pat: A & C St Mary, Winchester. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Ness. Gloucester, 16 Dec 1328.
211. Inst of Walter de Thetilthorp, priest, to vic of Maidenwell, vac by d of Roger. Pat: P & C Stainfield. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Windsor, 5 Dec 1328.
212. Inst of John de Wyveton subd to ch of Dunsby by Bourne, vac by d of [blank]. Pat: A & C Bourne. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Gloucester, 21 Dec 1328.
213. Inst of Nicholas de Hunt priest to vic of Barholme, vac by d of John. Pat: A & C Bourne. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Gloucester, 21 Dec 1328.

214. Inst of John de Etton priest to ch of Scartho, vac by d of Geoffrey. Pat: King Edward. Inq: dean of Grimsby. Ind: official of archdn or dean aforesaid. Windsor, 30 Jan 1329.
215. Inst of Richard Gent of Caistor, acol, to ch of Wragby, vac by res of John de Etton. Pat: William le Ros de Hamelak. Inq: dean of Wraggoe. Ind: official of archdn or dean aforesaid. Windsor, 30 Jan 1329.
216. Inst of John de Thornton priest to vic of Little Grimsby, vac by d of M Thomas de Brunton. Pat: P & C Ormsby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 14 Jan 1329.
217. [fo 24r] Inst of Hugh de Neuton clerk to ch of St John, Stamford, vac by d of M William. Pat: Gilbert de Wygeton, r of Bottesford, and Roger de Staunford, r of St Peter Stamford, proctors of P & C St Fromund. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Stamford. Studley, 30 Dec 1328.
218. Inst of Ralph de Strubby priest to ch of Gayton le Marsh, vac by res of William de Whiten. Pat: Hugh de Nevill kt. By exchange with vic of Barton on Humber. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Calcewaith. Eltham, 27 Feb 1329.
219. Inst of William de Whiten priest to vic of Barton on Humber, vac by res of Ralph de Strubby. Pat: A & C Bardney. By exchange with ch of Gayton le Marsh. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Yarborough. Eltham, 27 Feb 1328.
220. Inst of Roger Boulwase clerk to ch of Wainfleet, vac by res of the last rector. Pat: P & C Stixwould. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 5 Mar 1329.
221. Inst of Roger de Wodayndreby to vic of Ranby, vac by res of the last vicar. Pat: A & C Tupholme. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 5 Mar 1329.
222. Inst of Gilbert de Sturby priest to vic of West Wykeham, vac by d of the last vicar. Pat: P & C Markby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 10 Mar 1329.
223. Inst of John Dowel de Humberstan, priest, to vic of Waith, vac by d of William. Pat: A & C Humberston. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Worcester, 25 Dec 1328.
224. Inst of John de Thornton chaplain to vic of Tealby, vac by d of John de Herpeswell. Pat: P & C Sixhills. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Walshcroft. Dorchester, 24 Apr 1329.
225. [fo 24v] Inst of Nicholas de Weston chaplain to ch of Wyville, vac by d of M Robert Lews. Pat: P & C Monkton Farleigh. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 9 May 1329. Pres: J Walewayn chancellor, W Bachelor, J de Wy.

INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M WALTER DE STAUREN AS VICAR-GENERAL
IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP

226. Inst of William Tappehard chaplain to vic of Winthorpe, vac by d of Alexander. Pat: P & C Bullington. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Canterbury, 28 Jun 1329. Pres: Prior of St Gregory, John Sarnel, Peter de Cornhelle.

227. Inst of Roger de Hiclyng de Herdeby, chaplain, to vic of Hough, vac by d of William de Herdeby. Pat: br Nicholas Waryn, proctor of A & C St Mary de Voto, Cherbourg. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 31 May 1329. Pres: Peter de Cornhell, Ralph de Crouland.

228. [Duplicate of no 225 above.] Pres: Prior of St Gregory, Peter de Cornhull, Ralph de Crauland.

229. Inst of Alan de Burgh chaplain to vic of Burgh on Bain, vac by res and dim of Thomas de Skendelby. Pat: Isabel P & C Nun Cotham. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Wraggoe. Lincoln, 7 Jul 1329. Pres: R de Filyngham; Thomas de Scorreby; Nicholas de Hamars, prior of Haugham.

230. Admission of br Nicholas de Hamars, monk, to priory of Haugham. Pat: John, abbot of St Sever. Ind: dean of Louthesk. Lincoln, 7 Jul 1329. Pres: R de Filyngham, Thomas de Scorreby, Alan de Burgh chaplain.

231. [fo 25r] Inst of John son of William de Thurstanton to vic of Thrussington (Leics), vac by res of John de Stratford. Pat: P & C Sempringham. Inq & ind: official of archdn of Leicester. Notley, 9 Jun 1329. Pres: John de Burne, canon of Lincoln; Gilbert de Buckyngham; John de Farndon, notary, and others.

232. Inst of M William de Skelton to free chapel in manor of Kibworth Harcourt (Leics), vac by d of M John de Wanteng. Pat: warden, scholars and brethren of college of Merton, Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn of Leicester. Thame, 9 Jun 1329. Pres: abbot of Thame, Peter de Cornhull, Ralph de Crauland.

233. Inst of John Henry de Snarkeston to vic of Packington (Leics), vac by res of Walter. Pat: P & C Coventry. Inq & ind: official of archdn of Leicester. Old Temple, 31 May 1329.

234. Inst of Walter de Petlyng clerk to ch of Desford (Leics), vac by res and dim of Andrew de Wermynghon. Pat: Richard de Gregi, prior of Ware, proctor of A & C St Evroul. Inq & ind: official of archdn of Leicester. Old Temple, 15 Jul 1329.

END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M WALTER DE STAUREN

235. Inst of John de Cotum de Scarthou, chaplain, to vic of Grasby, vac by d of Richard. Pat: A & C Thornton. Inq & ind: dean of Yarborough. Gloucester, 21 Aug 1329. Pres: Richard de

Whitewell, registrar; William Englys and Robert de Stonton, clerks.

236. Inst of Richard de Askeby chaplain to vic of Great Limber, vac by d of John de Askeby. Pat: br Robert de Sancto Laudo, proctor of A & C Aunay. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Middleton, 20 May 1329.

237. [fo 25v] Inst of William de Heygham chaplain to vic of Billingham, vac by d of William de Branby. Pat: P & C Catley. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Middleton, 20 May 1329.

238. Inst of John de Swynderby chaplain to vic of Ashby de la Launde, vac by res of John. Pat: br Thomas Larcher, prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 10 Oct 1329.

239. Inst of Robert son of William Skydbrok, priest, to vic of Skidbrook, vac by d of Thomas. Pat: A & C Torre. Inq & ind: dean of Louthesk. Old Temple, 28 Oct 1329.

240. Inst of Thomas [de Lincoln] priest to vic of Waddingworth, vac by res of Ranulph de Felkeshull. Pat: Agnes P & C Stainfield. By exchange with a mediety of ch of Bag Enderby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 28 Oct 1329.

241. Inst of Ranulph de Folkeshull priest to a mediety of ch of Bag Enderby, vac by res of Thomas. Pat: Simon son of Ralph de Suthemesby kt. By exchange with vic of Waddingworth. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Warwick [sic], 28 Oct 1329.

242. Inst of William son of Thomas de Diggeby, priest, to chantry in parish ch of Digby, newly ordained. Pat: William P & C Haverholme. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Lafford. Warwick, 24 Nov 1329.

243. [fo 26r] Certificate of Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Ruislip, 28 Sep 1329), he has coll to Thomas de Ledenham, in person of Nicholas de Wemme, clerk, his proctor, the office of warden of the altar of St Hugh in Lincoln cath, vac by res of M William de Boticote. By exchange with portion of ch of Darley, dioc Coventry and Lichfield. Lichfield, 23 Oct 1329. Received at Warwick, 2 Dec 1329.

244. Inst of Richard de Rammesholt priest to ch of Frampton, vac by d of Richard de Forneux. Pat: Roger de Huntingfeld. Inq & ind: dean of Holland. Warwick, 10 Dec 1329.

245. Inst of William Leger de Dyrington, priest, to a mediety of ch of Belchford, vac by res of John de Askeby. Pat: P & C Trentham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Warwick, 18 Dec 1329.

246. Inst of Robert de Stroby priest to vic of Dorrington, vac by res of Robert de Undele. Pat: P & C Haverholme. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Kenilworth, 19 Dec 1329.
247. [fo 26v] Inst of Richard Gobaud priest to two parts of ch of Rippingale, vac by d of John Schaynel. Pat: John Gobaud. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Kenilworth, 20 Dec 1329.
248. Inst of John Vincent priest to ch of Thimbleby, vac by res of Nicholas de Oxon. Pat: A & C Kirkstead. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Kenilworth, 24 Dec 1329.
249. Inst of John Basan priest to ch of Waltham, vac by d of John de Beverlaco. Pat: Nicholas de Divanno, proctor of A & C Beauport. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Worcester, 7 Jan 1330.
250. Inst of Robert de Kirkeby super Bayn, acol, to a mediety of ch of St Denis, Kirkby Laythorpe, vac by d of Robert de Burwell. Pat: Thomas de Multon of Frampton kt. Inq & ind: dean of Lafford. Worcester, 7 Jan 1330.
251. Inst of William de Kildesby clerk to a mediety of ch of Ruskington, vac by d of John Terryng. Pat: King Edward, by custody of land and heir of Thomas Bardolf decd. Inq & ind: dean of Lafford. Old Temple, 27 Jan 1330.
252. Inst of br Nicholas Waryn, canon of St Mary *de Voto* Cherbourg, to priory of Hough, vac by d of br John de Insulis. Pat: Robert A & C St Mary *de Voto*. The letter of presentation, dated at Cherbourg, 1 Apr 1329, is given in full. Ind: dean of Loveden. Dorchester, 21 Apr 1329.
253. Inst of John Warde de Broclesby, priest, to ch of Hatcliffe, vac by res of John Basan. Pat: br Nicholas de Divanno, proctor of A & C Beauport. Inq & ind: dean of Grimsby. London, 27 Feb 1330.
254. Inst of Michael de Oxcome priest to vic of Skendleby, vac by d of William. Pat: A & C Bardney. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Winchester, 10 Mar 1330.
255. [fo 27r] Inst of John de Tiddeswell priest to ch of Harmston, vac by d of Harvey. Pat: Emma, widow of Robert de Montalt (*Monte Alto*). Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Longoboby. Winchester, 15 Mar 1330.
256. Inst of Peter de Waterneuton priest to vic of Honington, vac by d of John de Halton. Pat: Elizabeth P & C Stixwould. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Winchester, 21 Mar 1330.
257. Inst of William son of Ralph de Keleby, priest, to vic of Killingholme, vac by res of John Warde. Pat: Ralph A & C Newhouse. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Woodstock, 29 Mar 1330.

258. Coll of ch of Great Coates, vac by d of Richard de Shenesfeld, to Robert de Stanford priest. By lapse, the advowson having been disputed for over six months between Thomas de Bernardeston (who presented Ralph de Strubby and Walter Crapynel), Jollan de Nevill (who presented Walter de Carleton) and King Edward (who presented William de Whitewell and William de Kildesby). Inq & ind: official of archdn. Reading, 3 Mar 1330. Pres: Walter de Stauren, archdn of Stow; Nicholas de Falle, canon of Lincoln; John de Wy, r of Sherington, and others.

259. Inst of Walter son of Gilbert de Baumburgh, subd, to ch of St Katherine, Hameringham, vac by d of Richard de Brantyngham. Pat: P & C Bullington. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Woodstock, 22 Apr 1330.

260. Inst of John le Peyntour priest to chapel of St John Baptist, Castle Carlton, vac by d of William. Pat: Gilbert Talbot kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Woodstock, 24 Apr 1330.

261. Inst of Ralph son of Stephen de Billesby, priest, to ch of Dexthorpe, vac by d of M John de Halton. Pat: Adam de Well kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Eynsham, 8 May 1330.

262. Inst of William Gynel de Foletby, priest, to ch of Moorby, vac by d of William de Musgrave. Pat: John, bp of Carlisle. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Woodstock, 15 May 1330.

263. Inst of Richard de Bekyngham priest to ch of St Michael the Greater, Stamford, vac by d of John de Marteford. Pat: Henry A & C Crowland. Inq & ind: dean of Stamford. Boarstall, 23 May 1330.

264. [fo 27v] Inst of M Thomas de Scorby deacon to vic of Little Grimsby, vac by res of John. Pat: P & C Ormsby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Eynsham, 30 May 1330.

265. Inst of John Barn priest to vic of Sempringham, vac by d of Adam. Pat: John P & C Sempringham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Thame, 12 Jun 1330.

266. Certificate of M Walter de Maydenston, subdean of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 23 Jan 1330), he has inst John de Hale iuxta Kingesclive, priest, to vic of Langtoft. Pat: A & C Crowland. Ind: M Walter, as above. Lincoln, 14 Jun 1330. Received at Eynsham, 18 Jun 1330.

267. Inst of William de Kelesey acol to ch of Boothby Graffoe, vac by d of Thomas de Nevill. Pat: br Gervase Amiger, bailiff of Atherington, proctor of A & C St Martin Séez. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Osney, 9 Jul 1330.

268. Inst of Richard de Rokyngham acol to ch of Wyville, vac by d of Nicholas de Weston. Pat: br William de Balsham P & C Monkton Farleigh. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Osney, 9 Jul 1330.

269. Inst of Roger de Marberthorp priest to ch of Branston, vac by res of M Philip de Eyncourt. Pat: P & C Thurgarton. By exchange with ch of Spilsby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Osney, 12 Jul 1330.
270. [fo 28r] Inst of M Philip de Eyncourt priest to ch of Spilsby, vac by res of Roger de Marberthorp. Pat: Margaret, widow of Robert de Willughby decd. By exchange with ch of Branston. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Osney, 12 Jul 1330.
271. Inst of William de Awardby priest to vic of Burwell, vac by d of William. Pat: prior of Burwell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Eynsham, 14 Jul 1330.
272. Inst of Walter de Braytoft priest to ch of Low Toynton, vac by d of Robert Martel. Pat: Robert Charnels de Stalyngburgh. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Eynsham, 14 Jul 1330.
273. Royal writ notifying that Robert son of John Charnels de Stalyngburgh has recovered his presentation to the ch of Low Toynton against Walter de Kyrkebryde and Alice his wife. Westminster, 11 Jul 1330.
274. Inst of John Sampson priest to vic of prebendal ch of St Mary Crackpole, Lincoln, vac by res of Richard de Helmeswell. Pat: M William Bachelor, preb of St Mary Crackpole in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: D & C Lincoln. Woodstock, 23 Jul 1330.
275. Certificate of M John de Haryngton, canon of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Boarstall, 22 May 1330), he has inst M Richard de Stretton priest to ch of Quadring. Pat: Agnes P & C Stainfield. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: M John, as above. Lincoln, 10 Jun 1330. Received at Bourne, 13 Aug 1330.
276. [fo 28v] Inst of Richard Rudde de Staynton iuxta Randeby, priest, to vic of Middle Rasen Tupholme, vac by d of Simon de Barwe. Pat: Philip A & C Tupholme. Inq & ind: dean of Walshcroft. Lenton, 15 Sep 1330.
277. Inst of William de Luda priest to ch of Belleau, vac by res of Gervase de Wilford. Pat: Adam de Well. By exchange with ch of Thorpe Achurch. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nottingham, 16 Oct 1330.
278. Inst of William Holyns acol to ch of Donington on Bain, vac by d of Richard Mareschal. Pat: P & C Trentham. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Gartree. Kilsby, 27 Oct 1330.
279. Inst of Walter de Etwall priest to ch of St Paul in the Bail, Lincoln, vac by d of Richard. Pat: P & C Trentham. Inq: Roger, r of St Peter Stamford, commissary-general of archdn of Lincoln. Ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 15 Dec 1330.

280. Inst of John Noket priest, in person of M William de Eston his proctor, to ch of Burton Coggles, vac by d of Ralph de Iclyngton. Pat: John P & C St Giles, Barnwell. Inq: Roger, r of St Peter, Stamford, as above. Ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 14 Dec 1330.
281. [fo 29r] Inst of John de Wilton priest to ch of Colsterworth, vac by res of M Edmund Everard. Pat: M Gilbert Lovel, preb of Grantham Australis in Salisbury cath. Inq: Roger, r of St Peter, Stamford, as above. Ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 24 Dec 1330.
282. Inst of Nicholas de Pickeworth priest to chantry in chapel of St Giles, Careby, vac by d of Henry. Pat: William de Baiocis kt. Inq: Roger, r of St Peter, Stamford, as above. Ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 26 Dec 1330.
283. Inst of John Reyner de Grymesby, priest, to ch of Wootton, vac by d of M William de Seeton. Pat: Robert de Welwyk, proctor and co-patron of Peter de Lydington and William de Broclesby, clerks. Inq & ind: dean of Yarborough. Biggleswade, 29 Dec 1330.
284. Inst of Robert de Amcotes acol to ch of Croxby, vac by res of John Reyner de Grymesby. Pat: A & C Waltham. Inq: Roger, r of St Peter, Stamford, as above. Ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 18 Jan 1331.
285. Admission of br William Lespicer, monk of Fleury, to priory of Minting, vac by res of br William de Jargolio. Pat: br Peter, abbot of Fleury. Ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 18 Jan 1331.
286. [fo 29v] Inst of William de Horncastre priest to ch of St Mary, Grimsby, vac by res of Geoffrey de Steyningges. Pat: King Edward. By exchange with ch of Sarsden. Inq: Roger, r of St Peter, Stamford, as above. Ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 23 Jan 1331.
287. Certificate of Stephen, bp of London. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 9 Dec 1330), he has inst Ranulph de Saleby to ch of Bucknall, vac by res of Richard de Norton. By exchange with ch of Great Greenford, dioc London. Inq: official of archdn. London, 23 Jan 1331. Received at London, 31 Jan 1331.
288. Inst of Richard de Blythefeld priest to ch of Wyville, vac by res of Richard de Rokyngham. Pat: William P & C Monkton Farleigh. Inq: commissary-general of archdn. Ind: official of archdn. London, 2 Feb 1331.
289. [fo 30r] Inst of John de Sempyngham priest to vic of Horbling, vac by d of John de Camylton. Pat: P & C Sempringham. Inq: Roger, r of St Peter, Stamford, as above. Ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 13 Feb 1331.

290. Inst of Hugh de Wyvelingham priest to vic of Witham on the Hill, vac by res of William de Hedon. Pat: P & C Bridlington. By exchange with ch of All Saints, Rushton. Inq: Roger, r of St Peter, Stamford, as above. Ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 16 Feb 1331.
291. Certificate of M William Bacheler, canon of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 1 Dec 1330), he has inst Geoffrey de Kemele priest to vic of prebendal ch of Welton. Pat: M Walter de Maydenston, subdean and preb of Welton Westhall (having thereby two voices), M Walter de Seton, preb of Welton Beckhall (by his proctor), and Henry de Clif, preb of Welton Painshall. Inq & ind: D & C Lincoln. Lincoln, 10 Dec 1330. Received at Lincoln, 1 Mar 1331.
292. [fo 30v] Certificate of M Walter de Maydenston, subdean of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 26 Jan 1331), he has inst William de Rothewell chaplain to ch of Snelland. Pat: Thomas A & C Barlings. Lincoln, 26 Feb 1331. Received at Lincoln, 1 Mar 1331.
293. Inst of William son of Adam de Strubby, clerk, to ch of Pickworth, vac by d of Simon de Stowe. Pat: Adam de Pikworth. Inq: Roger, r of St Peter, Stamford, as above. Ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 8 Apr 1331.
294. Inst of John de Bothmeshull subd to chapel of St Nicholas in manor late of Laurence de Holbech in Holbeach, vac by d of Ralph de Ethon. Pat: Richard son of John de Boselingthorp. Inq: Roger, r of St Peter, Stamford, as above. Ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 30 Apr 1331.
295. Inst of William son of William Merle, clerk, in person of Robert de Scofthorn, r of Filgrave, his proctor, to ch of Driby, vac by d of Martin. Pat: John Harsyk. Inq: Roger, r of St Peter, Stamford, as above. Ind: official of archdn. Mere, 13 May 1331.
296. [fo 31r] Inst of William de Kelleseye priest to ch of Navenby, vac by res of M John de Fenton. Pat: br Gervase Squire, bailiff of Atherington, proctor of A & C Sééz. Inq: Roger, r of St Peter, Stamford, as above. Ind: dean of Longoboby. Liddington, 20 May 1331.
297. Inst of William de Whithurst clerk, in person of Adam de Kyngeleye, r of Kirkby Laythorpe, his proctor, to ch of Donington on Bain, vac by res of William Holyns. Pat: P & C Trentham. Inq & ind: dean of Gartree. Liddington, 22 May 1331.
298. Certificate of John, bp of Llandaff. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Waltham Cross, 30 Mar 1331), he has inst Richard Passemer to ch of North Scarle, vac by res of Richard de Swanynghon. By exchange with ch of St Nicholas, dioc Llandaff. Inq: official of archdn. Worleinton, 20 Apr 1331. Received at Buckden, 23 May 1331.

299. Inst of Thomas de Gate de Arundel, priest, to ch of Boothby Graffoe, vac by res of William de Keleseye. Pat: br Gervase le Squyer, proctor of A & C St Martin, Séez. Inq & ind: dean of Longoboby. Buckden, 6 Jun 1331.
300. [fo 31v] Inst of M Ralph de Luceby priest to ch of Great Hale, vac by d of Elias de Whetle. Pat: A & C Bardney. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Lafford. Buckden, 22 Jun 1331.
301. Inst of Hugh de Mumby priest to vic of Ashby Puerorum, vac by d of Hugh de Scotere. Pat: M Anthony D & C Lincoln. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 4 Jul 1331.
302. Inst of John de Folkingham priest to vic of Laughton, vac by d of Robert de Braceby. Pat: John P & C Sempringham. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Aveland. Nettleham, 6 Jul 1331.
303. Inst of William son of Walter Cros to ch of Halton Hologate (pat: Henry de Halton), and of Edmund de London to ch of Swanscombe, dioc Rochester (pat: King Edward, by custody of land and heir of Edmund, late earl of Kent, decd). Exchange, by authority of commission of Hamo, bp of Rochester (dated at Trottiscliffe, 13 Jun 1331). Inq for Edmund: official of archdn of Rochester. Ind of William: official of archdn of Lincoln. Stow Park, 3 Jul 1331. Pres: John de Bourn, canon of Lincoln; Gilbert de Buckyngham, r of Nailstone; John de Martham, r of Gisleham, and others.
304. [fo 32r] Inst of Adam de Wytherne priest to vic of Hallington, vac by d of William de Brenkell. Pat: P & C Legbourne. Inq & ind: dean of Louthesk. Stow Park, 11 Jul 1331.
305. Certificate of M Richard de Stretton, canon of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Buckden, 15 Jun 1331), he has inst William de Kynardeby priest to vic of Apley, vac by res of Nicholas de Wolvingham. Pat: P & C Stainfield. Inq & ind: dean of Wraggoe. Lincoln, 20 Jun 1331. Received at Liddington, [21 Jun] 1331.
306. [fo 32v] Inst of John de Wodeston priest to ch of Hareby, vac by res of Nicholas de Conyngton. Pat: br Leonard de Tybertis, prior of Hospitalers. By exchange with vic of Hemington. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 2 Aug 1331.
307. Inst of M Hugh de Penbrugg *alias* de Barwe to ch of Greatford (pat: Matilda A & C St Mary, Winchester), and coll of ch of Bromley, dioc Rochester, to William de Wickelwod *alias* de Boyleston, in person of John de Dors, clerk, his proctor (pat: bp of Rochester). Exchange, by authority of commission of Hamo, bp of Rochester (dated at Trottiscliffe, 16 May 1331). Ind of M Hugh: dean of Ness. Liddington, 6 Aug 1331. Pres: John de Burn, canon of Lincoln; John de Martham, notary; John de Wy, r of Sherington, and others.

308. [fo 33r] Inst of M John de Sutton to ch of Swineshead (pat: John le Warre kt), and of Henry de Edenestowe to ch of Warsop, dioc York (pat: John de Roos kt). Exchange, by authority of commission of William, archbp of York (dated at Bishopsthorpe, 31 Jul 1331). Ind of John: dean of Holland. Darley, 11 Sep 1331. Pres: Robert de Hillum, r of Uppingham; John de Wy, r of Sherington; John Colman, r of Glatton; Robert de Stonton and John de Beaumont, clerks, and others.
309. [fo 33v] Inst of Alexander de Ounesby clerk to ch of Aunsby, vac by d of John de Ounesby. Pat: P & C Wroxton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 13 Sep 1331.
310. Inst of Gilbert de Luda priest to vic of Ancaster, vac by res of Geoffrey de Rouceby. Pat: William P & C Malton. By exchange with chapel of St Andrew, Dembleby. Inq & ind: dean of Loveden. Liddington, 13 Sep 1331.
311. Inst of Geoffrey de Rouceby priest to chapel of St Andrew, Dembleby, vac by res of Gilbert de Luda. Pat: Henry de Leukeburn kt. By exchange with vic of Ancaster. Inq & ind: dean of Aveland. Liddington, 13 Sep 1331.
312. [fo 34r] Ordination of chantry for two chaplains in chapel of St Helen, Croft. Ratified by the bishop at the Old Temple, 8 Oct 1331. [Abstract pd in *Lincolnshire Chantry Certificates*, No 52]
313. [fo 34v] Ordination, by Henry de Belingburgh, of chantry at altar of St Mary in ch of Thorpe St Peter, for the souls of Philip de Kyme and Joan his wife, and of himself, Agnes his wife, his father and mother. The endowment is to consist of a messuage with land (30 acres) and meadow (4 acres) in Thorpe St Peter. The chaplain, Alan son of Nicholas de Waynflet, and his successors are to celebrate daily, finding all necessary books, vestments, ornaments, etc. After any vacancy, the newly instituted chaplain is to distribute to the poor, for the souls aforesaid, three pence for each day of the vacancy. In case of neglect, Henry or his heirs shall have power to distrain the goods of the chantry. At any vacancy, Henry and his heirs are to present a suitable candidate to the bp for institution; after 20 days the patronage is to lapse to the bp or, *sede vacante*, to D & C Lincoln. Witnesses: Henry de Halton kt, William de Thorp kt, William de Friskeneye kt, Peter de Scremby kt, Walter de Botheby, John de Rigge, Thomas de Perers de Wynthorp, and others. Ratified by the bp at the Old Temple, 8 Oct 1331.
314. [fo 35r] Inst of Simon de Hasselle priest to ch of Tydd St Mary, vac by d of Adam Bacoun. Pat: Reginald A & C Thorney. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 9 Oct 1331.
315. Inst of John de Hatteclif priest to ch of Scrafield, vac by d of Alexander de Mortimer (*Mortuo Mari*). Pat: John Bek kt. Inq: dean of Horncastle and Hill. Ind: official of archdn. Kensington, 19 Oct 1331.

316. Certificate of M John de Harington, canon of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Clarendon, 18 Nov 1330), he has inst William Fynch deacon to vic of Donington in Holland. Pat: br Richard de Leycestre, prior of Hospitaliers. Lincoln, 30 Jan 1331. Received at Old Temple, 7 Oct 1331.
317. [fo 35v] .Inst of Richard Erneys de Candelesby, priest, to ch of Candlesby, vac by d of William de Thorp. Pat: King Edward, by custody of lands and heir of John de Orreby kt, decd. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 3 Nov 1331.
318. Inst of Hugh de Undele priest to vic of Bardney, vac by d of Robert. Pat: A & C Bardney. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 14 Nov 1331.
319. Inst of Simon son of Thomas le Mareschal de Heigham, priest, to vic of Freiston, vac by d of John de Brecham Neweton. Pat: A & C Crowland. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 14 Nov 1331.
320. Inst of Peter de Kelseye priest to vic of Utterby, vac by res of John de Kesterne. Pat: P & C Ormsby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 14 Nov 1331. Pres: John de Burn, canon of Lincoln; John de Wy, r of Sherington; Nicholas de Denton clerk, and others.
321. Inst of Roger de Birthorp and Walter de Alberthorp, priests, to two chantries at altar of St Helen in chapel of St Helen, Croft, newly ordained. Pat: Henry de Billyngburgh. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Long Crendon, 18 Nov 1331.
322. Inst of Alan de Waynflet priest to chantry at altar of St Mary in ch of Thorpe St Peter, newly ordained. Pat: Henry de Billyngburgh. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Long Crendon, 18 Nov 1331.
323. [fo 36r] Inst of Gilbert de Cameryngham priest to vic of Honington, vac by d of Peter de Stikeswald. Pat: P & C Stixwould. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 23 Nov 1331.
324. Inst of Roger de Paxton priest to vic of Hainton, vac by d of Robert. Pat: D & C Lincoln. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: provost of ch of Lincoln. Great Marlow, 25 Nov 1331.
325. Inst of Hugh Beler clerk to ch of Braceborough, vac by d of Philip. Pat: br Hugh Michel, master, and brethren of hospital of Burton Lazars. Note that the hospital had recovered the presentation in the king's court by assize of darrein presentment against Thomas son of William de Wasteneys, who had presented Nicholas de Brassyngburgh. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Ivinghoe, 3 Dec 1331. Pres: Richard de Whitewell, canon of Lincoln; Nicholas de Denton and Robert de Stonton, clerks, and others.
326. Coll of ch of Dalderby, vac by d of William de Torkesey, to John de Buriwey priest. By lapse, the advowson having been

disputed for over six months between Henry Hillary kt, lord of Scrivelsby, who presented Thomas de Aston, and Simon de Werthe and Joan his wife, who presented M John de Dalderby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 13 Jan 1332.

327. Certificate of William, archbp of York. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 5 Oct 1331), he has inst Richard de Benyngton to ch of St John Stamford, vac by res of Hugh de Neuton. Pat: Gilbert de Wygeton, r of Bottesford, proctor of P & C St Fromund. By exchange with ch of Crathorne, dioc York. Inq: dean of Stamford. Bishopsthorpe, 14 Nov 1331. Received at Stoke Albany, 4 Feb 1332.

328. [fo 36v] Inst of William de Ludford priest to vic of Ludford Magna, vac by d of John. Pat: Alan P & C Sixhills. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Peterborough, 29 Feb 1332.

329. Inst of Robert de Sutton priest to a mediety of ch of Toynton St Peter, vac by d of Richard Bacoun. Pat: John de Wylughby, lord of Eresby, kt, by custody of the lands and heir of Roger Bacoun of Toynton, decd. Inq: official of archdn and dean of Bolingbroke. Ind: official of archdn. Nettleham, 3 Mar 1332.

330. Inst of John de Crathale clerk to ch of Belton, vac by res of Richard de Peykeringg. Pat: A & C St Mary York. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 21 Mar 1332.

331. Coll of chantry in Lincoln cath, vac by d of Adam late master of choristers, to Adam de Kelleby priest. Mandate for admission to D & C Lincoln. Buckden, 9 Mar 1332.

332. [fo 37r] Inst of Ralph son of Hugh Domy de Brocklesby, priest, to vic of Habrough, vac by d of Simon. Pat: A & C Newhouse. Inq & ind: dean of Yarborough. Lincoln, 28 Apr 1332.

333. Inst of Hugh Bousy clerk, in person of Alexander de Welleby, clerk, his proctor, to ch of St Guthlac, Market Deeping, vac by d of Thomas de Burgo Sancti Petri. Pat: A & C Thorney. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 4 May 1332.

334. Inst of Alan de Norton priest to vic of Hainton, vac by res of Roger de Paxton. Pat: subdean and chapter of Lincoln, the dean being absent. By exchange with vic of Paxton. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: subdean and chapter. Barlings, 5 May 1332.

335. Inst of Ralph de Aubeney clerk to ch of Brant Broughton, vac by d of M Gocelin. Pat: Richard de Waldegrave, lord of Brant Broughton, having the right of presentation both by grant of M Philip de Aubeney and by quitclaim of Ralph, brother of the said Philip. Inq: dean of Loveden. Ind: official of archdn. Stixwold, 13 May 1332.

336. Certificate of Richard de Stretton, canon of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 18 Jan 1331), he has inst M Henry de Rouceby to ch of Brauncewell

and William de Lesyngham to ch of Panton. By exchange. Inq: commissary-general of archdn of Lincoln and lieutenant of his official. Ind of M Henry: dean of Christianity of Lincoln. Ind of William: dean of Wraggoe. Lincoln, 2 Feb 1331. Received at Stow Park, 18 Apr 1332.

337. [fo 37v] Certificate of John, bp of Ely. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Stow Park, 21 Apr 1332), he has inst William Fyncal, in person of Matthew Palmere, r of Little Canfield, dioc London, his proctor, to ch of Leadenham, vac by res of John de Quenghowe. Pat: John de Britannia, earl of Richmond. By exchange with ch of Orwell, dioc Ely. Hatfield, 3 May 1332. Received at Stainfield, 7 May 1332. Note that William swore canonical obedience to the bishop in person of Robert Miln, clerk, his proctor. Ind: official of archdn.

338. [fo 38r] Inst of Ralph de Haghham deacon to vic of North Somercotes, vac by res of Thomas. Pat: P & C Legbourne. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Ludborough, 2 Jun 1332.

339. Inst of William son of Philip de Thedelthorp, priest, to ch of Autby, vac by res of John de Thedelthorp. Pat: br William Cillard, proctor of A & C Beauport in England. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Markby, 11 Jun 1332.

340. Certificate of Hugh de Walmesford, canon of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Spaldwick, 9 Feb 1332), he has carried out an inquiry at the parish ch of Newton by Toft into the age of Robert Motekan de Neuton, clerk, at the time of his presentation to the said ch. Twelve parishioners were summoned and deposed that the said Robert had been presented to the ch on the feast of St Leonard last past, he being aged 28 years. Hugh accordingly inst him to the ch and inducted him. Lincoln, 28 Mar 1332. Received at Stow Park, 18 Apr 1332.

341. [fo 38v] Certificate of William, archbp of York. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Markham, 25 Jul 1331), he has inst Richard de Normanby to ch of Scartho, vac by res of John de Etton. Pat: King Edward. By exchange with ch of Etton, dioc York. Inq: official of archdn. Cawood, 8 Aug 1331. Received at Lincoln, 28 Apr 1332.

342. [fo 39r] Inst of M William de Quicham priest, in person of Thomas Salecok his proctor, to ch of Stroxtun, vac by res of John de Ingelby. Pat: Thomas de Baumburgh, warden of the hospital of Bolton. Exchange, by authority of bp of Durham, with ch of Staindrop, dioc Durham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Spalding, 2 Jul 1332.

343. Ordination of vicarage of ch of Strubby, appropriated to Markby priory. The vicar is to have all revenues, tithes and oblations belonging to the ch (tithes of corn and hay excepted). He is to have a house, with garden, in which the parochial chaplains of the ch were accustomed to dwell. He is to receive from the priory an annual pension of one mark. The priory is to

bear all the burdens of the ch, except Peter's pence, which the vicar is to collect annually from the parishioners. 25 Jun 1332.

344. Inst of John de Markeby priest to vic of Strubby, newly ordained. Pat: P & C Markby. Inq & ind: M Richard de Stretton, canon and provost of Lincoln. Freiston, 25 Jun 1332.

345. Ordination of chantry founded by bp Burghersh at the altar of St Katherine in Lincoln cath. Liddington, 5 Jul 1332. Coll of the chantry to Roger de Theyden chaplain. Peterborough, 10 Jul 1332. [Abstract pd in *Lincolnshire Chantry Certificates*, No 7A]

346. [fo 40v] Inst of Andrew Gay de Foulesthorp to vic of [a mediety of] Leasingham (pat: P & C Shelford), and of M Peter de Stoke to ch of Greenford, dioc London (pat: Henry de Beaumont kt). Exchange, by authority of commission of Stephen, bp of London (dated at Abingdon, 15 Jul 1332). Ind of Andrew: official of archdn. Ramsey, 22 Jul 1332. Pres: Simon de Islep, archdn of Stow; John de Farndon, notary; John Coleman, r of Glatton; John de Wy, r of Sherington; Robert de Stonton and Nicholas de Denton, clerks, and others.

347. [fo 41r] Confirmation of election of br John de Glynton, prior of Sempringham, as master of the order of Sempringham, vac by d of br Philip de Barton. The letters patent of the order, signifying the election (dated at Sempringham, 7 Aug 1332) are given in full. Stow Park, 14 Jul 1332 [sic]. Pres: Richard de Stratton, canon of Lincoln; Robert de Shelton; John de Wy; John de Kerseye; Richard de Bannebury; John de Martham and William Pachet, notaries, and many others, both external and members of the bp's household.

[Note: The date given for the confirmation is probably an error for 14 Aug 1332. The bp was at Buckden in mid July (Reg 5 fos 43, 102v) but was certainly at Stow Park in mid August (Reg 5 fo 43).]

348. [fo 41v] Inst of Robert de Leek clerk to ch of Leake, vac by d of Walter de Spaldyng. Pat: Isabella, widow of Nicholas de Leek kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 27 Sep 1332.

349. Appointment of br Richard de Thornton, canon of Elsham, as prior of the same, vac by d of Stephen de Keleby. The election of br Richard was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: official of archdn. Buckden, 5 Sep 1332. Pres: Philip Daubeneye; Ralph de Waldegrave; John de Martham; John de Farndon, notary, and others.

350. [fo 42r] Inst of William Gategand clerk to ch of Stroxton, vac by res of M William de Quicham. Pat: Thomas de Bamburg, warden of hospital of St Thomas, Bolton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 7 Oct 1332.

351. Inst of John son of William Elienor de Rouseby, priest, to a mediety of ch of Bag Enderby, vac by res of Ranulph. Pat: Simon son of Ralph de Ormesby. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Horncastle and Hill. Newark, 10 Oct 1332.

352. Notification of the appropriation, by M Richard de Stretton, canon of Lincoln (in accordance with bull of Pope John XXII, dated at Avignon, 21 Jan 1332, and with commission of bp Burghersh, dated at Wellow, 29 May 1332), of ch of Wootton to A & C Thornton, dated at Lincoln, 23 Aug 1332. Lincoln, 28 Aug 1332.

353. [fo 43v] Notification of a grant by William A & C Thornton to the bp of Lincoln of an annual pension of 20 shillings from the ch of Wootton. At Thornton, 24 Aug 1332.

354. Appointment of sr Amabilia de Staynton, nun of Nun Cotham, as prioress of the same, vac by d of Isabella de Boynton. The election of Amabilia was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: dean of Yarborough. Stow Park, 4 Oct 1332. Pres: Simon de Islep, chancellor; Philip Daubeneye; Richard de Stretton, canon of Lincoln, and others.

355. Inst of Ralph de Sandwych priest to vic of Saleby, vac by d of Gilbert de Knaye. Pat: P & C Sixhills. Inq & ind: dean of Calcewaith. Barton on Humber, 2 Nov 1332.

356. [fo 44r] Inst of Thomas son of Richard de Skeldynghop, priest, to vic of Bracebridge, vac by res of Walter de Averham. Pat: P & C St Katherine outside Lincoln. Inq: M Hugh de Walmesford, canon of Lincoln. Ind: dean of Longoboby. Sleaford, 27 Nov 1332.

357. Ordination, by Walter son of Alexander de Trikyngham, of a chantry in ch of Threckingham, for the souls of himself, his father and mother, and of Lambert de Trikyngham. The endowment is to consist of a messuage with land (27 acres), meadow (5 acres) and 8 shillings rent in Threckingham and Heydour. The chaplain, Stephen Wodeman de Helpringham, and his successors are to celebrate daily, finding all necessary books, vestments, ornaments etc. In case of neglect, Walter and his heirs are to have power to distrain the goods of the chantry. At any vacancy, Walter and his heirs are to collate the chantry to a suitable candidate; after a month, the patronage is to lapse to the bp or, *sede vacante*, to D & C Lincoln. Witnesses: Walter de Thrikyngham kt; William de Poynton; John de Somerdeby, r of Coleby; Hugh, v of Threckingham; William Durvy de Walcote; Philip Lovet de Neuton, and others. Threckingham, 30 Sep 1325.

358. Royal licence for alienation in mortmain of endowment as above. Westminster, 12 Oct 1325.

359. [fo 44v] Ordination, by Lambert de Trikyngham, of a chantry in ch of Threckingham, for the souls of himself, his father and his mother. The endowment is to consist of a messuage with land (45 acres) in Threckingham, Newton and Osbournby. The chaplain, Nicholas de Alwalton, and his successors are to celebrate daily, finding all necessary books, vestments, ornaments, etc. In case of neglect, Lambert and his heirs are to have power to distrain the goods of the chantry. At any vacancy, Lambert and his heirs are to collate the chantry to a suitable candidate; after a month, the patronage is to lapse to the bp or, *sede vacante*, to D

& C Lincoln. Witnesses: Walter de Trikyngham kt; Walter de Trikyngham, r of Ewerby; William de Poynton; John de Somerdeby, r of Coleby; Hugh, v of Threckingham; William Durvy de Walcote; Philip Lovet de Neuton, and others. Threckingham, 3 Oct 1328.

360. Royal licence for alienation in mortmain of endowment as above. Windsor, 11 Nov 1318.

361. [fo 45r] Inst of John de Munden priest to ch of Willoughby in the Marsh, vac by res of William de Colby. Pat: John de Wylughby kt. Inq & ind: dean of Calcewaith. York, 26 Jan 1333.

362. Inst of Adam de Clareburgh priest to ch of Welby, vac by res of Thomas de Portyngton. Pat: John de Weston, preb of Grantham Australis in Salisbury cath. By exchange with wardenship of hospital of Holy Innocents outside Lincoln. Inq & ind: dean of Grantham. Nettleham, 16 Jan 1333.

363. Coll of vic of Baston, vac by d of Nigel, to John Hodel de Surflorp, priest. By lapse. Note that John was first presented by A & C Crowland. [Inq &] ind: dean [not specified]. York, 30 Jan 1333.

364. Inst of Robert de Tymparon priest to ch of Silk Willoughby, vac by d of William de Spanneby. Pat: William, bp of Norwich. Inq & ind: dean of Lafford. York, 27 Jan 1333.

365. Inst of Roger son of John Crakemere de Brom, priest, to ch of St Peter, Gunby, vac by d of Gervase. Pat: Hugh P & C Buckenham. Inq & ind: dean of Candleshoe. Stow Park, 6 Feb 1333.

366. Inst of M John de Haryngton priest to ch of Sibsey, vac by d of John de Stapelton. Pat: P & C Spalding. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 6 Feb 1333.

367. Inst of Edmund de Bereford subd, in person of Richard de Whitewell his proctor, to ch of Holbeach, vac by d of M John de Botheby. Pat: Henry de Bourghwerssh. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Holland. Proctor for ind: John de Cantuar. Stow Park, 18 Feb 1333.

368. Inst of John Bernard clerk to ch of Stickney, vac by d of M Robert Lyggeard. Pat: P & C Spalding. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nettleham, 5 Mar 1333.

369. [fo 45v] Ordination, by Lambert de Trikyngham, of a chantry in ch of Helpringham, for the souls of himself and of his parents. The endowment is to consist of two tofts with land (37 acres) and meadow (3 acres) in Helpringham and Little Hale. The chaplain, Robert de Hekyngton, and his successors are to celebrate daily, finding all necessary books, ornaments, etc. In case of neglect, Lambert and his heirs are to have power to distrain the goods of the chantry. At any vacancy, Lambert and his heirs are to collate the chantry to a suitable candidate; after a month, the patronage is to lapse to the bp or, *sede vacante*, to D & C Lincoln. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Edenham, clerk; Walter de Trikyngham, r of

Ewerby; Walter de Trikyngham kt, *nepote meo*; William de la Launde; John de Somerdeby, r of Coleby; William de Poynton; Hugh, v of Threckingham, and others. Helpringham, 11 Mar 1331.

370. Royal licence to Lambert de Trikyngham, king's clerk, r of Helpringham, for alienation in mortmain of endowment as above. Worcester, 10 Oct 1329.

371. [fo 46r] Certificate of Thomas, bp of Hereford. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Nettleham, 26 Feb 1333), he has inst Adam de Barton to ch of Ashby cum Fenby, vac by res of John de Barton. By exchange with ch of Eastnor, dioc Hereford. Inq: dean of Grimsby. Crickhowell, 5 Mar 1333. Received at Thornholme, 12 Mar 1333. Ind: dean of Grimsby.

372. Inst of Walter de Weston priest to ch of Bloxholm, vac by d of William de Sancto Licio.. Pat: John la Ware kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Thornholme, 12 Mar 1333.

373. Inst of M William de Baiocis priest to ch of Ewerby, vac by d of Walter de Thrikyngham. Pat: P & C Kyme. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Lafford. Nettleham, 18 Mar 1333.

374. Inst of Warin de Orston deacon to vic of Screddington, vac by d of Alan de Mesyngham. Pat: subdean and chapter of Lincoln (the dean being absent). Inq & ind: provost of ch of Lincoln. Nettleham, 11 Apr 1333.

375. [fo 46v] Ordination of vicarage of ch of Swaton, appropriated to Barlings abbey. The vicar is to have for his dwelling a part of the manse of the church, divided from the rest by a wall which is to be built at the costs of the abbey. He is also to have 7 acres arable land and 3 acres meadow belonging to the church, with common of pasture for his animals. He is to have all oblations, mortuaries and small tithes, except tithes arising from the demesne manor of the abbey and from the two mills belonging to the said manor. The vicar is to be responsible for finding a chaplain to celebrate in the chapel at Spanby; he is to pay procurations, synodals and *laetere*, to keep the books, vestments and ornaments in repair and to undertake minor (*modicas*) repairs of the chancel. The rebuilding or major repair of the chancel is to be the responsibility of the abbey. Scawby, 9 Mar 1333.

376. Inst of William de Screddington priest to vic of Swaton, newly ordained. Pat: Thomas A & C Barlings. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nettleham, 18 Mar 1333.

377. Ordination of vicarage of ch of Wootton, appropriated to Thornton abbey. The vicar is to have all revenues, tithes and oblations belonging to the ch (tithes of corn and glebe land excepted, but including tithes of corn from crofts). In place of the rectory manse, which the abbey is to have to store its tithes and to support the burdens of the ch, the vicar is to have a toft near the ch. The abbey is to bear all the burdens of the ch,

except synodals of 2s 6d to be paid by the vicar. Thornholme, 10 Mar 1333.

378. [fo 47r] Inst of Roger de Exton deacon to vic of Pinchbeck, vac by d of Clement de Hatfeld. Pat: prior (with consent of Hugh de Lenn his coadjutor) and convent of Spalding. Inq: dean of Holland. Ind: official of archdn. Nettleham, 4 Apr 1333.

379. Certificate of John, bp of Ely. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Scawby, 8 Mar 1333), he has inst Stephen de Boulton to ch of Walesby, vac by res of William de Sancto Edmundo. By exchange with a mediety of ch of Gamlingay, dioc Ely. Inq: dean of Walshcroft. Balsham, 1 Apr 1333. Received at Nettleham, 6 Apr 1333. Ind: dean of Walshcroft.

380. Inst of Robert le Fisher de Calthorp, priest, to vic of Alvingham, vac by d of Simon. Pat: John P & C Alvingham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 9 May 1333.

381. [fo 47v] Inst of William de Langeton priest to ch of Ketsby, vac by res of Adam. Pat: Simon son of Ralph de South Ormesby kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 14 May 1333.

382. Inst of Nicholas de Foterby priest to vic of Little Grimsby, vac by d of M Thomas de Scorby. Pat: P & C Ormsby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Holbeach, 19 May 1333.

383. Notification of the resignation of ch of Wootton by John Reyner, contained in an instrument of Ralph de Strubby, notary. Buckden, 3 Jul 1333.

384. Inst of William de Fitlyng priest to vic of Wootton, newly ordained. Pat: A & C Thornton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 2 Aug 1333.

385. Inst of John called Falconarius, priest, to ch of Leadenham, vac by d of William Fyncal. Pat: John de Britannia, earl of Richmond. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 9 Aug 1333.

386. Inst of John de Greneburgh priest to vic of Langtoft, vac by res of John de Hale. Pat: A & C Crowland. By exchange with vic of Sutterton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 2 Sep 1333.

387. [fo 48r] Inst of John de Hale iuxta Kyngesclyve, priest, to vic of Sutterton, vac by res of John de Greneburgh. Pat: A & C Crowland. By exchange with vic of Langtoft. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 2 Sep 1333.

388. Notification of certificate of M Simon de Islep, canon of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Dunstable, 5 Sep 1333), he has inst M John de Percy to ch of Quadring (at Spalding, 7 Sep 1333). Pat: P & C Stainfield. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: commissary, as above. At Banbury, 25 Sep 1333. Banbury, 26 Sep 1333.

389. Inst of John son of Hugh de Multon, priest, to ch of Skirbeck, vac by d of John de Multon. Pat: John de Multon, lord of Egremont. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 28 Sep 1333.

390. Coll of ch of Gedney, vac by d of Robert de Barleby, to Richard de Sixendale, deacon. By lapse, the ch having been vacant for six months. The advowson was disputed by James de Roos (who presented Richard de Sixendale), Robert le Conestable (who presented Peter de Rythre) and King Edward (who presented William de Retford). Inq & ind: official of archdn. *Salvo imposterum iure qui ius patronatus eiusdem ecclesie evincet.* Stow Park, 18 Aug 1333.

391. [fo 48v] Inst of William Lewes de Burton Stather, priest, to vic of St Clement, Stamford, vac by res of Robert Human de Ravenesthorp. Pat: P & C St Michael outside Stamford. By exchange with vic of Slawston. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 1 Oct 1333.

392. Inst of John de London priest to vic of prebendal ch of North Kelsey, vac by res of Walter Sydelay. Pat: M Thomas de Beek, vicar-general of M Anthony de Beek, dean of Lincoln and preb of North Kelsey. By exchange with vic of Orby. Inq & ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln (the dean being absent). Old Temple, 12 Oct 1333.

393. Inst of Walter Sydelay priest to vic of Orby, vac by res of John de London. Pat: Richard P & C Thornholme. By exchange with vic of North Kelsey. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 12 Oct 1333.

394. Royal writ notifying that William Airmynn, bp of Norwich, recovered in the king's court his presentation to ch of Silk Willoughby against Gaudinus son of Theobald de Halsted, by default of the said Gaudinus. Westminster, 18 May 1333.

395. [fo 49r] Inst of Robert son of John le Ferour de Graham, acol, to ch of Great Ponton, vac by d of M John de Neufville (*Nova Villa*). Pat: John de Langebergh, preb of Grantham Borealis in Salisbury cath. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 12 Nov 1333.

396. Inst of Roger de Ounesby acol to ch of Aswarby, vac by d of John de Dovesby. Pat: P & C Kyme. Inq: dean of Lafford. Ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 18 Nov 1333.

397. Notification of the appropriation, by John bp of Winchester (in accordance with a bull of Pope John XXII, dated at Avignon, 16 Oct 1331, and granted at the petition of Queen Philippa), of the ch of Swaton to Barlings abbey, dated at Farnham, 23 Jun 1332. Stow Park, 1 May 1333.

398. [fo 50r] Inst of William de Scremby priest to ch of All Saints, Theddlethorpe, vac by d of John de Levesham. Pat: Andrew le Vavasour de Thedelthorp. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 3 Dec 1333.

399. Notification of certificate of Roger de Exton, v of Pinchbeck. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Wooburn, 28 Oct 1333), he has inst Henry Agge de Weston to vic of Weston. Pat: Thomas P & C Spalding. Inq: dean of Holland, on 30 Oct 1333. Ind: Roger de Exton, as above. At Spalding, 7 Nov 1333. Fingest, 7 Dec 1333.
400. [fo 50v] Admission of br William de Belvero, monk of St Albans, as prior of Belvoir. Pat: Richard, abbot of St Albans. The letter of presentation (dated at St Albans, 26 Oct 1333) is given in full. Fingest, 24 Nov 1333. Pres: John de Northflete; John de Martham; John de Penbrigg and Robert de Stonton, clerks, and others.
401. Inst of John Tornour priest to ch of Wyville, vac by res of Richard de Bythefeld. Pat: P & C Monkton Farleigh. By exchange with deanery of Dunwich, dioc Norwich. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 22 Dec 1333.
402. [fo 51r] Admission of br Thomas de Staunford, monk of Peterborough, as warden of the nunnery of St Michael outside Stamford, vac by d of br William de Weston. Pat: A & C Peterborough. Saving to the prioress all that belongs to her. Inq & ind: official of archdn. The mandate for induction is given in full. Liddington, 27 Dec 1333.
403. Inst of Thomas de Blyda priest to ch of St Peter *ad Fontem*, Lincoln, vac by d of William de Normanby. Pat: A & C St Mary, York. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 6 Jan 1334.
404. Inst of Roger de Ounesby clerk, in person of M William de Neuton, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Aunsby, vac by res of M Alexander de Ounesby. Pat: P & C Wroxton. By exchange with ch of Aswarby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 11 Jan 1334.
405. Inst of Alexander de Ounesby subd to ch of Aswarby, vac by res of Roger de Ounesby. Pat: P & C Kyme. By exchange with ch of Aunsby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 11 Jan 1334. Pres: Philip Daubeneye, archdn of Bedford; Simon de Islep, chancellor; John de Wottesdon, sequestrator; Robert de Stonton and N de Denton, clerks, and others.
406. [fo 51v] Inst of John son of Gilbert de Harwedon, deacon, to vic of St Clement, Stamford, vac by res of William Lewes de Burton Stather. Pat: P & C St Michael outside Stamford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 1 Feb 1334.
407. Inst of William Forstir de Slotheby, priest, to a mediety of ch of Toynton St Peter, vac by d of Alan de Mithyngesby. Pat: John de Wilugby, lord of Eresby, kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 6 Feb 1334.
408. Certificate of M William Bacheler, canon of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Buckden, 18 Dec 1333), he has inquired into the age of William Tours de

Hoggesthorp, clerk, who had been presented by John de Willughby to ch of Toynton All Saints. Finding him to have been of lawful age at the time of his presentation, he has inst him to the same. Ind: dean of Bolingbroke. Lincoln, 24 Dec 1333. Received at Liddington, 22 Jan 1334.

409. Inst of Alan de Athelyngflete acol, in person of Thomas de Egmonton his proctor, to ch of East Barkwith, vac by d of Edmund. Pat: Robert de Holewell kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Askham, 3 Mar 1334.

410. [fo 52r] Inst of Geoffrey de Thouresway priest to vic of Bullington, vac by d of Robert. Pat: William P & C Bullington. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 13 Feb 1334.

411. Admission of br Robert de Cambehowe, monk of Durham, as warden of cell of St Leonard outside Stamford, vac by res of br John Fossour. Pat: William P & C Durham. The letters of presentation (dated at Durham, 29 Dec 1333) are given in full. Ind: dean of Stamford. York, 24 Feb 1334.

412. Inst of John Sauvage clerk, in person of William de Keleseye, clerk, his proctor, to ch of St Mary, South Kelsey, vac by d of William de Harton. Pat: br Gervase Armigerum, proctor of A & C St Martin, Séez. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 15 Apr 1334.

413. Inst of Thomas son of William de Sancto Mauro, priest, to chapel within manor of John la Warre kt in Swineshead, vac by d of John Sykelfot. Pat: John la Warre kt. Inq: official of archdn. Buckden, 20 Apr 1334. Note that Thomas swore canonical obedience to the bp *iuxta formam eiusdem ordinacionis*.

414. Admission of br John Chaperon as prior of Minting, vac by res of br William Lespicer. Pat: Peter, abbot of Fleury. The letters of presentation (dated 23 Feb 1334) are given in full. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 4 Apr 1334.

415. [fo 52v] Inst of Henry de Thorley priest to ch of Gautby, vac by d of John de Thorley. Pat: prior of Minting. No inq, the facts concerning the vacancy, patron and presentee being fully known to the bp. Ind: dean of Wraggoe. Buckden, 4 Apr 1334.

416. Coll of ch of Tothill, vac by d of William de Brompton, to Ralph, son of John de Strubby, clerk. By lapse, the ch having been vacant for six months. The advowson was disputed by John Pecche, lord of Hampton in Ardern (who pres William de Foxton), and Eleanor de Ferre (who pres first William de Peytowe and secondly Ralph son of Adam de Strubby). Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 19 Apr 1334.

417. Inst of Peter de Bletrens priest to ch of Fleet, vac by John Sikelfot, last rector [cause not specified]. Pat: Guy P & C Castle Acre. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wing, 5 May 1334.

418. Inst of William le Turnour de Wy, priest, to vic of Goxhill, vac by d of Walter de Kelme. Pat: P & C Bridlington, on nomination of the bp. The presentation deed (dated at Bridlington, 22 Apr 1334) is given in full. Inq: dean of Yarborough. Ind: official of archdn. Stone, 7 May 1334.
419. [fo 53r] Inst of Ralph de Scoter priest to vic of South Cadeby, vac by d of John Fiflee. Pat: P & C Sixhills. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Notley, 11 May 1334.
420. Inst of Ralph de Humberstayn priest to vic of Humberston, vac by d of John de Riland. Pat: William A & C Humberston. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 14 May 1334.
421. Inst of John de Tweng priest to vic of Barnetby, vac by res of Adam de Branby. Pat: P & C Newstead on Ancholme. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 26 May 1334.
422. Inst of Geoffrey de Maryng priest to vic of Kirmond, vac by d of Anthony. Pat: P & C Stainfield. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 25 Jun 1334.
423. Coll of a mediety of ch of South Ferriby, vac by res of Robert de Braundeston, to Simon Douneswra de Ingoldemeles. By exchange with a mediety of ch of Isham. Ind: official of archdn. Newark, 8 Jul 1334.
424. [fo 53v] Inst of Alan de Heppescotes acol to ch of Kirkby on Bain, vac by d of John de Tonge. Pat: P & C Durham. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Horncastle and Hill. Newark, 9 Jul 1334.
425. Inst of Elias son of Gilbert de Thoresby to ch of Yarburgh, vac by res of the said Elias, *oretenus factam*. Pat: P & C Alvingham. No inq because the right of presentation and other articles of inquiry were fully known to the bp. Ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 31 May 1334.
426. Inst of Robert de Thynden priest to ch of Skinnand, vac by res of John de Pyncebek. Pat: A & C Crowland. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 16 Aug 1334.
427. Inst of Alexander de Thurgarton priest to ch of Potterhanworth, vac by d of John de Trouwell. Pat: Robert P & C Thurgarton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 7 Sep 1334.
428. Inst of John Cotum de Burwell, priest, to vic of Burwell, vac by res of William. Pat: br John de Ponte, monk of La Sauve Majeure and prior of Burwell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 22 Sep 1334.
429. Inst of Robert Couper de Bracebrigg, priest, to vic of Canwick, vac by d of Thomas. Pat: William P & C St Katherine outside Lincoln. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 30 Sep 1334.

430. [fo 54r] Coll of vic of Great Carlton, newly ordained, to Roger de Derlton priest. The ch was newly appropriated to Markby priory. Ind: official of archdn and dean of Louthesk. York, 31 Oct 1334.
431. Inst of John de Herdeby clerk to ch of St Mary, Evedon, vac by d of Henry. Pat: Brian son of John de Herdeby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 2 Nov 1334.
432. Inst of Thomas de Maldon clerk, in person of Stephen de Hatfeld, clerk, his proctor, to ch of South Thoresby, vac by d of Ralph. Pat: John de Bohun, earl of Hereford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 19 Oct 1334.
433. Inst of John de Brunne priest to vic of Bourne, vac by d of William de Eston. Pat: P & C Bourne (the abbacy being vacant). Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 13 Oct 1334.
434. Inst of Peter de Gouxhill priest to vic of Haugh, vac by d of John. Pat: P & C Greenfield. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 10 Nov 1334.
435. [fo 54v] Inst of John de Keynes priest, in person of Geoffrey de Rothewell, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Holy Trinity, Stamford, vac by d of Philip. Pat: William P & C Belvoir. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 12 Nov 1334.
436. Certificate of John, bp of Carlisle. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 25 Oct 1334), he has inst M Robert de Bramley DCL to ch of Horncastle, vac by res of Peter de Galiciano. By exchange with ch of Caldbeck, dioc Carlisle. Inq: dean of Horncastle and Hill. Horncastle, 2 Nov 1334. Received at York, 5 Nov 1334. Ind: official of archdn.
437. [fo 55r] Inst of M Philip Frank clerk, in person of William de Skelton, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Waltham, vac by d of John Basan. Pat: br Thomas Tryquet, proctor of A & C Beauport. Note that William de Byham clerk, presented earlier by the same patron, resigned his claim. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 23 Nov 1334.
438. Inst of John Inge priest to ch of Wilksby, vac by res of M William de Honyngton. Pat: Henry Hillary kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 8 Dec 1334.
439. Inst of John son of Thomas Sacriste de Redburn, priest, to vic of Ancaster, vac by res of Gilbert de Luda. Pat: P & C Malton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Askham by York, 11 Dec 1334.
440. Coll of ch of Quarrington, vac by d of William de Dalderby, to John de Cherdestok clerk. Ind: official of archdn and dean of Lafford. York, 12 Dec 1334.

441. Inst of Adam de Derlton acol to ch of Somerby by Brigg, vac by res of John Gernoun. Pat: Agnes P & C Stainfield. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 13 Dec 1334.

442. [fo 55v] Royal writ notifying that James de Ros has recovered in the king's court his presentation to ch of Gedney against Robert le Conestable de Holdernesse. Westminster, 16 May 1333.

443. Royal writ notifying that James de Ros has recovered in the king's court his presentation to ch of Gedney against John de Ros and his wife Margaret. York, 20 Apr 1334.

444. Royal writ notifying that James de Ros has recovered in the king's court his presentation to ch of Gedney against the abbot of Crowland. Westminster, 18 May 1333.

445. Royal writ notifying that James de Ros has recovered in the king's court his presentation to ch of Gedney against Hugh Burguyllon. Westminster, 18 May 1333.

446. Certificate of M Simon de Islep, bp's Official. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Buckden, 17 Apr 1334), he has coll ch of Mumby, in the bp's gift, to John Coleman priest, in person of John de Hatfeld, clerk, his proctor, at Great Carlton, 20 Apr 1334. Note that Coleman was inducted by M Simon de Islep, in person of his proctor as above, on 21 Apr 1334. Markby, 22 Apr 1334.

447. [fo 56r] Inst of John de Wadenho to ch of St Mary, Wainfleet, vac in accordance with the constitution *De Multa*. Pat: Ebulo Lestrage. Ind: official of archdn. York, 19 Nov 1334. Note that the adv was disputed by John de Waynflet and by the prioress of Stixwould. Royal writs notifying that Lestrage recovered his presentation against Waynflet (dated at York, 14 Nov 1334), that the prioress recovered her presentation against Waynflet (dated at York, 21 Nov 1334) and that Lestrage recovered his presentation against the prioress (dated at York, 24 Nov 1334) are given in full.

[Note: The canon *De Multa* of the Fourth Lateran Council ruled that anyone obtaining a second benefice without dispensation was *ipso iure* deprived of the first.]

448. Coll of hospital of Mere, vac by d of John Coleman, to Nicholas de Belou priest. Ind: official of archdn and dean of Longoboby. Stow Park, 16 Jan 1335.

INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M JOHN LONGESPEY DE RAGENHILL, ARCHDEACON OF STOW, AS VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP

449. [fo 56v] Inst of John de Barton priest to ch of St Nicholas, South Kelsey, vac by d of Henry de Hamyldon. Pat: Margaret, countess of Kent, by reason of the town of Caistor which she holds in dower together with the advowson of the said ch

following the death of Edmund, earl of Kent, her late husband.
Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 14 Jan 1335.

END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M JOHN DE RAGENHILL

450. Inst of Ralph de Raytheby priest to vic of St Mary, North Somercotes, vac by d of M Ralph de Haghham. Pat: P & C Legbourne.
Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 24 Jan 1335.

451. Notification of certificate of Stephen, bp of London. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 19 Dec 1334), he has inst Robert de Rudham to ch of Thimbleby, vac by res of John Vyncent. By exchange with ch of Runwell, dioc London.
Inq: official of archdn. At Clacton (*Calketon*), 4 Jan 1335.
York, 21 Jan 1335. Ind: official of archdn.

452. Certificate of M Simon de Islep, bp's Official. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 21 Dec 1334), he has inst, on 3 Jan 1335, Ralph son of Adam de Malberthorp to ch of Authorpe. Pat: Ralph de Strubby, late rector of Belleau, and William son of Adam de Strubby, his nephew.
Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 8 Jan 1335. Received at York, 23 Jan 1335.

453. Inst of John Warde de Baston, clerk, to ch of Fordington, vac by d of Richard. Pat: A & C Crowland. Inq: dean of Candleshoe. Ind: official of archdn. York, 5 Feb 1335.

454. Inst of Nicholas son of Nicholas de Braytoft, priest, to ch of Skegness, vac by d of Simon. Pat: Richard de Wodehalle, Robert son of John de Burgo, Hugh Herre de Braytoft, and Richard Calflet de Burgo. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 5 Feb 1335.

455. Royal writ notifying that William de Ayremynne, bp of Norwich, has recovered in the king's court his presentation to the ch of Silk Willoughby against Gaudinus son of Theobald de Hatfeld. Westminster, 18 May 1333.

456. [fo 57v] Royal writ notifying that William de Deen and Agnes his wife have recovered before the king's justices at York their advowson of the ch of St George, Stamford, against the prior of St Fromund. York, 8 Jul 1334.

457. Inst of M Thomas de Glatton clerk to ch of Uffington, vac by d of M Nicholas de Roos. Pat: William P & C Belvoir. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Doncaster, 9 Mar 1335.

458. Inst of John de Stikeford priest to a mediety of ch of Stickford, vac by d of M Robert de Redmere. Pat: Richard Buloyne de Stikeford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Doncaster, 10 Mar 1335.

459. Certificate of M William Bachelor, canon of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (addressed to him jointly with M Simon de Islep, bp's Official, and dated at York,

13 Dec 1334), he has inquired into the age of John son of Thomas de Title, clerk, presented to ch of Hatton by Cecilia Breton, and, finding him to have been of legitimate age at the time of his presentation, he has inst him to the same on 23 Dec 1334. Note that John was inducted by M William on 24 Dec 1334. Lincoln, 4 Mar 1335. Received at Stow Park, 11 Mar 1335.

460. [fo 58r] Inst of Roger de Stikeford priest to ch of Frampton, vac by d of Richard de Ramesholt. Pat: Roger de Huntingfeld kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 23 Mar 1335.

461. Inst of Simon de Calseby priest to vic of Hagnaby, vac by inst of John de Stikeford to a mediety of ch of Stickford. Pat: Henry A & C Revesby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newark, 26 Mar 1335.

462. Inst of Lambert de Castre priest to ch of Beesby, vac by d of William de Ravendale. Pat: br Thomas Triquet, proctor of A & C Beauport. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nottingham, 29 Mar 1335.

463. Inst of John de Burwell clerk to ch of Muckton, vac by d of John de Aswardeby. Pat: William de Kyme kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nottingham, 3 Apr 1335.

464. Inst of Ralph son of Alan de Houwell, priest, to a mediety of ch of Ruskington, vac by res of William de Kildesby who had been inst to ch of Llanbadarn Vawr (*Lampadrivaaur*) in Wales. Pat: Agnes widow of Thomas Bardolf. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 8 Apr 1335.

465. Certificate of John de Burne, canon of Lincoln, and John de Bekingham, r of Blyborough. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Newark, 26 Mar 1335), they have ordained a vicarage in ch of Great Carlton, appropriated to Markby priory. The vicar is to have the small tithes, the whole altarage, and three cartloads of hay each year. The priory is to have the glebe, the great tithes and a rent of two shillings due to the ch from the rector of the chapel of Castle Carlton. The vicar is to pay annually half a mark to the bp and 40 pence to the archdn of Lincoln, together with synodals, *laetere*, and Peter's pence. The priory is to pay an annual pension of 100 shillings to Lincoln cath, together with procurations and papal and royal tenths. The priory is to be responsible for repair of the chancel. The books and ornaments of the ch are to be put in good repair by the priory and are thereafter to be the responsibility of the vicar. The rectory manse is to be divided by a wall, to be built and maintained by the priory, from the tree in the middle of the *herbarium* on the south side of the hall, westwards to the boundary wall of the graveyard, saving a right of way for the carts of the priory. The priory is to have the buildings on the north side of the wall, the vicar having all buildings on the south side. The vicar is to keep his buildings in good repair. Lincoln, 28 Mar 1335. Confirmed by the bp at Stow Park, 19 Apr 1335.

466. [fo 59r] Certificate of Stephen, bp of London. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Nottingham, 1 Apr 1335), he has inst John de Burnedish to ch of Mere, vac by res of John de Northbright. Pat: Stephen de Gravesende, son and heir of Stephen de Gravesende kt, decd. By exchange with vic of Morton, dioc London. Inq: official of archdn. Southminster, 11 Apr 1335. Received at Stow Park, 21 Apr 1335. Ind: official of archdn.

467. Inst of John de Bernolby priest to vic of West Ravendale, vac by inst of Lambert to ch of Beesby. Pat: br Thomas Triquet, proctor of A & C Beauport. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 3 May 1335.

468. [fo 59v] Inst of M John de Ragenhill subd to ch of Helpringham, vac by d of Lambert de Thrikyngham. Pat: P & C Bourne (the abbacy being vacant). Inq: M John de Bekyngham, r of Blyborough. Ind: official of archdn. York, 26 Dec 1334.

469. Inst of William de Wilford priest to ch of Panton, vac by d of William de Lesyngham. Pat: Robert Breton kt. Inq: dean of Wraggoe. Ind: official of archdn. York, 11 May 1335.

470. Inst of Thomas de Mudele priest to a mediety of ch of St Helen, Theddlethorpe, vac by inst of John de Wadenehou to ch of St Mary, Wainfleet. Pat: John son of Roger du Boys. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 19 May 1335.

471. Inst of Robert de Wilien priest to vic of south mediety of Grantham, vac by d of Walter. Pat: John de Weston, preb of Grantham Australis in Salisbury cath. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 19 May 1335.

472. Coll of vic of Holbeach, newly ordained, to William son of Robert Clerk de Goseberkirk, priest. Ind: official of archdn and John de Rouseby, r of a mediety of Bag Enderby. Stow Park, 22 Apr 1335.

473. Inst of Richard Hillary priest to ch of Coningsby, vac by d of Nicholas. Pat: Henry Hillary kt. Inq: dean of Horncastle and Hill. Ind: official of archdn. York, 27 May 1335.

474. [fo 60r] Certificate of Robert, bp of Salisbury. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 18 May 1335), he has inst Henry de Pirie to vic of north mediety of Grantham, vac by res of John. By exchange with ch of Sulhampstead Abbots, dioc Salisbury. Inq: official of archdn. Ramsbury Park, 2 Jun 1335. Received at Lincoln, 11 Jun 1335. Ind: official of archdn.

475. Inst of Henry Basset to ch of Welby (pat: John de Weston, preb of Grantham Australis in Salisbury cath), and of Adam de Clareburgh to ch of Kirby Underdale, dioc York (pat: A & C St Mary York). Exchange, by authority of commission of William, archbp of York (dated at Bishopthorpe, 17 Jun 1335). Inq for Clareburgh: official of archdn of East Riding. Ind of Basset:

official of archdn. York, 18 Jun 1335. Pres: John de Ragenhill, bp's chancellor; John de Keevermund and John de Martham, notaries, and others.

476. [fo 60v] Inst of Richard de Jordeburgh clerk to ch of Yarburgh, vac by inst of Elias de Thouresby to ch of Fen Ditton. Pat: P & C Alvingham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 28 Jun 1335.

477. Inst of Alan de Retford priest, in person of William de Boseworth, chaplain, his proctor, to ch of St Mary, Mablethorpe, vac by d of Roger Gerard. Pat: Queen Isabella. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 6 Jul 1335. Note that the advowson was disputed by Robert de Murle. The royal writ notifying that Queen Isabella recovered her presentation against Robert de Morle (dated at York, 2 Jun 1335) is given in full.

478. Inst of M William de Eppeworth clerk to ch of Fordington, vac by inst of John de Baston to ch of Beeby. Pat: A & C Crowland. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 16 Jul 1335.

479. [fo 61r] Inst of Roger de Theyden priest to vic of Goxhill, vac by d of William de Wy. Pat: P & C Bridlington, on nomination of bp. The bp's nomination, dated at York, 17 Jun 1335, is given in full. No inq, the facts being fully known to the bp. Ind: official of archdn. York, 16 Jul 1335.

480. Coll of ch of Sutton le Marsh, vac by res of M Peter de Dalderby, to M William de Dalderby, in person of M Richard de Frampton, clerk, his proctor. By exchange with preb of Marston St Lawrence in Lincoln cath and with ch of Souldern. Ind: official of archdn. York, 27 Jul 1335.

481. Inst of William de Someretby priest to a mediety of ch of Bag Enderby, vac by res of John de Rouceby *oretenus factam*. Pat: Simon son of Ralph de Ormesby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 22 Sep 1335.

482. Inst of William Hillary clerk to ch of Coningsby, vac by res of Richard Hillary. Pat: Henry Hillary kt. Inq: dean of Horncastle and Hill. Ind: official of archdn. York, 10 Nov 1335.

483. Inst of Alexander de Thirleby priest to ch of Sutterby, vac by res of M William de Cestre. Pat: Mary P & C Chester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Doncaster, 25 Nov 1335.

484. Inst of Edmund de Nevill acol to ch of Gayton le Marsh, vac by d of Ralph de Strubby. Pat: John de Nevill kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 30 Nov 1335.

485. [fo 61v] Ordination, by William de Dunton of Tydd St Mary, of a chantry in the chapel of St Mary and Holy Trinity, newly constructed in a street called *Taskereslane* in Tydd St Mary, for the souls of himself, Alice his wife, and of their parents. The endowment is to consist of a messuage (3 acres), together with arable land (23 acres 1 rood) and moor (3 roods) in Tydd St Mary.

The chaplain, Robert atte Water de Aslakby, and his successors are to celebrate daily. At any vacancy, William and his heirs are to present a suitable candidate to the bp for institution; after 20 days, the patronage is to lapse to the bp or, *sede vacante*, to D & C Lincoln. Tydd St Mary, 6 February 1334. Confirmed by the bp at York, 5 Dec 1335.

486. [fo 62r] Inst of Thomas de Lemyng priest to ch of Swallow, vac by d of William de Elsham. Pat: John Lasseles kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 26 Dec 1335.

487. Certificate of M John de Ragenhill, r of Helpringham. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Stow Park, 3 Aug 1335), he has inst John de Pedewardyn to ch of Fishtoft. Pat: A & C Crowland. Ind: commissary, as above. Helpringham, 9 Aug 1335. Received at York, 6 Feb 1336.

488. Inst of Simon de Ormesby priest to vic of Humberston, vac by d of Ralph. Pat: William A & C Humberston. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 12 Mar 1336.

[Note: The benefice is incorrectly described in the register entry as Ormsby. Its true identity, given in the marginal heading as Humberston, is confirmed by No 494 below.]

489. Coll of ch of Aylesby, vac by dim of Palmer Francisci de Florencia, to Nicholas de Falle, priest. Ind: official of archdn and dean of Grimsby. Old Temple, 3 Apr 1336.

490. Ordination, by Richard de Potesgrave, of a chantry at the altar of St Nicholas in ch of St Andrew, Heckington. Heckington, 7 Oct 1329. Confirmed by the bp at Old Temple, 21 Mar 1336. [Abstract pd in *Lincolnshire Chantry Certificates*, No 100.]

491. [fo 63v] Inst of Simon Ravenyld de Ryhale to ch of Wyville, vac by res of John Turnour de Risele. Pat: P & C Monkton Farleigh. By exchange with vic of Thurlby. Inq: official of archdn. Waltham Cross, 8 Apr 1336.

492. Inst of John Turnour de Rysele, priest, to vic of Thurlby, vac by res of Simon Ravenyld de Ryhale. Pat: P & C St Michael outside Stamford. By exchange with ch of Wyville. Inq: official of archdn. Waltham Cross, 8 Apr 1336.

493. Inst of James de Kyngeston priest to ch of Rothwell, vac by d of Nicholas de Luteburgh. Pat: Nicholas Malmeyns kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 24 Mar 1336.

494. Inst of William de Thoresby priest to vic of Holton le Clay, vac by inst of Simon de Ormesby to vic of Humberston. Pat: William A & C Humberston. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 28 Apr 1336.

495. Inst of Walter Est de Ounesby, priest, in person of M Alexander de Ounesby, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Silk Willoughby, vac by d of Robert Tymparon. Pat: William de

Ayremynne, lord of Silk Willoughby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 30 Apr 1336.

496. Inst of Henry de Stradebrok priest to vic of Sutterton, vac by res of John son of Paulinus de Hale. Pat: A & C Crowland. By exchange with ch of Holy Trinity, Blatherwycke. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wappenham, 21 May 1336.

497. [fo 64r] Inst of M Alexander de Ounesby priest to ch of Silk Willoughby, vac by res of Walter Est de Ounesby. Pat: William de Ayrmynne. By exchange with ch of Aswarby. Inq: dean of Lafford. Ind: official of archdn or dean of Lafford. Lincoln, 9 Jun 1336.

498. Inst of Walter Est de Ounesby, priest, in person of Robert de Triplory, priest, his proctor, to ch of Aswarby, vac by res of M Alexander de Ounesby. Pat: P & C Kyme. By exchange with ch of Silk Willoughby. Inq: dean of Lafford. Ind: official of archdn or dean of Lafford. Lincoln, 9 Jun 1336.

499. Inst of Henry de Leuesingham de Iwardeby, deacon, to vic of Sleaford, vac by d of John de Kirkeby. Pat: Wilfred de Groppo S Petri, canon of Beverley and proctor of Anthony de Flisco, preb of Lafford in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. Stow Park, 10 Jun 1336.

500. Inst of Thomas [son of] William de Graynham, priest, to a sixth part of ch of Brocklesby, vac by d of William. Pat: William A & C Tupholme. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 3 Jul 1336.

501. Certificate of abbot of Newbo. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Banbury, 22 May 1336), he has inst Roger de Caltof clerk to ch of West Allington. Pat: Robert P & C Thurgarton. Ind: commissary as above. Newbo, 27 May 1336. Received at Northampton, 27 Jun 1336.

502. [fo 64v] Inst of Laurence Dautre priest to chantry in chapel of St Leonard in manor of Holme Spinney, vac by d of William Russel. Pat: Loreta de Usflet. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 30 Jun 1336.

503. Inst of John Trippe priest to ch of South Thoresby, vac by res of Thomas de Maldon. Pat: Humphrey de Bohoun, earl of Hereford and Essex. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 7 May 1336.

504. Certificate of M Simon de Islep, bp's Official. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Woodstock, 28 May 1336), he has inst William de Lanum priest to ch of Carlton Scroop. Pat: Geoffrey le Scrop kt. Lincoln, 12 Jun 1336. Received at Northampton, 2 Jul 1336.

505. Inst of Thomas de Wakefeld to ch of Wragby, vac by res of Richard Gent de Castro. Pat: William de Roos de Hamelak. Ind: official of archdn. Exchange, by authority of bp of Durham (dated

at London, 4 May 1336), with preb in collegiate ch of Lanchester, dioc Durham. Old Temple, 6 May 1336.

506. [fo 65r] Inst of Gilbert de Askeby iuxta Horncastr to vic of Stapleford, vac by res of Robert de Suthewell. Pat: Robert P & C St Katherine outside Lincoln. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 24 Jul 1336.

507. Inst of Thomas de Malberthorp priest to chantry of St Laurence in ch of St Mary, Mablethorpe, vac by d of William son of Anota de Malberthorp. Pat: Alina widow of Thomas de Malberthorp. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 22 Jul 1336.

508. [fo 65v] Inst of Robert de Gerlthorp priest to vic of Little Coates, vac by d of Richard de Parteneye. Pat: P & C St Leonard by Grimsby, on nomination of bp. Inq: dean of Grimsby. Ind: official of archdn or dean of Grimsby. York, 29 Jul 1336.

509. Inst of John de Scotton priest to a mediety of ch of St Helen, Theddlethorpe, vac by d of Thomas Mudel. Pat: John son and heir of Roger de Boys. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 13 Sep 1336.

510. Inst of Geoffrey de Lalford priest to chantry at altar of St Nicholas in ch of Heckington, newly ordained. Pat: Richard de Potesgrave, r of Heckington. No inq, the facts being fully known to the bp. Ind: official of archdn. Nottingham, 23 Sep 1336.

511. Inst of Gilbert de Aylyngton priest to vic of Deeping St James, vac by res of John de Staunford. Pat: Reginald A & C Thorney. By exchange with vic of Fotheringhay. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nottingham, 24 Sep 1336.

512. Inst of William Oky de Rollesby, priest, to ch of Sutterby, vac by d of Alexander. Pat: Mary P & C Chester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 15 Oct 1336.

513. Inst of John son of William de Hanay de Billesby, priest, to the medieties of chapel of St Bartholomew, Tetford, vac by d of John Daye. Pat: John son of William de Tetford, and William de Barkworth. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 18 Oct 1336.

514. [fo 66r] Inst of William son of Richard Clerk de Wolrikby, priest, to ch of Hareby, vac by res of John de Wodeston. Pat: br Philip de Thame, prior of Hospitallers. By exchange with ch of Strixton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 18 Oct 1336.

515. Inst of Robert son of John de Saltfletby, priest, to ch of Manby, vac by res of Robert [son of] Robert de Manby kt decd. Pat: William de Manby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 19 Oct 1336.

516. Coll of vic of Mumby, newly ordained, to William de Waynflet, priest. Ind: official of archdn. York, 25 Oct 1336.

517. Inst of Robert son of Robert de Screythesfeld, priest, to vic of Elsham, vac by d of Philip. Pat: Richard P & C Elsham. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: archdn or his official. York, 6 Nov 1336.

518. Inst of Richard de Refham priest to vic of Kelstern, vac by res of John de Waghen. Pat: A & C Thornton. By exchange with vic of Holy Cross, Lincoln. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 7 Nov 1336.

519. Inst of John de Waghen priest to vic of Holy Cross, Lincoln, vac by res of Richard de Refham. Pat: M John de Haryngton, preb of Sanctae Crucis in Lincoln cath. By exchange with vic of Kelstern. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 7 Nov 1336.

520. Inst of Roger son of Robert Smith de Wotton, priest, to vic of Kingerby, vac by d of Robert. Pat: P & C Elsham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 21 Nov 1336.

521. [fo 66v] Inst of John de Scoteneye priest to vic of St Mary Crackpole with ch of St Stephen in Newland, Lincoln, vac by res of John Sampson. Pat: M William Bachelor, preb of St Mary Crackpole in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. York, 18 Dec 1336.

522. Coll of a mediety of ch of Kirkby Underwood, vac by d of the last rector, to John Greneland de Islep, clerk. Ind: Official of Lincoln and archdn. Old Temple, 10 Jan 1337.

523. Inst of John de Kirketon clerk to a mediety of ch of Leasingham, vac by d of John de Wauer. Pat: Thomas de Neumarche (*Novo Mercato*) kt and Lora his wife. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Highbury, 20 Jan 1337.

524. Inst of William de Clee clerk to ch of Bradley, vac by d of William de Middelton. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bexwell, 23 Jan 1337.

525. Inst of John Botiller de Cotesbrok, clerk, to ch of Gayton le Marsh, vac by d of Edmund. Pat: John de Nevill de Essex kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wymondham, 29 Jan 1337.

526. Inst of M Robert de Derlington priest to ch of Branston, vac by d of Roger. Pat: Robert P & C Thurgarton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nettleham, 5 Apr 1337.

527. Inst of Richard de Tyd priest to ch of Farforth, vac by d of Thomas. Pat: Alienandus de Acre. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nettleham, 5 Apr 1337.

528. Inst of John Dynne de Erdeburgh, subd, in person of William Hunte, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Blankney, vac by inst of M Robert de Derlington to ch of Branston. Pat: Robert P & C Thurgarton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 9 Apr 1337.

529. Certificate of M William Bacheler, canon of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 5 Mar 1337), he has inst Robert de Somerby chaplain to ch of Careby. Pat: William de Baiocis kt, lord of Careby. Ind: commissary as above. Lincoln, 7 Apr 1337. Received at Stow Park, 8 Apr 1337.

530. [fo 67r] Certificate of John de Bekyngnam, archdn of Stow. Recites that Frederick Odilli, r of Miningsby, has failed to comply with a monition to reside on his benefice. The bp's mandate to official of archdn to issue the monition (dated at York, 25 Oct 1336) and the official's certificate (dated at Lincoln, 25 Nov 1336) are given in full. Now, in accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 7 Mar 1337), the commissary has cited the said Frederick to appear and, on his refusal to do so, has deprived him of the benefice and has inst Thomas de Berneston to the same. Pat: br Philip de Thame, prior of Hospitaliers. Ind: commissary as above. Lincoln, 3 Apr 1337.

531. [fo 68r] Ordination, by Peter de Scremby kt, of a chantry at altar of St Mary in ch of St Peter, Scremby, for the souls of himself, Alice his wife, Richard de Scremby his father and Cecily his mother. The endowment is to consist of two messuages with land (16 acres) in Scremby and Ashby by Partney and 20 shillings rent issuing from land (40 acres) held by Walter atte Rawe in Burgh le Marsh. The chaplain, William de Scremby, and his successors are to celebrate daily, finding all necessary books, ornaments, etc. In case of neglect, the bp of Lincoln is, by sequestration or otherwise, to enforce the correction of any defects. At any vacancy, Peter and his heirs are to present a suitable candidate to the bp for institution; after 20 days, the patronage is to lapse to the bp or, *sede vacante*, to D & C Lincoln. Scremby, 20 Jul 1326. Confirmed by the bp at Lincoln, 4 Apr 1337.

532. [fo 68v] Ordination, by Hugh de Wheteleye, r of Stainton by Langworth, of a chantry at altar of St Katherine in ch of Great Hale. Lincoln, 2 Feb 1336. Confirmed by the bp at Lincoln, 4 Apr 1337. [Abstract pd in *Lincolnshire Chantry Certificates*, No 98.]

[fo 69v]

INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP, CANON OF LINCOLN, AS VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP.

533. Commission to M Simon de Islep, canon of Lincoln, appointing him vicar-general, with power to institute to benefices, to confirm or quash elections to religious houses, to collate benefices, dignities and offices in the bp's gift or by lapse, to hear confessions and grant absolution in cases reserved to the bp, to appoint coadjutors to ecclesiastical persons, to grant dispensations in accordance with the constitution *Cum ex eo*, to execute papal and royal mandates addressed to the bp, to reply to complaints and appeals of the bp's subjects, to hear and determine causes of appeal and to commit them to others, and to carry out exchanges of benefices. Dover, 24 Apr 1337.

534. [fo 70r] Certificate of Stephen, bp of London. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 17 Apr 1337), he has inst Richard de Burton to ch of Mere, vac by res of John de Burnedissh. By exchange with ch of South Ockendon, dioc London. Dated at Wykeham, 22 Apr 1337. Received by vicar-general at London, 27 Apr 1337.
535. Inst of Thomas son of Ralph de Exton, priest, to ch of Scremby, vac by d of M Robert de Scremby. Pat: Henry de Beaumont, earl of Buchan. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 4 May 1337.
536. [fo 70v] Inst of John de Torkeseye clerk to ch of Mavis Enderby, vac by d of Simon. Pat: Joan widow of Walter de Stalyngburgh. Inq & ind: official of archdn. 29 May 1337.
537. Inst of William de Cawode priest, in person of M William Wascelyn de Brunneby his proctor, to ch of Claxby Pluckacre, vac by d of Robert de Sylkeston. Pat: Henry A & C Revesby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. 29 May 1337.
538. Inst of Richard de Langeton priest to vic of Holy Cross, Lincoln, vac by d of John de Waune. Pat: M John de Harington, preb of Sanctae Crucis in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: dean of Christianity of Lincoln. 29 May 1337.
539. Inst of Robert Gott de Skipse, priest, to vic of Elsham, vac by res of Robert de Scrayfeld. Pat: Richard P & C Elsham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 11 May 1337.
540. Inst of Alexander de Kildesby priest to vic of Caistor, vac by d of M Robert de Stowe. Pat: William de Kildesby, preb of Caistor in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: chapter of Lincoln. Lincoln, 21 May 1337.
541. Inst of John le Hore priest to ch of Gayton le Marsh, vac by res of John Boteler de Cotesbrok, *oretenus factam*. Pat: Ida la Ward, widow of Hugh de Nevill kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 8 Jun 1337.
542. Inst of William son of Richard Geuenay de Magna Hale, priest, to chantry at altar of St Katherine in ch of Great Hale, newly ordained. Pat: Hugh de Whetele, r of Stainton by Langworth. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 7 Jun 1337.
543. Inst of William de Sculthorp, in person of Thomas de Whissenden his proctor, to ch of West Keal, vac by d of M John de Cobbeldik. Pat: A & C Crowland. Ind: dean of Bolingbroke. Lincoln, 1 Jun 1337. Note that the advowson was disputed by John son of Ralph de Kele who presented first Robert de Wytherne and secondly Edmund de Grimesby. John withdrew the presentations by letters patent (dated at Lincoln, 1 Jun 1337, and given in full). The royal writ notifying that A & C Crowland had recovered their presentation to the ch against John de Kele (dated at Spalding, 6 Jun 1337), is also given in full.

544. [fo 71r] Inst of Walter de Hunkelby priest to vic of Asgarby, vac by res of John de Hugate. Pat: Nicholas de Hugate, preb of Asgarby in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. Lincoln, 17 Jun 1337.

545. Inst of William Forester de Slotheby, priest, to ch of Willoughby, vac by d of John. Pat: John de Wylughby, lord of Eresby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 24 Jun 1337.

546. Inst of Sampson de Exton priest to a mediety of ch of Toynton St Peter, vac by inst of William Forester de Slotheby to ch of Willoughby. Pat: John de Wilughby, lord of Eresby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 2 Jul 1337.

547. Inst of William de Scremby priest to chantry at altar of St Mary in ch of St Peter, Scremby, newly ordained. Pat: Philip de Scremby kt. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 15 Jun 1337.

548. Inst of William de Bollesdon deacon to vic of Skidbrook, vac by d of Robert. Pat: A & C Torre. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 15 Jul 1337.

549. [fo 71v] Inst of Hugh de Yarum priest to ch of Gautby, vac by res of Henry de Thorle. Pat: prior and monks of Minting. By exchange with ch of Saddington. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 3 Jul 1337.

550. Inst of William de Fresthorp priest to vic of North Ormsby, vac by res of Nicholas. Pat: P & C Ormsby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 30 Jul 1337.

END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP

551. Inst of William de Haukesworth priest to ch of Belton, vac by res of M John Crakhale. Pat: Thomas de Baumburgh clerk. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 13 Sep 1337.

552. Inst of Thomas Bate de Wissenden, priest, to ch of Gunby, vac by d of Nicholas. Pat: John Bretvill de Gunby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 13 Sep 1337.

553. Inst of Ralph de Lamley priest to ch of Panton, vac by res of William de Wilford. Pat: Robert Bretoun kt. By exchange with vic of Moulton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. 25 Sep 1337.

554. Certificate of M Richard de Wyntringham, r of Garthorpe. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (addressed jointly to him with John, r of St Mary, Stamford, and dated at Old Temple, 14 Mar 1337), he has held an inquiry into the presentation by br Philip de Thame, prior of Hospitallers, of John de Houton to a mediety of ch of South Witham. The inquiry, held in ch of North Witham on 20 Mar 1337, was attended by incumbents of parishes in the deanery of Beltisloe and of other neighbouring churches. Finding no impediment, he has inst John to the living. Ind: commissary as above. Garthorpe, 23 Mar 1337. Received at Dover, 24 Apr 1337.

555. [fo 72r] Coll of ch of Sutton in the Marsh, vac by d of M William de Dalderby, to Simon de Northwode priest. Ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 13 Sep 1337.

**INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP, CANON OF LINCOLN, AS
VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP**

556. Commission to M Simon de Islep, canon of Lincoln, appointing him vicar-general, with power to exercise all jurisdiction belonging to the episcopal dignity and to commit, to those who are capable of exercising it, power to execute those acts which belong to the episcopal order. M Simon is to have power to institute to benefices, [etc, as in No 533 above], together with power to visit the bp's subjects, both clerical and lay, and to correct and punish their excesses, removing them from benefices if necessary. Sandwich, 30 Oct 1337.

557. [fo 72v] Inst of Thomas de Wyssenden priest to vic of Skillington, vac by res of Nicholas. Pat: chapter of Lincoln. By exchange with chantry of Thornton and Gare in Lincoln cath. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 27 Jun 1337.

558. Coll of a mediety of ch of Kirkby Underwood, vac by res of John Greyland de Islep, to William West de Buckyngham, clerk. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 16 Nov 1337.

559. Inst of Robert de Kildesby priest, in person of Nicholas de Denton, clerk, his proctor, to chapel within manor of Swineshead, vac by res of Thomas Seymour. Pat: John de la Warr kt. Inq: dean of Holland. Ind: official of archdn and dean of Holland. 22 Nov 1337.

560. Inst of William de Skendelby priest to vic of Stixwould, vac by d of Thomas. Pat: P & C Stixwould. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 12 Dec 1337.

561. Coll of chantry of Blankney, vac by d of last chaplain, to John Baret priest. By lapse. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 7 Dec 1337.

562. Certificate of William, archbp of York. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Lincoln, 4 Jan 1338), he has inst Thomas de Foston to vic of Bardney, vac by res of Hugh de Oundele. Pat: A & C Bardney. By exch with vic of Mattersey, dioc York. Inq: official of archdn. Cawood, 23 Jan 1338. Received at Lincoln, 28 Jan 1338. Ind: official of archdn.

563. [fo 73r] Inst of John de Dunstaple priest to ch of Wigtoft, vac by d of Robert de Clif. Pat: A & C Abbey Dore. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 6 Feb 1338.

564. Inst of John son of Hasculph de Whitewell, clerk, in person of Roger de Mondham, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Rand, vac by inst of William de Rythre to ch of Salthouse, dioc Norwich. Pat: William Roos de Hamelak kt, by custody of lands and heir of Americ Burdet. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 1 Apr 1338.

565. Inst of William de Appelby acol, in person of M Ralph de Strubby, clerk, his proctor, to ch of North Coates, vac by d of William de Kirkeby. Pat: Nicholas de Cantelupo kt. Inq: dean of Grimsby. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 5 Apr 1338.

566. [fo 73v] Inst of Thomas Randolf de Botulsford, priest, to vic of Ranby, vac by res of Roger de Wodenderby. Pat: A & C Tupholme. By exchange with vic of Market Stainton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 9 Apr 1338.

567. Inst of Roger de Wodenderby priest to vic of Market Stainton, vac by res of Thomas Randolf de Botulsford. Pat: A & C Tupholme. By exchange with vic of Ranby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 9 Apr 1338.

568. Inst of M John de Thoresby, in person of Robert de Neuton, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Nettleton (pat: P & C Sixhills), and coll of ch of Elwick (pat: bp of Durham) to Alan de Gresseby. Exchange, by authority of commission of Richard, bp of Durham (dated at York, 4 April 1338). Ind of Thoresby: official of archdn. Lincoln, 22 Apr 1338.

569. [fo 74r] Inst of Nicholas de Upton priest to vic of Bicker, vac by d of Walter. Pat: Matthew P & C Butley. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 26 April 1338.

570. Inst of Henry Bone priest to ch of Great Coates, vac by d of Robert de Staneford. Pat: Thomas de Bernardeston kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 6 May 1338.

571. Inst of William de Langebergh priest to ch of Denton, vac by d of M John de Ayleston. Pat: John de Langebergh, preb of Grantham Borealis in Salisbury cath. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Irnham, 13 May 1338.

572. Inst of Walter de Tywe priest to ch of Benniworth, vac by d of Robert de Luda. Pat: M Thomas de Beek, canon of Lincoln. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: archdn or his official. Lincoln, 23 May 1338.

573. Inst of Walter de Brunthorp priest to ch of Eresby with chapel of Spilsby, vac by d of M Philip Dayncourt. Pat: John de Wilughby, lord of Eresby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 24 May 1338.

574. Inst of John de Ulceby priest to vic of Claxby, vac by res of Thomas de Malthorp. Pat: A & C Crowland. By exchange with chantry in fifth stall on south side in chapel of Kirby Bellars. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 3 Jun 1338.

575. Inst of William Bangarde de Ounesby, priest, to ch of Doddington, vac by d of Robert. Pat: John Pygot of Doddington. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 9 Jun 1338.

576. [fo 74v] Inst of Lambert de Landeford priest, in person of William de Gategang, r of Stroxtun, his proctor, to ch of Belton,

vac by res of William de Haukesworth. Pat: A & C St Mary, York. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 10 Jun 1338.

577. Inst of William de Appelby acol to ch of Waddington, vac by d of Nicholas de Redyng. Pat: Nicholas de Cantilupo kt. Inq: dean of Longoboby. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 19 Jun 1338.

578. Ordination, by Richard de Gouxhill, r of Withern, of a chantry at altar of St Mary in ch of St Margaret, Withern, for the souls of himself and of Adam de Welle kt and Margaret his wife. The endowment is to consist of a messuage called *Chubbecroft* and a toft which the said Richard had of the gift of Alice Haunsard daughter of Robert de Salfletby (and in which the said Robert formerly lived), situated on the east side of the town of Withern, together with land (4 acres) in *Colcroft* and meadow (6 acres), all in Withern, and 33s 4d annual rent in Withern, Strubby and Maltby. The chaplain, Adam de Malthorp, and his successors are to celebrate daily at the said altar, finding all necessary books, vestments, ornaments, etc. The ornaments are to consist of a chalice worth 26s 8d, a breviary of the Sarum use worth 30s, two vestments with all ornamentation worth 20s, two cruets worth 4d, four tallies worth 6s, a missal worth 13s 4d, and a chest worth 3s. In case of neglect, the official of the archdn is, by sequestration or otherwise, to enforce the correction of any defects. At any vacancy, Richard is to present a suitable candidate to the bp for institution; after 20 days (or a month in case of the death of the chaplain), the patronage is to lapse to Adam de Welle kt and his heirs, then to prior of Markby, then to bp of Lincoln. Witnesses: John de Welle kt, John de Sutton kt, M Ralph de Strubby notary, Simon de Clathorp, John de Swaby, John de Hagh, Andrew de Billesby, William de Stayn, Robert de Total de Wytherne, William Burdon de Wytherne, and others. Withern, 3 Feb 1338. Confirmed by vicar-general at Lincoln, 5 Mar 1338.

579. [fo 75r] Inst of Simon de Wadenho acol, in person of John de Wadenho, r of St Mary, Wainfleet, his proctor, to ch of North Coates, vac by inst of William de Appelby to Waddington. Pat: Nicholas de Cantilupo kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 29 Jun 1338.

580. Inst of M John de Kermond priest to ch of Beelsby, vac by res of M Robert de Croxby. Pat: br Nicholas de Dyvanno, proctor of A & C Beauport. By exchange with ch of East Claydon. No inq, the facts being fully known to the vicar-general. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 6 Jul 1338.

581. Inst of Adam de Malthorp priest to chantry at altar of St Mary in ch of St Margaret, Withern, newly ordained. Pat: Richard de Gouxhill, r of Withern. Ind: dean of Calcewaith. Lincoln, 13 Jul 1338.

582. [fo 75v] Inst of Alexander Grelle clerk to ch of Bloxholm, vac by d of M Walter. Pat: John de la Warr kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 19 Jul 1338.

583. Inst of John de Penreth clerk to ch of Moorby, vac by d of Walter. Pat: John, bp of Carlisle. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 19 Jul 1338.
584. Appointment of sr Margaret de Wythern, nun of Legbourne, as prioress of the same, vac by cess of sr Joan de Askeby *oretenus factam*. Instal: official of archdn. Legbourne, 12 Jul 1338. Pres: archdn of Lincoln; Henry de Meperteshale, priest; Nicholas de Denton, clerk; Ralph de Strubby, notary. The election of sr Denise de Selby, nun of the same, was quashed on account of irregularity. Lincoln, 6 Jul 1338.
585. Inst of Sampson de Exton priest to ch of Wispington, vac by d of Hugh. Pat: Robert de Hamby, r of Hogsthorpe, and William, r of Willoughby, attorneys general of John de Wilughby, lord of Eresby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 31 Jul 1338.
586. Certificate of M John de Ragenhill, r of Helpringham. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Lincoln, 9 Jul 1338), he has inst Stephen de Holewell to ch of Boultham, vac by res of M Robert de Barton. By exchange with ch of Kelling, dioc Norwich. Helpringham, 30 Jul 1338. Received at Elton, 9 Aug 1338.
587. [fo 76r] Inst of M John de Sancto Quintino, clerk, in person of Walter de Carlton, r of West Deeping, his proctor, to ch of Market Deeping, vac by res of M Walter de Witleseye. Pat: A & C Thorney. Inq: dean of Ness. Ind: official of archdn and dean of Ness. Elstow, 24 Aug 1338.
588. Inst of M John de Sancto Quintino, clerk, in person of Walter de Carlton, r of West Deeping, his proctor, to ch of Helpringham, vac by d of M John de Ragenhill. Pat: A & C Bourne. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 13 Sep 1338.
589. Inst of William de Rolleston priest to a mediety of ch of Toynton St Peter, vac by inst of Sampson de Exton to Wispington. Pat: Robert, r of Hogsthorpe, and William, r of Willoughby, attorneys-general of John de Wiloughby, lord of Eresby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 19 Sep 1338.
590. Inst of Walter de Carlton priest to ch of Market Deeping, vac by inst of M John de Sancto Quintino to Helpringham. Pat: A & C Thorney. Inq: dean of Ness. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 20 Sep 1338.
591. Admission of br Nicholas de Lusceby, monk of Durham, to priory of St Leonard outside Stamford, vac by res of br Robert de Cambehowe. Pat: William P & C Durham. The presentation deed, dated at Durham, 13 Oct 1338, is given in full. Ind: dean of Stamford. Lincoln, 28 Oct 1338.
592. [fo 76v] Notification of ordination of vicarage of ch of Wootton, appropriated to Thornton abbey. Nettleham, 15 Mar 1333. [This is another copy, with minor variations, of No 377 above. The only important difference is that in No 592 the vicarage house

is to consist either of the western half of the rectory manse or of the toft as described in No 377.]

593. Inst of Roger son of John de Kirkeswold, priest, to ch of Moorby, vac by d of M John de Penereth. Pat: John, bp of Carlisle. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 1 Dec 1338.

594. Inst of M John de Kermond priest to ch of Beelsby, vac by res of [blank], *oretenus factam*. Pat: br Nicholas de Dyvanno, proctor of A & C Beauport. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 4 Dec 1338.

595. Coll of a mediety of ch of South Ferriby, vac by res of Simon de Doueswra de Ingoldemeles, to John de Islep. By exchange with ch of Water Newton. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 4 Dec 1338.

596. Inst of Walter de Hompton acol to chapel of Castle Carlton, vac by res of John Poyntour. Pat: Gilbert Talbot kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 13 Dec 1338.

597. [fo 77r] Certificate of Richard, bp of London. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Northampton, 29 Aug 1338), he has inst William Colebrond to ch of South Thoresby, vac by res of John Trippe. By exchange with ch of Mashbury, dioc London. London, 19 Dec 1338. Inq: dean of Calcewaith. Received at Lincoln, 2 Jan 1339. Ind: official of archdn.

598. Certificate of William, archbp of York. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Lincoln, 23 Dec 1338), he has inst Terricus de Capella, in person of Robert de Bylney his proctor, to chapel of Swineshead, vac by res of Robert de Kildesby, in person of Conrad de Groppo, his proctor. Pat: John de la Warr. By exchange with preb of Halloughton in collegiate ch of Southwell. Inq: dean of Holland. Cawood, 8 Jan 1339. Received at Lincoln, 18 Jan 1339. Ind: official of archdn.

599. [fo 77v] Inst of Ralph de Malberthorp priest to ch of Newton by Folkingham, vac by res of John de Ditton. Pat: King Edward, by custody of the priory of St Andrew, Northampton. By exchange with ch of Authorpe. Inq: dean of Aveland. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 29 Jan 1339.

600. Inst of John de Ditton priest to ch of Authorpe, vac by res of Ralph de Malberthorp. Pat: William nephew of Ralph de Strubby. By exchange with ch of Newton by Folkingham. Inq: dean of Louthesk. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 29 Jan 1339.

601. Inst of Sancius de Skirbek priest to vic of Freiston, vac by d of Simon. Pat: A & C Crowland. Inq: dean of Holland. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 1 Feb 1339.

602. Inst of William de Swanneslound priest to ch of Ludborough, vac by d of Richard de Duffeld. Pat: P & C Ormsby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 21 Mar 1339.

603. Inst of Maurice de Bermyngham clerk to ch of Algarkirk, vac by d of Adam de Lymbergh. Pat: William Casse, attorney of Walter de Bermyngham kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 21 Apr 1339.

604. Certificate of Ralph, bp of Bath and Wells. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Lincoln, 15 Mar 1339), he has inst Walter de Drayton to a mediety of ch of Belchford, vac by res of William Leger. [Pat: P & C Trentham.] By exchange with ch of Elworthy, dioc Bath and Wells. Wookey, 16 Apr 1339. Inq: official of archdn. Received at Gosberton, 23 Apr 1339. Ind: official of archdn.

[Note: The patron of Belchford is given in the Bath and Wells register. See *Reg Shrewsbury* 1, pp 349-50.]

605. [fo 78r] Inst of John son of William de Houton iuxta Prestwold, deacon, to vic of St Peter, Kirkby Laythorpe, vac by d of Gilbert. Pat: P & C Sempringham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 9 May 1339.

606. Inst of John de Paris priest, in person of Richard Cantyng, priest, his proctor, to ch of Covenham St Mary, vac by inst of William de Swaneslound to ch of Ludborough. Pat: A & C Kirkstead. Inq: dean of Louthesk. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 16 May 1339.

607. Inst of Robert Waukline priest to ch of Kirkby on Bain, vac by res of Alan de Heppescotes. Pat: P & C Durham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 16 May 1339.

608. Inst of Robert son of John le Barber de Clathorp, acol, in person of John le Barber, his father, to a mediety of ch of Grimoldby, vac by inst of John de Paris to ch of Covenham St Mary. Pat: Henry de Beaumont, earl of Buchan. Inq & ind: official of archdn. 18 May 1339.

609. [fo 78v] Inst of Nicholas de Denton to ch of Wrawby, vac by d of M William de Billesby. Pat: M Walter de Thakstede, M Thomas de Morle, M Simon de Inglesthorp, M Roger de Honyng, M William de Thorp, M William de Brunne, M Andrew de Fuldon, M John de Bokenham, Robert de Spaldyng and Geoffrey de Hundon. Note that M Walter and his fellows recovered their presentation in the king's court against Agnes widow of Thomas Bardolf, who presented John Juskard (by custody of the land and heir of Richard de Boselyngthorp decd). Ind: archdn or his official. Hambleton, 12 Jul 1339. Pres: John de Stoke and Henry de Meperteshale, priests, and others.

610. Inst of John de Hull priest to ch of Thornton le Moor, vac by d of Thomas. Pat: Queen Isabella, by custody of land of Robert son and heir of Gilbert Hansard. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Hambleton, 7 Jul 1339.

611. Inst of Lambert Pouere de Friskenaye, priest, to a mediety of ch of Bag Enderby, vac by d of William. Pat: Simon son of

Ralph, lord of South Ormsby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 28 Jul 1339.

612. Inst of Nicholas Salamon priest to vic of Thornton by Horncastle, vac by d of Henry. Pat: D & C Lichfield. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 6 Aug 1339.

613. Inst of William Fabel to ch of Gayton le Marsh (pat: Ida de la Warde, widow of Hugh de Nevill), and of John le Hore to ch of Great Holland, dioc London (pat: John de Haudlo kt). Exchange, by authority of commission of Richard, bp of London (dated at London, 4 Aug 1339). Inq for Hore: archdn of Colchester. Ind of Fabel: official of archdn. Lincoln, 15 Aug 1339.

614. [fo 79r] Coll of a mediety of ch of South Ferriby, vac by res of John de Islep, to John de Staunford. By exchange with ch of Haddon. Ind: official of archdn. Thorney, 15 Sep 1339.

615. Inst of Alan de Beltesford priest to chantry in ch of Belchford. Pat: Roger atte Garth of Belchford. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 25 Sep 1339.

616. Inst of John de Ilkeston priest to vic of Kirmington, vac by d of Hugh. Pat: A & C Newhouse. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 28 Oct 1339.

617. [fo 79v] Certificate of M Henry de la Dale, canon of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Lincoln, 25 Oct 1339), he has inst Ivo de Preston to ch of North Scarle, (pat: br Philip de Thame, prior of Hospitallers in England) and Richard Passemer to ch of Burton Overy (pat: prior of Ware, proctor of A & C St Evroul). By exchange. Inq & ind: officials of archdns of Lincoln and Leicester. Leicester, 17 Nov 1339. Received at Lincoln, 7 Dec 1339.

618. Appointment of br John de Torkeseye, canon of Elsham, as prior of the same, vac by d of br Richard. The election of br John was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: [official] of archdn. Lincoln, 3 Nov 1339. Pres: M William de Burton; Nicholas de Denton; John de Stok; Ralph de Strubby, notary, and others.

619. [fo 80r] Appointment of br John de Horkestowe, monk of Humberston, as abbot of the same, vac by d of br William. The election of br John was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: official of archdn. Lincoln, 1 Dec 1339. Pres: M William de Baiocis; M William de Burton; Ralph de Strubby, notary, and others.

620. Inst of Alexander de Threkyngham priest to ch of Mere, vac by res of Richard de Burton iuxta Thyngden. Pat: Thomas de Graveshende. By exchange with vic of Dunholme. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 11 Dec 1339.

621. Inst of John de Hardeshill priest to ch of Walesby, vac by res of Stephen de Bolton. Pat: Richard Byroun kt. By exchange with ch of Barton Seagrave. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 1 Jan 1340.

622. Inst of Ranulph de Holtham priest to vic of Holy Cross, Lincoln, vac by d of Richard Langeret. Pat: M John de Haryngton, preb of Sanctae Crucis in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. Lincoln, 9 Jan 1340.

623. Inst of Richard de Housom priest to a mediety of ch of Keelby, vac by d of Roger. Pat: William de Broclosby clerk and Robert de Lymbergh. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 12 Jan 1340.

624. [fo 80v] Inst of William de Swafham clerk to ch of St Mary, Wainfleet, vac by d of John de Wadenhowe. Pat: P & C Stixwould. Inq: dean of Candleshoe. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 19 Jan 1340.

END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP

625. Inst of William de Greyby priest to ch of Dowsby, vac by appointment of William de Preston as archdn of Salop. Pat: Thomas de Roos kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Peterborough, 19 Mar 1340.

626. Inst of Roger Porcel priest to ch of Greatford, vac by res of M Hugh de Penebrigge. Pat: A & C St Mary, Winchester. Ind: official of archdn. London, 28 Jan 1340.

627. Inst of Philip de Kyma priest to chantry of St Thomas the Martyr in chapel of St Mary, Barton, vac by d of Robert de Springthorp. Pat: M Thomas de Norwode, archdn of Lincoln. Inq: dean of Yarborough. Ind: archdn or his official. Belvoir, 24 Mar 1340.

628. Inst of Richard de Flaubergh priest to chapel of St Mary, Beckingham. Pat: John Cosyn, warden of chapel of St Mary, Sibthorpe. Old Temple, 6 Apr 1340.

629. Certificate of Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Lincoln, 21 Mar 1340), he has inst M William de Corbrige to ch of Kirkby on Bain, vac by res of Robert Walcleyn. By exchange with ch of Pattingham, dioc Coventry and Lichfield. Inq: official of archdn. London, 9 Apr 1340. Received at Old Temple, 10 Apr 1340.

[Note: The concluding portion of this entry is on f 85r; folios 81-84 form an interpolated section.]

630. [fo 81r] Ordination of chantry in chapel of St Mary, Beckingham, founded by Thomas de Sybethorp, r of Beckingham. Old Temple, 1 Mar 1340. [Abstract. pd in *Lincolnshire Chantry Certificates*, No 107.]

631. [fo 85r] Inst of Thomas de Claworth priest to vic of Dunholme, vac by d of Richard. Pat: M Henry de la Dale, preb of Dunholme in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. Old Temple, 19 Apr 1340.

632. Certificate of Anthony, bp of Norwich. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at London, 6 Feb 1340), he has inst M John de Martham, in person of John de Waynflet, chaplain, his proctor, to a mediety of ch of Stoke, vac by res of Elias de Hoxen. By exchange with ch of Gisleham, dioc Norwich. Inq: official of archdn. Hevingham, 14 Mar 1340. Received at Old Temple, 27 Apr 1340. Ind: official of archdn and dean of Grantham.

633. [fo 85v] Inst of William de Risle priest to ch of East Kirkby, vac by res of Alan de Medemeld. Pat: John de Wylughby kt. By exchange with vic of Gainsborough. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 29 Apr 1340.

634. Inst of Walter son of Walter de Facumbergh kt, clerk, to ch of North Thoresby, vac by d of John. Pat: Nicholas de Cantilupoto kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 6 May 1340.

635. Inst of John de Lidyngton priest to vic of Aslackby, vac by d of Nicholas. Pat: M Henry de la Dale, clerk, by reason of a demise of the said ch made to him by prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 6 May 1340.

636. Inst of Alan Bret de Wrangel, priest, to chantry in chapel of St James, Frampton, vac by d of Henry. Pat: Henry Illary kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 6 May 1340.

637. Inst of Nicholas de Neuton iuxta Pokelyngton, clerk, to ch of Welton le Wold, vac by d of Henry de Donyngton. Pat: P & C Ormsby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 7 May 1340.

638. Inst of Peter de Frismersco priest to vic of Ancaster, vac by d of John. Pat: P & C Malton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 14 May 1340.

639. [fo 86r] Inst of Richard de Enderby priest to ch of Hagworthingham, vac by d of William. Pat: A & C Bardney. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 14 May 1340.

640. Coll of ch of Sutton in the Marsh, vac by res of Simon de Northwod, to William de Islep. By exchange with ch of Colmworth. Ind: official of archdn. Bury St Edmunds, 6 Jun 1340.

641. Inst of John de Lesyngham priest to ch of Waltham, vac by res of M Philip Fraunk, *oretenus factam*. Pat: br Nicholas de Dyvanno, proctor of A & C Beauport. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 9 Jun 1340.

642. Inst of Richard de Rydesdale de Knaptoft, acol, to a mediety of ch of Carlby, vac by d of Simon. Pat: Thomas de Gasteney's kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 19 Jun 1340.

INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP, CANON OF LINCOLN, AS
VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP

643. Commission to M Simon de Islep, canon of Lincoln, appointing him vicar-general, with power to grant letters dimissory, to collate benefices whether in the bp's gift or by lapse, to institute to benefices and carry out exchanges, to grant dispensations in accordance with the constitution *Cum ex eo*, to confirm or quash elections to religious houses, to visit religious houses and other places in the diocese and to correct and punish abuses, to execute papal and royal mandates, to grant churches *in commendam*, to hear confessions and grant absolution in reserved cases, and to appoint penitentiaries. Market Oakley by Harwich, 20 Jun 1340.

644. [fo 86v] Inst of M Philip Fraunk priest to ch of Waltham, vac by res of John de Lesyngham, *oretenus factam*. Pat: br Nicholas de Divanno, proctor of A & C Beauport. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 27 Jun 1340.

645. Certificate of Adam, bp of Winchester. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 30 May 1340), he has inst Robert de Cave, in person of John de Cave his proctor, to ch of Wigtoft, vac by res of John de Donestaple, in person of William de Kerdif. By exchange with ch of Ewell, dioc Winchester. Inq: dean of Holland. Waltham, 21 Jun 1340. Received at Lincoln, 29 Jun 1340. Ind: official of archdn.

646. [fo 87r] Inst of William de Baynthorp de Baumburgh, priest, to vic of Maidenwell, vac by d of Walter. Pat: P & C Stainfield. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 30 Jun 1340.

647. Inst of Nicholas son of Henry Clerk de Houwell, acol, to a mediety of ch of Claypole, vac by d of Nicholas. Pat: Richard de Hobbeden kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 3 Jul 1340.

648. Coll of ch of Aylesby to Robert Herbert, and inst of Nicholas de Falle to ch of Boughton Aluph, dioc Canterbury (pat: Thomas de Aldon kt). Exchange, by authority of commission of John, archbp of Canterbury (dated at Lambeth, 1 Jul 1340). Lincoln, 4 Jul 1340.

649. [fo 87v] Inst of William Sturmy priest to ch of Low Toynton, vac by res of Walter de Braytoft. Pat: Adam de Welle kt. By exchange with ch of Belleau. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sutton in the Marsh, 11 Oct 1340.

650. Inst of Walter de Braytoft priest to ch of Belleau, vac by res of William Sturmy. Pat: Adam de Welle kt. By exchange with ch of Low Toynton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sutton in the Marsh, 11 Oct 1340.

651. Inst of William son of Geoffrey West de Estwykham, priest, to vic of St Helen, Ludford Magna, vac by res of William. Pat: P & C Sixhills. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Louthesk. Lincoln, 31 Oct 1340.

652. Inst of William de Malberthorp priest to vic of Utterby, vac by res of Richard, *oretenus factam*. Pat: P & C Ormsby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 31 Oct 1340.

653. [fo 88r] Ordination, by John de Rigg, of chantry at altar of St Mary in ch of St Martin, Welton le Marsh. Welton le Marsh, 29 Sep 1338. Confirmed by vicar-general at Lincoln, 26 Sep 1340. [Abstract pd in *Lincolnshire Chantry Certificates*, No 50.]

654. Inst of Simon de Thrikyngham priest, in person of Adam de Crendon his proctor, to ch of Boultham, vac by res of Stephen, *tam litteratorie quam oretenus factam*. Pat: A & C Bardney. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Horncastle, 15 Aug 1340.

655. Notification of provision of Gilbert son of John Sely of Wispington, poor deacon, to vicarage of Kirmond, vacant and in the gift of P & C Stainfield. In accordance with an apostolic grace made to the said Gilbert, the vicar-general has conferred on him (*per birettum nostrum*) the said vicarage which falls within the terms of the grace and which Gilbert has accepted within a month of the vacancy. Ind: dean of Wraggoe. Lincoln, 14 Nov 1340.

656. Notification of provision of William de Tannesour, poor clerk, to vicarage of Tallington, vacant and in the gift of P & C Belvoir. In accordance with an apostolic grace made to the said William, the vicar-general has conferred on him (*per birettum nostrum*) the said vicarage which William has accepted within a month of the vacancy. Ind: official of archdn and dean of Ness. Lincoln, 10 Nov 1340.

657. Inst of Thomas de Islep priest to ch of Blankney, vac by res of John Dynne de Erdeburgh. Pat: P & C Thurgarton. By exchange with ch of Easton on the Hill. Lincoln, 17 Nov 1340. Ind: official of archdn.

658. [fo 89r] Inst of William de Askeby priest to vic of Sutterton, vac by res of Henry de Stradbok. Pat: A & C Crowland. By exchange with ch of Ashby by Partney. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 26 Nov 1340.

659. Inst of Henry de Stradbok priest to ch of Ashby by Partney, vac by res of William de Askeby. Pat: Hugh de Cressy de Selston. By exchange with vic of Sutterton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 26 Nov 1340.

660. Inst of Robert de Wytherne clerk to ch of Low Toynton, vac by d of William. Pat: Adam de Welle kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 3 Dec 1340.

661. Inst of Adam de Brandon priest to ch of Ulceby by Fordington, vac by res of Nicholas de Holham. Pat: A & C Crowland. By exchange with a mediety of ch of Elstow. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 7 Dec 1340.

662. Notification of provision of Peter son of Richard Bartholomew de Staunford, poor priest, to chapel of St John,

Boston, vac by d of Thomas de Gillyng and in the gift of A & C St Mary, York. In accordance with a grace of Pope Benedict XII made to the said Peter, the vicar-general has conferred on him (*per birettum nostrum*) the said chapel, which falls within the terms of the grace and which Peter has accepted within the time allowed. Ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 11 Sep 1340.

663. [fo 89v] Inst of M Alexander de Ounesby priest to ch of Swineshead, vac by d of M John de Sutton. Pat: John la Warr, lord of Swineshead. Ind: official of archdn and dean of Holland. Lincoln, 12 Dec 1340.

664. Inst of Hugh de Swynford clerk to ch of Halton Hologate, vac by d of William Cross. Pat: Henry de Halton kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 12 Dec 1340.

665. Inst of Alexander de Grelle priest to ch of Silk Willoughby, vac by inst of M Alexander de Ounesby to ch of Swineshead. Pat: William de Airmynne. Inq: dean of Lafford. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 13 Dec 1340.

666. Inst of John Mauger de Covele, priest, to ch of Bloxholm, vac by inst of Alexander de Grelle to ch of Silk Willoughby. Pat: John la Warr kt. Inq: dean of Lafford. Ind: official of archdn and dean of Lafford. Lincoln, 13 Dec 1340.

667. Certificate of M Thomas de Northwod, archdn of Lincoln, and M William de Burton, r of Reepham. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Lincoln, 20 Jan 1340), they have inst Denis de Elsham to vic of Cabourne. Pat: A & C Grimsby. Lincoln, 10 Feb 1340.

668. [fo 90r] Confirmation by vicar-general of ordination of chantry founded by Lambert de Trikyngnam in ch of Threckingham [No 359 above]. Lincoln, 28 Nov 1340.

669. Confirmation by vicar-general of ordination of chantry founded by Lambert de Trikyngnam in ch of Helpringham [No 369 above]. Lincoln, 28 Nov 1340.

670. Ordination of vicarage in ch of Holbeach, appropriated to bishopric of Lincoln. The vicar is to have arable land (3½ acres) formerly part of the rectory glebe, all revenues and oblations belonging to the said ch, with tithes of corn, wool, lambs, flax and hay, and four carts of straw each year from the bp. He is to have a house on the south side of the ch. The bp is to provide new books, chalices and vestments, which the vicar is to keep in repair. The bp is to maintain the chancel. The vicar is to be responsible for all the burdens of the ch, both ordinary and extraordinary. Lincoln, 17 Nov 1340.

[fo 91r]

INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M WALTER DE STAUREN, CANON OF LINCOLN,
AS OFFICIAL OF LINCOLN, *SEDE VACANTE*

671. Commission from John, archbp of Canterbury, to M Walter de Stauren, canon of Lincoln, appointing him Official of Lincoln sede vacante, in accordance with the composition made between archbp Boniface and D & C Lincoln. The chapter had submitted to the archbp the names of the said Walter, M Thomas Beek and M Simon de Islep, canons of Lincoln. Canterbury, 27 Dec 1340.

672. Inst of Henry de Edenestowe priest to ch of Swineshead, vac by res of M Alexander de Ounesby. Pat: John la Warre, lord of Swineshead. By exchange with ch of Castor. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 12 Jan 1341.

673. Inst of Hugh de Horncastre priest to a mediety of chapel of St Bartholomew, Tetford, vac by d of John son of William Hannay de Bilsby. Pat: John son of William de Teford and William de Barkworth. Inq: dean of Horncastle and Hill. Ind: official of archdn or dean. Lincoln, 6 Feb 1341.

674. [fo 91v] Inst of Richard de Botyngnam priest to a mediety of ch of Westborough, vac by d of William de Asshele. Pat: Agnes, widow of Thomas Bardolf kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Grayingham, 16 Feb 1341.

675. Inst of M Thomas de Werdale priest, in person of Robert de Derlyngton, his nephew, to vic of Sleaford, vac by res of Henry de Iwardeby. Pat: William de Cusance, preb of Lafford in Lincoln cath. By exchange with ch of Asgarby by Sleaford. Inq & ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. Newstead by Stamford, 21 Mar 1341.

676. Inst of Henry de Iwardeby priest to ch of Asgarby by Sleaford, vac by res of M Thomas de Werdale. Pat: P & C Kyme. By exchange with vic of Sleaford. Inq & ind: dean of Lafford. Newstead by Stamford, 21 Mar 1341.

677. Admission of br Durand de Sancto Stephano, priest and monk of Bec, as prior of Wilsford. Pat: abbot of Bec. Instal: official of archdn or dean of Grantham. Lincoln, 8 Apr 1341.

678. Inst of John Morell priest to ch of Holton by Beckering, vac by d of James. Pat: William de Roos de Hamelak kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 6 Apr 1341.

679. [fo 92r] Inst of Thomas Flemmyng priest to ch of Hougham, vac by d of Henry de Fenton. Pat: John Bussy kt. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Loveden. Lincoln, 12 Apr 1341.

680. Inst of Richard de Thoresby clerk to ch of North Thoresby, vac by res of Walter de Fauconbergh. Pat: Nicholas de Cantiluppo kt. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Grimsby. London, 29 Apr 1341.

681. Inst of M William de Wrelton acol to ch of Swayfield, vac by d of M Robert de Wydemerpole. Pat: P & C Thurgarton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 6 Jun 1341.

682. Confirmation of election (by licence from the king as patron) of br John de Houton, canon of Wellow by Grimsby, as abbot of the same, vac by d of the last abbot. Instal: official of archdn. Lincoln, [blank] Apr 1341.

683. Confirmation of election of br Robert de Navenby, prior of St Katherine by Lincoln, as master of the order of Sempringham, vac by cess of John de Glynton. The letters of presentation by William de Prestwold, prior of Sempringham, and the general chapter of the order (dated at Sempringham, 18 May 1341, and given in full) were brought by their proctors (Roger de Houton, prior of Bullington, and William de Nesse, prior of Alvingham) to the Official at his house within the close of Lincoln cath. Pres: John de Harington, Giles de Redmer and Simon de Islep, canons of Lincoln; William de Baiocis, r of Ewerby; Robert de Filingham, r of Croxton, dioc Ely; John Hert; Stephen, r of Litle Kimble, papal notary, and others of the Official's household. Lincoln, 26 May 1341.

684. [fo 93r] Inst of Robert de Hatton priest to vic of Cabourne, vac by res of Denis de Elsham. Pat: A & C Grimsby. By exchange with vic of a mediety of Rauceby. Inq: dean of Grimsby. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 1 Jul 1341.

685. Inst of Denis de Elsham priest, in person of Geoffrey de Rouceby, r of Dembleby, his proctor, to vic of a mediety of ch of Rauceby, vac by res of Robert de Hatton. Pat: P & C Shelford. By exchange with vic of Cabourne. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 1 Jul 1341.

686. Inst of John son of William de Birton, priest, to ch of St Peter, Ingoldmells, vac by res of M Simon. Pat: William de Hiltoft de Ingoldemeles. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 15 Aug 1341.

687. Inst of John de Codyngton priest as warden of hospital of Holy Innocents, Lincoln, vac by res of Hugh de Codyngton. Pat: King Edward. By exchange with ch of Gate Burton. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: *decano loci*. Lincoln, 15 Aug 1341.

688. Inst of John de Exton priest to chantry of Thorpe St Peter, vac by d of Allan. Pat: William de Belesby kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 20 Sep 1341.

689. [fo 93v] Inst of Gilbert de Bedeford clerk to ch of Sotby, vac by d of Hervey. Pat: A & C Bardney. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Wraggoe. Lincoln, 12 Nov 1341.

690. Inst of William de Haghham priest to chantry at altar of St Mary in ch of St Martin, Welton le Marsh, newly ordained. Pat: John Rygg de Botheby in Welton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 20 Sep 1341.

691. Inst of William son of Peter de Scremby kt, priest, to vic of St German, Ranby, vac by d of Thomas. Pat: A & C Tupholme.

Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Gartree.
Lincoln, 24 Nov 1341.

692. Appointment of br Ralph de Crossholm, canon of Elsham, as prior of the same, vac by d of John de Torkeseye. The election of Ralph, after examination by the Official, was renounced both by Ralph and by the priory for certain causes. Instal: official of archdn or dean of Yarborough. Church of St Margaret, Lincoln, 27 Nov 1341.

693. Inst of John de Scoteneye priest to ch of Aswardby, vac by res of John de Brynkell. Pat: Roger de Cuppeldyk. By exchange with vic of prebendal ch of St Mary Crackpole, Lincoln. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 2 Dec 1341.

694. [fo 94r] Inst of Stephen de Duddeleye priest to vic of Mumby, vac by d of William. Pat: King Edward, by reason of vacancy of bishopric of Lincoln. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 4 Dec 1341.

695. Inst of Simon de Trekyngham priest to vic of Calceby, vac by d of Henry. Pat: P & C Kyme. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 6 Dec 1341.

696. Inst of Thomas de Madeleye acol to ch of Harlaxton, vac by d of M William de Makeseye. Pat: Richard de Swymerton, preb of Grantham Australis in Salisbury cath. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 24 Dec 1341.

697. Inst of Gilbert son of Roger de Carleton of Cabourne, clerk, to ch of St Peter, Ludford Parva, vac by res of John de Donyngton. Pat: Reginald de Donyngton kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 24 Feb 1342.

698. Inst of Richard de Fordyngton priest to ch of Sausthorpe, vac by res of M John son of Ralph de Bardeneye. Pat: Amabilla Charnels de Saucethorp. By exchange with ch of Woodhall. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 24 Mar 1342.

699. Inst of M John son of Ralph de Bardeneye, priest, to ch of Woodhall, vac by res of Richard de Fordyngton. Pat: A & C Kirkstead. By exchange with ch of Sausthorpe. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 24 Mar 1342.

700. [fo 94v] Inst of Richard de Feriby clerk to ch of Bradley, vac by res of John de Grymesby. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 30 May 1342.

701. Inst of M John de Thoresby priest to ch of North Thoresby, vac by res of Richard de Thoresby. Pat: Nicholas de Cantiluppo kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, May 1342.

702. Inst of William de Ravendale priest to ch of Nettleton, vac by res of M John de Thoresby. Pat: P & C Sixhills. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, May 1342.

703. Inst of Richard de Neweton clerk to ch of Scartho, vac by d of Richard Balle. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 28 May 1342.
704. Certificate of Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield. In accordance with a commission of Official *sede vacante* (dated at Lincoln, 15 Aug 1341), he has inst Ralph de Brantyngham to ch of East Kirkby, vac by res of William de Riselee. By exchange with ch of Bonsall, dioc Coventry and Lichfield. Inq: official of archdn. Eccleshall, 19 Aug 1341.
705. [fo 95r] Inst of Thomas Tote de Colecestre, clerk, to ch of Brinkhill, vac by d of Robert. Pat: Agnes widow of Thomas Bardolf. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 23 Jun 1342.
706. Inst of William White de Gyngg Abbatisse, priest, to a mediety of ch of All Saints, Westborough, vac by res of Richard. Pat: Agnes widow of Thomas Bardolf. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 26 Jun 1342.
707. Inst of Alan de Kirkeby priest to vic of Alford, vac by d of Walter de Haxay. Pat: P & C St Katherine outside Lincoln. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 9 Jul 1342.
708. Inst of William de Hardeshull priest to ch of Walesby, vac by res of John. Pat: Richard Byroun kt. By exchange with ch of Stilton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 11 Jul 1342.
709. Inst of John Gore priest to ch of Normanton, vac by res of Ralph de Bulmere. Pat: br Philip de Thame, prior of Hospitallers. By exchange with vic of Sleaford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 7 Aug 1342.
710. [fo 95v] Inst of John Bernard priest to ch of North Thoresby, vac by res of M John de Thoresby. Pat: Nicholas de Cantiluppo kt. Inq: dean of Grimsby. Ind: official of archdn or dean of Grimsby. Lincoln, 26 Aug 1342.
711. Inst of Richard de Thoresby priest to ch of Stickney, vac by inst of John Bernard to ch of North Thoresby. Pat: P & C Spalding. Inq: dean of Bolingbroke. Ind: official of archdn or dean of Bolingbroke. Lincoln, 30 Aug 1342.
712. Inst of Roger de Derleton priest to vic of Dorrington, vac by res of Robert. Pat: P & C Shelford. By exchange with vic of Great Carlton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 2 Sep 1342.
713. Certificate of William, v of Holbeach. In accordance with a commission of Official *sede vacante* (dated at London, 21 Oct 1341), he has inst M Godfrey de Spalding, in person of M John de Stonton his proctor, to vic of Moulton. Pat: P & C Spalding. Moulton, 27 Oct 1341.

714. [fo 96r] Inst of M John de Kenworth acol to ch of Branston, vac by inst of M Robert de Derlyngton to ch of Ewerby. Pat: P & C Thurgarton. Inq: official of archdn. Lincoln, 23 Apr 1342.

715. Inst of M Robert son of John atte Kirke de Skidbrok, deacon, to vic of Skidbrooke, vac by res of William son of Simon de Saltfletby. Pat: John Wodeward de Neuton Abbatis, clerk, proctor of A & C Torre. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 29 May 1342.

716. Inst of M Robert de Derlyngton priest to ch of Ewerby, vac by d of M William de Baiocis. Pat: P & C Kyme. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 14 Mar 1342.

END OF ARCHDEACONRY OF LINCOLN INSTITUTIONS

ARCHDEACONRY OF STOW INSTITUTIONS

717. [fo 97r] Inst of Nicholas Vigerons de London, acol, to ch of Broxholme, vac by d of William de Hauden. Pat: Elias Petri, citizen of London, by custody of manor of Ingleby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 30 Dec 1320. Pres: T de Luda chancellor, T de Langetoft canon of Lincoln, J de Malvill, W de Thadmarton notary.
718. Inst of Ambrose de Castello acol to ch of Springthorpe, vac by res of Bartholomew de Verrona, by M Peter de Brixia his proctor. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 5 Jan 1321. Pres: T de Luda chancellor, J de Malvill, H de Walmesford.
719. Inst of br Robert de Lincoln, canon of Welbeck, to vic of Coates, vac by res of br John de Etwell. Pat: A & C Welbeck, by virtue of a papal privilege. In accordance with the privilege, Robert is to have a fellow canon, in priest's orders, residing with him. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 26 Jan 1321. The mandate for induction and letters of institution are given in full.
720. [fo 97v] Inst of William de Thetilthorp clerk to ch of Epworth, vac by res of William le Moygne who held the ch *in commendam*. Pat: P & C Newburgh. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Corringham. Mandate for ind issued by M John de Malvill, bp's commissary. Sleaford, 4 Mar 1321. Pres: J de Wykingby, J de Wy and R de Luda, clerks.
721. Inst of Adam de Lound priest to ch of Greetwell, vac by d of Thomas de Hedon. Pat: P & C Hampole. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 24 Mar 1321. Pres: J de Malvill, H de Walmesford, R de Luda clerk.
722. Inst of John de Scotton priest to vic of Scothern, vac by d of Walter. Pat: A & C Barlings. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 15 Dec 1321. Pres: J de Malvill, W de Maidenston, R de Luda clerk.
723. Inst of Richard de Nevill clerk to ch of Scotton, vac by d of Robert de Nevill. Pat: Philip de Nevill kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 15 Jan 1322.
724. [fo 98r] Inst of br Robert de Peverilthorp, canon of Welbeck, to vic of Whitton, vac by res of br John. Pat: A & C Welbeck. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Riccall, 10 Jun 1322. Pres: J de Malvill chancellor, W de Maidenston, W de Thademarton notary.
725. Inst of John de Herford in Westrasen, clerk, to a mediety of ch of Hackthorn, vac by d of Simon de Deen. Pat: Simon de Herford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Riccall, 14 Jun 1322. Pres: J de Malvill chancellor, W de Thademarton notary, J de Farndon.

726. Inst of Milo Hert de Dysce, priest, to ch of Knaith, vac by d of Geoffrey Poignaunt. Pat: John de Arcy kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Riccall, 16 Jun 1322. Pres: J de Malvill chancellor, R de Luda clerk.

727. Certificate of John de Scalby and M John de Harington, canons of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (addressed to them jointly with M Anthony Bek, chancellor of Lincoln, and dated at Fiskerton, 8 Jan 1322), they have held an inquiry into the presentation of M Edmund Paynel to ch of Broughton. The inquiry was held in ch of St Margaret, Lincoln, on 19 Jan 1323, and was attended by the dean of Grantham; Alexander Iscy, his clerk; M Reyner, r of Sedgebrook; Nicholas, v of Spitalgate; John, v of Honington; Nicholas, chaplain of Stroxtun; Robert son of Elias, Hugh son of Nicholas and Nicholas son of William, parishioners of Boothby Pagnell where M Edmund was rector; John Bonde of Belton; Simon de Roppele; William White of Sedgebrook. Finding no impediment, they have inst M Edmund to the said ch. Pat: Ralph Paynel kt, brother of M Edmund. Received at Lincoln, 21 Jan 1323. Ind: commissaries as above.

728. [fo 98v] Inst of M Peter de Fissheburn clerk to ch of Blyborough, vac by d of M Henry de Lusceby. Pat: P & C Durham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Crowland, 6 Mar 1323. Pres: H de Iddesworth, H de Walmesford.

729. Inst of Simon de Wylmeleighton priest to vic of Willoughton, vac by res of William de Manyngford. Pat: br William de Lesneill, monk of St Nicholas, Angers, proctor of A & C of the same. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Ruxox, 20 Jun 1323. Pres: W de Maidenstan, H de Walmesford.

730. Inst of Richard de Swereford priest to vic of Gainsborough, vac by res of William de Appelby. Pat: br Thomas Larcher, prior of Hospitallers. Inq: vicar of Hibaldstow, lieutenant of official of archdn. Ind: official or his lieutenant. Bushmead, 23 Oct 1323. Pres: [as above].

731. [fo 99r] Inst of John de Fyncheden acol to ch of Knaith, vac by res of Milo. Pat: John Dercy le Cosyn kt. Inq & ind: vicar of Hibaldstow. London, 20 Mar 1324.

732. Inst of br John de Hauteberg, canon of Welbeck, to vic of Coates, vac by res of br Robert de Lincoln. Pat: A & C Welbeck, by virtue of a papal privilege. John is to have a fellow canon, in priest's orders, residing with him. Inq: vicar of Hibaldstow. 30 Jun 1324.

733. Note of inst of Robert de Kyngeston to vic of Glentworth [see No 114 above].

734. Note of inst of Nicholas de Falle to a med of ch of Grayingham [see No 113 above].

735. [fo 99v] Inst of Robert de Sandale clerk to ch of West Halton, vac by res of Robert de Holden. Pat: Ebulo le Strange. Inq & ind: vicar of Hibaldstow. Highbury, 11 Jul 1325. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan, Walter de Stauren, John de Wy chaplain.
736. Inst of John de Carleton to ch of South Carlton, vac by res of Ralph de Broxholm. Pat: Ralph Paynel kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 26 Jan 1326. Pres: Walter de Stauren, John de Wy, William de Briskow.
737. Inst of John de Whiten priest to vic of Risby, vac by d of Robert de Hautebargh. Pat: P & C Thornholme. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Croxton, 30 Jan 1326. Pres: G de Buckyngham, W de Maydenstan, W de Stauren.
738. Inst of Gilbert de Normanby priest to ch of Manton, vac by d of [blank]. Pat: Philip de Nevill kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Canons Ashby, 11 Jan 1326. Pres: G de Buckyngham, W de Stauren, Richard de Whitewell clerk.
739. Inst of Thomas Hercy to ch of Winteringham, vac by d of M Robert Marmyun. Pat: John Marmyoun kt, lord of Winteringham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nettleham, 18 Feb 1326. Pres: W de Maydenstan; W de Stauren; William, clerk.
740. Inst of M John Carbonell to ch of Blyton, vac by d of M Richard de Bidon. Pat: P & C Thornholme. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Coleby, 16 Feb 1326. Pres: Walter de Stauren, Richard de Whitewell, J de Farndon.
741. Inst of Hugh de Harewode, in person of Richard de la Mare his proctor, to ch of Friesthorpe, vac by res of M Thomas de Werdale. Pat: D & C Lincoln. By exchange with ch of Asgarby by Sleaford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Daventry, 7 Oct 1326.
742. Inst of William de Baggenderby priest to vic of Cammeringham, vac by d of Geoffrey. Pat: br Michael Tierry, proctor of A & C Blanchland. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 4 Dec 1326.
743. [fo 100r] Inst of Hugh de Blyburgh de Lincoln, chaplain, to vic of St Mary, Torksey, vac by res of Roger de Grymmesby. Pat: P & C St Leonard, Torksey. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lugwardine, 25 Nov 1326.
744. Inst of John de Styvelyngton priest to vic of Winterton, vac by d of M Geoffrey. Pat: P & C Malton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, [blank] Feb 1327.
745. Inst of John de Paris to a mediety of ch of Grimoldby. [Duplicate of No 164 above.]
746. Inst of Benedict Jontyne of Florence to ch of Springthorpe, vac by res of [blank]. Pat: Queen Isabella. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 27 May 1327.

747. Inst of Thomas de Amcotes priest to ch of Wroot, vac by res of Robert. Pat: A & C St Mary, York. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 23 Oct 1327.

748. Certificate of William, bp of Norwich. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Stow Park, 22 Dec 1327), he has inst John de Houton to ch of Fiskerton, vac by res of M William Bush. By exchange with ch of Postwick, dioc Norwich. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bacton, 14 Jan 1328. Received at York, 28 Jan 1328.

749. [fo 100v] Inst of Philip de Kylkenny acol to ch of Scotter, vac by d of John de Nevill. Pat: A & C Peterborough. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 20 Apr 1328.

750. Inst of Thomas de Usflet priest, in person of Thomas de Warrewyk, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Flixborough, vac by dim of Nicholas de Usflet. Pat: Philip Darcy kt. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Manlake. Topcliffe, 30 Mar 1328.

751. Inst of John de Somerdeby priest to vic of Glentham, vac by d of Bartholomew. Pat: D & C Lincoln. Inq & ind: official of archdn. No date [1328].

752. Inst of Robert de Stradelsete acol to a mediety of ch of Grayingham, vac by res of Nicholas de Falle. Pat: Edmund Charles. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 25 Nov 1328.

753. [fo 101r] Inst of Roger de Normanton priest to vic of Upton, vac by d of Robert. Pat: P & C Heynings. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 5 Mar 1329.

754. Certificate of William, archbp of York. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at London, 12 Mar 1329), he has inst Robert de Dernesford to ch of Fiskerton, vac by res of John de Houghton. Pat: A & C Peterborough. By exchange with ch of Bunny, dioc York. Inq & ind: official of archdn of Lincoln. Bishopthorpe, 26 Mar 1329. Received at Old Temple, 5 May 1329. Pres: J Waleway, J de Bourn, J de Wy, and others.

755. [fo 101v] Inst of John de Raventhorp chaplain to vic of Hibaldstow, vac by d of Geoffrey de Whiten. Pat: Walter de Maydenston, subdean of Lincoln; Roger de Rothewell, portionary of preb of Kirton in Lincoln cath; John de Scalleby, warden of choristers in Lincoln cath; P & C Gokewell. Inq & ind: D & C Lincoln. Hereford, 9 Sep 1329.

756. Certificate of John, bp of Winchester. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 17 May 1329), he has inst Nicholas de Useflet to ch of Flixborough, vac by res of Thomas de Useflet. By exchange with ch of Meonstoke, dioc Winchester. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Manlake. Farnham, 17 Jun 1329. Received at Old Temple, 21 Oct 1329.

757. Inst of John son of Gilbert de Snarteford, priest, to vic of Snarford, vac by d of William de Kyrketon. Pat: M Walter de Maydenstan, subdean of Lincoln. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Lawres. Hatfield, 7 Nov 1329.
758. [fo 102r] Inst of John de Sculthorp priest to vic of Gainsborough, vac by res of Richard de Swereford. Pat: br Thomas Larcher, prior of Hospitaliers. By exchange with ch of Lyndon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Eynsham, 5 Apr 1330.
759. Inst of Thomas le Mareschal clerk to ch of Scotter, vac by res of M Philip de Kilkenny. Pat: Adam A & C Peterborough. Inq & ind: dean of Corringham. Easton, 5 Aug 1330.
760. Inst of John de Navenby priest to ch of Friesthorpe, vac by d of Hugh de Harewold. Pat: D & C Lincoln. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: provost of Lincoln. Bourne, 14 Aug 1330.
761. Inst of William de Beuchaump priest to vic of Searby, vac by res of John de Navenby. Pat: D & C Lincoln. Inq & ind: M Richard de Stretton, provost of Lincoln. Nettleham, 23 Aug 1330.
762. Inst of William de Broklesby priest to ch of Fillingham, vac by d of Richard de Bodekesham. Pat: Adam de Lymbergh, canon of Chichester, proctor of A & C Holy Trinity, Lessay. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lenton, 13 Sep 1330.
763. Inst of Henry son of John de Bayus, clerk, to ch of Caenby, vac by d of John de Hole. Pat: A & C Barlings. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bentley, 30 Sep 1330.
764. Inst of M John de Aton acol to ch of Willingham by Stow, vac by d of John de Wroxhale. Pat: William de Fyncheden, attorney-general of John Darcy le Cosyn. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Leicester, 23 Oct 1330.
765. [fo 102v] Inst of William de Carleton priest to ch of Faldingworth, vac by d of Robert de Neville. Pat: Thomas son and heir of Thomas de Neville of Faldingworth. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Salisbury, 17 Nov 1330.
766. Inst of M John de Bekingham priest to ch of Blyborough, vac by d of M Peter de Fisseburn. Pat: William P & C Durham. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: person exercising jurisdiction of archdn of Stow. Fingest, 22 Sep 1331.
767. Coll of ch of Nettleham to Hugh de Bardelby, and inst of Robert Cleu to ch of Willey, dioc Coventry and Lichfield (pat: br Peter Burdon, proctor of A & C Préaux). Exchange, by authority of commission of Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield (dated at London, 9 Oct 1331). Inq for Cleu: official of archdn of Coventry. Ind of Bardelby: official of archdn of Stow. Old Temple, 13 Oct 1331. Pres: John de Burn, Nicholas de Falle and Richard de Whitewell, canons of Lincoln; Robert de Stanford, r of Great Coates; John de Wy, r of Sherington.

768. [fo 103r] Inst of John de Rasne priest to ch of Fillingham, vac by dim of William de Broklesby. Pat: William de Broklesby, clerk, proctor of A & C Holy Trinity, Lessay. Inq & ind: dean of Aslackhoe. Kensington, 19 Oct 1331.
769. Inst of M Walter de Atherby clerk to ch of Firsby, vac by d of Walter. Pat: Robert Foliot of Firsby. Inq: dean of Aslackhoe. Ind: official of archdn and dean of Aslackhoe. Liddington, 7 Aug 1332.
770. Inst of Hugh de Burton iuxta Beverlacum, priest, to vic of Normanby, vac by res of Robert. Pat: subdean and chapter of Lincoln (the dean being absent). Inq: dean of Aslackhoe. Ind: official of archdn and dean of Aslackhoe. Liddington, 7 Aug 1332.
771. Inst of Henry de Carlton priest to ch of Frodingham, vac by d of Richard de Cornubia. Pat: John, earl of Cornwall. Inq: dean of Manlake. Ind: official of archdn and dean of Manlake. Buckden, 5 Sep 1332.
772. Inst of Robert de Hameldon priest to vic of Corringham, vac by res of John de Weston. Pat: Reginald de Cusancia, preb of Corringham in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. Stow Park, 12 Oct 1332.
773. [fo 103v] Inst of William de Clyve priest to ch of Epworth, vac by d of William de Thedelthorth. Pat: P & C Newburgh. Inq: Richard, v of Burton Stather, dean of Manlake and commissary-general of official of archdn. Ind: official or his commissary. Bottesford, 9 Oct 1332.
774. Inst of Roger de Spaldyng priest to ch of Kettlethorpe, vac by d of Robert de la Croice. Pat: John de Trihampton. Inq: Richard, v of Burton Stather, commissary as above. Ind: official of archdn or his commissary. Lower Acaster, 20 Oct 1332.
775. Inst of M Simon de Islep priest to ch of Owston, vac by res of M John de Nassyngton. Pat: P & C Newburgh. By exchange with archdnry of Stow. Inq: M Hugh de Walmesford, canon of Lincoln. Ind: dean of Corringham. Nettleham, 5 Jan 1333. Pres: Richard de Whitewell, canon of Lincoln; Philip Daubeny; John de Martham, notary, and others.
776. Inst of John de Navenby priest to ch of Harpswell, vac by inst of M John de Harington to ch of Sibsey. Pat: M John de Haryngton, clerk. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 15 Feb 1333.
777. Inst of John de Brantingham priest to ch of Friesthorpe, vac by res of John. Pat: subdean and chapter of Lincoln (the dean being absent). Inq & ind: provost of Lincoln. Nettleham, 19 Mar 1333.
778. Inst of Walter de Blyton acol to ch of Burton by Lincoln, vac by res of M William de Baiocis. Pat: William de Blyton,

citizen of Lincoln. Inq & ind: dean of Lawres. Nettleham, 20 Mar 1333.

779. Appointment of Henry de Buckyngham, canon of Missenden, having licence from the abbot of the same, as prior of Torksey, vac by cess of Henry de Thornhagh. The election of Robert de Kelfeld, canon of Torksey, was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: M Philip Daubeny, r of Watton at Stone, and M John de Penebrugg. Nettleham, 4 Apr 1333. Pres: S de Islep, chancellor; Richard de Whitewelle, and others.

780. [fo 104r] Inst of Ralph de Hale priest to vic of Willoughton, vac by d of Simon. Pat: Leonard de Tybertis, prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 11 Nov 1333.

781. Inst of Robert Jackes de Norton, priest, to ch of St Helen, Hemswell, vac by d of William. Pat: Joan widow of John de Crosholm senior. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 29 Dec 1333.

782. Inst of Walter Power acol, in person of M Ralph Strubby, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Owmbly, vac by d of Stephen. Pat: King Edward, by custody of land and heir of Thomas Bardolf decd. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: archdn or his official. Liddington, 28 Jan 1334.

783. Inst of William de Risle, in person of M John de Martham, clerk, his proctor, to vic of Gainsborough (pat: Leonard de Tybertis, prior of Hospitallers), and of John de Sculthorp to ch of Misson, dioc York (pat: P & C Mattersey). Exchange, by authority of commission of William, archbp of York (dated at Bishopthorpe, 2 Feb 1334). Inq for Sculthorp: official of archdn of Nottingham. Ind of Risle: official of archdn of Stow. Liddington, 14 Feb 1334. Pres: Simon de Islep, chancellor; John de Penebrugg; Robert de Stonton and Nicholas de Denton, clerks.

784. [fo 105r] Inst of Thomas de Barneby priest to two medieties of ch of Roxby, vac by inst of Peter de Ludyngton to ch of Great Hale. Pat: P & C Drax. The two medieties are united, because of their poverty and because of the benefit which it is thought the said Thomas will bring to the ch, for the duration of his incumbency only. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 23 Feb 1334. Pres: Simon de Islep, chancellor; John de Bekyngham, r of Blyborough; Ralph de Strubby, notary. The letters of institution are given in full.

785. Inst of Henry de Aldewyncle priest to ch of Scampton, vac by res of Henry de Haringworth. Pat: Richard A & C Bardney. By exchange with vic of Gretton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 28 Jun 1334.

786. Inst of John de Massam priest to chantry of new chapel of St Mary, Scotton, vac by res of Martin. Pat: Philip de Nevill senior kt, lord of Scotton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 22 Jul 1334.

787. [fo 105v] Inst of William de Durem priest to a mediety of ch of Roxby formerly held by M John de Cracombe, vac by d of Thomas de Barneby. Pat: P & C Drax. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 22 Oct 1334.
788. Inst of John de Bridelington, in person of William de Athelyngflete, clerk, his proctor, to a mediety of ch of Roxby formerly held by William de Alkebargh, vac by d of Thomas de Barneby. Pat: P & C Drax. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 10 Nov 1334.
789. Inst of br Robert de Hope, canon of Welbeck, to vic of Whitton, vac by d of br Laurence de Patrington. Pat: A & C Welbeck. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 19 Nov 1334.
790. Royal writ notifying that M John de Harington has recovered in the king's court his presentation to the ch of Harpswell against Beatrice widow of Roger de Nevill. York, 28 Jan 1334.
791. Royal writ notifying that M John de Harington has recovered in the king's court his presentation to the ch of Harpswell against Roger son of Roger de Nevill. York, 28 Jan 1334.
792. Inst of Robert Stuffyn priest to vic of Frodingham, vac by d of Ralph de Thorgarton. Pat: Henry de Carleton, r of Frodingham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nottingham, 29 Mar 1335.
793. [fo 106r] Inst of Thomas de Repplyngham priest to ch of Blyborough, vac by res of M John de Bekynggham. Pat: P & C Durham. By exchange with archdnry of Stow. Inq in presence of bp. Ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 9 Apr 1335.
794. Inst of Walter de Kernetby priest to ch of Firsby, vac by d of M Walter de Adtherby. Pat: Robert Foliot. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 29 Apr 1335.
795. Inst of M William de Harington priest to ch of Harpswell, vac by d of John de Severesby. Pat: M John de Harington. Note that the advowson was disputed by the Crown. The royal writ notifying that M John had recovered his presentation (dated at Knaresborough, 20 May 1335) is given in full. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 27 May 1335.
796. Inst of John Reyner priest to ch of Fillingham, vac by d of John de Rasyn. Pat: William de Broklesby, clerk, proctor of A & C Holy Trinity, Lessay. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 31 May 1335.
797. Inst of Alexander de Thrikynggham priest to vic of Dunholme, vac by d of John de Wyhum. Pat: William Colby, preb of Dunholme with portion of St John Newport in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. York, 10 Jun 1335.
798. [fo 106v] Inst of John de Codyngton clerk to ch of Gate Burton, vac by d of [blank]. Pat: Ebulo Lestraunge. Note that the advowson was disputed by the subprior and convent of Spalding.

The royal writ notifying that Ebulo and Alice his wife had recovered their presentation (dated at York, 28 May 1335) is given in full. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 7 Jun 1335.

INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M JOHN DE RAGENHILL, RECTOR OF HELPRINGHAM, AS VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP

799. Inst of Roger de Carlton priest to vic of Kirton Lindsey, vac by d of William de Parva Boudon. Pat: M Walter de Maydenston, subdean of Lincoln and r of preb ch of Kirton, and John de Aton, canon of Lincoln and portionary of ch of Kirton. Inq & ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. Retford, 29 Jan 1336.

[Note: Portions of the ch of Kirton Lindsey were appropriated to the prebs of Welton Ryval and Welton Westhall in Lincoln cath. The preb of Welton Westhall was held by the subdean. See *Rot Gravesend*, p 91; *Le Neve Fasti 1066-1300*, 111, pp 107-8.]

END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M JOHN DE RAGENHILL

800. Certificate of John, bp of Ely. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 17 Jul 1335), he has inst Geoffrey de Cotes to ch of Kettlethorpe, vac by res of Roger de Spaldyng. By exchange with vic of Wisbech. Doddington, 2 Apr 1336. Inq: official of archdn. Received at Waltham Cross, 6 Apr 1336. Ind: official of archdn.

801. [fo 107r] Inst of John de Killum to ch of Blyborough (pat: P & C Durham), and of Thomas de Repplingham to ch of Ryther, dioc York (pat: Queen Philippa). Exchange, by authority of commission of William, archbp of York (dated at Cawood, 15 Feb 1336). Inq for Repplingham: official of archdn of York. Ind of Killum: official of archdn of Stow. Fingest, 30 Mar 1336.

[fo 107v]

INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP, CANON OF LINCOLN, AS VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP

802. Inst of Richard de Berwyk clerk, in person of Walter de Stofold, priest, his proctor, to ch of St Mary, Waddingham, vac by d of M Nicholas de Ocham. Pat: Alan de Multon, steward of Joan widow of Robert FitzWalter, Thomas de Lucy and Walter de Bermyngham, trustees of lands and advowsons in Lincolnshire late of John de Multon, lord Egremont. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 14 Nov 1337.

803. Inst of John de Belton to ch of Springthorpe (pat: William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon), and of John de Wyntringham to ch of Plumstead, dioc Norwich (pat: P & C Merton). Exchange, by authority of commission of Anthony, bp of Norwich (dated at Hoxne, 10 Apr 1338). Inq for Wyntringham: official of archdn of Norfolk. Ind of Belton: official of archdn of Stow. Lincoln, 22 Apr 1338.

804. [fo 108r] Inst of Richard de Therlesthorp clerk to ch of Owmbly, vac by res of Walter Power *oretenus factam* Pat: John

Bardolf kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 2 Aug 1338.

805. Inst of Edmund de Leek clerk to ch of Buslingthorpe, vac by d of John de Nevill. Pat: John de Boselingthorp kt. Inq & ind: Richard, v of Burton Stather, exercising jurisdiction of archdn of Stow during vacancy. Lincoln, 6 Jan 1339.

806. Inst of John de Holt clerk, in person of John de Clyve, chaplain, his proctor, to ch of Althorpe, vac by d of M William de Gotham. Pat: John Giffard, master, and brethren of hospital of St Leonard, York. Note that the advowson was disputed by William Smalbon, by Robert son of Geoffrey de Rypariis, and by Thomas Rous. The royal writs notifying that the master and brethren have recovered their presentation against Smalbon (dated at Torksey, 23 Nov 1338), against Rypariis (dated same day and place), and against Rous (dated at Berkhamstead, 28 Dec 1338) are given in full. Inq & ind: Richard, v of Burton Stather, as above. Lincoln, 8 Jan 1339.

807. [fo 108v] Inst of Thomas son of Hugh de Skendynghop, priest, to chantry in chapel of Ingleby, vac by res of John de Pelsale. Pat: Alan, abbot of Newhouse, on nomination of Henry Hillary kt. Inq & ind: dean of Lawres. Lincoln, 19 Mar 1339.

[Note: For the foundation of this chantry, see *Reg Sutton* viii, p 31.]

808. Inst of Henry de Atneston priest to vic of Laughton, vac by d of last vicar. Pat: P & C Thornholme, on nomination of vicar-general. Ind: person exercising jurisdiction of archdn of Stow during vacancy and M John Carbonel, r of Blyton. Lincoln, 1 Apr 1339.

809. Inst of Thomas de Merston Prioris, acol, in person of William de Estfeld, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Pilham, vac by d of John. Pat: William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon. Inq: person exercising jurisdiction of archdn of Stow during vacancy. Lincoln, 29 Apr 1339.

810. Inst of Alan de Kirkeby iuxta Bolyngbrok, priest, to vic of Marton, vac by d of Alan. Pat: P & C St Katherine, Lincoln. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 5 May 1339.

811. Inst of M William de Kirkham priest to vic of Bottesford, vac by d of John. Pat: chapter of Lincoln. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of [blank]. Lincoln, 4 Jun 1339.

812. Inst of William de Glentham priest to vic of Snarford, vac by d of John. Pat: M Nicholas, subdean of Lincoln. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 8 Dec 1339.

813. [fo 109r] Inst of Richard de Burton iuxta Thyngden, priest, to vic of Dunholme, vac by res of Alexander de Threkyngham. Pat: M Henry de la Dale, preb of Dunholme in Lincoln cath. By exchange

with ch of Mere. Inq & ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln.
Lincoln, 11 Dec 1339.

814. Inst of M William de Burton acol to ch of Reepham, vac by d
of Reginald de Suthewik. Pat: William, son and heir of John de
Bliton the younger of Lincoln decd. Inq: dean of Lawres. Ind:
official of archdn and dean of Lawres. Lincoln, 6 Jan 1340.

END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP

815. Inst of Alan de Medefeld priest to vic of Gainsborough, vac
by res of William de Risle. Pat: Philip de Thame, prior of
Hospitaliers. By exchange with ch of East Kirkby. Inq & ind:
official of archdn. Old Temple, 29 Apr 1340.

816. Note re inst of Thomas de Claworth to vic of Dunholme [see
No 631 above].

**INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP, CANON OF
LINCOLN, AS VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP**

817. Inst of John de Flixburgh priest to chapel of St John
Baptist, Coningsby Park, vac by res of Roger Russel de Flixburgh.
Pat: John Darcy, lord of Coningsby Park. Inq & ind: official of
archdn. Lincoln, 16 Jul 1340.

818. Inst of Thomas de Baggeworth priest to vic of Dunholme, vac
by res of Thomas de Claworth. Pat: M Henry de la Dale, preb of
Dunholme in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: subdean and chapter of
Lincoln. Lincoln, 31 Oct 1340.

819. Certificate of Nicholas de Denton, r of Wrawby. In
accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Lincoln, 9
Feb 1340), he has inst Richard de Brunneby to vic of Glentham.
Pat: chapter of Lincoln. Lincoln, 11 Feb 1340. Confirmed by
vicar-general at Lincoln, 24 Nov 1340.

**INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M WALTER DE STAUREN, CANON OF
LINCOLN, AS OFFICIAL OF LINCOLN, SEDE VACANTE**

820. [fo 110r] Inst of Hugh de Codyngton acol to ch of Gate
Burton, vac by res of John de Codyngton. Pat: Thomas de
Nassyngton P & C Spalding. By exchange with custody of hospital
of Holy Innocents by Lincoln. Inq & ind: official of archdn.
Lincoln, 15 Aug 1341.

821. Inst of William son of William Maddy de Navenby, priest, to
vic of Marton, vac by inst of Alan to vic of Alford. Pat: P & C
St Katherine by Lincoln. Inq & ind: official of archdn. [blank]
Jul 1342.

END OF ARCHDEACONRY OF STOW INSTITUTIONS

ARCHDEACONRY OF LEICESTER INSTITUTIONS

822. [fo 111r] Inst of William Giffard priest to a mediety of ch of Hallaton, vac by d of Adam de Cranewell. Pat: P & C Leeds. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bermondsey, 21 Oct 1320.

823. Inst of Richard de Southwym to vic of Barkstone, vac by d of Simon de Denton. Pat: P & C Belvoir. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bermondsey, 22 Oct 1320. Pres: T de Luda, canon of Lincoln; J de Malvill; H de Walmesford.

824. Inst of Thomas son of William Godman de Radeclive, clerk, *suo periculo*, to ch of Ragdale, vac by deprivation of M Roger de Tabeleye, during visitation of W, archbp of Canterbury. Pat: Ralph Basset de Drayton kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bermondsey, 22 Oct 1320. Pres: [as above].

825. Inst of John Travers priest, in person of William de Dalling his proctor, to ch of Broughton Astley, vac by d of Roger de Baldinton. Pat: Robert de Holand kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bermondsey, 1 Nov 1320. Pres: T de Luda, canon of Lincoln; J de Malvill.

826. Inst of John de Estthorp priest to chantry in second stall on right of choir in chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars, vac by res of William de Rakedale. Pat: Roger Beler. Inq & ind: dean of Framland. Deddington, 16 Nov 1320.

827. [fo 111v] Inst of Henry Albon priest to ch of Cadeby, vac by d of William. Pat: P & C Dunstable. Inq: dean of Sparkenhoe. Ind: official of archdn or dean aforesaid. Lincoln, 26 Dec 1320. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; T de Langetoft; H de Walmesford.

828. Inst of M Thomas Broun acol, in person of William Broun de Glapthorn his proctor, to a mediety of ch of St Andrew, Misterton, vac by d of Richard de Clendon. Pat: M Roger Broun de Rowell, clerk. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Scampton, 30 Jan 1321. Pres: T de Luda, J de Malvill, T de Langtoft, H de Walmesford.

829. Inst of John de Pirie acol to ch of Aylestone, vac by confirmation of M Stephen de Segrave as dean of Lichfield. Pat: Fulc de Penbrugg kt. Note that the advowson was disputed by the Crown (who presented M John de Blebury), by custody of land and heir of Fulc de Penbrugg. The royal writ (dated at Westminster, 28 Jan 1321) notifying that the Crown had withdrawn its claim, because the church was full during the whole minority of the said Fulc, is given in full. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 23 Feb 1321. Mandate for ind issued by M John de Malvill, bp's commissary. Pres: William de Thadmarton, notary; R de Luda.

830. Inst, by M John de Malvill, commissary *in hac parte*, of M John de Kirkeby acol to ch of Sharnford, vac by res of Richard. Pat: P & C Monks Kirby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 10 Mar 1321. Pres: W de Thadmarton, notary; R de Luda and R de Whitewell, clerks.

831. Inst, by M John de Malvill, commissary *in hac parte*, of Walter de Bredon priest, in person of William, r of Bosworth, his proctor, to ch of South Kilworth, vac by res of M John de Belgrave. Pat: A & C Sulby. By exchange with ch of Whitwell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 10 Mar 1321. Pres: W de Thademarton, notary; R de Luda.

832. Inst of John de Lutterworth priest to chantry in fifth stall on left of choir in chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars, vac by res of Adam de Codeford. Pat: Richard de Leycestre, prior of Hospitaliers. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Framland. Sleaford, 1 Apr 1321.

833. [fo 112r] Inst of Richard Balle de Kybbeworth, priest, to ch of Gumley, vac by res of M Adam de Bekingham. Pat: D & C Lincoln. By exchange with ch of Syston. Inq & ind: dean of Gartree. Sleaford, 20 May 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; W de Maidenstan, penitentiary; R de Luda, clerk.

834. Inst of M John de Heselarton to ch of Harby (pat: William de Ros de Hamelak kt), and of M Robert de Heselarton to ch of Kirkby in Cleveland, dioc York (pat: A & C Whitby). Exchange, by authority of commission of William, archbp of York (dated at Cawood, 9 May 1321). Ind of M John: official of archdn or dean of Framland. Sleaford, 21 May 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; W de Walmesford [sic].

835. [fo 112v] Inst of M John de Langetoft clerk to ch of Harby, vac by res of M John de Heselarton. Pat: William de Ros de Hamelak kt. Inq: dean of Framland. Ind: official of archdn. Newark, 28 May 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; H de Walmesford; J de Farndon, clerk.

836. Inst of M Ralph de Querendon to ch of Norton iuxta Twycross (pat: P & C Belvoir), and of Roger de Barnebergh to ch of Hathersage, dioc Coventry and Lichfield (pat: P & C Launde). Exchange, by authority of commission of Walter, bp of Coventry and Lichfield (dated at Faversham, 8 Jun 1321). Ind of Querendon: official of archdn. Ind of Barnebergh: official of archdn of Derby. Sempringham, 20 Jun 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; H de Walmesford; W de Thadmarton, notary.

837. [fo 113r] Inst of Richard Godeman de Radeclive, priest, to vic of Ratcliffe on the Wreake, vac by d of William Pachet. Pat: P & C Charley. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 16 Jul 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; H de Walmesford.

838. Inst of M William de Corbregg clerk to ch of Burton Overy, vac by d of John de Watford. Pat: William, prior of Ware, proctor of A & C St Evroul. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stoke Newington, 19 Aug 1321. Pres: H de Camera, Official; J de Malvill; H de Walmesford.

839. Inst of Walter de Boynton priest to vic of Saltby, vac by d of Robert. Pat: P & C Drax, on nomination of bp. Inq: dean of Framland. Ind: official of archdn or dean aforesaid. Buckden, 6

Sep 1321. Pres: H de Camera, official; H de Walmesford; R de Luda, clerk.

840. [fo 113v] Inst of Andrew sub Muro Leicestre, priest, to vic of Bitteswell, vac by d of Nicholas de Lichefeld. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 6 Sep 1321. Pres: H de Camera; H de Walmesford; J de Farndon, clerk.

841. Inst of Adam son of Emeritus de Eyvill, acol, to ch of St Helen, Saddington, vac by d of Robert de Kybworth. Pat: A & C St Agatha, Easby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 24 Sep 1321. Pres: H de Camera; T de Luda; J de Malvill; H de Walmesford; J de Farndon, clerk.

842. Inst of Richard Warner de Magna Barton, priest, to vic of Weston on the Green (Oxon), vac by d of Hugh de Barton. Pat: A & C Osney. Inq: official of archdn of Oxford. Ind: official of archdn of Leicester [sic]. Buckden, 25 Sep 1321. Pres: Thomas de Luda, chancellor; Hugh de Camera, official; Hugh de Walmesford.

843. Inst of William de Aston priest to ch of Shackerstone, vac by d of John de Sweltesham. Pat: John de Hastynges kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Tickford, 12 Oct 1321. Pres: T de Luda; J de Malvill; H de Walmesford; J de Farndon, clerk.

844. Inst of Robert de Ichenton priest, in person of William le Ward, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Leire, vac by res of William de Aston *oretenus factam*. Pat: John de Hastings kt, lord of Bergavenny. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 22 Oct 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; H de Walmesford.

845. Inst, by M Thomas de Langetoft, canon of Lincoln and commissary *in hac parte*, of John de Barewe priest to vic of Dalby on the Wolds, vac by d of William de Heselbech. Pat: prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 2 Nov 1321. Pres: H de Camera, Official; J de Malvill; W de Thademarton, notary.

846. [fo 114r] Inst of John de Campania to ch of Thurlaston (pat: Robert de Campania), and of Simon de Campania to ch of Ardingly, dioc Chichester (pat: subprior and convent of Lewes). Exchange, by authority of commission of John, bp of Chichester (dated at Amberley, 16 Dec 1321). Ind of John: official of archdn. Ind of Simon: official of archdn of Lewes. Lincoln, 15 Jan 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; H de Camera, Official; Thomas de Langetoft, canon of Lincoln; R de Luda, clerk.

847. Inst of William de Codegrave, confrater of hospital of St John Baptist, Lutterworth, as master of the same, *suo periculo*, vac by d of Adam. Pat: Roger Damory kt, following election of William by the brethren of the hospital. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 22 Jan 1322. Pres: J de Malvill. chancellor; W de Maidenstan; R de Luda, clerk.

848. [fo 114v] Inst of John de Tours priest to ch of Long Whatton, vac by d of Thomas de Thorp. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq

& ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 29 Jan 1322. Pres: T de Luda, treasurer of Lincoln; J de Malvill, chancellor; R de Luda, clerk.

849. Inst of Richard Geryn priest to vic of Barkby, vac by inst of John de Tours to ch of Long Whatton. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 29 Jan 1322. Pres: [as above].

850. Inst of John de Dalby clerk to ch of Twyford, vac by res of Walter de Sakevill. Pat: Ralph de Sechevill kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 18 Feb 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; T de Langetoft; W de Thademarton, notary.

851. Inst of Alan de Rothewell priest to ch of Knossington, vac by d of Robert Nowers. Pat: Thomas de Tolthorp kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 7 Mar 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Maidenstan; W de Thademarton, notary.

852. Inst of John de Denton priest, in person of Hugh de Lughteburgh, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Loughborough, vac by res of Thomas de Staunton. Pat: King Edward, the manor of Loughborough being in his hands by judgement of his court. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 21 Mar 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Maidenstan; W de Thademarton, notary; R de Luda, clerk.

853. Appointment of br William de Braundeston, canon of Owston, as abbot of the same, vac by cess of br Robert de Staunford. The election of William (by licence from the king as patron) was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: official of archdn. Lincoln, 25 Mar 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; H de Walmesford; R de Luda, clerk.

854. [fo 115r] Inst of Thomas de Chirchewaure deacon to vic of Queniborough, vac by inst of Richard Geryn to vic of Barkby. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 4 Apr 1322. Pres: H de Walmesford; W de Thademarton, notary; R de Luda, clerk.

855. Inst of John de Cauntebrigg priest to ch of Whitwick, vac by inst of Hugh to a benefice in dioc York. Pat: P & C Upholland. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 3 Apr 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; H de Walmesford; R de Luda, clerk.

[Note: Hugh de Balne was inst to ch of Badsworth, dioc York, on 6 Nov 1321. See *Fasti Parochiales* 1, p 22.]

856. Coll of ch of Waltham on the Wolds, vac by d of William de Rodburn, to Simon de Shepeye priest. By lapse, the advowson having been disputed for six months between P & C Nuneaton (who presented William Bele de Kirkeby super Wrethek) and P & C Arbury (who presented Simon de Shepeye). Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 12 Apr 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Maidenstan; R de Luda, clerk.

857. Inst of Gilbert de Sandal clerk to ch of Bottesford, vac by d of William de Fylingley. Pat: William de Ros de Hamelak kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Riccall, 21 Jun 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Maidenstan; J de Farndon, clerk.
858. Inst of Thomas de Hothum priest to ch of Broughton Astley, vac by inst of John Travers to a benefice in dioc Coventry and Lichfield. Pat: King Edward, by custody of land and heir of Giles de Asteleye. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 10 Jul 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Thademarton, notary; J de Farndon.
859. [fo 115v] Inst of M John de Wanetyng clerk, in person of Philip Nugg, priest, his proctor, to chapel in manor of Kibworth Harcourt, vac by d of M Bartholomew de Cowle. Pat: warden and scholars of college of Merton, Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Riccall, 5 Jul 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Thademarton, notary; R de Luda, clerk.
860. Inst of John de Charneles acol to ch of Elvesthorpe, vac by d of William de Sutton. Pat: Robert de Charneles. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Riccall, 18 Jul 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Thademarton, notary; J de Farndon, clerk.
861. Inst of William Giffard clerk, in person of William Aubrey de Cotherstok, clerk, his proctor, to a mediety of ch of Hallaton, vac by res of last incumbent. Pat: P & C Leeds. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Freiston, 3 Oct 1322. Pres: W de Maidenstan; H de Walmesford; J de Farndon.
862. Inst of Henry de Meriton clerk to ch of Leire, vac by d of Robert de Ichyngton. Pat: John de Hastings kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 29 Nov 1322. Pres: Robert de Bridelington; W de Maydenstan; W de Thademarton.
863. Inst of Robert de Byllesdon to ch of Cold Overton, vac by res of Robert de Kynggesbrygg. Pat: John de Segrave kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Selby, 5 Dec 1322. Pres: Walter de Meydenstan; Walter de Stauren; W de Thademarton, notary.
864. Inst of Robert de Kyngesbrygg to ch of Sileby, vac by res of Robert de Aston. Pat: John de Segrave kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Selby, 5 Dec 1322. Pres: [as abovel].
865. [fo 116r] Inst of Richard de Buckingham priest to chantry in second stall on right of choir in chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars, vac by d of John de Eston. Pat: Roger Beler kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Eagle, 23 Jan 1323.
866. Inst of John de Folvill clerk, in person of Robert, r of Saxelby, his proctor, to ch of Rearsby, vac by d of Roger Chamberlayn. Pat: Philip de Folvill of Rearsby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newark, 27 Jan 1323. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth, chancellor; W de Maidenstan; H de Walmesford.

867. Inst of Roger de Gravele priest to chantry of St Mary, Redmile, vac by d of John. Pat: Richard de Gomersale, late r of Great Stanmere, dioc London, proctor of M Walter le Blound, r of Redmile. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newstead by Stamford, 22 Feb 1323. Pres: W de Maidenstan; H de Walmesford.

868. Inst of John de Leghton priest to chantry in third stall on left of choir in chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars, vac by res of Roger de Hornle. Pat: Roger Beler kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Singlesole, 5 Mar 1323. Pres: H de Iddesworth; W de Maydenstan; H de Walmesford.

869. Inst of Robert de Kelington priest to vic of Bringhurst, vac by res of M John Dastyn. Pat: M Robert de Pynchebeck, r of Bringhurst and canon of London. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Higham Ferrers, 21 Mar 1323. Pres: [as above].

870. Inst of Richard de Heslarton acol to ch of Markfield, vac by d of William de Hyham. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. 14 Apr 1323. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth, chancellor; Hugh de Walmesford; John de Farndon, clerk.

871. [fo 116v] Inst of William de Rakedale priest to chantry in sixth stall on left of choir of chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars, vac by d of William de Gaddesby. Pat: Roger Beler kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Oxford, 18 Apr 1323. Pres: [as above].

872. Inst of Henry de Berkoldesby priest to chantry in chapel of Wymondham, vac by res of John de Ilveston. Pat: John Hamelyn kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Dinton, 5 Jun 1323. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan, crucifer; R de Luda and J de Farndon, clerks.

873. Inst of M John de Melton Mowbray, clerk, to vic of Melton Mowbray, vac by res of William de Wodeford. Pat: P & C Lewes. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newnham, 24 Jun 1323. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan; H de Walmesford.

874. Inst of Thomas de Ambaston priest to chapel of Mirabel, vac by res of Richard de Irncestre. Pat: John de Boyvill. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Warden, 29 Jun 1323. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan; Hugh de Walmesford; Roger de Luda, clerk.

875. Inst of Gilbert de Wygeton priest to ch of Bottesford, vac by res of Gilbert de Sandale *oretenus factam*. Pat: William de Roos de Hamelak kt. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Framland. Hitchin, 4 Jul 1323. Pres: Thomas de Luda; Walter de Maidenstan; R de Luda.

876. Certificate of Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Oakley, 2 Jun 1323), he has inst Roger de Pincebek to ch of Bringhurst, vac by res of M Robert de Pincebek. By exchange with preb in collegiate ch of Gnosall, dioc Coventry and Lichfield. Penwortham, 13 Jun 1323. Received at Wheathampstead, by the hand of William de Manthorpe, r of Cotton, dioc Norwich, 6 Jul 1323.

Pres: Walter de Maidenstan; Hugh de Walmesford; Roger de Luda, clerk.

877. [fo 117r] Inst of William de Fretheby priest, in person of Robert Hunt de Melton, priest, his proctor, to chantry in sixth stall on left of choir in chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars, vac by res of William de Rakedale. Pat: Roger Beler kt. By exchange with vic of Thorpe Arnold. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Dorchester, 21 May 1323. Pres: [as above].

878. Inst of William de Rakedale priest to vic of Thorpe Arnold, vac by res of William de Fretheby. Pat: A & C Leicester. By exchange with chantry in chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Dorchester, 21 May 1323. Pres: Hugh de Walmesford; R de Luda, clerk.

879. Certificate of Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Huntingdon, 31 Jul 1323), he has inst M Robert de Patrica to ch of Coleorton, vac by res of M John Clarel. Pat: William Mauward. By exchange with archdnry of Stafford. Inq: official of archdn. Haywood, 20 Aug 1323. Received at Singlesole, 24 Aug 1323.

880. [fo 117v] Inst of Ralph Basset priest to chapel of Mirabel, vac by res of Thomas de Ambaston. Pat: John Boyvill. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bushmead, 21 Oct 1323. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan; Hugh de Walmesford.

881. Inst of William de Dalby to ch of Twyford (pat: Ralph de Seccheville kt), and of John de Dalby to ch of Atherstone, dioc Worcester (pat: A & C Tewkesbury). Exchange, by authority of commission of Thomas, bp of Worcester (dated at Bishops Hampton, 2 Oct 1323). Ind of William: official of archdn. Ind of John: M Richard Mayel, r of Preston on Stour, and dean of Warwick and Kington. Thurleigh, 26 Oct 1323. Pres: Hugh de Camera; Hugh de Walmesford; John de Skyrbek, clerk.

882. [fo 118r] Inst of William de Benteleye to vic of Dunton Bassett, vac by res of William de Goushull. Pat: P & C Canwell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wheathampstead, 20 Dec 1323. Pres: H de Iddesworth; H de Walmesford; Richard de Whitewell, clerk.

883. [fo 118v] Inst of Adam de Hetheryngton to ch of Humberstone, vac by res of Ralph Beler. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Markyate, 23 Dec 1323. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth; Walter de Maidenstan, crucifer; Hugh de Walmesford.

884. Inst of Robert de Staunton to ch of Syston, vac by res of [blank] le Ferers. Pat: P & C Ulverscroft. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Warden, 9 Jan 1324. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth; Hugh de Walmesford; John de Wy, clerk.

[Note: The previous incumbent was probably Henry le Ferers, presented to Syston in 1323. See Reg 5 fo 332v.]

885. Inst of John de Okore chaplain to vic of St Peter, Leicester, vac by d of Nicholas. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Notley, 16 Feb 1324. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; William de Thadmarton; Richard de Whitewell, clerk.
886. Inst of Geoffrey le Fauconer priest to vic of Enderby, vac by d of John de Corby. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 25 Feb 1324. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth; Hugh de Walmesford, and others.
887. Inst of Hamo Beler, in person of Simon Beler, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Twyford, vac by d of William de Dalby. Pat: Ralph de Secchevill kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 24 Mar 1324. Pres: H de Camera; H de Iddesworth; H de Walmesford.
888. Inst of John Irlound de Pychecote, priest, to vic of Billesdon, vac by d of William Mabbe. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 26 Mar 1324. Pres: H de Iddesworth; H de Walmesford, and others.
889. Inst of William de Cossale to ch of Witherley, vac by d of M William de Hothum. Pat: William de Saqueninia, proctor of A & C Lyre. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Tottenham Court, 30 May 1324.
890. Admission of John de Insula, canon of Nostell, as prior of Breedon, vac by d of Robert de Ponte Fracto. Pat: P & C Nostell, with the assent of King Edward as patron of Breedon because the lands of Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, were in his hands by forfeiture. Note that, after examination of the register, it was found that the right of presentation to the said priory belonged to P & C Nostell who were to present two of their canons to the patron of Breedon; the patron was to choose one of the two, who was then to be presented by P & C Nostell to the bp for admission. Ind: official of archdn. Tottenham Court, 30 May 1324.
891. [fo 119r] Inst of Ralph de Luttreworth to vic of Ashby Magna, vac by res of Walter de Grutteworth. Pat: P & C Catesby. By exchange with vic of Aylesbury. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Amersham, 20 Apr 1324. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth; Walter de Maydenstan; Walter de Stauren.
892. Inst of William de Aylestone, in person of John de Houby, his proctor, to ch of Dishley, vac by res of M William de Makeseye. Pat: A & C Leicester. By exchange with ch of Harlaxton. Inq & ind: dean of Akeley. Dorchester, 15 Apr 1324. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth; Walter de Maydenstan; John de Wy, clerk.
893. Inst of Hugh Flemyng to ch of Glooston, vac by res of John Flemyng. Pat: John de Harryngton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Tottenham Court, 8 Jun 1324. Pres: Walter de Meydenstan, crucifer; W de Iswode; Richard de Whitewell, clerk.
894. Inst of Ralph Beler priest to ch of Humberstone, vac by res of Adam de Hetheryngton. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind:

official of archdn. Banbury, 31 Jul 1324. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; Walter de Stauren; John de Wy, clerk.

895. Inst of M John de Dalderby chaplain to ch of Dishley, vac by res of William de Aylestone. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 2 Aug 1324. Pres: Hugh de Walmesford; Richard de Pertenhale; Richard de Whitewell, clerk.

896. Inst of Benedict de Coventre priest to vic of Bitteswell, vac by res of Andrew sub Muro Leycestre. Pat: A & C Leicester. By exchange with vic of St Mary de Castro, Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Alconbury, 20 Aug 1324. Pres: W de Maydenstan; H de Walmesford; John de Wy, clerk.

897. Inst of Andrew sub Muro Leycestre, priest, to vic of St Mary de Castro, Leicester, vac by res of Benedict de Coventre. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Alconbury, 20 Aug 1324. Pres: [as above].

898. [fo 119v] Inst of William Anketel de Neubolt, chaplain, to chapel of *Alfleteforth*, vac by d of Stephen Ridel. Pat: John de Howby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 5 Oct 1324. Pres: Nicholas de Falle; John de Staunford; Richard de Whitewell, clerk.

899. Inst of Thomas de Gothill chaplain to a mediety of ch of Hallaton, vac by d of William de Hanekess. Pat: Roger, bp of Salisbury, lord of Noseley. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 27 Jan 1325. Pres: Gilbert de Buckyngham; Walter de Stauren; William de Iswode.

900. Inst of Roger de Herdby priest to vic of St Leonard, Leicester, vac by d of William de Hathirn. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. North Mimms, 15 Feb 1325. Pres: R de Whitewell; Nicholas de Falle; John de Wy, clerk.

901. Inst of Thomas Charnels to ch of Congerstone, vac by d of Richard Charneles. Pat: Katherine widow of Ralph de Staunton. Note that the advowson was disputed by William Motoun (who presented Simon Motoun) and by Robert Charnel (who presented Thomas Carnel). After inquiry, they withdrew their presentations. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wheathampstead, 12 Feb 1325. Pres: G de Buckyngham; W Stauren; J de Wy.

902. Inst of John de Lek, in person of William de Hextildisham, canon of Leicester, his proctor, to ch of Humberstone, vac by d of Ralph de Belers. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Slapton, 1 Apr 1325. Pres: W de Stauren; William de Iswode; William de Kildesby.

903. Inst of William de Covele to vic of St Margaret, Leicester, vac by d of William de Leghton. Pat: John Maunsel, preb of Leicester St Margaret in Lincoln cath. Inq: D & C Lincoln. Ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 18 Apr 1325. Pres: G de Buckyngham; W de Stauren; Richard de Whitewell.

904. Inst of Adam de Hetheryngton chaplain, in person of Geoffrey de Bannebury, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Stapleford, vac by res of Geoffrey de Bannebury. Pat: John, warden, and chaplains of Kirby Bellars. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Louth, 29 Sep 1325. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; Gilbert de Buckyngham; Walter de Stauren.

905. Inst of Geoffrey de Bannebury chaplain to chantry in second stall on left of choir in chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars, vac by d of William de Baddesby. Pat: Roger de Belers kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Louth, 29 Sep 1325. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; Gilbert de Buckyngham; Walter de Stauren, and others.

906. Inst of John Whytglove priest to ch of Loughborough, vac by res of [John de Denton]. Pat: Hugh le Despencer, earl of Winchester. By exchange with ch of Potton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Louth, 1 Oct 1325. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; Walter de Stauren; W de Iswod.

[Note: The identity of John de Denton is supplied from the entry for Potton, No 1997 below.]

907. [fo 120r] Inst of Geoffrey de Bannebury chaplain to ch of Stapleford, vac by res of John de Dalby. Pat: Roger Beler kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 26 Sep 1325.

908. Inst of Adam son of Simon le Warde of South Kilworth to vic of St Leonard, Leicester, vac by res of Roger de Herdeby. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Spaldwick, 1 Nov 1325. Pres: Walter de Stauren; John de Wy; John de Farendon.

909. Inst of Thomas de Happiscotes to ch of Appleby, vac by d of John de Cave. Pat: P & C Lytham. Note that the advowson was disputed by Edmund de Appilby who presented John son of Walter lord of Stretton. The royal writ notifying that P & C Lytham had recovered their presentation against Appilby (dated at Westminster, 29 Oct 1325) is given in full. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 9 Nov 1325. Pres: W de Maydenstan; W de Stauren; Robert de Stanford.

910. Certificate of abbot of Leicester. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Newark, 2 Sep 1325), he has inst (on 5 Sep 1325) Thomas de Cheddeworth to ch of Lutterworth, vac by d of William de Oterhampton. Pat: Elizabeth de Burgh, lady Clare. Inq: official of archdn. Note that a further inquiry was held concerning the death of William de Oterhampton, attended by John de Neuton, clerk, Nicholas de Whetham and Robert Benenfant, of the household of the said William. It was found that William died in Gascony on the night following the feast of St James (25 Jul) last past, and that on the Saturday following he was buried in the monastery of St Romain, Blaye. Leicester, 8 Sep 1325. Ratified by the bp at Old Temple, 25 Nov 1325.

911. [fo 120v] Inst of John de Dalby chaplain to ch of Ab Kettleby, vac by res of William. Pat: P & C Launde. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Framland. Liddington, 18 Jan

1326. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; John de Ufford; Walter de Stauren.

912. Inst of John de Wywell chaplain to chapel of Wymondham, vac by d of Henry de Bescoldeby. Pat: John Hamelyn. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 18 Jan 1326. Pres: John de Ufford; Walter de Maydenstan; William de Kyldesby.

913. Inst of Fanton Marsopini clerk, of dioc Florence, to ch of Ibstock, vac by inst of William de Herlaston to ch of Navenby. Pat: Thomas Blount kt. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Sparkenhoe. Liddington, 21 Jan 1326. Pres: John de Ufford; Walter de Maydenstan; Walter de Stauren, and others.

914. Inst of William de Wortheton priest to ch of Syston, vac by d of Robert de Staunton. Pat: P & C Ulverscroft. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 23 Dec 1325. Pres: John de Ufford; Gilbert de Buckyngham; Walter de Stauren.

915. [fo 121r] Inst of Roger Wysman priest to chantry in sixth stall on left of choir in chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars, vac by d of William de Fretheby. Pat: Roger Beler kt. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Framland. Collingham, 1 Apr 1326. Pres: W de Maydenstan; Walter de Stauren; Richard de Whitewell.

916. Memorandum that the appropriation of the ch of Stapleford to the chapel of Kirby Bellars and the induction to the said ch are entered in the memoranda register of bp Burghersh.

[Note: For the appropriation of Stapleford (dated at Louth, 1 Oct 1325), see Reg 5, fo 383v.]

917. Ordination of vicarage in ch of Stapleford, appropriated to the warden and chaplains of the chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars. The vicar is to have for his residence the house situated on the north side of the ch opposite a green space, in which the warden and chaplains are to provide for him a hall, a chamber with garderobe for himself, another chamber with garderobe for the chaplain and clerk who are to serve in the ch, a buttery, a stable and a kitchen with bakehouse and brewhouse. The site of the house is to be increased by land (2 acres) assigned from the demesne of the ch. Until this building is completed, the vicar is to inhabit the principal manse of the rectory. The vicar is to have the whole altarage of the ch, tithes of wool, flax and hemp, dairy produce, calves, lambs, piglets, goslings, chickens, doves, other small tithes both predial and personal, tithes of gardens, with mortuaries and principals. Great tithes of corn and hay, all lands belonging to the ch, and tithes great and small pertaining to ch of Stapleford in Burton Lazars, are reserved to the warden and chaplains. The vicar is to bear all the ordinary burdens of the ch, except construction and repair of the chancel, archdn's procurations, books and ornaments insofar as they formerly pertained to the rector, and any procurations owed by reason of the dedication or reconciliation of ch or churchyard (to which procurations, and to any clerical taxation, the vicar is to contribute *pro rata*. Stow Park, 3 Jun 1326.

918. Inst of William de Gaddesby priest to vic of Stapleford, newly ordained. Pat: warden and chaplains of chapel of Kirby Bellars. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 4 Jun 1326.
919. [fo 121v] Inst of William de Lughton priest to chantry in second stall on left of choir in chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars, vac by res of Geoffrey de Bannebury. Pat: Alice widow of Roger Beler kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 31 May 1326.
920. Inst of John de Wodeston chaplain to vic of Ashby Magna, vac by d of Ralph. Pat: P & C Catesby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 22 Jul 1326.
921. Inst of Ralph de Morcote acol to ch of Knossington, vac by res of Alan. Pat: Alice de Gernoun. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Ravenstone, 28 Sep 1326.
922. Inst of M Robert de Aston to ch of Kegworth, vac by d of William de Okovere. Pat: Christiana widow of John de Segrave. Note that the advowson was disputed by King Edward who presented Roger Ursel, by custody of the land and heir of Stephen de Segrave decd. The royal writ (dated at Clarendon, 13 Aug 1326) notifying that the Crown had withdrawn its claim because it was found that the advowson had been assigned to Christiana in dower, is given in full. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 22 Aug 1326.
923. Inst of Richard le Palmer de Kirkeby, priest, to chantry in second stall on right of choir of chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars, vac by res of Richard de Buckyngham. Pat: D & C Lincoln. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Gloucester, 20 Oct 1326. Pres: G de Buckyngham; W de Stauren; John de Wy.
924. [fo 122r] Certificate of William, bp of Norwich. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Westbury, 29 Oct 1326), he has inst M William de Melebourn to ch of Lutterworth, vac by res of Thomas de Chedworth. Pat: Elizabeth de Burgh, lady Clare. By exchange with ch of Long Melford, dioc Norwich. Inq: official of archdn. Hereford, 23 Nov 1326. Received at Lugwardine, 25 Nov 1326. Ind: official of archdn.
925. Inst of John de Pichecote priest to vic of Lockington, vac by d of Robert de Barnesby. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lugwardine, 25 Nov 1326.
926. [fo 122v] Inst of Roger de Colston Basset, acol, to ch of Shoby, vac by d of Thomas de Houby. Pat: P & C Launde. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 19 Dec 1326.
927. Inst of William de Burton Stathir, priest, to vic of Billesdon, vac by res of John. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 10 Jan 1327.
928. Inst of John Hardewyn priest to vic of Tugby, vac by d of Peter. Pat: A & C Croxden. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 21 Jan 1327.

929. Inst of Anketil Mallore clerk to ch of Thurlaston, vac by d of John. Pat: Robert de Campania kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 31 Jan 1327.

930. Coll of chantry in fourth stall on left of choir in chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars, vac by d of last chaplain, to Joseph de Godewyneston priest. Ind: dean of Framland. London, 2 Feb 1327. The letters of collation are given in full.

931. Inst of Richard de Weldon priest to ch of Shoby, vac by d of Roger. Pat: P & C Launde. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Highbury, 25 Mar 1327.

932. Coll of ch of Markfield, vac by d of the last rector, to John de Wy priest. By lapse, the advowson having been disputed for six months between King Edward (who presented John de Ixworth), Robert de Holond (who presented Philip de Chetewynd) and P & C Charley (who presented William de Sywoldeby). Inq & ind: official of archdn. Highbury, 16x24 Mar 1327.

933. [fo 123r] Inst of M William de Loudham priest to ch of Knaptoft, vac by d of Oliver. Pat: Thomas de Roshal. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Aylesbury, 1 Jun 1327.

934. Inst of John de Ixworth acol to ch of Markfield, vac by d of the last rector. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 21 Jun 1327.

935. Inst of Hugh de Jarum acol to ch of St Helen, Saddington, vac by d of Adam. Pat: A & C St Agatha, Easby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 2 Jul 1327.

936. Inst of Robert de Folevill priest to ch of Rearsby, vac by d of John. Pat: Philip de Folevill kt. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Goscote. Nettleham, 27 Sep 1327.

937. Inst of William de Grymston priest to ch of Saxelby, vac by res of Robert le Folevill. Pat: Philip de Folevill kt. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Goscote. York, 19 Oct 1327.

938. Inst of Henry de Fylongleye priest to vic of Scruptoft, vac by d of Hugh. Pat: P & C Coventry. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 9 Nov 1327.

939. Inst of William Broun de Eston, priest, to vic of Bringhurst, vac by res of Robert. Pat: Roger de Pynchebek, r of Bringhurst. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 14 Nov 1327.

940. Inst of William de Lobbenham priest to vic of Tilton on the Hill, vac by d of M Thomas. Pat: P & C Launde. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northallerton, 7 Dec 1327.

941. Certificate of M Walter de Askeby, vicar-general of Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield *in remotis agente*. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Alkborough, 20 Dec

1327), he has inst Peter de Medbourn to ch of Medbourne, vac by res of Robert Venour. By exchange with ch of Church Lawford, dioc Coventry and Lichfield. Inq: official of archdn. On examination of the two parties, it was found that their reasons for wishing to exchange were: that the said Peter was born in Medbourne where he would have kinsfolk and friends as parishioners and neighbours; that the ch for a long time past had suffered injury from the incumbencies of foreigners or rectors who were considered outsiders; that if he were rector, he believed he would be able better to safeguard the liberties of the ch and to provide for the salvation of souls; that the ch of Church Lawford was far from his place of origin, and that he had no kinsfolk there. On behalf of the said Robert, it was said that the liberties of the ch of Medbourne had frequently been called into question and that he was unable to restrain the malice of those who persecuted its rights. Lichfield, 4 Jan 1328. Received at York, 26 Jan 1328.

942. [fo 123v] Inst of M Gilbert de Buckyngham priest to ch of Nailstone, vac by deprivation of John de Neusum by the prior of Newstead by Stamford, bp's commissary *in hac parte*. Pat: Isabella de Hastyngges. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Sparkenhoe. Old Temple, 11 May 1327. Pres: Hugh de Walmesford; W de Stauren; John de Farndon, notary.

943. [fo 124r] Inst of William de Wotton priest to ch of Arnesby, vac by d of Richard de Aldestre. Pat: P & C Caldwell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Daventry, 17 Apr 1328.

944. Inst of Robert de Kyrtlyngton priest to ch of Long Whatton, vac by d of John de Tours. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Woodstock, 16 Apr 1328.

945. Inst of Ralph de Wyntringham priest to chantry in fifth stall on left of choir in chapel of Kirby Bellars, vac by res of M John de Lutterworth. Pat: Alice Beler. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Waddington, 9 Apr 1328.

946. Inst of Walter de Sutwyk priest to chantry in sixth stall on right of choir in chapel of Kirby Bellars, vac by d of Adam de Hetheryngton. Pat: D & C Lincoln. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 8 Apr 1328.

947. Inst of Henry de Parva Glen, priest, to vic of Slawston, vac by res of Thomas. Pat: A & C Owston. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 8 Apr 1328.

948. Inst of Ralph de Willarseye priest to vic of All Saints, Leicester, vac by res of Simon. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 20 Apr 1328.

949. Certificate of M Walter de Askeby, vicar-general of Robert, bp of Coventry and Lichfield *in remotis agente*. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 13 Nov 1327), he has inst John de Stretton to ch of Wymondham, vac by res of Richard Hillary. By exchange with ch of Kinver, dioc Coventry and Lichfield. Inq: official of archdn. On examination of the two

parties, it was found that their reasons for wishing to exchange were: that the said John, on account of his simplicity and of the hardness of heart of the people of Kinver and the surrounding forest area, could not perform the cure committed to him there, being unable to go to the said ch in safety because of the hatred conceived against him by reason of his former service to the late earl of Arundel; that the ch of Wymondham was nearer to his place of origin and that he believed he would be able to serve the cure there in quiet and peace. The said Richard believed that he could better serve the ch of Kinver which was near his place of origin and among his kinsfolk and friends. Lichfield, 20 Nov 1327. Received at York, Nov 1327. Ind: official of archdn.

950. [fo 124v] Inst of Robert de Dodyngton priest to vic of Loddington, vac by d of Robert. Pat: P & C Launde. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Eynsham, 11 Jun 1328.

951. Inst of Thomas Hamund de Tannesovere, priest, to vic of Welham, vac by res of Robert. Pat: P & C Launde. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 1 Jul 1328.

952. Inst of Roger de Rivers priest to vic of Claybrooke, vac by d of Roger. Pat: P & C Nuneaton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bugbrooke, 8 May 1328.

953. Inst of Thomas Raundes priest to vic of St Martin, Leicester, vac by d of Roger. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newark, 29 May 1328.

954. [fo 125r] Inst of Robert de Ravenesfeld to vic of Swinford, vac by d of Richard. Pat: br Thomas Larcher, prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northampton, [n.d.].

955. Admission of br William de Botrebusk, canon of Nostell, as prior of Breedon, vac by election of br John de Insula as prior of Nostell. Pat: P & C Nostell, with the assent of Henry, earl of Lancaster and Leicester, as patron of Breedon. Instal: official of archdn. 8 Sep 1328.

956. Inst of John de Melbourn acol to ch of Great Bowden, vac by d of Robert de Sancto Albano. Pat: Queen Isabella. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Norwich, 23 Sep 1328.

957. Inst of John de Beek chaplain to chapel in manor of Market Bosworth, vac by d of Geoffrey. Pat: John de Harecourt kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 6 Oct 1328.

958. Inst of William de Bagworth deacon to vic of Claybrooke, vac by res of Roger de Ryvers. Pat: P & C Nuneaton. By exchange with ch of Church Brampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 28 Nov 1328.

959. [fo 125v] Inst of Gilbert de Longa Whatton, priest, to ch of Dishley, vac by res of M John de Dalderby. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. [blank] Nov 1328.

960. Inst of Thomas Lacer de Wakfeld, priest, to ch of Markfield, vac by d of John de Ixworth. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Andover, 7 Nov 1328.
961. Inst of Robert de Aynsty priest to chantry in second stall on left of choir in chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars, vac by res of Roger de Loghton. Pat: Alice Belere. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Haltham, 3 Mar 1329.
962. Inst of Richard de Whitewell priest to ch of Oadby, vac by res of Simon Laurenti de Preston Capes. Pat: A & C Launde [sic]. By exchange with ch of Little Bowden. Ind: dean of Gartree. Dorchester, 10 Apr 1329. Pres: John Walewayn; John de Wy; John de Kerseye; William de Kildesby.
963. Inst of Maurice le Botiler acol to ch of Narborough, vac by d of John de Cave. Pat: William le Botiler kt. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Guthlaxton. Dorchester, 18 Apr 1329.
964. Inst of John de Ledbury clerk to ch of Redmile, vac by d of M Walter le Blound. Pat: P & C Belvoir. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Framland. Dorchester, 18 Apr 1329.
965. Inst of William de Halton priest, in person of William de Kelleseye, clerk, his proctor, to vic of Rothley, vac by d of M William de Tavystok. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 17 May 1329. Pres: W de Maydenstan; W de Stauren.
966. [fo 126r] Inst of Robert de Neubold, confrater of hospital of St John Baptist, Lutterworth, as master of the same, vac by d of William de Codegrave. Pat: Elizabeth de Burgh, lady Clare, following election of Robert by the brethren of the hospital. Instal: dean of Guthlaxton. Windsor, 26 Jul 1329. Pres: Walter de Stauren; John de Wy; John de Kerseye, and others.
967. Certificate of William Bacheler, canon of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (addressed to William jointly with prior of Huntingdon and dated at Dover, 25 Jun 1329), he has inst Richard de Whitewell to ch of Bringhurst (pat: A & C Peterborough), and Roger de Pyncebek to ch of Oadby. By exchange. London, 17 Jul 1329. Received at Old Temple, 1 Aug 1329.
968. (a) Letters of institution, by William Bachiler as above, of Richard de Whitewell to ch of Bringhurst. London, 30 Jun 1329.
- (b) Certificate of official of archdn of Leicester that, in accordance with mandate of William Bacheler (dated at London, 30 Jun 1329) he has inducted Richard de Whitewell priest to ch of Bringhurst. Keythorpe, 5 Jul 1329.
969. [fo 126v] Inst of Roger de Shenesby priest to vic of St Mary de Castro, Leicester, vac by d of Andrew Underwal. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Hambleton, 23 Sep 1329.

970. Inst of Peter de Loudham priest to chantry in second stall on left of choir in chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars, vac by d of Robert Ansty. Pat: Alice Beler. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 4 Oct 1329.

971. Inst of Ralph de Syleby to vic of Great Dalby (pat: P & C Chacombe), and of Robert de Syleby to ch of Cherington, dioc Worcester (pat: William Lucy kt). Exchange, by authority of commission of Adam, bp of Worcester (dated at Bishops Hampton, 30 Jun 1329). Ind of Ralph: official of archdn. Old Temple, 6 Oct 1329.

972. [fo 127r] Inst of William Telbe priest to ch of Wyfordby, vac by res of Ralph de Friseby. Pat: John Chevircourt, lord of Wyfordby. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Framland. Northampton, 7 Dec 1329.

973. Certificate of William, archbp of York. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Warwick, 21 Nov 1329), he has inst Peter Barry to ch of Foston, vac by res of John de Leycestre. Pat: P & C Lenton. By exchange with ch of Thurlestone, dioc York. Inq & ind: archdn or his official. Southwell, 26 Nov 1329. Received at Kenilworth, 23 Dec 1329.

974. [fo 127v] Certificate of prior of Huntingdon. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Kenilworth, 22 Dec 1329), he has inst William de Northwell priest, in person of Roger de Luda, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Wistow, vac by d of Gilbert de Reygate. Pat: King Edward, by custody of land and heir of John de Hastings. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Gartree. Huntingdon, 24 Dec 1329. The letters of institution (same day and place) and the certificate of induction (dated at Wistow, 26 Dec 1329) are given in full. Ratified by the bp at Kenilworth, 1 Jan 1330.

975. [fo 128r] Inst of John Motoun priest to ch of Croft, vac by d of Alan. Pat: Richard A & C Leicester. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Guthlaxton. Worcester, 12 Jan 1330.

976. Inst of Bugo Motoun priest to ch of Peckleton, vac by res of John Motoun. Pat: William Motoun kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 21 Jan 1330.

977. Certificate of Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 30 Jan 1330), he has inst William Davy to ch of Galby, vac by res of John de Leycestre. By exchange with ch of Yoxall, dioc Coventry and Lichfield. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 31 Jan 1330. Received at Old Temple, 16 Feb 1330.

978. [fo 128v] Inst of M Philip Aubyn priest to ch of Ashby Folville with chapel of Barsby, vac by d of Walter. Pat: P & C Launde. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Burnham, 23 Feb 1330.

979. Inst of M Henry de Whuthenore acol to ch of Coleorton, vac by res of M Robert de Patrica. Pat: John Maurewarde. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 2 Mar 1330.

980. Certificate of Roger, bp of Salisbury. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Warwick, 11 Dec 1329), he has inst John de Foxton to vic of Foxton, vac by res of William de Eydon. By exchange with ch of Kingston Bagpuize, dioc Sarum. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Potterne, 10 Feb 1330. Received at Winchester, 15 Mar 1330.

981. Certificate of Roger, bp of Salisbury. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 23 Jan 1330), he has inst M William de Lobenham to ch of Norton iuxta Twycross, vac by res of Ralph de Querendon. By exchange with subdeanery of Salisbury with preb of Major Pars Altaris in Salisbury cath. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Potterne, 10 Feb 1330. Received at Winchester, 15 Mar 1330.

982. [fo 129r] Inst of John de Scrapetoft priest to vic of Evington, vac by d of Roger de Shepesheved. Pat: Richard A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Woodstock, 25 Apr 1330.

983. Inst of Roger de Ryngeford priest to chapel of Noseley, vac by res of Ralph. Pat: Anketin de Martivals. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Woodstock, 28 Apr 1330.

984. Inst of Ralph de Malton priest to ch of Medbourne, vac by res of Peter de Medbourn. Pat: Henry Lescrop kt. By exchange with ch of Great Staughton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Woodstock, 7 May 1330.

985. Inst of Richard de Wyntringham acol to ch of Garthorpe, vac by d of M Robert de Soitewell. Pat: P & C Drax. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Islip, 19 May 1330.

986. Certificate of M Richard de Stretton, canon of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Gloucester, 13 Dec 1328), he has inst Ralph de Askeby to vic of Tugby. Pat: A & C St Mary, Croxden. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 3 Mar 1330. Received at Banbury, 4 Jul 1330.

987. [fo 129v] Inst of Richard de Lenton priest to ch of Nether Broughton, vac by res of John de Kyrmarleye. Pat: P & C Lenton. By exchange with vic of Somerby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bourne, 12 Aug 1330.

988. Inst of John de Kyrmarleye priest to vic of Somerby, vac by res of Richard de Lenton. Pat: P & C Langley. By exchange with ch of Nether Broughton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bourne, 12 Aug 1330.

989. Inst of John de Spondon priest to vic of Lockington, vac by d of John de Pichecote. Pat: Richard A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Whitwick, 20 Sep 1330.

990. Inst of John Pere de Lubbenham, priest, to chapel in manor of Noseley, vac by res of Roger de Ryngsted. Pat: Anketin de Mortivax. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Pontefract, 5 Oct 1330.
991. Coll of ch of Wistow, vac by d of William de Northwell, to M Simon de Montacute (*Monte Acuto*), acol, in person of M Robert de Crishale his proctor. By lapse, M Simon having first been presented by King Edward, by custody of land and heir of John de Hastings. Dorchester, 6 Nov 1330. Ind: official of archdn.
992. Inst of John de Blaston acol to ch of Ashby Parva, vac by d of Richard. Pat: Richard de Leycestre, prior of Clerkenwell and lieutenant of Leonard de Tybertis, prior of Hospitaliers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 5 Dec 1330.
993. [fo 130r] Certificate of Roger, prior of Ulverscroft. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Eynsham, 12 Nov 1330), he has inst (in ch of All Saints, Leicester, 14 Nov 1330) Walter de Bradeway to vic of Barrow upon Soar, vac by res of John de Bradeweie. Pat: A & C Leicester. By exchange with portion in ch of St Mary de Castro, Leicester. Note that an inquiry was carried out by dean of Akeley and dean of Christianity of Leicester, by which it was found that A & C Leicester were the true patrons of the vic and that they presented the said John at the last vacancy; that the said Walter was of honest life, in priest's orders, and was beneficed elsewhere; and that the bp had no jurisdiction in the said portion in ch of St Mary but that the right to collate the same belonged to A & C Leicester. Ind: official of archdn. Ulverscroft, 25 Nov 1330. Received at Old Temple, 6 Dec 1330.
994. [fo 130v] Inst of William de Neuton priest to ch of Seagrave, vac by d of James. Pat: Alesia widow of Stephen de Segrave. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Hertford, 22 Dec 1330.
995. Certificate of M Hugh de Camera, archdn of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Kenilworth, 31 Dec 1329), he has inst Thomas Neuman to ch of Brooksby, and Walter de Kirnyngton to vic of Thurnby. By exchange. Brooksby, 14 Jan 1330. Received at Old Temple, 27 Jan 1331.
996. [fo 131r] Appointment of sr Joan de Meyngwaryng, nun of Grace Dieu, as prioress of the same, vac by d of Joan de Hastyngges. The election of Joan (by licence from the king as patron) was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: official of archdn. Old Temple, 11 Jan 1331. Pres: Walter de Stauren, archdn of Stow; John de Bourn; John de Wy, r of Sherington.
997. Admission of Thomas de Burthyngbur priest as warden of hospital of St Mary, Leicester. Pat: Henry, earl of Lancaster and Leicester. Ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 18 Jan 1331.
998. Inst of William de Cossale priest to ch of Sibstone, vac by d of M Robert de Leycestre. Pat: br Peter de Crispey, proctor of A & C Lyre. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 28 Jan 1331.

999. Inst of William de Chetendon priest to ch of Cadeby, vac by d of Henry Albon. Pat: John P & C Dunstable. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 5 Feb 1331.
1000. Inst of Thomas de Estbriggeford priest to chantry in sixth stall on right of choir in chapel of Kirby Bellars, vac by res of John de Humby. Pat: D & C Lincoln. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nettleham, 2 Mar 1331.
1001. Inst of M John de Wolveleye acol to ch of Witherley, vac by res of William de Cossale. Pat: br Peter Crispy, proctor of A & C Lyre. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 22 Mar 1331.
1002. [fo 131v] Inst of John de Drax acol to ch of Galby, vac by res of William Davy. Pat: Hugh, master, and brethren of Burton Lazars. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 23 Mar 1331.
1003. Inst of Thomas de Brokesby priest to ch of Shoby, vac by res of Richard de Welledon. Pat: Henry de Braundeston P & C Launde. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Walgrave, 21 Apr 1331.
1004. Inst of Walter de Kirnington priest to vic of Evington, vac by res of John de Scraptoft. Pat: Richard A & C Leicester. By exchange with vic of Thurnby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 25 Apr 1331.
1005. Inst of John de Scraptoft priest to vic of Thurnby, vac by res of Walter de Kyrnington. Pat: Richard A & C Leicester. By exchange with vic of Evington. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 25 Apr 1331.
1006. Inst of Richard de Saxeby priest to vic of Somerby, vac by res of John de Kirmarle. Pat: P & C Langley. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Framland. Liddington, 27 Apr 1331.
1007. Inst of M Nicholas de Boyvill priest to ch of Waltham on the Wolds, vac by res of John de Oselaston. Pat: P & C Nuneaton. By exchange with ch of Ayston. Inq: dean of Framland. Ind: official of archdn or dean aforesaid. Liddington, 16 May 1331.
1008. [fo 132r] Inst of Hugh de Dinglele priest, in person of M Thomas, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Norton iuxta Twycross, vac by res of M William de Lubenham. Pat: John P & C Belvoir. By exchange with ch of East Farndon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 14 Jun 1331.
1009. Inst of John de Thingden priest to ch of Oadby, vac by res of Roger de Pyncebyk. Pat: P & C Launde. By exchange with ch of Glenfield. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Guthlaxton. Buckden, 18 Jun 1331.
1010. Inst of Roger de Pyncebek priest to ch of Glenfield, vac by res of John de Thingden. Pat: John, prior of Ware, proctor of A & C St Evroul. By exchange with ch of Oadby. Inq: official of

archdn. Ind: official or dean of Guthlaxton. Buckden, 18 Jun 1331.

1011. Ordination by Henry, earl of Lancaster and Leicester, of hospital of St Mary, Leicester. London, 20 Jan 1331. Ratified by the bp at London, 23 Jan 1331.

[Note: Full details of this ordination may be found in A Hamilton Thompson, *The History of the Hospital and the New College of the Annunciation of St Mary in the Newarke, Leicester* (Leicester, 1937), pp 13-20.]

1012. [fo 134r] Inst of William de Bereford to ch of Appleby Magna (pat: John, prior of Lytham), and of Thomas de Heppescotes to ch of Morpeth, dioc Durham (pat: Elizabeth widow of Robert son of Ralph son of William, lady of Graystock). Exchange, by authority of commission of Louis, bp of Durham (dated at Middleham, 6 Jul 1331). Inq for Heppescotes: archdn of Northumberland. Ind of Bereford: official of archdn of Leicester. Langar, 28 Jul 1331.

1013. [fo 134v] Inst of William de Foxton priest to ch of Gumley, vac by res of Richard de Kibworth. Pat: D & C Lincoln. By exchange with two parts of ch of Clipston. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 30 Sep 1331.

1014. Inst of Thomas de Lutterworth, confrater of hospital of St John, Lutterworth, as warden of the same, vac by d of Robert de Neubold. Pat: Elizabeth de Burgh, lady Clare, following election of Thomas by the brethren of the hospital. Instal: official of archdn. Old Temple, 13 Oct 1331.

1015. Inst of Thomas de Fenwick priest to vic of Breedon on the Hill, vac by d of Robert. Pat: William, prior of Breedon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 28 Oct 1331.

1016. Inst of John de Eston priest to ch of Medbourne, vac by d of John. Pat: Henry Lescrop kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 2 Nov 1331.

1017. Inst of John de Wynton priest, in person of Adam Poueray, r of Hartley Wespall, his proctor, to ch of Holy Cross, Witherley, vac by res of M John de Wolveley. Pat: br Peter de Crisp, proctor of A & C Lyre. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 2 Nov 1331.

1018. Inst of Roger de Neubold priest to ch of Stockerston, vac by d of M William de Uppingham. Pat: John de Boyvill kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Huntingdon, 13 Feb 1332.

1019. Inst of John de Reygate clerk to ch of Wanlip, vac by d of William Walsh. Pat: John le Walsh. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 27 Feb 1332.

1020. Certificate of abbot of Leicester. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Kensington, 22 Jan 1332), he

has inst Richard Passemer, chaplain. to ch of Burton Overy, vac by res of M William de Corbrigg. Pat: John, prior of Ware, proctor of A & C St Evroul. Inq: official of archdn. Note that although Thomas son of Geoffrey Lynel de Keselyngbur, who claimed to have a papal reservation of a benefice in the gift of A & C St Evroul, was summoned to show cause why the presentation of Richard should not proceed, he did not appear. Leicester, 7 Feb 1332. Received at Spaldwick, 23 Feb 1332.

1021. [fo 135r] Inst of Percival de Nevill clerk to ch of Wanlip, vac by res of John de Regate. Pat: John le Walsh of Wanlip. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 1 Apr 1332.

1022. Inst of John de Gynewell to ch of Foston (pat: P & C Lenton), and of Peter Barry to ch of Naunton Beauchamp, dioc Worcester (pat: Thomas de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick). Exchange, by authority of commission of Adam, bp of Worcester (dated at Hartlebury, 10 Apr 1332). Inq for Barry: official of archdn of Worcester. Ind of Gynewell: official of archdn of Leicester. Stow Park, 21 Apr 1332.

1023. [fo 135v] Inst of John de Sondon priest, in person of Ralph, v of Sandon by Stafford, his proctor, to ch of Seal, vac by d of Hugh de Florencia. Pat: James de Stafford kt, lord of Seal. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bardney, 22 Jun 1332.

1024. [fo 136r] Inst of Andrew de Boughton priest to vic of Peatling Magna, vac by d of William. Pat: John, prior of Ware, proctor of A & C St Evroul. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 2 Aug 1332.

1025. Inst of John de Charneles priest to ch of Swebstone, vac by d of Robert de Charneles. Pat: Nicholas Charneles kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Barrowby, 1 Sep 1332.

1026. Inst of John de Horncastre priest as warden of hospital of St Mary, Leicester, vac by res of Thomas de Burthyngbury. Pat: Henry, earl of Lancaster and Leicester. Inq & ind: dean of Christianity of Leicester. Liddington, 2 Sep 1332.

1027. Inst of Hugh de Calk priest to ch of Elmesthorpe, vac by inst of John de Charneles to ch of Swebstone. Pat: Nicholas de Charneles kt, by right of his manor in Elmesthorpe to which the advowson of the ch is annexed. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Guthlaxton. 7 Sep 1332.

1028. Inst of John de Flete priest to ch of Wistow, vac by installation of Simon de Montacute as archdn of Canterbury. Pat: King Edward, by custody of land and heir of John de Hastyng kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 4 Oct 1332.

1029. Ordination by John Hamelyn of a chantry in chapel of St Peter *Burghkirke* outsided Wymondham, for the souls of himself and Matilda his wife. The endowment is to consist of land (2 bovates) and meadow (2½ acres and 1 rood) in Wymondham and Edmondthorpe, which formerly belonged to Hugh Cobard, and a toft and croft in

Wymondham formerly belonging to Hugh de Coston and situated between the toft of Ralph de Stok on the north and that of the abbot of Croxton on the south. The chaplain is to be presented by John and his heirs to the bp for institution; after 40 days, the patronage is to lapse to the bp. The chaplain is to be a priest or, if a deacon, he must proceed to the priesthood at the next ordination. On his institution, the chaplain is to reside continually in Wymondham; he must not alienate or let to farm the tenements of the chantry. If he is suspended or otherwise prevented from celebrating, he must find a substitute at his own cost. The said John and his heirs are to be responsible for the repair or rebuilding of the chapel and for the provision of chalice, books, vestments, lights and ornaments. If the chapel should become ruinous, the chaplain is to celebrate in the parish ch of Wymondham until it is repaired. Earlier gifts to the chapel, particularly the arable land (28 acres) and meadow (3 acres) given by Geoffrey de Lichefeld, sometime r of Wymondham, are confirmed. Witnesses: Robert Burdet kt; Thomas de Berkeley kt; Thomas de Casterton kt; William Brabazon kt; M John de Lunderthorpe, r of Cottesmore; John de Purle; Henry de Purle, and others. Wymondham, 1 Nov 1331. The royal licence for alienation in mortmain (dated at Westminster, 25 Mar 1332) is given in full. The endowment is confirmed by Henry, earl of Lancaster and Leicester, as overlord of the honour of Stapleford, at Higham Ferrers, 20 May 1332.

1030. [fo 137r] Inst of Henry Knot priest to chapel of Burghkirk. Pat: John Hamelyn kt. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: rector and parochial chaplain of Wymondham. Bottesford, 9 Oct 1332.

1031. Inst of Robert Brid de Thurmaston, priest, to vic of Queniborough, vac by d of Thomas de Wavere. Pat: Richard A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 8 Feb 1333.

1032. Inst of Michael de Gayniaco, monk of Lyre, as prior of Hinckley, vac by res of Henry de Rie. Pat: Robert A & C Lyre. Ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 29 Apr 1333. The letters of presentation (dated at Lyre, 16 Mar 1333) and of institution are given in full.

1033. [fo 137v] Appointment of br Thomas de Loughteburgh as master of the hospital of St John, Leicester, vac by res of Peter de Querndon on account of his infirmity. The election of Thomas was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: official of archdn. Steane, 30 May 1333.

1034. Inst of Thomas de Pulteneye priest to ch of Shawell, vac by res of John Lungspy. Pat: Robert Spigurnel. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 23 May 1333.

1035. Inst of Hugh son of William Tailleur of Willoughby on the Wolds to chantry in fifth stall on left of choir in chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars, vac by d of Ralph de Wyntringham. Pat: Alice Beler. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 14 Jun 1333.

1036. Inst of Thomas de Ardern priest to ch of Bringhurst, vac by res of Richard de Whitewell. Pat: A & C Peterborough. By exchange with ch of Swalcliffe. Ind: official of archdn. Thame, 5 Jun 1333.

1037. [fo 138r] Appointment of sr Joan de Oudeby, nun of Langley, as prioress of the same, vac by d of Elizabeth de Caldewell. The election of Joan (by licence from John de Dryby, lord of Tattershall, as patron) was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: official of archdn. Lincoln, 14 May 1333.

1038. Inst of Hugh son of William de Greseley, priest, to vic of Evington, vac by d of M Walter de Kernyngton. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 18 Jul 1333.

1039. Inst of John de Billesfeld priest to chapel of St Peter, Burghkirk, vac by res of Henry Knot *oretenus factam*. Pat: John Hamelyn kt. Inq & ind: dean of Framland. Oundle, 1 Aug 1333.

1040. [fo 138v] Inst of M Nicholas de Boyville priest to ch of Higham on the Hill, vac by res of M Robert Ridel. Pat: br Peter de Crispeyo, proctor of A & C Lyre. By exchange with ch of Waltham on the Wolds. Inq & ind: dean of Sparkenhoe. Shabbington, 14 Sep 1333.

1041. Inst of M Robert Rydel priest to ch of Waltham on the Wolds, vac by res of M Nicholas de Boyvill. Pat: P & C Nuneaton. By exchange with ch of Higham on the Hill. Inq & ind: dean of Framland. Shabbington, 14 Sep 1333.

1042. Inst of Robert Human de Ravenesthorp, priest, to vic of Slawston, vac by res of William Lewes. Pat: Roger A & C Owston. By exchange with vic of St Clement, Stamford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 1 Oct 1333.

1043. Coll of ch of Brooksby, vac by res of Thomas Neuman, to Thomas Vilers acol. By lapse *certis de causis et legitimis*, Thomas having first been presented by Geoffrey Vilers. Liddington, 27 Dec 1333.

1044. Inst of Richard son of Nicholas de Coldeoverton, priest, to ch of Braunston, vac by d of Hugh de Undel. Pat: Edward Morteyn of Braunston. Note that the advowson was disputed by Ralph de Crophull kt, who presented Richard de Sutton super Sore. The letters patent of Ralph de Crophull withdrawing his claim for this turn (dated at Arnold, 9 Dec 1333) are given in full. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 18 Dec 1333.

1045. [fo 139r] Inst of Geoffrey de Bolton priest, in person of Richard de Langford, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Medbourne, vac by res of John de Eston. Pat: Henry Lescrop kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 31 Dec 1333.

1046. Inst of Matthew de Cantebrigg acol, in person of Simon de Leycestre, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Bruntingthorpe, vac by res

of M Thomas de Aungervill. Pat: Roger de Angervill. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Steane, 13 Jan 1334.

1047. Inst of John de Lincoln priest to ch of Sharnford, vac by res of M John de Kirkeby. Pat: William P & C Monks Kirby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 24 Jan 1334.

1048. Inst of John Ammory priest, in person of Robert de Brentyngthorp, priest, his proctor, to ch of Pickwell, vac by d of Nicholas. Pat: Thomas Curson kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Eynsham, 20 Jan 1334.

1049. Inst of William le Chaumberleyne acol to ch of Dishley, vac by d of Gilbert de Whatton. Pat: Richard A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 6 Feb 1334.

1050. Notification of certificate of John, bp of Carlisle. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Banbury, 12 Mar 1334), he has inst Adam de Stayngrave to ch of Bottesford, vac by res of Gilbert de Wygeton. Pat: William de Roos, lord of Hamelak. By exchange with ch of Wigton, dioc Carlisle. Inq: official of archdn. Durham, 24 Mar 1334. Buckden, 31 Mar 1334. Ind: official or dean of Framland.

1051. [fo 139v] Inst of John Bluet priest to vic of Stapleford, vac by deprivation of William Palk de Gaddesby by sentence of dean of Arches. Note that letters of the said dean were exhibited to the bp, that notwithstanding the inhibition of the court of Canterbury (dated at London, 2 Mar 1333) he should execute justice to the said John without delay. Pat: warden and chaplains of chapel of Kirby Bellars. Ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 15 Apr 1334.

1052. [fo 140r] Certificate of John, bp of Exeter. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Fingest, 12 Nov 1333), he has coll ch of Witherley, vac by res of John de Wynton, to William de Loughton. By exchange with ch of Calstock, dioc Exeter. Inq: official of archdn. Bishops Clyst, 22 Apr 1334. Received at Buckden, 30 Apr 1334. Note that William swore canonical obedience to the bp in person of John de Aslakby, clerk, his proctor. Ind: official of archdn.

1053. Inst of John de Saxeby priest to ch of Pickwell, vac by res of John Ammory. Pat: Thomas Curson kt. By exchange with ch of King's Norton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 9 Jun 1334.

1054. Inst of John Ammory priest to ch of King's Norton, vac by res of John de Saxeby. Pat: Roger A & C Owston. By exchange with ch of Pickwell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 9 Jun 1334.

1055. [fo 140v] Coll of chantry in fourth stall on left of choir in chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars, vac by dim of Thomas de Keselingbury, to Roger de Swynesheved priest. Ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 20 Jul 1334.

1056. Inst of Henry de Cotes priest to vic of Scalford, vac by res of William de Wolrikby. Pat: Peter P & C Daventry. By exchange with ch of Strixton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 20 Jul 1334.

1057. Inst of Ralph de Sechevill acol to ch of Twyford, vac by res of M Hamo Beler. Pat: Joan de Sechevill. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 18 Oct 1334.

1058. Inst of William de Knygton priest to vic of St Mary de Castro, Leicester, vac by res of Roger de Shenesby *oretenus factam*. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 28 Oct 1334.

1059. [fo 141r] Inst of Roger de Shenesby priest to vic of Cosby, vac by d of Thomas. Pat: Richard A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 28 Oct 1334.

1060. Inst of William Sallelwarp priest, in person of Walter de Wych, priest, his proctor, to ch of Kibworth Beauchamp, vac by d of Roger Caumpes. Pat: Thomas, earl of Warwick. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 4 Nov 1334.

1061. Inst of M Henry de Merinton priest to ch of Ibstock, vac by deprivation of Fanton Marsopiny of Florence, by sentence of M Nicholas de Boyvill, r of Higham on the Hill, bp's commissary *in hac parte*. Pat: William de Clynton kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 30 Oct 1334.

1062. Inst of Robert de Stonton clerk to ch of Leire, vac by inst of M Henry de Merynton to ch of Ibstock. Pat: King Edward, by custody of land and heir of John de Hastynges. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Guthlaxton. York, 10 Nov 1334. Pres: John de Ragenhill, archdn of Stow; John de Farendon, notary; Nicholas de Denton, clerk, and others.

1063. [fo 141v] Inst of William Lescrop clerk to ch of Medbourne, vac by d of Geoffrey de Welton. Pat: Henry Lescrop kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 15 Nov 1334.

1064. Duplicate of entry relating to inst of Adam de Stayngrave to ch of Bottesford [see No 1050 above].

1065. Inst of Roland de Bredon priest to vic of Scruptoft, vac by res of Henry de Filongele. Pat: Henry P & C Coventry. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 28 Nov 1334.

1066. [fo 142r] Inst of Nicholas de Gaynaire, monk of Lyre, as prior of Hinckley, vac by res of Michael de Gayniaco. Pat: William A & C Lyre. Ind: official of archdn. York, 1 Dec 1334. The letters of presentation (dated at Lyre, 28 Oct 1334) and of institution are given in full.

1067. Inst of Roger de Banham clerk to ch of Bruntingthorpe, vac by res of Matthew de Cantebrigg. Pat: Roger de Aungervill. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Askham by York, 1 Jan 1335.

INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M JOHN LONGESPEY DE RAGENHILL,
ARCHDEACON OF STOW, AS VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP

1068. Inst of Richard de Outheby priest to chantry in last stall on right of choir in chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars, vac by res of Nicholas de Chelardeston. Pat: Alice Belers, lady of Kirby Bellars. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 10 Jan 1335.

END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M JOHN DE RAGENHILL

1069. [fo 142v] Inst of Roger son of John de Friseby, priest, to vic of Frisby on the Wreak, vac by d of Thomas de Wadenhou. Pat: P & C Launde. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 21 Jan 1335.

1070. Inst of Robert Sabyn de Thurleston, priest, to vic of Thornton, vac by d of Henry de Ayleston. Pat: Richard A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newcastle upon Tyne, 19 Feb 1335.

1071. Coll of chantry in fourth stall on left of choir in chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars, to Hugh de Scaldeford priest. Ind: John de Wikenby, r of Asfordby. Stow Park, 20 Mar 1335.

1072. Inst of Nicholas de Dranfeld priest to vic of Barkby, vac by inst of Richard Geryn to vic of Farthinghoe. Pat: Richard A & C Leicester. Inq: dean of Goscote. Ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 23 Mar 1335.

1073. Inst of Robert de Cossale acol to ch of Higham on the Hill, vac by d of M Nicholas de Boyvill. Pat: br Peter de Crispy, proctor of A & C Lyre. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 11 Apr 1335.

1074. [fo 143r] Inst of John le Warde de Baston, clerk, to ch of Beeby, vac by d of Roger de Assherugg. Pat: A & C Crowland. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 2 Jun 1335.

1075. Inst of John de Overton clerk to ch of Sileby, vac by d of M Robert de Kyngesbrigg. Pat: John de Segrave kt. York, 2 Jun 1335.

1076. Inst of Thomas de Braundeston priest to vic of Frisby on the Wreak, vac by d of Roger son of John de Friseby. Pat: P & C Launde. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 2 Jun 1335.

1077. Inst of Andrew Brun acol, in person of Roger son of William Brun de Glaphorn, his proctor, to a mediety of ch of Misterton, vac by d of M Thomas Brun. Pat: William Brun de Rothewell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 6 Jul 1335.

1078. Inst of Thomas de Oxton priest to chantry in fourth stall on right of choir in chapel of Kirby Bellars, vac by res of Adam de Outheby. Pat: chapter of Lincoln. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 15 Dec 1335.

1079. Inst of Robert de Edenestow priest to ch of Bringhurst, vac by d of Thomas Darderne. Pat: A & C Peterborough. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 25 Mar 1336.

1080. [fo 143v] Inst of M William de Lee priest to ch of Shawell, vac by d of Thomas de Pulteneye. Pat: Robert Spigurnel. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newark, 20 Feb 1336.

1081. Inst of John de Rokeby, confrater of hospital of St John, Lutterworth, as warden of the same, vac by d of Thomas. Pat: Elizabeth de Burgh, lady Clare, following election of John by the brethren of the hospital. Ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 27 Mar 1336.

1082. Inst of William de Petlyng priest to ch of Glenfield, vac by res of Roger de Pyncebek. Pat: br John Gerond, prior of Ware, proctor of A & C St Evroul. By exchange with ch of Carlton Curlieu. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 23 May 1336.

1083. Inst of Roger de Pyncebek priest, in person of M William de la Lee, r of Shawell, his proctor, to ch of Carlton Curlieu, vac by res of William de Petlyng. Pat: br John Gerond, as above, proctor of A & C St Evroul. By exchange with ch of Glenfield. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 23 May 1336.

1084. Inst of John de Clifton clerk to ch of Laughton, vac by d of Philip. Pat: Thomas de Ferers kt and Thomas de Holand kt, by custody of land of Matilda de Holand, and with the assent of John de Scoter, r of Crick. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sherington, 16 May 1336.

[Note: John de Scoter was licensed on 5 Jun 1335 to be in the service of Matilda de Holand for 2 years. See Reg 5, fo 49v.]

1085. Inst of Nicholas Payn clerk to ch of North Kilworth, vac by d of M William de Wakerle. Pat: Richard A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 3 May 1336.

1086. Inst of Ralph de Willarseye priest to vic of Shepshed, vac by d of William de Wyveleston. Pat: Richard A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 6 May 1336.

1087. [fo 144r] Inst of Ralph de Skeftington priest to vic of All Saints, Leicester, vac by inst of Ralph de Willarseye to vic of Shepshed. Pat: Richard A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Kirtlington, 31 May 1336.

1088. Inst of Hugh de Scaldeford priest to hospital of St Mary, Leicester, vac by res of John de Horncastre. Pat: Henry, earl of Lancaster and Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Kirtlington, 31 May 1336.

1089. Certificate of Richard, abbot of Leicester. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Liddington, 13 Jul 1336), he has inst William son of Alan Parker de Groby to vic of Ratby, vac by res of William de Quyncy. By exchange with preb

called G in ch of St Mary de Castro, Leicester. Inq: official of archdn. Leicester, 14 Jul 1336. Received at Sleaford, 15 Jul 1336. Ind: official of archdn.

1090. Coll of chantry in fourth stall on left of choir in chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars, vac by res of Hugh Dande de Scaldeford, to William de Colston priest. Ind: official of archdn. Askham by York, 9 Aug 1336.

1091. [fo 144v] Ordination, by M John Clarel, canon of Lichfield, of a chantry at altar of St Mary, St Katherine and St Margaret in ch of Coleorton. The endowment is to consist of four messuages in Overton Quatermarsh which belonged to William Dony, Robert atte Halle, Adam de Duffeld and Robert de Langeton, with all lands belonging to the same; the cottage, land and rent which the said M John had in Overton Saucey of the feoffment of Robert de Langeton and Henry Osebern; land called *le Lound* (40 acres) lying between the parks of Overton Quatermarsh and Ashby de la Zouche, and an annual rent of 5 marks issuing from the manor of Overton Quatermarsh for his manor of Walsall (Staffs). The chaplain is to be in priest's orders and not beneficed elsewhere; he must swear to keep residence and to celebrate daily at the said altar, especially for the founders and patrons of the chantry and for the bp of Lincoln; he is to maintain the houses and buildings of the chantry. At any vacancy, the patron of the parish ch of Coleorton is to present a suitable candidate to the bp for admission; after 20 days, the patronage is to lapse to the bp, and after a further 20 days to D & C Lincoln. If the endowment of the chantry should increase sufficiently, the bp may at his discretion institute a second chaplain. Lichfield, 1 Sep 1336. Ratified by the bp at Holbeach, 5 Sep 1336.

1092. [fo 145r] Inst of Robert de Ravenefeld priest to ch of Markfield, vac by res of Thomas de Wakefeld. Pat: Matilda de Holand. By exchange with vic of Swinford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 17 Oct 1336.

1093. Inst of Thomas de Wakefeld priest to vic of Swinford, vac by res of Robert de Ravenefeld. Pat: Philip de Thame, prior of Hospitaliers. By exchange with ch of Markfield. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 17 Oct 1336.

1094. Inst of Roger de Ketelby priest to ch of Wyfordby, vac by inst of William de Lynford to ch of Woodham Ferrers. Pat: Robert Chevercourt de Wyvordeby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 9 Nov 1336.

1095. Inst of Walter Raveneston de Buckyngham, priest, to chantry in third stall on right of choir in chapel of Kirby Bellars, vac by res of John de Loudham. Pat: chapter of Lincoln. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 23 Oct 1336.

1096. Inst of John Russel acol to ch of Coleorton, vac by res of Richard Maureward. Pat: John Maureward kt, lord of Coleorton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 4 Dec 1336.

1097. Royal writ notifying that John de Pulteneye of London has recovered in the king's court his presentation to the ch of Shawell against Robert Spygurnel, r of Kirk Ella. York, 8 Nov 1336. Received at York, 12 Dec 1336.

1098. Certificate of abbot of Leicester. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 17 Jan 1337), he has inst Thomas de Gaddesby to ch of Walton on the Wolds. Pat: Henry de Beaumont, earl of Buchan. Leicester, 20 Jan 1337. Ind: official of archdn. Received at Codham, 24 Jan 1337. Note that the advowson was disputed by King Edward, who presented M John de Langetoft. The royal writ (dated at the Tower, London, 10 Jan 1337), notifying that the king had withdrawn his claim, because he had granted the advowson, which had come into his hands by forfeiture of Hugh le Despenser, late earl of Winchester, to the said Henry and Alice his wife, is given in full.

1099. [fo 145v] Inst of William de London to ch of Noseley (pat: John de Ilveston, warden of chapel of St Mary, Noseley), and of William Nicholas de Northaston to ch of South Collingham, dioc York (pat: A & C Peterborough). Exchange, by authority of commission of William, archbp of York (dated at Cawood, 27 Jan 1337). Inq for Northaston: official of archdn of Nottingham. Ind of London: official of archdn of Leicester. Burwell, 17 Feb 1337.

1100. [fo 146r] Inst of John de Colle priest to ch of Cotesbach, vac by res of Thomas de Blaston *oretenus factam* Pat: King Edward, by custody of land and heir of Theobald de Verdoun. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 6 Apr 1337.

1101. Inst of John de Saxeby priest to ch of Pickwell, vac by d of John de Saxeby. Pat: Thomas de Cursom kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 9 Apr 1337.

1102. Ratification, to prior and brethren of Hospitaliers, of the appropriation of ch of Rothley (made to master and brethren of Templars) and ordination of vicarage by bp Grosseteste (dated at Liddington, 21 Aug 1240) and of altered ordination by bp Gravesend (dated 25 May 1277). Both documents are given in full. Old Temple, 26 Mar 1337.

[Note: The appropriation and ordinations are pd in *Rot Gravesend*, pp 162-4.]

1103. [fo 147r] Inst of Adam Doverton subdeacon to ch of Ibstock, vac by d of M Henry de Merington. Pat: William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 14 Apr 1337.

1104. [fo 147v] Inst of John de Querndon acol, in person of M William de Lee, his proctor, to ch of Shawell, vac by res of M William de la Lee *oretenus factam*. Pat: John de Pulteneye kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 17 Apr 1337.

INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP, CANON OF LINCOLN, AS
VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP

1105. Inst of Ralph de Overton Quatermars, priest, to chantry in chapel of St Margaret in ch of Coleorton, newly ordained. Pat: John Maureward, lord of Overton Quatermars. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 8 May 1337.

1106. Certificate of Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 11 Mar 1337), he has inst Nicholas Teyntrel to ch of Long Whatton, vac by res of Robert de Kirtlyngton. By exchange with preb of Bobenhull in Lichfield cath. Inq: official of archdn. Eccleshall, 28 Apr 1337. Received at Lincoln, 9 May 1337. Ind: official of archdn.

1107. [fo 148r] Inst of M Walter de Leycestre clerk, in person of John de Threngeston de Leycestre, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Barwell, vac by d of John de Pollesworth. Pat: A & C Polesworth. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 22 May 1337.

1108. Inst of John de Viscy priest, in person of William de Kirkeby, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Bruntingthorpe, vac by d of Roger Hardy. Pat: Roger Daungervill kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 10 Jun 1337.

1109. Inst of Thomas de Bagworth acol to ch of Waltham on the Wolds, vac by res of M Robert Ridel. Pat: P & C Nuneaton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Kirkstead, 24 May 1337.

1110. Inst of William de Berughdon priest to chapel of Mirabel, vac by res of Ralph Basset. Pat: John de Boyvill kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 26 Jun 1337.

1111. Inst of Richard son of Walter de Tirlington, priest, to ch of Willoughby Waterless, vac by res of Roger Beler. Pat: Roger Daungervill kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 20 Jul 1337.

1112. Inst of Thomas Harecourt clerk to a mediety of ch of Sheepy, vac by d of Nicholas Harecourt. Pat: William Harecourt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 29 Jul 1337.

1113. Inst of Henry de Thorle priest to ch of Saddington, vac by res of Hugh de Yarum. Pat: A & C St Agatha, Easby. By exchange with ch of Gautby. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 3 Jul 1337.

1114. [fo 148v] Certificate of Robert, bp of Salisbury. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Lincoln, 15 Jul 1337), he has inst Peter de Ayleston priest to ch of Nailstone, vac by res of M Gilbert de Buckyngham. By exchange with ch of Welford, dioc Sarum. London, 26 Jul 1337. Received at Lincoln, 31 Jul 1337.

END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP

1115. Certificate of John de Melton, v of Melton Mowbray. In accordance with a commission of M Simon de Islep, vicar-general, (addressed to him jointly with M William de la Lee, v of Billesdon, and dated at Lincoln, 6 May 1337), he has inst William Hunte de Tratincton to ch of Burrough on the Hill. Pat: Nicholas de Bellou, r of Braunston. Ind: John de Melton, as above. Melton Mowbray, 8 May 1337. Received by bp at Stow Park, 15 Sep 1337.

1116. [fo 149r] Inst of John Longespy priest to ch of Shawell, vac by d of John de Querndon. Pat: John de Pulteneye kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 17 Sep 1337.

1117. Certificate of Robert, bp of Salisbury. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Lincoln, 13 Sep 1337), he has inst John de Walton to vic of Barrow upon Soar, vac by res of Walter de Bradeweys. By exchange with ch of Stratford Tony, dioc Sarum. Inq: official of archdn. Ramsbury Park, 19 Sep 1337. Received at Old Temple, 24 Sep 1337. Ind: official of archdn.

1118. [fo 149v] Certificate of M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 13 Mar 1337), he has inst John Broun clerk to a mediety of ch of St Andrew, Misterton, vac by res of Andrew Broun. Pat: William Broun de Glapthorn. Ind: official of archdn. Courteenhall, 24 Mar 1337. Received at Old Temple, 24 Sep 1337.

1119. Inst of John de Westmancote to ch of Carlton Curlieu (pat: King Edward, by custody of temporalities of priory of Ware by reason of his war with France), and of Roger de Pyncebek, in person of Stephen Giffard de Dytton, priest, his proctor, to ch of Street, dioc Bath and Wells (pat: John A & C Glastonbury). Exchange, by authority of commission of Ralph, bp of Bath and Wells (dated at Wells, 17 Sep 1337). Ind of Westmancote: official of archdn. Old Temple, 3 Oct 1337.

1120. [fo 150r] Coll of ch of Asfordby, vac by d of John de Wycomby, to Robert de Scothorn priest. Ind: official of archdn. Highbury, 5 Oct 1337.

INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP, CANON OF LINCOLN, AS VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP

1121. Inst of John de Mausele acol to ch of Willoughby Waterless, vac by d of Richard de Tirlyngton. Pat: Roger Daungervill kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Canterbury, 31 Oct 1337.

1122. Inst of John de Ulseby priest to chantry in fifth stall on right of choir in chapel of Kirby Bellars, vac by res of the last chaplain. Pat: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. Ind: warden of said chapel. Kirby Bellars, 3 Dec 1337.

1123. Inst of Andrew Broun priest, in person of Adam ad Fontem de Walcote, clerk, his proctor, to a mediety of ch of Misterton, vac by res of John Broun *oretenus factam*. Pat: William Broun de Glapthorn. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 25 Feb 1338.

1124. [fo 150v] Inst of William de Overton clerk to ch of Sileby, vac by inst of John de Overton to ch of Fenstanton. Pat: John de Segrave kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 28 Feb 1338.

1125. Inst of Richard de Chestre priest, in person of John de Malmesbury, chaplain, his proctor, to ch of Coston, vac by d of Henry de Bereford. Pat: Thomas de Berkele kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 19 Mar 1338.

1126. Inst of Nicholas de Holm subdeacon to ch of Wymondham, vac by inst of John de Stretton to ch of Peterstow, dioc Hereford. Pat: Henry, earl of Lancaster and Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 25 Mar 1338.

1127. Inst of Thomas de Brokesby priest to vic of Swinford, vac by res of Thomas de Wakefeld. Pat: Philip de Thame, prior of Hospitallers. By exchange with ch of Shoby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Huntingdon, 29 May 1338.

1128. Inst of Thomas de Wakefeld priest to ch of Shoby, vac by res of Thomas de Brokesby. Pat: P & C Launde. By exchange with vic of Swinford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Huntingdon, 29 May 1338.

1129. Inst of Thomas de Malthorp priest to chantry in fifth stall on right of choir in chapel of Kirby Bellars, vac by res of John de Ulceby. Pat: chapter of Lincoln. By exchange with vic of Claxby. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 3 Jun 1338. [See also No 574 above.]

1130. Inst of William de Burgh clerk to ch of Cranoe, vac by d of John de Sheldrington. Pat: John de Boyvill kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 4 Jun 1338.

1131. Inst of Thomas de Briclesworth priest to ch of Elmesthorpe, vac by res of Hugh de Calk. Pat: Nicholas de Charneles kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 24 Jun 1338.

1132. [fo 151r] Inst of Peter de Caldecote priest to vic of Scalford, vac by res of Henry de Cotes. Pat: P & C Daventry. By exchange with ch of All Saints, Irthlingborough. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 25 Jun 1338.

1133. Inst of M Thomas de Asshele to ch of Bringhurst (pat: A & C Peterborough), and of Robert de Edenestowe to ch of Stoke by Ipswich, dioc Norwich (pat: P & C Ely), with coll to said Robert of preb of Woodborough in ch of Southwell, dioc York. Exchange, by authority of commissions of Anthony, bp of Norwich (dated at Hoxne, 23 Jun 1338) and of William, archbp of York (dated at Cawood, 16 Jun 1338). Inq for Edenestowe: dean of Ipswich. Ind of Asshele: official of archdn. Lincoln, 28 Jun 1338.

1134. [fo 152r] Certificate of Richard, abbot of Leicester. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Lincoln, 27 Jul 1337), he has inst John Wastel de Bradele to vic of

Billesdon, vac by res of M William de Lee. By exchange with preb called C in ch of St Mary *iuxta Castrum*, Leicester. Inq: Richard, abbot of Leicester, as above (in Leicester abbey, 31 Jul 1337). Note that the abbot also coll the said preb to M William, *suo iure*. Leicester, 2 Aug 1337. Received at Lincoln, 14 Jul 1338.

1135. [fo 152v] Inst of M William de Melbourn priest, in person of M Robert de Burton his proctor, to ch of Long Whatton, vac by res of Nicholas de Lichefeld. Pat: A & C Leicester. By exchange with ch of Lutterworth. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bosworth, 26 Jul 1338.

1136. Inst of Nicholas de Lichefeld priest, in person of M John Teynterel de Lichefeld, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Lutterworth, vac by res of M William de Melbourn. Pat: Elizabeth de Burgh, lady Clare. By exchange with ch of Long Whatton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bosworth, 26 Jul 1338.

1137. Inst of Hugh de Loughteburgh acol to ch of Cotes by Prestwold, vac by d of Roger Mantell. Pat: Philip de Thame, prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 29 Jul 1338.

1138. Inst of Edward de Colston priest as warden of chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars, vac by d of M John de Kirkeby. Pat: chapter of Lincoln. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 4 Aug 1338.

1139. Inst of John de Sutton priest to chantry in first stall on left of choir in chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars, vac by res of Edward de Colston *oretenus factam*. Pat: Alice de Beler, lady of Kirby Bellars. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Islip, 9 Aug 1338.

1140. Inst of Thomas de Petlyng, confrater of hospital of St John, Lutterworth, as warden of the same, vac by d of John de Rokeby. Pat: Elizabeth de Burgh, lady Clare, following election of Thomas by the brethren of the hospital. Ind: official of archdn. Thorney, 13 Aug 1338.

1141. Inst of Alan de Waltham priest to vic of Sproxton, vac by d of Robert de Gouteby. Pat: William, abbot of Croxton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 8 Nov 1338.

1142. [fos 152v-153r] Letters of M Simon de Islep, Official of Lincoln, to John de Ilveston, warden of chapel of St Mary, Noseley. In accordance with commission of bp Burghersh, dated at Gosberton, 11 Oct 1336, and at the petition of Robert de Sadyngton kt, patron of the said chapel, he has appropriated ch of Noseley to the said chapel. Lincoln, 19 Nov 1338. Ratified by chapter of Lincoln at Lincoln, 21 Nov 1338.

1143. [fo 153v] Inst of Robert son of Robert de Bolyngbrok, priest, to chantry in fifth stall on right of choir in chapel of Kirby Bellars, vac by res of Thomas de Malberthorp *oretenus factam*. Pat: chapter of Lincoln. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 14 Feb 1339.

1144. Inst of John de Arewe priest to ch of Elmesthorpe, vac by res of Thomas de Briclesworth *oretenus factam*. Pat: Nicholas Charneles kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 17 Feb 1339.

1145. Inst of Thomas de Shepeye de Thurleston, clerk, to ch of Peckleton, vac by d of M William de Lee. Pat: William Motoun kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 22 Feb 1339.

1146. Inst of John Wade de Stokfaston, clerk, in person of John de Lye, chaplain, his proctor, to ch of Stonton Wyville, vac by d of John de Croxton. Pat: Robert de Wyvill kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 25 Feb 1339.

1147. Certificate of Anthony, bp of Norwich. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Lincoln, 25 Feb 1339), he has inst M Gilbert de Welton to ch of Wistow, vac by res of John de Flet. By exchange with wardenship of hospital of St John, *Sydebournbrok*, dioc London, and ch of Rollesby, dioc Norwich. Inq: official of archdn. Thorney, 6 Mar 1339. Received at Lincoln, 12 Mar 1339. Ind: official of archdn.

[Note: The hospital of *Sydebournbrok* was at Brook Street in South Weald, Essex. See *Medieval Religious Houses*, p 347.]

1148. [fo 154r] Inst of Alan de Kelyngworth priest to vic of Bitteswell, vac by d of Benedict. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 28 Apr 1339.

1149. Inst of William de Braunston priest to vic of St Leonard, Leicester, vac by inst of Alan de Kelyngworth to vic of Bitteswell. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Leicester, 13 May 1339.

1150. Inst of Richard de Kybworth priest to ch of St Helen, Saddington, vac by res of Henry de Thorle. Pat: A & C St Agatha, Easby. By exchange with two parts of ch of Clipston. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 22 May 1339.

1151. Inst of Robert de Thurleston priest to vic of Lockington, vac by d of John. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 2 Jun 1339.

1152. Inst of Robert de Bolton priest to vic of Thornton, vac by inst of Robert to vic of Lockington. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Islip, 20 Jun 1339.

1153. Inst of Adam de Brandon priest to vic of Saltby, vac by d of the last vicar. Pat: P & C Drax, on nomination of vicar-general. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 1 Oct 1339.

1154. [fo 154v] Inst of Peter de Wotton priest to ch of Waltham on the Wolds, vac by res of Thomas de Bagworth *oretenus factam*. Pat: P & C Nuneaton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 2 Oct 1339.

1155. Certificate of John de Melton, official of archdn of Leicester. In accordance with commission of vicar-general (dated at Lincoln, 30 Jan 1339), he has appointed Roger de Shepesheved, canon of Ulverscroft, as prior of the same, vac by d of the last prior. The subprior and convent had failed to make an election within the time allowed. Instal: John de Melton, as above. Leicester, 10 Apr 1339.

1156. Inst of Hugh de Estmarkham priest, in person of John de Stoke, clerk, his proctor, to vic of Saltby, vac by res of Adam de Brandon. Pat: P & C Drax, on nomination of vicar-general. By exchange with a mediety of ch of Elstow. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 12 Oct 1339.

1157. Inst of John de Gersyndon priest to chantry in third stall on right of choir in chapel of Kirby Bellars, vac by res of Walter de Buckyngham *oretenus factam* Pat: chapter of Lincoln. Lincoln, 15 Nov 1339.

1158. [fo 155r] Inst of John de Hatherne acol to ch of Hungarton, vac by res of Richard de Birchele. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bedford, 22 Jan 1340.

END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP

1159. Inst of Walter de Bith priest, in person of John de Wilbardesey his proctor, to ch of Aston Flamville, vac by d of Walter. Pat: William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon, by reason of dower of Juliana his wife. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 25 Mar 1340.

1160. Inst of Nicholas Wade clerk, in person of John de Farndon, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Stonton Wyville, vac by res of John Wade *oretenus factam* Pat: John Wade de Stokfaston. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 13 Apr 1340.

1161. Inst of Robert de Manton priest to chantry in chapel of St Mary, Lubenham, vac by d of William de Ilveston. Pat: M Bernard Viventis, canon of St Emilian, proctor of Raymond, archdn of Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 22 Apr 1340.

1162. Inst of Peter de Wotton priest to ch of Edmondthorpe, vac by d of John. Pat: Henry, earl of Lancaster and Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 6 May 1340.

1163. Inst of John Wade clerk to ch of Stonton Wyville, vac by res of Nicholas Wade *oretenus factam* Pat: William Wade de Stokfaston. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 8 May 1340.

1164. Inst of Robert son of John de Lobenham, priest, to chantry in chapel of Lubenham, vac by res of Robert de Manton. Pat: M Bernard Viventis, canon of St Emilian, proctor of Raymond, archdn of Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 31 May 1340.

1165. [fo 155v] Inst of Hugh de Witchirch priest to ch of Waltham on the Wolds, vac by inst of Peter de Wotton to ch of Edmondthorpe. Pat: P & C Nuneaton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 1 Jun 1340.

**INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP, CANON OF LINCOLN, AS
VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP**

1166. Inst of John de Sutton de Hoiland, acol, to ch of Beeby, vac by inst of John de Baston to ch of Drayton, dioc Ely. Pat: A & C Crowland. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 24 Oct 1340.

1167. Appropriation, in accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Harwich, 21 Jun 1340), of ch of King's Norton to A & C Owston, saving a portion of 3½ marks to the rector of Galby. Lincoln, 19 Nov 1340. Ratified by chapter of Lincoln at Lincoln, 24 Nov 1340.

**INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M WALTER DE STAUREN, CANON OF LINCOLN,
AS OFFICIAL OF LINCOLN, SEDE VACANTE**

1168. [fo 157r] Inst of Roger Basset clerk to ch of Ab Kettleby with chapels of Holwell and Wartnaby, vac by d of John Dalby. Pat: P & C Launde. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, Dec 1340-Jan 1341.

1169. Inst of John de Kirkeby priest to vic of Loddington, vac by d of Robert de Dodyngton. Pat: P & C Launde. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 1 Mar 1341.

1170. Certificate of Robert, bp of Chichester. In accordance with a commission of Official *sede vacante* (dated at Lincoln, 28 Jan 1341), he has inst John de Thurmerton to ch of Stonton Wyville, vac by res of John Wade. By exchange with preb of Wartling, Hooe and Ninfield in royal free chapel in castle of Hastings. Inq: official of archdn. Chichester, 5 Feb 1341. Received at Lincoln, 11 Feb 1341.

1171. [fo 157v] Inst of br John de Norton, canon of Beauchief, to vic of Wymeswold, vac by res of br Richard de Derleye. Pat: A & C Beauchief. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 9 Feb 1341.

1172. Inst of Thomas de Braundeston priest to vic of Lowesby, vac by res of David de Spondon. Pat: Hugh Michel, master, and brethren of hospital of Burton Lazars. By exchange with vic of Frisby on the Wreak. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 23 Mar 1341.

1173. Inst of David de Spondon priest to vic of Frisby on the Wreak, vac by res of Thomas de Braundeston. Pat: P & C Launde. By exchange with vic of Lowesby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 23 Mar 1341.

1174. Inst of Richard Daveys acol to ch of Peckleton, vac by res of M Thomas de Thurleston. Pat: William Motoun kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 22 Apr 1341.
1175. Inst of Hugh de Lekebourn to vic of Barkby (pat: A & C Leicester), and of Nicholas de Dronfeld to vic of Youlgreave, dioc Coventry and Lichfield (pat: A & C Leicester). Exchange, by authority of commission of Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield (dated at London, 26 Apr 1341). Inq for Dronfeld: official of archdn of Derby. Ind of Lekebourn: official of archdn of Leicester. London, 29 Apr 1341.
1176. [fo 158r] Inst of Ralph Bontyng de Tykencote, priest, to chapel of Mirabel, vac by res of last chaplain. Pat: John Boyvill kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 22 Jun 1341.
1177. Inst of Richard de Wardon to ch of Shoby (pat: P & C Launde), and of Thomas de Wakefeld to vic of Kenilworth, dioc Coventry and Lichfield (pat: P & C Kenilworth). Exchange, by authority of commission of Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield (dated at Haywood, 7 Jul 1341). Inq for Wakefeld: official of archdn of Coventry. Ind of Wardon: official of archdn of Leicester. Lincoln, 15 Jul 1341.
1178. [fo 158v] Inst of Robert de Estbrigford priest to chantry in fourth stall on right of choir in chapel of Kirby Bellars, vac by res of Thomas de Oxton. Pat: chapter of Lincoln. Ind: warden of chapel aforesaid. Lincoln, 29 Jul 1341.
1179. [fo 159r] Appointment of br Adam de Wikynggeston as master of hospital of St John, Leicester, vac by d of br Walter de Loughteburgh. Adam renounced his earlier election to the mastership. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 21 Aug 1341. The letters of appointment are given in full.
1180. Inst of John de Chalkeford deacon to vic of Rothley, vac by d of William de Halton. Pat: Philip de Thame, prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 19 Sep 1341.
1181. Inst of Robert de Weldon priest to vic of Scalford, vac by res of Peter de Caldecote. Pat: P & C Daventry. By exchange with a mediety of ch of Isham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 26 Sep 1341.
1182. [fo 159v] Inst of William son of Richard de Keythorp, clerk, to ch of Ashby Folville with chapel of Barsby, vac by d of M Philip Aubyn. Pat: P & C Launde. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 8 Dec 1341.
1183. Inst of John Lynye priest to ch of Aston Flamville, vac by res of M Walter de Blithe. Pat: William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 11 Feb 1342.
1184. Inst of Richard de Lincoln priest to vic of Great Glen, vac by res of Roger de Keworth. Pat: A & C Alcester, on nomination of

King Edward, the see of Lincoln being vacant. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 1 Mar 1342.

1185. Inst of Richard de Ossynton priest to chantry in fifth stall on right of choir in chapel of Kirby Bellars. Pat: chapter of Lincoln. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 19 Feb 1342.

1186. Inst of Robert de Sauston priest to ch of Stockerston, vac by d of Roger. Pat: John de Boyvill kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 6-12 Aug 1342.

1187. Inst of John Chaynel priest to ch of Catthorpe. Pat: John Chaynel of Catthorpe. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 17 Sep 1342.

1188. Inst of Robert Forman de Hameldon, priest, to chantry in third stall on right of choir in chapel of Kirby Bellars, vac by res of John. Pat: chapter of Lincoln. Ind: warden of chapel aforesaid. Lincoln, 16 Jun 1341.

END OF ARCHDEACONRY OF LEICESTER INSTITUTIONS

ARCHDEACONRY OF NORTHAMPTON INSTITUTIONS

1189. [fo 161r] Inst of John de Acton clerk to ch of Loddington, vac by res of John de Norton. Pat: A & C Cirencester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 11 Sep 1320. Pres: T de Luda; H de Walmesford.

1190. Inst of Philip de Aston priest to vic of Welford, vac by res of William de Pulteneye. Pat: A & C Sulby. By exchange with ch of Sulby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. South Stoke, 4 Oct 1320. Pres: T de Luda; H de Walmesford.

1191. Inst of William de Pulteneye priest to ch of Sulby, vac by res of Philip de Aston. Pat: A & C Sulby. By exchange with vic of Welford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. South Stoke, 4 Oct 1320. Pres: [as above].

1192. Inst of Roger Aynild priest to ch of Cotterstock, vac by inst of William to another benefice. Pat: John Gyffard, lord of Cotterstock. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 8 Dec 1320. Pres: T de Luda.

[Note: The previous rector was William Giffard, instituted in 1317; he was admitted to a mediety of ch of Hallaton on 21 Oct 1320. See Reg 2, fo 133v; No 822 above.]

1193. Inst of William de Everton priest to vic of Hemington, vac by res of William de Sancto Neoto. Pat: P & C St Neots. By exchange with vic of Aldenham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Mere, 24 Dec 1320. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; R de Luda, clerk.

1194. [fo 161v] Inst of Adam de Baldok priest to ch of Uppingham, vac by res of William de Bray. Pat: br John de Butterle, precentor, and br Robert de Curtlington, monks of Westminster, proctors of the abbot of the same. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 4 Jan 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; H de Walmesford.

1195. Inst of John de Aslakeby priest, in person of Richard de Hale, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Castor, vac by res of M Roger de Nassington. Pat: A & C Peterborough. By exchange with ch of Houghton with chapel of Wyton. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Peterborough. Stow Park, 23 Jan 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; T de Langetoft; J de Malevill; H de Walmesford.

1196. Inst of Walter de Croyland acol, in person of Henry de Empingham, clerk, his proctor, to ch of All Saints, Rushton, vac by res of Thomas son of Stephen Page de Westrasen. Pat: P & C Worksop. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 18 Feb 1321. Mandate for ind issued by M John de Malvill, bp's commissary. Pres: T de Langetoft; W de Thadmarton, notary.

1197. Inst of William de Peykirk acol, in person of Robert de Risseton, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Deene, vac by res of

William atte Wend de Shireburn. Pat: br John de Buterle, precentor, and br Robert de Curtlington, monks of Westminster, proctors of the abbot of the same. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 18 Feb 1321. Mandate for ind issued by M John de Malvill, as above. Pres: [as above].

1198. Inst, by M John de Malvill, commissary *in hac parte*, of M John de Belgrave acol, in person of Peter de Belgrave, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Whitwell, vac by res of Walter de Bredon. Pat: br Richard de Leycestre, proctor of br Richard de Pavely, prior of Hospitaliers. By exchange with ch of South Kilworth. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 10 Mar 1321. Pres: W de Thademarton, notary; R de Whitewell and R de Luda, clerks. [See No 831 above.]

1199. Inst of Walter de Everdon priest, in person of John de Henneye, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Everdon, vac by d of William de Herpeswell. Pat: Ranulph de Vinea, r of Rickinghall Inferior, dioc Norwich, as substitute for br Laurence le Tranaille, monk, proctor of A & C Bernay. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 13 Mar 1321. Mandate for ind issued by M John de Malvill, as above. Pres: H de Walmesford; W de Thademarton, notary; R de Luda, clerk.

1200. Inst of Geoffrey Pere de Stotesbury, chaplain, to vic of All Saints, Northampton, vac by d of Adam de Draughton. Pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 12 Apr 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; W de Thadmarton, notary; R de Luda, clerk.

1201. [fo 162r] Inst of Richard de Blaby priest, in person of Richard de Chaddesden, r of Charwelton, his proctor, to ch of Woodford Halse, vac by d of Richard de Bray. Pat: A & C Rocester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 11 May 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; H de Walmesford; J de Farndon, clerk.

1202. Inst of John de Styvelington priest to vic of Whissendine, newly ordained. Pat: P & C Sempringham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newark, 29 May 1321.

1203. Ordination of vicarage of ch of Whissendine, appropriated to P & C Sempringham. The vicar is to have for his residence a third part of the principal manse of the ch, to be rebuilt and put in repair by the priory. He is to have from the demesne of the ch land (half a bovate) and meadow (2 acres), free from tithe, with free common and pasture for his animals. He is to have all oblations, mortuaries and small tithes, viz those of calves, piglets, goslings, chickens, hens, doves, the work of craftsmen, flax and hemp, and tithes of wool, lambs and fleeces tithed in cash (where by the custom of the parish the tithe cannot be paid in kind), tithes of mills and the whole altarage. The priory is to have tithes of corn, hay; milk produced between the feasts of St Philip and St James and of St Peter *ad Vincula*; and of wool, lambs and fleeces tithed in kind. The priory is to bear all the burdens of the ch both ordinary and extraordinary, except synods and *Letare*, and the roof of the chancel, which are to be the

responsibility of the vicar. The books, ornaments and ecclesiastical vestments of the ch are to be found and put into repair by the priory, and thereafter are to be maintained and replaced by the vicar. Newark, 29 Apr 1321.

1204. Inst of Richard de Folvill acol to ch of Teigh, vac by d of Henry de Ruton. Pat: John de Folvill kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 13 Jun 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; H de Walmsford.

1205. Inst of M John de Lunderthorp to ch of Cottesmore, vac by res of the same M John. Pat: William la Zouche kt. Inq & ind: dean of Rutland. Sleaford, 10 Jul 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; H de Camera, Official; H de Walmsford.

1206. [fo 162v] Certificate of John, bp of Bath and Wells. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh [dated at Stoke Newington, 3 Aug 1321], he has inst John de Assheby priest to ch of Cottingham, vac by res of M William de Edington. Pat: A & C Peterborough. By exchange with ch of Bleadon, dioc Bath and Wells. London, 6 Aug 1321. Received at Stoke Newington, 6 Aug 1321. Ind: official of archdn. Pres: T de Luda; J de Malvill; H de Walmsford.

[Note: The full text of bp Burghersh's commission is in Reg 5, fo 289v.]

1207. Inst of Nicholas de Meryton priest to ch of Warkton, vac by res of M Alured de Brok. Pat: abbot of Bury St Edmunds. By exchange with vic of Oakham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stoke Newington, 8 Aug 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; H de Walmsford.

1208. Inst of M Alured de Brok priest to vic of Oakham, vac by res of Nicholas de Meryton. Pat: A & C Westminster. By exchange with ch of Warkton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stoke Newington, 8 Aug 1321. Pres: [as above].

1209. [fo 163r] Inst of Philip de Stibinton clerk, in person of Robert de Yarwell, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Lutton, vac by res of M Robert de Northburgh *oretenus factam*. Pat: Bartholomew de Badelesmere kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stoke Newington, 20 Aug 1321. Pres: H de Camera, Official; J de Malvill; H de Walmsford.

1210. Inst of Simon de Clifton priest, in person of William de Bradden, priest, his proctor, to ch of Stoke Albany, vac by res of John de Uppingham. Pat: William de Ros de Hamelak kt. By exchange with ch of Easton Neston. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Preston. Bradwell, 17 Oct 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; H de Walmsford.

1211. Inst of John de Uppingham priest to ch of Easton Neston, vac by res of Simon de Clifton. Pat: P & C Swardsley. By exchange with ch of Stoke Albany. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bradwell, 17 Oct 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill;

H de Walmesford; W de Thadmarton, notary. Note that John de Uppingham was admitted to the said ch at his own peril, and that he swore to save the bp harmless in this matter.

1212. Confirmation of election of br Adam de Botheby, monk of Peterborough, as abbot of the same, vac by d of br Godfrey de Croyland. The process of election was presented to the bp at Felmersham, 1 Oct 1321, and the election was confirmed at Steventon, 2 Oct 1321. Instal: official of archdn. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; T de Langetoft; J de Malvill; H de Walmesford; W de Thademarton, notary. The bp's letters to P & C Peterborough notifying the confirmation of the election and enjoining obedience to the new abbot (dated at Bradwell, 18 Oct 1321) are given in full.

1213. [fo 163v] Inst of John de Clare priest to ch of Whitwell, vac by res of M John de Belgrave. Pat: prior of Hospitaliers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 16 Nov 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; R de Luda, clerk.

1214. Certificate of William, archbp of York. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Banbury, 30 Oct 1321), he has inst Robert Jorce to ch of Stowe Nine Churches, vac by res of Roger de Sutton. Pat: Nicholas de Segrave kt. By exchange with ch of North Collingham, dioc York. Bishopthorpe, 6 Nov 1321. Received at Sleaford, 17 Nov 1321. Ind: official of archdn. Pres: [as above].

1215. [fo 164r] Inst of Richard de Brampton priest to ch of Potterspury, vac by res of Geoffrey de Welleford. Pat: br John de Sancto Albino, proctor of A & C St Mary, St Pierre-sur-Dive. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 18 Nov 1321. Pres: [as above].

1216. Inst of Roger Travers priest to ch of St Peter, Aldwincle, vac by res of the same Roger. Pat: Robert de Hoyland kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 29 Dec 1321. Pres: J de Maleville; H de Walmesford, and others.

1217. Inst of Roger de Harudon priest to chantry of Cogenhoe, vac by d of William de Barton. Pat: Giles de Cugho. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 12 Jan 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; H de Camera, Official; H de Walmesford.

1218. Inst of br John de Kelmescot, canon of Canons Ashby, to vic or cure of Moreton Pinkney, vac by res of br Richard de Toterno. Pat: P & C Canons Ashby. Note that John is to have one of the brethren of the house dwelling with him. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 23 Jan 1322. The mandate for induction and the letters of institution are given in full.

1219. [fo 164v] Inst of Clement de Setrington acol to ch of Corby, vac by res of William de Popelton. Pat: William Latimer kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 14 Mar 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Maidenstan; R de Luda, clerk.

1220. Inst of Robert Lovet to ch of Ashwell, vac by res of the same Robert Lovet. Pat: Robert Touschet kt. Ind: dean of Rutland. Lincoln, 23 Mar 1322. Pres: H de Camera, Official; J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Thademarton, notary.

1221. Inst of William son of Thomas de Ryshton, acol, in person of Robert de Risshton, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Deene, vac by res of William de Peykirk. Pat: A & C Westminster. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Riccall, 18 Jul 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; R de Luda.

1222. Inst of Richard de Swynford priest to ch of Stoke Albany, vac by res of Simon de Clifton. Pat: William de Ros de Hamelak kt. By exchange with vic of Hardingstone. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Riccall, 4 Jun 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Thademarton, notary.

1223. Inst of Simon de Clifton priest to vic of Hardingstone, vac by res of Richard de Swineford. Pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton. By exchange with ch of Stoke Albany. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Riccall, 4 Jun 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Maidenston; W de Thademarton, notary.

1224. Inst of John Hendis de Lychebarowe, priest, to ch of Martinthorpe, vac by d of Robert de Bringhurst. Pat: Richard de Seyton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Riccall, 21 Jun 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; R de Luda, clerk.

1225. Inst of John le Blayer deacon to vic of Marston St Lawrence, vac by res of Gilbert de Ouna. Pat: br William, prior of Ware, proctor of A & C St Evroul. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Riccall, 22 Jun 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Thademarton, notary; R de Luda, clerk.

1226. [fo 165r] Inst of Benedict de Wodeford priest to ch of Cosgrove, vac by res of Richard de Wotton *oretenus factam* Pat: prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Waltham, 24 Aug 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Thademarton, notary; J de Farndon, clerk.

1227. Inst of Oliver de Shulton clerk to ch of Whilton, vac by d of Walter de Shelton. Pat: William de Nevill kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Riccall, 29 Jun 1322. Mandate for ind issued by M John de Malvill, bp's commissary. Pres: W de Maidenstan; W de Thademarton; J de Farndon.

1228. Inst of William Wake clerk to ch of Helpston, vac by d of John de Hecham. Pat: Thomas Wake kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Riccall, 15 Jul 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Thademarton; J de Farndon.

1229. Inst of John de Wodeston priest to vic of Hemington, vac by res of William de Everton. Pat: P & C St Neots. By exchange with vic of Cherry Hinton, dioc Ely. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Thornton Abbey, 14 Aug 1322. Pres: H de Camera, Official; W de Thademarton, notary; R de Luda, clerk.

1230. Certificate of John, bp of Norwich. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Riccall, 24 Jun 1322), he has inst (at York, 26 Jun 1322) Simon de Bodham priest to ch of Sywell, vac by res of John de Oxendon. Pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton. By exchange with ch of Salthouse, dioc Norwich. An inquiry was held by official of archdn in chapter in ch of Mears Ashby, 15 Jun 1322, by which it was found that the ch of Sywell was full by the incumbency of John de Oxendon; that P & C St Andrew, Northampton were the true patrons and presented the said John at the last vacancy; that the said ch was worth yearly 20 marks and more; that the said Simon de Bodham was free, of honest life, in priest's orders, and beneficed elsewhere. The certificate of inquiry (dated at Denton, 17 Jun 1322) and the resignation of John de Oxendon (dated at York, 26 Jun 1322) are given in full. York, 28 Jun 1322. Received at Riccall, 29 Jun 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Thademarton, notary; J de Farndon, clerk.

1231. [fo 165v] Inst of William de Thorp priest to ch of Dingley, vac by res of Robert de Waldegrave. Pat: Richard, lord of Dingley. By exchange with ch of Hannington. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newsham, 17 Aug 1322. Pres: H de Camera, Official; W de Thademarton, notary; J de Farndon.

1232. [fo 166r] Coll of ch of Hannington, vac by res of William de Thorp, to Robert de Waldegrave priest, in person of M John de Clipston, r of Lowick. By exchange with ch of Dingley. Ind: official of archdn. Newsham, 17 Aug 1322. Pres: [as above].

1233. Inst of John son of Richard de Gayton, clerk, to ch of Bradden, vac by res of John de Gayton. Pat: Richard son of Walter de Gayton. Note that the advowson was disputed by Richard Blundel de Bradden, who presented John Blundel. The royal writ notifying that Richard Blundel had acknowledged in Chancery that the right of presentation belonged to Richard son of Walter for this turn (dated at York, 16 Jul 1321) is given in full. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Riccall, 18 Jul 1322. Pres: H de Camera, Official; W de Thademarton, notary; R de Luda, clerk.

[Note: The date of the royal writ should probably be 16 Jul 1322. See CPR 1321-1324, pp 5, 181.]

1234. Certificate of John, bp of Carlisle. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Thornton Abbey, 16 Aug 1322 and received at Horncastle, 17 Aug 1322), he has inst Ralph de Benyngholm to ch of Oxendon, vac by res of Robert Boyvill. By exchange with vic of Morland, dioc Carlisle. Ind: archdn of Northampton. Horncastle, 19 Aug 1322. Received at Laceby, 20 Aug 1322.

1235. [fo 166v] Inst of M Thomas de Tyrington, in person of William de Castre, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Marholm, vac by d of Thomas de Veer. Pat: Robert de Thorp kt. Note that the advowson was disputed by Robert de Wykham kt (who presented John de Scarle), Thomas de Offington de Wykham (who presented William Baillif) and John de Tichemershe (who presented Roger Wolraund de

Tharpston). The inst of M Thomas was made by virtue of a royal writ. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Riccall, 17 May 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; J de Farndon, clerk.

1236. Inst of John de Doune subdeacon, in person of William Aubrey de Cothirstok, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Ufford, vac by d of John de Funteyns. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Kirkstead, 14 Sep 1322. Pres: W de Maidenstan; W de Thademarton.

1237. [fo 167r] Inst of Roger de Aula de Daventre to vic of Fawsley, vac by res of Richard de Essheby. Pat: P & C Daventry. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stixwould, 16 Sep 1322. Pres: H de Walmesford; J de Farndon, clerk.

1238. Inst of Henry Plaunte priest to vic of Blakesley, vac by res of Richard de Burncestre. Pat: prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Freiston, 27 Sep 1322. Pres: [as above].

1239. Inst of John Warun de Bassingburn, clerk, to ch of Abington, vac by d of Clement de Wykes. Pat: Mary de Bassingburn. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fiskerton, 25 Oct 1322. Pres: W de Maidenstan; H de Walmesford; J de Farndon.

1240. Admission of br Thomas de Villa Nova, monk of Beauvais, as prior of Weedon Lois, vac by res of Peter de Dygon. Pat: A & C St Lucien, Beauvais. Note that on examination of the institution register of bp Dalderby it was found that this presentation agreed with earlier examples not in words but in effect. The letters of presentation (dated 20 Aug 1322) and of resignation (dated at Weedon Lois, 9 Sep 1322) are given in full. Instal: official of archdn. Elsham, 23 Dec 1322.

1241. [fo 167v] Inst of Adam de Brokton priest to chapel of Woodhead, vac by res of John de Casterton. Pat: John la Warre kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newstead by Stamford, 23 Feb 1323. Pres: W de Maidenstan; H de Walmesford.

1242. Appointment of br Adam de Buckingham, canon of Canons Ashby, as prior of the same, vac by cess of br Robert de Gavecot. The election of Adam (by licence of John de Gray, patron of the house, and presented to the bp at Newstead, 22 Feb 1323) was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: official of archdn. Newstead by Stamford, 24 Feb 1323. Pres: [as above].

1243. Inst of Simon de Farndon priest to chantry in ch of Marston Trussell, vac by d of Henry de Alcestre. Pat: William Trussell kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stanground, 15 Mar 1323. Pres: H de Iddesworth, chancellor; W de Maidenston; R de Luda, clerk.

1244. Inst of John de Assheby clerk to ch of St Michael, Northampton, vac by res of John. Pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Missenden, 8 Jun 1323. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan; R de Luda, clerk.

1245. Inst of Richard de Herlawe priest to ch of Whitwell, vac by res of John de Clare *oretenus factam* Pat: prior of Hospitaliers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Ruxox, 21 Jun 1323. Pres: Thomas de Luda; Hugh de Walmesford.

1246. Inst of Luke Giffard de Undele, clerk, in person of William Aubrey de Cotherstok, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Cotterstock, vac by d of Roger Aynild. Pat: John Giffard, lord of Cotterstock. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Flitwick, 20 Jun 1323. Pres: [as above].

1247. [fo 168r] Inst of Nicholas de Pulle priest to ch of Greens Norton with chapel of Whittlebury, vac by d of Ralph de Plumpton. Pat: Robert fitz Payn kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Houghton Conquest, 23 Jun 1323. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan; Hugh de Walmesford; John de Farndon, clerk.

1248. Letters of institution, by M John de Harington and M Richard de Stretton, canons of Lincoln, (in accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh, dated at Ashridge, 11 Jun 1323), of William de Glatton priest to ch of Thrapston. Pat: A & C Bourne. An inquiry was carried out by the dean of Oundle, by which it was found that the ch of Thrapston fell vacant on 7 Jun 1323 by the death of William de Ellesworth; that A & C Bourne were the true patrons and presented the said William at the last vacancy; that the said ch paid an annual pension of 4 shillings to A & C Bourne, and that it was worth yearly 10 marks; that the said William was free, of honest life and in priest's orders. The certificate of inquiry (dated at Armston, 9 Jun 1323) is given in full. Lincoln, 13 Jun 1323. Received at Newnham, 22 Jun 1323.

1249. Inst of Robert de Dodington priest to vic of Bozeat, vac by res of Walter de Buckingham. Pat: A & C St James by Northampton. By exchange with vic of Little Brickhill. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newnham, 25 Jun 1323. Pres: Thomas de Luda; Walter de Maidenstan; Hugh de Walmesford.

1250. Inst of Adam de Taunton deacon to vic of Brixworth, vac by d of Richard de Geytington. Pat: M Henry de la Wyle, chancellor of Salisbury. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wellingborough, 23 Mar 1323. Pres: Hugh de Walmesford; Roger de Luda, clerk.

1251. [fo 168v] Certificate of Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Welwyn, 6 Jul 1323), he has inst Robert de Ardern to ch of Clapton, vac by res of Philip de Warle. Pat: A & C Peterborough. By exchange with ch of Albrighton, dioc Coventry and Lichfield. Forton, 12 Jul 1323. Received at Watton at Stone, 17 Jul 1323. Ind: official of archdn. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth, chancellor; W de Maidenstan; H de Walmesford.

1252. Certificate of abbot of St James by Northampton and Roger de Scarthburgh, r of Stanwick. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at North Mimms, 8 Jul 1323), they have inst John de Assheby clerk to ch of Sywell (pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton), and Simon de Bodham chaplain to ch of St Michael,

Northampton (pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton). By exchange.
Inq & ind: commissaries, as above. Northampton, 12 Jul 1323.
Received at Singlesole, 18 Aug 1323.

1253. [fo 169r] Inst of John de Oveston to ch of St Michael, Northampton, vac by res of Simon de Bodham. Pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Colbeach, 28 Sep 1323. Pres: H de Iddesworth, chancellor; H de Walmesford, registrar; John de Wy, clerk.

1254. Appointment, by M Henry de Iddesworth, bp's commissary, of br John de Upton as master of hospital of St John, Northampton, vac by d of Richard de Helmenden. The election of br Nicholas de Brewode (by licence of the bp as patron, and presented to him by br John de Ravenesthorp, proctor of brethren of hospital, at Singlesole, 26 Aug 1323) was quashed on account of irregularity. The certificate of M Henry de Iddesworth (undated) is given in full.

1255. [fo 169v] Inst of Walter de Westhaddon priest to vic of West Haddon, vac by deprivation of Geoffrey the last vicar, notified to the bp by letters of the dean of Arches, commissary-general of court of Canterbury. Pat: P & C Daventry. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 30 Jan 1324. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; Hugh de Walmesford; William de Iswode.

1256. Inst of William de Kirkeshagh as master of hospital of St James and St John, Aynho, vac by d of Thomas Budel. Pat: John de Claveryng kt. Inq & ind: dean of Brackley. London, 28 Jan 1324. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; Hugh de Walmesford; J de Farndon, clerk.

1257. Inst of Richard de Brampton to ch of Earls Barton, vac by res of M Gilbert de Myddelton junior. Pat: P & C St Mary Delapré, Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 13 Mar 1324. Pres: Hugh de Camera; Henry de Iddesworthe; Hugh de Walmesford.

1258. Inst of M Gilbert de Myddelton junior to ch of Potterspury, vac by res of Richard de Brampton. Pat: John de Sancto Albino, proctor of A & C St Mary, St Pierre-sur-Dive. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 13 Mar 1324. Pres: Hugh de Camera; Henry de Iddesworth; Hugh de Walmesford.

1259. Inst of Robert de Wymundeswold to ch of Glendon, vac by res of John. Pat: prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 4 Apr 1324. Pres: H de Iddesworth; Richard de Whitewell and J de Skyrbeck, clerks.

1260. Inst of Roger de Russeden acol to ch of St Gregory, Northampton, vac by d of John de Horwod. Pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 7 Apr 1324. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth, chancellor; Richard de Whytewell and John de Skyrbeck, clerks.

1261. [fo 170r] Inst of M Walter de Stratton chaplain to ch of Holy Trinity, Blatherwycke, vac by d of William de Buckeland. Inq

& ind: official of archdn. Tottenham Court, 24 May 1324. Pres: W de Maydenstan; H de Walmesford.

1262. Inst of Roger de Kaynes to ch of Stowe Nine Churches, vac by res of William de Geytyngton. Pat: King Edward, the manor and advowson being in his hands. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Tottenham Court, 1 Jun 1324. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth, chancellor; Walter de Maydenstan, crucifer; John de Wy, clerk.

1263. Inst of William de Geytyngton to ch of Grafton Underwood, vac by res of Roger de Keynes. Pat: William de Strixton, r of Denford, proctor of P & C St Fromund. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Tottenham Court, 1 Jun 1324. Pres: [as above].

1264. Inst, by M. Walter de Maydenstan, bp's commissary, of William Pachet priest to ch of Farthinghoe, vac by res of Eymo de Viennia. Pat: King Edward, by vacancy of abbey of Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Amersham, 26 Apr 1324. Pres: Walter de Stauren; W de Thadmarton; John de Wy, clerk.

1265. Inst of William de Adestoke chaplain, in person of William Pachet, chaplain, his proctor, to ch of Wappenham, vac by lapse of commend granted to M John de Malmesbury. Pat: M Gilbert de Middelton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Deeping, 23 Aug 1324. Pres: W de Maidenstan; H de Walmesford; W de Stauren.

1266. Coll of hospital of Aynho, vac by res of William de Kyngeshaghe, to the aforesaid William. Ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 31 Jul 1324.

1267. [fo 170v] Memorandum that M John de Comptone, r of Brampton Ash, exhibited before the bp at Liddington, 13 Sep 1324, his letters of orders, institution and induction, and that the bp ordered them to be registered. The following documents are given in full: letters testimonial (dated at Worcester, 16 Sep 1304) of the prior of Worcester, official *sede vacante*, for the ordination of M John to the subdiaconate by John, bp of Llandaff, on 22 Sep 1302; letters of William, bp of Worcester, (dated at Bishop's Hampton, 15 Nov 1303) of the ordination of M John to the diaconate and priesthood; commission of bp Dalderby (dated at Stow Park, 13 Oct 1319) to M Gilbert de Myddelton, archdn of Northampton, to institute M John to ch of Brampton Ash, vac by res of Hugh de Valle, by exchange with ch of St Dunstan by the Tower, London (in the jurisdiction of dean of Arches); letters of institution (dated at Colsterworth, 15 Oct 1319); certificate of Gilbert de Middelton to bp Dalderby (dated at Barton, 2 Jan 1320).

[Note: The institution of M John de Compton to ch of Brampton Ash is also recorded in Reg 2, fo 350r.]

1268. [fo 171r] Inst of M John de Berstede acol to ch of Lyndon, vac by res of John de Melton. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Peterborough, 20 Sep 1324. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; Hugh de Walmesford; W de Iswod.

1269. Inst of Henry de Swynford clerk to a third part of ch of Clipston, vac by inst of Ralph Beler to ch of Potton. Pat: Amicia de Clipston. Inq & ind: official of archdn. 16 Sep 1324. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; H de Walmesford; John de Wy, clerk.
1270. Inst of M Richard de Baldok to ch of Lilford, vac by res of Ralph de Stoke. Pat: William la Zouche of Haringworth kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 21 Oct 1324.
1271. Inst of Henry de Evesham acol, in person of M William Pachet, clerk, his proctor, to ch of St Peter, Rushton, vac by res of Ralph de Weldon. Pat: Isabella, lady of Rushton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Haringay Park, 25 Feb 1325.
1272. Inst of John la Zouche acol to ch of Deene, vac by res of William son of Thomas de Risthon. Pat: A & C Westminster. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Weston Turville, 2 Apr 1325. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; Walter de Stauren; William de Iswode.
1273. [fo 171v] Inst of Ralph de Lenham clerk to ch of Wyke Dyve, vac by d of Robert de Kyrnyngton. Pat: Henry Dyve. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Hendon, 27 May 1325. Pres: W de Stauren; William Albon and William de Kyldesby, clerks.
1274. Inst, by M Walter de Maydenstan, bp's commissary, of John de Sculthorp acol to ch of Lyndon, vac by res of John de Berstede. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 11 Jun 1325. Pres: W Bachelor; J de Chelmesford; W de Iswode.
1275. Inst of Simon de Clyfton priest to vic of Catesby, vac by res of John de Burtlyngburgh. Pat: P & C Catesby. By exchange with vic of Hardingstone. Inq & ind: official of archdn. [Buckden], 3 Aug 1325. Pres: G de Buckyngham; R de Whitewell; William de Norhampton.
1276. Inst of John de Burtlyngburgh chaplain to vic of Hardingstone, vac by res of Simon de Clyfton. Pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton. By exchange with vic of Catesby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 3 Aug 1325. Pres: G de Buckyngham, R de Whitewell; John de Wy, clerk.
1277. Inst of Thomas de Arderne chaplain to ch of Clapton, vac by res of Robert de Arderne. Pat: A & C Peterborough. By exchange with ch of Upminster, dioc London. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 21 Aug 1325. Pres: Gilbert de Buckyngham; Walter de Stauren; William Iswode.
1278. Inst of M John de Cumpston chaplain to ch of Chipping Warden, vac by res of John de Staunford. Pat: Thomas de Latymer kt, lord of Warden. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 11 Aug 1325. Pres: W de Maydenstan; W de Stauren; William de Iswode.
1279. Inst of John de Staunford chaplain to ch of Brampton Ash, vac by res of M John de Cumpston. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 11 Aug 1325. Pres: [as above].

1280. [fo 172r] Inst of Richard de Whitewell acol to ch of Little Bowden, vac by deprivation of Ralph de Arnale in the bp's court of audience. Pat: P & C Launde. Ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 5 Jan 1325. Pres: Walter de Maydenston, crucifer; Walter de Stauren; John de Farendon, notary. The following documents are given in full: notification of the sentence of deprivation, by M Gilbert de Buckyngham, bp's auditor of causes, in preb ch of Liddington, 3-5 Jan 1325; commission to M Gilbert (dated at North Mimms, 11 Jul 1323), appointing him auditor of causes in bp's court of audience; commissions to M Gilbert (dated at Liddington, 3 Jan 1325) and to abbot of Bourne and M John de Haryngton (dated at Sleaford, 15 Dec 1324) to act in cause pending against Ralph de Arnale; certificate of dismissal of tutorial appeal by dean of Arches (dated at London, 13 Dec 1324); certificate of induction of Richard de Whitewell on 6 Jan 1325 (dated at Northampton, 25 May 1325).

1281. [fo 173r] Inst of William de Coventre to ch of Slapton, vac by d of the last rector. Pat: Geoffrey de Lucy kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 15 Feb 1327.

1282. [fo 173v] Inst of Gilbert de Thorp to chantry in ch of All Saints, Rushton, vac by res of John de Rishton. Pat: Hugh de Wyvelyngham, r of All Saints, Rushton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Elton, 28 Oct 1325. Pres: Gilbert de Buckyngham; Hugh de Walmesford; Walter de Stauren.

1283. Inst of John de Tyndale to a mediety of ch of Tansor, vac by res of M John de Tyndale *oretenus factam*. Pat: M Richard de Stratton, canon of Lincoln, and Roger his brother. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Twywell, 31 Oct 1325. Pres: [as above].

1284. Inst of M Nicholas de Lodelawe clerk to ch of Ecton, vac by d of Robert de Markeyate. Pat: Walter son of Walter de Montgomery. Note that the advowson was disputed by Alice widow of William de Montgomery, who presented Thomas de Walmesford. The royal writ notifying that Walter recovered his presentation against Alice (dated at Westminster, 4 Nov 1325) is given in full. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 9 Nov 1325. Pres: W de Maydenstan; W de Stauren; Robert de Stanford.

1285. Inst of John de Yevelden chaplain to ch of Seaton, vac by res of Roger de Beaufoy. Pat: John de Beaufoy. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Thame, 19 Dec 1325. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; John de Ufford; Richard de Whitewell.

1286. Inst of Thomas de Collum priest to ch of Holcot, vac by d of the last rector. Pat: br Thomas Larcher, prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sutterton, 1 Feb 1326. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; Gilbert de Buckyngham; John de Wy.

1287. Inst of Roger de Cornwell priest to vic of Brigstock, vac by d of William Clyve. Pat: A & C Cirencester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 3 Mar 1326. Pres: Walter de Stauren; John de Kerseye; John de Wy.

1288. [fo 174r] Inst of Roger de Wodehous to ch of Harpole, vac by d of Robert de Hausted. Pat: Margery widow of Robert de Hausted kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 17 Mar 1326. Pres: Gilbert de Buckyngham; Walter de Stauren; John de Kerseye.

1289. Inst, by M Hugh de Camera, Official of Lincoln and bp's commissary, of Guy Watervill priest to ch of Twywell, vac by res of M John de Hameldon. Pat: A & C Thorney. By exchange with ch of Orton Waterville. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 27 Mar 1326. Pres: Hugh de Walmesford; John de Farendon, notary; Richard de Whitewell, clerk.

1290. Inst of Thomas Somerild de Cosham, clerk, to two parts of ch of Upper Boddington, vac by d of Peter Larcher. Pat: P & C Tickford. Note that the advowson was disputed by King Edward (who presented Thomas de Lenne) by custody of the temporalities of the said priory. The royal writ (dated at the Tower, London, 9 Dec 1325), notifying that the king had granted licence to the prior to present at this turn, is given in full. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 14 Mar 1326. Pres: Gilbert de Buckyngham; Walter de Stauren; William de Briskowe, clerk.

1291. [fo 174v] Appointment of br Roger de Silby, canon of Chacombe, as prior of the same, vac by d of br Alexander de Kaysthorp. The election of Roger (by licence from the king as patron) was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: official of archdn. Stow Park, 5 May 1326.

1292. Inst of M Walter de Houghton acol to ch of Towcester, vac by d of Thomas de Peveseye. Pat: P & C Bradenstoke. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 2 Jun 1326. Pres: Walter de Stauren; John de Wy; John de Kerseye.

1293. Inst of Richard de Sheffield clerk, in person of Ausclin Flemmyng, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Lilford, vac by res of M William Roger de Baldok. Pat: William la Zouche, lord of Harringworth. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 31 May 1326.

1294. Certificate of Adam, bp of Hereford. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Braybrooke, 18 Jan 1326), he has inst John de Nubbele to ch of Broughton, vac [by d of Simon de Adyngtonel]. Pat: A & C St Mary Delapr , Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Shinfield, 26 Jan 1326. Received, by the hand of M John de Bitham clerk, at Newark, 29 Jul 1326.

[Note: The certificate of inquiry, memorandum of ordination of John de Nubbele as acolyte, and mandate for induction are recorded in full in the Hereford episcopal register, and pd in *Reg Orleton (Hereford)*, pp 343-6.]

1295. [fo 175r] Certificate of Walter, archbp of Canterbury. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Stow Park, 12 Jul 1326), he has inst John de Clifton to ch of Cosgrove, vac by res of Benedict de Wodeford. By exchange with ch of Burmarsh,

dioc Canterbury. Inq: official of archdn. Otford, 27 Jul 1326.
Received at Sleaford, 31 Jul 1326. Ind: official of archdn.

1296. [fo 175v] Inst of Richard de Buckyngham priest to vic of Stretton, vac by res of Richard le Palmer de Kyrkeby *verbo tenus factam*. Pat: br Thomas Larcher, prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 11 Aug 1326. Pres: Walter de Stauren; William de Iswode; William Bryskowe.

1297. Inst of John de Blisworth priest, in person of William de Hegham, priest, his proctor, to ch of Great Doddington, vac by d of William de Thurleby. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 22 Sep 1326.

1298. Inst of Thomas de Ty to ch of Whitwell, vac by res of Richard de Herlawe. Pat: br Thomas Larcher, prior of Hospitallers. By exchange with a mediety of ch of South Witham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 3 Oct 1326. Pres: G de Buckyngham; W de Stauren; John de Farendon.

1299. Inst of Adam Blundel acol to a mediety of ch of Woodford, vac by d of Ralph. Pat: Walter Trayly. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lugwardine, 18 Nov 1326.

1300. Inst of Robert de Duston priest to chantry in chapel of St Leonard outside Northampton, vac by d of William. Pat: mayor and community of town of Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 6 Dec 1326.

1301. Inst of William Turvill acol to ch of Plumpton, vac by res of M Thomas de Sutton *oretenus factam*. Pat: William de Sancto Johanne. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: archdn or his official. Godstow, 14 Dec 1326.

1302. Inst of M Thomas de Sutton priest to ch of Maidford, vac by d of Richard. Pat: Robert Kynne. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: archdn or his official. Godstow, 14 Dec 1326.

1303. [fo 176r] Inst of Robert de Middelton priest to ch of Newton Bromswold, vac by d of Roger. Pat: Walter Trailli. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 23 Jan 1327.

1304. Inst of Robert de Daylington priest to chantry in chapel of Astcote, vac by res of John. Pat: Peter le Fuitz Waryn. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 28 Jan 1327.

1305. Inst of Reginald de Botheby chaplain to ch of Great Doddington, vac by d of John de Blycesworth. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 3 Feb 1327.

1306. Inst of Philip de Maydewell chaplain to chantry in chapel of Marston Trussell, vac by d of Simon de Orlyngbur. Pat: Isabella Trussel. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 6 x 12 Feb 1327.

1307. Inst of William de Adestok priest to Middelton chantry in ch of Wappenham, newly ordained. Pat: M Gilbert de Middelton, archdn of Northampton. Ind: official of archdn. London, 12 Feb 1327. The letters of institution and mandate for induction are given in full.

1308. [fo 176v] Notification of ordination, by Nicholas de Sancto Marco kt, of a chantry in ch of Thornhaugh. The endowment is to consist of a messuage, land (24 acres), meadow (3 acres), wood (6 acres) and 40 shillings of rent in Thornhaugh and Sibberton. The chaplain, William de Suthwyk, and his successors are to celebrate daily, finding a suitable substitute in cases of illness or other disability. At any vacancy, Nicholas or his heirs are to present a suitable candidate to the bp for institution; after 15 days, the patronage is to lapse to the bp, and after another 15 days to D & C Lincoln. The chaplain is to reside continually at Thornhaugh; if the service should be neglected for a whole month, then a new chaplain is to be presented to the chantry. The chaplain is to maintain the property of the chantry. Nottingham, 17 Nov 1323. Witnesses: Geoffrey de la Mare kt; Thomas Wake of Blisworth kt; Geoffrey Ridel kt; Robert Veer kt; Simon de Drayton kt; William de Fodryngeye; John de Thame, and others. Ratified by the bp, with the consent of William de Sancto Marco, r of Thornhaugh, of the king and of A & C Peterborough, and after papal confirmation, at Old Temple, 5 Feb 1327. The following documents are given in full: the royal licence for alienation in mortmain (dated at Nottingham, 17 Nov 1323); the assent of A & C Peterborough (dated at Peterborough, 24 Nov 1324), and the papal confirmation (dated at Avignon, 26 Jun 1325).

1309. [fo 177r] Inst of William de Coventre priest to ch of Slapton, vac by d of Ralph Poul. Pat: Geoffrey de Lucy kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 15 Feb 1327. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; W de Stauren; John de Wy.

1310. [fo 177v] Inst of Thomas de Besevill priest to a mediety of ch of Weldon, vac by d of M John de Wotton. Pat: P & C Launde. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 13 Mar 1327.

1311. Inst of Walter Wyvill to ch of Rockingham, vac by res of Thomas Besevill. Pat: Queen Isabella. Inq & ind: dean of Weldon. Northampton, 11 Apr 1327.

1312. Inst of John Flemyng priest to ch of Old, vac by res of Theobald de Hastyng. Pat: John de Landwath. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 5 Apr 1327.

1313. Inst of John de Benyngton to ch of Dallington, vac by res of William de Edyngdon. Pat: P & C Flamstead. By exchange with ch of Middleton Cheney. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: archdn or his official. Banbury, 5 Apr 1327.

1314. Inst of William de Edyngdon, in person of William Pachet, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Middleton Cheney, vac by res of John de Benyngton. Pat: br William, prior of Ware, proctor of A & C St

Evroul. By exchange with ch of Dallington. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: archdn or his official. Banbury, 5 Apr 1327.

1315. Inst of John son of William de Sancto Mauro to rule of hospital of Holy Trinity, Northampton, vac by d of M Robert de Catworth, last master of the same. Pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Ketton, 20 Apr 1327.

1316. Certificate of Robert Milys, canon of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at London, 11 May 1327), he has inst John Blauncfront to a mediety of ch of Cold Higham. Pat: Robert de Daventre kt. An inquiry was held, by which it was found that Robert de Daventre, lord of the manor of Grimscote, was true patron; that the mediety was vacant by the death of Reginald; that the said John Blauncfront was of honest life, free, legitimate, in minor orders, and not beneficed elsewhere; and that the said mediety was worth yearly six marks. London, 14 May 1327. Received at London, 15 May 1327.

1317. [fo 178r] Coll of ch of St Peter, Rushton, vac by inst of Henry de Evesham to another benefice, to John de Wy priest. By lapse, *certis de causis et legitimis*. Note that Isabella Basset presented Mauger de Wykle and John Basset to the said ch. Ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 29 Apr 1327.

1318. Inst of Eustace de Rysing priest to ch of Broughton, vac by res of John de Nubbeleye. Pat: A & C St Mary Delapré, Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 27 May 1327.

1319. Inst of Philip de Helmeden priest to wardenship of hospital of St Leonard outside Brackley, vac by d of Simon. Pat: Robert de Hoyland kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 15 Jun 1327.

1320. Inst of William de Barton priest to vic of Whissendine, vac by res of John de Styvelyngton. Pat: P & C Sempringham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 8 Jun 1327.

1321. [fo 178v] Inst of Henry de Raymerston priest to vic of Gretton, vac by d of M Hugh. Pat: Robert Wyvill, [preb of Gretton in Lincoln cathl. Inq: D & C Lincoln. York, 14 x 30 Jun 1327.

1322. Inst of M William de Lubbenham priest to two parts of ch of Clipston, vac by res of William de Bliton. Pat: William la Zouche of Haringworth. By exchange with ch of Hargrave. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 22 Jul 1327.

1323. Inst of William de Bliton priest to ch of Hargrave, vac by res of M William de Lubbenham. Pat: John son of Richard de Desburgh. By exchange with two parts of ch of Clipston. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 22 Jul 1327.

1324. Certificate of M Gilbert de Middelton, archdn of Northampton. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh [dated at London, 31 Jan 1327], he has inst Thomas de Lyveden to ch of Peakirk, vac by res of John de Depyng. By exchange with

archdnry of Chichester. L...ford [illegible], 6 May 1327.
Received 4 Sep 1327.

[Note: The bp's commission to M Gilbert to inquire into the proposed exchange and, if approved, to institute Thomas to Peakirk is given in full in Reg 5, fo 208r.]

1325. Inst of Roger Chauncens acol to a mediety of ch of Roade with chapel of Ashton, vac by d of John le Low. Pat: Philip le Low. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nettleham, 21 Sep 1327.

1326. [fo 179r] Inst of John de Sancto Paulo acol to ch of Castle Ashby, vac by d of Ralph de Wolvernehampton. Pat: Thomas le Verdoun kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 15 Oct 1327. Pres: John Walewayn; Walter de Seyton; John de Wy, and others.

1327. Inst of Thomas de Friskeneye, having the first tonsure, to ch of St Peter, Irthlingborough, vac by d of Geoffrey. Pat: A & C Peterborough. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 18 Nov 1327.

1328. Inst of Andrew de Benihirst priest to vic of Ashby St Ledgers, vac by d of Hugh. Pat: P & C Launde. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Pontefract, 14 x 30 Dec 1327.

1329. Inst of William de Braunfeld priest to vic of St Sepulchre, Northampton, vac by d of Peter. Pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 25 Jan 1328.

1330. Inst of M John de Thornton acol to ch of All Saints, Irthlingborough, vac by d of the last rector. Pat: A & C Peterborough. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 28 Jan 1328.

1331. Inst of William Pelyce priest to ch of Holcot, vac by res of Thomas Collum. Pat: br Thomas Larcher, prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 24 Feb 1328.

1332. Inst of Roger de Ryveres priest to ch of Church Brampton, vac by d of Alexander. Pat: Edmund de Bohoun kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 27 Feb 1328.

1333. Inst of John le White de Overton Longevill, priest, to ch of Sibberton, vac by res of M Gilbert de Jarwell. Pat: John de Sancto Marco. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bawtry, 5 Apr 1328.

1334. Coll of ch of St Peter, Rushton, vac by inst of John de Wy to another benefice, to M Stephen Caundele clerk. By lapse, a plea concerning the said ch being pending in court of Arches. M Stephen was first presented by Isabella Basset. Ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 8 Apr 1328.

1335. [fo 179v] Inst of M Walter de Askeby acol to ch of Woodford Halse, vac by d of the last rector. Pat: P & C Rocester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bugbrooke, 1 May 1328.

1336. Inst of William de Bagworth acol, in person of William de Shelton, chaplain, his proctor, to ch of Church Brampton, vac by

res of Roger de Ryvers. Pat: Richard de Ryvers kt and John atte Hawe. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 20 May 1328.

1337. Inst of Robert de Wadenho priest to ch of Filgrave (Bucks), vac by res of M John de Wottesdon. Pat: A & C St Mary Delapré, Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn of Buckingham. Lichfield, 18 Jun 1328.

1338. Inst of br Robert de Shakereston, canon of Kenilworth, to priory of Brooke. Pat: P & C Kenilworth. The letters of presentation (dated at Kenilworth, 13 Jun 1328, and exhibited to the bp at Kempsey, 16 Jun 1328) are given in full. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newark, 3 Sep 1328. Pres: Walter de Seton; Gilbert de Buckyngham; John de Wy, priest, and others.

1339. [fo 180r] Coll of ch of Deene, vac by res of John la Zouche, to Laurence Turvey clerk. By lapse, *certis de causis et legitimis*, after A & C Westminster presented William de Raundes. The letters of collation are given in full. Ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 24 Jan 1326. Pres: Hugh de Camera, archdn of Lincoln; John de Ayleston, r of Denton; John de Farendon, notary.

1340. Certificate of M Hugh de Walmesford, canon of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Chinnor, 28 Mar 1329), he has inst Roger Basset clerk to ch of Ashley. Pat: Ralph Basset de Weldon kt. Ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 3 May 1329.

1341. Royal writ notifying that Ralph Basset de Drayton has recovered in the king's court his presentation to the ch of Long Buckby against Ebulo Lestraunge and Alice his wife. York, 2 Sep 1328.

1342. Inst of John de Halughton priest to chantry of Thornhaugh, vac by d of William de Sothewyk. Pat: John de Sancto Marco of Thornhaugh. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Gloucester, 18 Sep 1329.

1343. [fo 180v] Certificate of Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 18 May 1329), he has inst William Michel de Stouremenstre to ch of Etton. Pat: Hugh de Norhtbourgh. Inq: dean of Peterborough. Ind: official of archdn. Sawley, 4 Jun 1329. Received at Old Temple, 25 Oct 1329.

1344. Inst of William de Hertford priest to vic of Evenley, vac by res of William de Ely. Pat: P & C Huntingdon. By exchange with vic of Great Stukeley. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 28 Oct 1329.

1345. Inst of John son of Walter de Askeby, priest, to ch of Woodford Halse, vac by res of M Walter de Askeby. Pat: A & C Rocester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 29 Oct 1329.

1346. Inst of John Coleman priest to ch of Etton, vac by res of William Michel. Pat: Hugh de Norhtburgh and Hugh his son. By exchange with ch of Wooburn. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Kenilworth, 16 Nov 1329.
1347. Inst of John de Wyke clerk to ch of North Luffenham, vac by d of M John de Mollesworth. Pat: Hugh de Audele. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Rutland. Kenilworth, 1 Dec 1329.
1348. [fo 181r] Inst of William Gobioun de Jerdele, clerk, to ch of Furtho, vac by d of Henry. Pat: Henry de Fortho. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Salisbury, 20 Oct 1328.
1349. Inst of Robert de Wadenho priest to ch of Twywell, vac by res of Guy de Watervill. Pat: A & C Thorney. By exchange with ch of Filgrave. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Salisbury, 22 Oct 1328.
1350. Inst of Thomas de Benteleye to chantry in chapel of St Stephen in manor of Titchmarsh, vac by d of the last chaplain. Pat: King Edward, by custody of land and heir of John Lovel decd. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Salisbury, 23 Oct 1328.
1351. Inst of Stephen Broun clerk, in person of Roger Broun, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Desborough, vac by d of William. Pat: William Broun. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 28 Nov 1328.
1352. Inst of William de Lilleford priest to vic of Maxey, vac by d of William Walcot. Pat: A & C Peterborough. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wallingford, 6 x 12 Nov 1328.
1353. Inst of Roger de Ryvers priest to ch of Church Brampton, vac by res of William de Bagworth. Pat: Richard de Ryvers kt and John atte Hagh. By exchange with vic of Claybrooke. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 28 Nov 1328.
1354. Inst of John Hardwym de Assheby, priest, to vic of Mears Ashby, vac by d of William. Pat: br Robert de Sancto Laudo, proctor of A & C Aunay. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Gloucester, 13 Dec 1328.
1355. [fo 181v] Inst of Peter de Conyngton priest to vic of Exton, vac by res of Nicholas. Pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Gloucester, 16 Dec 1328.
1356. Inst of Roger de Keylmersh priest to ch of Great Creaton, vac by d of Gilbert. Pat: Scholastica de Melsa. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Gloucester, 12 Dec 1328.
1357. Inst of William Wykes priest to vic of Evenley, vac by d of William de Bykleswad. Pat: P & C Huntingdon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Biggleswade, 21 Jan 1329.

1358. Inst of John de Lenton in Wodeford, priest, to ch of Hargrave, vac by d of William. Pat: John le Lord de Desburgh. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 10 Mar 1329.

1359. Inst of John Dayfol de Wenlyngburgh to vic of Blakesley, vac by res of Henry de Ryseleye. Pat: br Thomas le Archer, prior of Hospitallers. By exchange with vic of Fotheringhay. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wallingford, 14 Apr 1329.

1360. Inst of Henry de Ryseleye priest to vic of Fotheringhay, vac by res of John Dayfol de Wenlyngburgh. Pat: A & C St Mary Delapré, Northampton. By exchange with vic of Blakesley. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wallingford, 14 Apr 1329.

1361. Inst of Simon Laurence de Prestoncapes, clerk, in person of William de Kyldesby his proctor, to ch of Little Bowden, vac by res of Richard de Whitewell. Pat: P & C Launde. By exchange with ch of Oadby. Ind: official of archdn. Dorchester, 10 Apr 1329.

1362. Inst of Nicholas Louthe priest to ch of Slapton, vac by d of William de Coventre. Pat: Geoffrey de Lucy kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Chinnor, 27 Mar 1329.

1363. Inst of Richard de Welles priest to ch of Overstone, vac by d of Adam. Pat: John de Mautravers kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 13 Feb 1329.

1364. [fo 182r] Inst of William de Foxton chaplain to two parts of ch of Clipston, vac by res of M William de Lubbenham. Pat: William la Zouche kt, lord of Harringworth. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Dorchester, 18 Apr 1329.

1365. Inst of Richard de Sixendale to ch of Braunston, vac by d of Alan de Weybrede. Pat: William de Roos, lord of Hamlake. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Dorchester, 26 Apr 1329. Pres: John Walewayn; Gilbert de Buckyngham; John de Wy, and others.

1366. Certificate of Simon, archbp of Canterbury. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at London, 17 Mar 1329), he has inst John de Wodehous to ch of Earls Barton, vac by res of Richard de Brampton. By exchange with ch of Wittersham, dioc Canterbury. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Charing, 16 Apr 1329. Received at Old Temple, 2 May 1329. Pres: John Walewayn, chancellor; N de Falle; R de Stanford, and others.

**INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M WALTER DE STAUREN AS
VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP**

1367. [fo 182v] Inst of Adam de Wermynghon chaplain to vic of Marston St Lawrence, vac by d of John de Altifago. Pat: br Richard, prior of Ware, proctor of A & C St Evroul. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 2 Jul 1329. Pres: Walter de Wermynghon; Robert de Philegrave, dean of Christianity of Lincoln.

1368. Inst of William de Casterton clerk to ch of Stanwick, vac by d of M Roger de Scardburgh. Pat: A & C Peterborough. Inq &

ind: official of archdn. Stow, 2 Jul 1329. Pres: Robert de Filyngham; Thomas, clerk of Stow; Roger, parochial chaplain of Stow.

END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M WALTER DE STAUREN

1369. Inst of Hugh de Luffenham to ch of Rushden (pat: P & C Lenton), and of Herbert Pouger to ch of Occold, dioc Norwich (pat: A & C St John, Colchester). Exchange, by authority of commission of William, bp of Norwich (dated at North Elmham, 25 Aug 1329). Inq for Pouger: official of archdn of Sudbury. Ind of Luffenham: official of archdn of Northampton. Wooburn, 27 Sep 1329. Pres: John de Burn; Robert de Stanford; Richard de Whitewell.

1370. [fo 183r] Inst of Thomas de Chaucombe priest to vic of Chacombe, vac by res of Robert de Wardyngton. Pat: P & C Chacombe. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 6 Dec 1329.

1371. Inst of Richard de Daventre priest to ch of Martinsthorpe, vac by res of John de Lichebarwe. Pat: Richard de Seyton. By exchange with vic of Bisbrooke. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Warwick, 13 Dec 1329.

1372. Inst of John de Lichebarwe priest to vic of Bisbrooke, vac by res of Richard de Daventre. Pat: Peter P & C Daventry. By exchange with ch of Martinsthorpe. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Warwick, 13 Dec 1329.

1373. Letters of collation of hospital of St John and St Martin, Perio, to John de Veer chaplain. Note that the hospital was in the bp's gift for this turn because there were too few brethren to hold an election. Kenilworth, 18 Dec 1329.

1374. [fo 183v] Royal writ notifying that abbot of Pipewell has recovered in the king's court his presentation to the ch of Ashley against Ralph Basset de Weldon and Joan his wife. Northampton, 18 Oct 1329. Received at Kenilworth, 31 Dec 1329.

1375. Inst of Geoffrey de Bicleswade priest to ch of Raunds, vac by d of Geoffrey de Vylers. Pat: Henry, earl of Lancaster and Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 19 Jan 1330.

1376. Inst of Thomas de Overton clerk to ch of Sibberton, vac by res of John le White. Pat: John de Sancto Marco. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 19 Feb 1330.

1377. Inst of John de Snoscumbe acol to ch of Everdon, vac by d of Walter. Pat: br Nicholas Sauvalle, prior of Everdon, proctor of A & C Bernay. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 28 Feb 1330. Pres: Walter de Stauren, archdn of Stow; Nicholas de Falle, canon of Lincoln; John de Wy, r of Sherington.

1378. Notification of ordinances issued by the bp for the hospital of St John and St Martin, Perio. There are to be three

chaplains of whom one is to be prior, being chosen by election and confirmed by the bp. They are to live in common; their habit is to be black, or at least russet; they may be removed from office for certain causes or offences (as specified); they are to have no personal property. During any vacancy the patron, John Giffard, and his successors, may have custody of the gate of the hospital but must not interfere in the administration of its goods; the licence of the patron must be sought before an election is held. The hospital is to have a common seal. Old Temple, 7 May 1329.

[Note: The hospital of Perio was situated at the eastern end of the parish of Southwick. See RCHM(E), *Northants* i, p 87.]

1379. [fo 184v] Coll of ch of Barnack, vac by d of M Nicholas de Appeltre, to Simon de Blatherwyk priest. By lapse, Simon having first been presented by A & C Peterborough. Ind: official of archdn. Winchester, 16 Mar 1330.

1380. Inst of Richard de Swereford priest, in person of Richard de Whitewell his proctor to ch of Lyndon, vac by res of John de Sculthorp. Pat: King Edward. By exchange with vic of Gainsborough. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Eynsham, 5 Apr 1330.

1381. Inst of Robert de Stretton clerk to ch of Great Billing, vac by d of Robert de Marchumleye. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Woodstock, 22 Apr 1330.

1382. [fo 185r] Inst of John Verien acol to a mediety of the churches of Collingtree and Milton, vac by res of John de Tiddeswell. Pat: John de Pateshull kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Woodstock, 23 Apr 1330.

1383. Inst of M Ralph Turvill deacon to ch of Clipsham, vac by res of M William la Zouch. Pat: William, John and Roger, sons of William la Zouche of Harringworth. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Woodstock, 9 May 1330.

1384. Inst of Robert de Wodhull priest to vic of a mediety of ch of Pattishall, vac by res of John de Bloxham. Pat: Margery A & C Godstow. By exchange with ch of Hardwick. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Langford, 21 Jun 1330.

1385. Inst of Henry de Stradebrok priest to ch of Holy Trinity, Blatherwycke, vac by res of M Walter de Stratton. Pat: Helen widow of John Engayne. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Gloucester, 25 Jun 1330.

1386. Inst of M Philip de Kilkenny priest to ch of Kettering, vac by d of M Roger de Rothewell. Pat: A & C Peterborough. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 4 Jul 1330.

1387. Certificate of master of hospital of St John, Northampton. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Woodstock, 12 May 1330), he has inst William de Byland to ch of

Dallington, and William de Aton to ch of Fenny Drayton. By exchange. Inq: archdns of Northampton and Leicester. Northampton, 27 May 1330. Received at Woodstock, 21 Jul 1330.

1388. [fo 185v] Inst of Robert atte Walle de Newenden, deacon, to vic of Maxey, vac by res of William de Lilleford. Pat: Adam A & C Peterborough. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 3 Aug 1330.

1389. Inst of William West de Gretford, acol, to chapel of Woodhead, vac by res of Adam de Broutton. Pat: John la Warre kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wakerley, 8 Aug 1330.

1390. Certificate of Hamo, bp of Rochester. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Osney, 12 Jul 1330), he has inst John de Hetherington to ch of Stowe Nine Churches, vac by res of Roger de Keynes. By exchange with ch of Cowden, dioc Rochester. Inq: official of archdn. Trottiscliffe, 14 Jul 1330. Received at Tinwell, 8 Aug 1330.

1391. [fo 186r] Certificate of John, bp of Llandaff. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Northampton, 1 Aug 1330), he has inst Gilbert de Aillyngton to vic of Fotheringhay, vac by res of Henry de Rysele. By exchange with vic of Bassalleg, dioc Llandaff. Inq: official of archdn. Llancarfan, 7 Aug 1330. Received at Bourne, 12 Aug 1330.

1392. Inst of Robert de Horewod priest to Middelton chantry in ch of Wappenham, vac by res of William de Oselveston. Pat: M Gilbert de Middelton, archdn of Northampton. Ind: official of archdn. Lenton, 6 Sep 1330.

1393. Inst of Thomas Hankyn priest to chantry in chapel of Exton, vac by res of Roger de Conington. Pat: Bernard le Brus. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Pontefract, 5 Oct 1330.

1394. Inst of Gervase de Willeford priest, in person of John de Clifton, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Thorpe Achurch, vac by res of William de Luda. Pat: Matilda de Holand. By exchange with ch of Belleau. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nottingham, 16 Oct 1330.

1395. [fo 186v] Inst of Henry de Staunford to ch of Easton on the Hill (pat: A & C Crowland), and of John de Glaston to a mediety of ch of Gedling, dioc York (pat: King Edward). Exchange, by authority of commission of William, archbp of York (dated at Bishop Burton, 2 Sep 1330). Inq for Glaston: official of archdn of Nottingham. Ind of Staunford: official of archdn of Northampton. Nottingham, 16 Oct 1330.

1396. [fo 187r] Coll of ch of Winwick, vac by d of John de Stok, to M Richard de Thurmarton clerk, in person of M John de Burn his proctor. Ind: official of archdn. Ogbourne, 8 Nov 1330.

1397. Inst of John de Makelesfeld priest to ch of Litchborough, vac by d of Simon de Russheden. Pat: Nicholas A & C St James

outside Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Clarendon, 16 Nov 1330.

1398. Certificate of M Walter de Maydenstan, subdean of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Stow Park, 28 Aug 1330), he has inst (on 28 Sep 1330) Richard de Croft priest to a mediety of ch of Tansor. Pat: D & C Lincoln. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: M Walter de Maydenstan, as above (on 3 Oct 1330). Lincoln, 14 Oct 1330. Received at Salisbury, 17 Nov 1330.

1399. Certificate of John, bp of Winchester. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Windsor, 21 Feb 1330), he has inst Thomas de Usflete to ch of Greens Norton, vac by res of M William de Exon. By exchange with ch of Meonstoke, dioc Winchester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Kingston, 3 Mar 1330. Received at Old Temple, 8 Dec 1330.

1400. [fo 187v] Royal writ notifying that John de Kynebell de Filegrave has recovered in the king's court his presentation to ch of Great Houghton against Roger Dakeney de Lathebury. Westminster, 16 Oct 1330.

1401. Admission of br Robert de Calceya Augi, monk of Beauvais, as prior of Weedon Lois. Pat: Peter A & C St Lucien, Beauvais. The letters of presentation (dated 13 Nov 1330) are given in full. Instal: official of archdn. Old Temple, 13 Dec 1330.

1402. Inst of Robert de Hillum to ch of Uppingham (pat: William A & C Westminster), and of John de Sandal to ch of Arksey, dioc York (pat: King Edward, by custody of land and heir of Payn Typetoft). Exchange, by authority of commission of William, archbp of York (dated at Westminster, 16 Dec 1330). Ind of Hillum: official of archdn. Old Temple, 17 Dec 1330.

1403. [fo 188r] Inst of Edward Everard priest to ch of Titchmarsh, vac by res of M Gilbert Lovel. Pat: King Edward, by custody of land and heir of John Lovel, lord of Titchmarsh, decd. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 21 Dec 1330.

1404. [fo 188v] Coll of vic of Newbottle, vac by d of Walter, to Roger de Horton deacon. By lapse, *certa de causa*, Roger having first been presented by John P & C Dunstable. Ind: M John de Clipston, r of Maidwell, exercising jurisdiction of archdn of Northampton. Old Temple, 10 Jan 1331.

1405. Inst of William de Grutteworth priest to vic of Catesby, vac by d of Simon de Clifton. Pat: P & C Catesby. Inq: M John de Clipston, as above. Ind: dean of Daventry. Old Temple, 21 Jan 1331.

1406. Inst of M John de Beryndon acol to a mediety of churches of Collingtree and Milton, vac by res of John Verin. Pat: John de Pateshull. Inq & ind: M John de Clipston, as above. London, 2 Feb 1331.

1407. Inst of William de Hedon priest to ch of All Saints, Rushton, vac by res of Hugh de Wyvelingham. Pat: P & C Worksop. By exchange with vic of Witham on the Hill. Inq & ind: M John de Clipston, as above. Buckden, 16 Feb 1331.

1408. Letters of resignation of Gilbert Lovel of ch of Titchmarsh in the presence of M John de Braybrok, official of archdn of Buckingham, and of Richard de Ledebury, notary. Asthall, 5 Dec 1330. The notarial attestation is given in full. Pres: William Everard kt; John de Wilton, r of Southmere, dioc Norwich, and others of the household of M Gilbert.

1409. [fo 189r] Inst of John Brit de Eydon, priest, to ch of Brockhall, vac by d of Peter. Pat: Edmund Pinkeneye. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Badlesmere, 28 Mar 1331.

1410. Inst of Thomas de Helyden priest to vic of Canons Ashby, vac by d of Robert de Exton. Pat: P & C Canons Ashby. Inq: M John de Clipston, r of Maidwell, exercising jurisdiction of archdn of Northampton. Ind: official of archdn. Dartford, 25 Mar 1331.

1411. Inst of Thomas de Cotingham priest, in person of Thomas de Wyntringham, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Grendon, vac by d of Robert de Hurle. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 7 Apr 1331.

1412. Inst of Philip de Buckton priest to a third part of ch of Clipston, vac by res of Henry de Swyneford. Pat: Amicia, lady of Clipston. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 10 Apr 1331.

1413. [fo 189v] Inst of M Robert de Beltesford acol to a mediety of ch of Tansor, vac by d of M Richard de Croft. Pat: D & C Lincoln. Inq: dean of Oundle. Ind: official of archdn or dean aforesaid. Liddington, 4 May 1331.

1414. Inst of John de Oselaston priest to ch of Ayston, vac by res of M Nicholas de Boyvill. Pat: John de Boyvill kt. By exchange with ch of Waltham on the Wolds. Inq: dean of Rutland. Ind: official of archdn or dean aforesaid. Liddington, 16 May 1331.

1415. Inst of Adam de Brokton priest to ch of Great Casterton, vac by d of John Russel. Pat: John la Ware kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 30 May 1331.

1416. Certificate of Stephen, archbp of Armagh. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Liddington, 22 Apr 1331), he has inst Ralph de Lepington to ch of Glaston, vac by res of M Thomas de Melton. By exchange with ch of Stabannan, dioc Armagh. Inq: official of archdn. Drogheda, 1 May 1331. Received at Cottesmore, 15 May 1331. Ind: official of archdn.

1417. [fo 190r] Inst of John de Insula priest to ch of Charwelton, vac by d of Richard de Chaddesden. Pat: John P & C Nostell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Harleston, 12 Jun 1331.

Pres: John de Burn, canon of Lincoln; John de Norhampton and Nicholas de Denton, clerks, and others.

1418. Inst of M William de Lubenham priest, in person of Richard de Dyngele his proctor, to ch of East Farndon, vac by res of Hugh de Dyngele. Pat: Richard de Dyngele. By exchange with ch of Norton iuxta Twycross. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 14 Jun 1331.

1419. Inst of Simon de Cranesle, in person of John de Cranesle his proctor, to ch of Oxendon (pat: A & C Cirencester), and of Ralph de Beningholm priest to ch of Ashton under Lyne, dioc Coventry and Lichfield (pat: John de Ware kt). Exchange, by authority of commission of Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield (dated at Tervin, 25 May 1331). Inq for Beningholm: official of archdn of Chester. Ind of Cranesle: official of archdn of Northampton. Camps, 12 Jun 1331. Pres: John de Bourn, canon of Lincoln; John de Farndon, notary, r of Adderley; John de Martham, notary, r of Gisleham; Nicholas de Denton, clerk, and others.

1420. [fo 190v] Inst of Roger de Mora priest to ch of Little Casterton, vac by d of William de Empingham. Pat: Henry le Scrop kt, who had newly acquired the advowson. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nettleham, 15 Jul 1331.

1421. Inst of M Roger la Zouche acol to ch of Bulwick, vac by d of Benedict de Foxleye. Pat: William, son of William la Zouche de Haringworth, kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 23 Jul 1331.

1422. Inst of M John de Clipston to ch of Brington (pat: Henry de Ferers (*Ferariis*), lord of Groby), and of Robert de Clipston to ch of Bressingham, dioc Norwich (pat: John de Verdon kt). Exchange, by authority of commission of William, bp of Norwich (dated at London, 20 Jul 1331). Ind of M John: official of archdn of Northampton. Liddington, 1 Aug 1331. Pres: John de Bourn, canon of Lincoln; Gilbert de Buckingham, r of Nailstone; John de Martham, notary, and others.

1423. [fo 191r] Inst of Roger Freman de Ledbury, priest, to ch of South Luffenham, vac by d of Simon de Sutton. Pat: Thomas de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 2 Aug 1331.

1424. Inst of br Stephen de Wirmeleghton, canon of Kenilworth, to priory of Brooke, vac by res of br Robert de Schakeston. Pat: P & C Kenilworth. The letters of presentation (dated at Kenilworth, 27 Jun 1331, and exhibited to the bp at Nettleham, 17 Jul 1331) are given in full. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 4 Aug 1331. Pres: John de Burne and Richard de Whitewell, canons of Lincoln; John de Martham, r of Gisleham, and others.

1425. [fo 191v] Inst of Nicholas de Conyngton priest to vic of Hemington, vac by res of John de Wotesdon. Pat: P & C St Neots. By exchange with ch of Hareby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 2 Aug 1331.

1426. Inst of Simon de Retherestrop to ch of Haselbech (pat: John de Haudlo kt), and of Nigel le Warde to ch of Great Wrating, dioc Norwich (pat: Simon de Merk). Exchange, by authority of commission of William, bp of Norwich (dated at London, 31 Jul 1331). Inq for Warde: archdn of Sudbury or his official. Ind of Retherestrop: official of archdn of Northampton. Harrington, 10 Aug 1331. Pres: John de Bourn, canon of Lincoln; Gilbert de Buckyngham, r of Nailstone; John de Martham, notary, and others.

1427. [fo 192r] Inst of William de Cranesle priest to vic of Newbottle, vac by res of Roger de Horton. Pat: John P & C Dunstable. By exchange with ch of Steppingley. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 18 Aug 1331.

1428. Inst of John Erneys subdeacon to ch of Etton, vac by res of John Colman. Pat: Hugh de Northburgh and Hugh his son. By exchange with ch of Glatton. Inq & ind: dean of Peterborough. Buckden, 28 Aug 1331.

1429. Inst of Ralph son of Roger de Fryseby, priest, to vic of Weston by Welland, vac by d of Thomas de Tilton. Pat: Henry P & C Launde. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Towcester, 16 Sep 1331.

1430. Inst of Ralph de Herthill priest to chantry of St Mary in ch of All Saints, Rushton, vac by res of Gilbert de Thorp. Pat: William de Hedon, r of All Saints, Rushton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 30 Sep 1331.

1431. [fo 192v] Inst of Richard de Kibworth priest to two parts of ch of Clipston, vac by res of William de Foxton. Pat: warden and chaplains of chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars, to whom the advowson had been granted by William la Zouch kt, lord of Harringworth. By exchange with ch of Gumley. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 30 Sep 1331.

1432. Certificate of Stephen, bp of London. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Liddington, 27 Jun 1331), he has inst Robert de Ripton to ch of Collyweston, vac by res of Richard de Puham. By exchange with vic of North Weald, dioc London. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bishop's Wickham, 30 Jun 1331. Received at Fingest, 16 Sep 1331.

1433. Inst of Thomas Trauk clerk to chapel of St John in manor of Joan de Staunford in Hinton, vac by d of William de Holcote. Pat: Joan de Staunford of Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 2 Nov 1331.

1434. Inst of Thomas de Bynyngton to ch of Denford (pat: A & C St Werburgh, Chester), and of William de Strixton to ch of Aston, dioc Coventry and Lichfield (pat: A & C St Werburgh, Chester). Exchange, by authority of commission of Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield (dated at Sawley, 9 Nov 1331). Inq for Strixton: dean of Derby. Ind of Bynyngton: official of archdn of Northampton. Blackthorn, 17 Nov 1331. Pres: John de Burn, canon of Lincoln; Robert de Stanford, r of Great Coates; John de Wy, r of Sherington; Nicholas de Denton and Robert de Stonton, clerks, and others.

1435. [fo 193r] Inst of John Pippard priest to vic of Preston Deanery, vac by res of John Martyn. Pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton. By exchange with ch of Mentmore. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Great Missenden, 30 Nov 1331.

1436. [fo 193v] Inst of John de Taneworth priest to vic of Gulsborough, vac by entry of Henry de Hyndringham into order of Hospitallers of St John of Jerusalem. Pat: br Leonard de Tybertis, prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newnham, 13 Dec 1331. Pres: Richard de Whitewell, canon of Lincoln; Robert de Scofthorn, r of Filgrave, and others.

1437. Inst of William de Talthorp priest to chapel in manor of Exton, vac by res of Thomas Haukyn. Pat: Bernard de Brus. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 21 Dec 1331.

1438. Inst of Geoffrey Warner de Duston, priest, to ch of St Mary *iuxta castrum*, Northampton, vac by res of Ralph le Mercer. Pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wellingborough, 10 Jan 1332.

1439. Inst of John de Keilmersh clerk to chapel in castle of Oakham, vac by d of Adam de Swafeld. Pat: Hugh de Audle kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wellingborough, 10 Jan 1332.

1440. Appointment of br Andrew de Brackele, confrater of hospital of St John, Brackley, as master of the same, vac by d of br John Abbot. The election of br Andrew (by licence of Matilda, widow of Robert de Holand, as patron) was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: official of archdn. Buckden, 15 Jan 1332.

1441. Inst of Nicholas de Dyve priest, in person of William de Wyke, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Wyke Dyve, vac by res of Ralph de Lenham. Pat: Thomas de Lenham, lord of Wyke Dyve. By exchange with ch of Ducklington. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Spaldwick, 9 Feb 1332.

1442. Inst of John de Islep clerk, in person of John de Burgo, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Easton on the Hill, vac by res of M Simon de Islep. Pat: A & C Crowland. By exchange with archdnry of Stow. Inq: deans of Peterborough and Oundle. Spaldwick, 8 Feb 1332.

1443. [fo 194r] Inst of John de Sancto Mauro, priest, to ch of Hardwick, vac by res of John de Keynes, in person of William de Sancto Mauro, clerk, his proctor. Pat: br Leonard de Tybertis, prior of Hospitallers. By exchange with hospital of Holy Trinity outside Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 26 Mar 1332.

1444. Inst of John de Keynes priest, in person of William de Sancto Mauro, clerk, his proctor, to hospital of Holy Trinity outside Northampton, vac by res of John de Sancto Mauro. Pat: Conan P & C St Andrew, Northampton. By exchange with ch of Hardwick. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 26 Mar 1332.

1445. Inst of Ralph Chivaler priest to ch of Rockingham, vac by res of Robert de Buckyngham. Pat: Queen Philippa, by grant of the castle and advowson of Rockingham from the king. By exchange with ch of Blisland, dioc Exeter. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 15 Apr 1332.

1446. Coll of a mediety of ch of Isham, vac by res of Henry de Dale, in person of Ralph de Tuttebury, clerk, his proctor, to Hugh de Calk priest. By exchange with chapel of St Peter in castle of Tutbury, dioc Coventry and Lichfield. Ind: official of archdn. Bullington, 5 May 1332.

1447. Inst of Richard de Budiford priest, in person of Jordan de Preston in Roteland, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Preston, vac by d of Philip. Pat: Peter de Montfort. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Ludborough, 2 Jun 1332.

1448. [fo 194v] Inst of William de Thouresby acol to ch of Whitwell, vac by d of Thomas de Ty. Pat: br Leonard de Tybertys, prior of Hospitallers. Inq: dean of Rutland. Ind: official of archdn or dean aforesaid. Ramsey, 21 Jul 1332.

1449. Inst of M John de Felmersham priest to wardenship of hospital of St John Baptist, Armston, vac by res of Robert Stacy. Pat: Dervergula, lady of Armston. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Ramsey, 24 Jul 1332.

1450. Inst of M John de Compton priest to ch of Aynho, vac by res of Walter Plesset. Pat: A & C Walden. By exchange with ch of Chipping Warden. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newark, 10 Oct 1332.

1451. Inst of Walter Plesset priest to ch of Chipping Warden, vac by res of M John de Compton. Pat: Thomas Latymer kt. By exchange with ch of Aynho. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newark, 10 Oct 1332.

1452. Inst of John de Kislyngbury priest to ch of Kislingbury, vac by d of Reginald de Evesham. Pat: Gerard de Insula kt. Note that the advowson was disputed by Alice widow of Warin de Insula, who presented William de Herleston chaplain. The royal writ notifying that Gerard had recovered his presentation against Alice (dated at Westminster, 9 Oct 1332) is given in full. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 24 Oct 1332.

1453. [fo 195r] Inst of William de Maldon priest to vic of Stretton, vac by d of Richard de Buckyngham. Pat: br Leonard de Tibertis, prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: dean of Rutland. Hambleton, 24 Nov 1332.

1454. Certificate of Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 8 Dec 1332), he has inst M John de Brikhill to ch of Sulby, vac by res of William de Pulteneye. By exchange with ch of Standon, dioc Coventry and Lichfield. Inq: dean of Rothwell. Eccleshall, 21

Dec 1332. Received at Stow Park, 3 Jan 1333. Ind: dean of Rothwell.

1455. Inst of John Morice de Stanern, priest, to vic of Warmington, vac by d of John de Keten. Pat: A & C Peterborough. Inq: dean of Oundle. Ind: official of archdn and dean aforesaid. Howell, 11 Jan 1333.

1456. [fo 195v] Inst of Hugh de Gersyngdon priest to ch of Ufford, vac by d of John de la Donne. Pat: Margaret countess of Kent. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 1 Feb 1333.

1457. Inst of Robert de Marchenleye priest to wardenship of hospital of St Leonard, Brackley, vac by res of Philip de Helmeden. Pat: Matilda de Holand. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 1 Feb 1333.

1458. Inst of William de Nailleston priest to vic of Greetham, vac by d of Thomas de Houton. Pat: P & C St Sepulchre, Warwick. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nettleham, 26 Feb 1333.

1459. Inst of Thomas de Arwe priest to ch of Denford, vac by d of Thomas de Bynington. Pat: William A & C St Werburgh, Chester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nettleham, 4 Mar 1333.

1460. Coll of a mediety of ch of Isham, vac by res of Hugh de Calk, to William Michel de Stowmenstre, priest. Ind: dean of Rothwell. Stow Park, 7 Feb 1333. Pres: Simon de Islep, chancellor; Richard de Whitewell, canon of Lincoln; Philip Daubeny, and others.

1461. Appointment of br Thomas de Saxton, canon of Chacombe, as prior of the same, vac by d of br Roger de Syleby. The election of br Thomas (by licence of the king, by custody of land and heir of Stephen de Segrave decd, as patron, and presented to the bp in chapel in manor of Stow Park, 13 Apr 1333) was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: official of archdn. Stow Park, 17 Apr 1333. Pres: Simon de Islep and Richard de Whitewell, canons of Lincoln; John de Martham, notary; Robert de Stonton and Nicholas de Denton, clerks, and others.

1462. [fo 196r] Notification of the appropriation, in accordance with a bull of Pope John XXII (dated at Avignon, 24 Feb 1329), of the ch of Woodford Halse to A & C Rocester. An annual pension of 100 shillings is reserved to the bp. Newark, 30 Jun 1331.

1463. [fo 196v] Notification by P & C Chacombe that, whereas Edmund de Bereford clerk has granted to them the manor of Grandborough (Warwicks), they have ordained a chantry for four canons of the house to celebrate daily for King Edward, bp Burghersh, the said Edmund, and William and Margaret de Bereford, father and mother of Edmund. Each of the canons is to celebrate mass daily with the office of commemoration of the dead (except on double feasts and Sundays); the anniversaries of Edmund and of his parents are to be celebrated with the same solemnity as is

accorded the anniversary of the founder of the priory. Chacombe, 29 Sep 1332.

1464. [fo 197v] Inst of John Warde de Holt, clerk, in person of John de Clyve, chaplain, his proctor, to ch of Cotterstock, vac by d of Luke. Pat: John Giffard. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 28 Aug 1333.

1465. Inst of Nicholas de Belou priest, in person of Roger de Swyneshed, chaplain, his proctor, to ch of Braunston, vac by res of Richard de Sixendale *oretenus factam*. Pat: William de Roos de Hamelak kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 24 Sep 1333.

1466. Inst of William de Hilton priest to chantry in ch of Evenley, newly ordained. Pat: M William de Apeltre. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 17 Sep 1333.

1467. [fo 198r] Notification of ordination, by M Gilbert de Middelton, archdn of Northampton, of a chantry in ch of Wappenham for the souls of the king, M Gilbert, his father and mother, M Roger de Sancto Johanne, and John de Tyngewick. The endowment is to consist of the ch of Wappenham, with a pasture called *Garlondesheg*, a meadow called *Rademor*, and a wood called *Preshey*. There are to be six priests, one of whom is to be nominated warden, having cure of souls in the parish. The warden and priests are to be instituted by the bp on the nomination of M Gilbert, after whose death, the bp is to institute to the chantry without any nomination, in recompense of loss of revenue through the appropriation of the ch. After a vacancy of one month, the patronage is to lapse to D & C Lincoln, and after a further fifteen days, to the archbp of Canterbury. Annual pensions of 12d are reserved to the bp and to the archdn of Northampton. If the possessions of the chantry should increase, additional priests may be ordained to the chantry in proportion, receiving an equal portion to those already ordained. The priests are to reside continually in the chantry, except that the warden may be absent when necessary for the business of the ch. The warden or any of the priests may be removed from office by the bp for incontinence or other offence. All the priests are to chant matins and prime, followed by the mass of Blessed Mary; after this, two priests are to celebrate masses for the founder and other priests masses for the departed. They are to chant the daytime hours together in choir, followed by High Mass. After breakfast, they are to sing vespers and compline, saying without music the office of the dead (save on double feasts and Sundays). Special collects for M Gilbert and for M Roger de Sancto Johanne are specified. On the anniversaries of M Gilbert and of John de Tingewick, the warden and priests are to celebrate the office of the dead with nine lessons. There are to be two clerks, to be appointed by the warden, who are to assist in divine service and are also, when necessary, to gather the fruits and store them in the barn. The warden is to choose one of the priests to serve the cure of the parish. They are to eat at a common table and sleep in a common dormitory. The provision of food, drink and clothing is specified. The warden is to be responsible for the construction and maintenance of the buildings of the chantry. No corrodies or

pensions are to be sold, nor any of the immoveable property of the chantry alienated, on pain of deprivation. Each warden, after his induction, is to compile an inventory of the property of the chantry, to be entered in a book called the Register, and deposited in the common chest. During a vacancy of the office of warden, administration of the property is to devolve upon the priest who is senior by date of institution. Wappenham, 9 Apr 1327. Ratified by the bp at Northampton, 11 Apr 1327.

1468. [fo 201r] Coll of ch of Farthingstone to Simon de Braybrok, and inst of M John de Logwardyn to portion of ch of Burford, dioc Hereford (pat: Geoffrey de Cornubia). Exchange, by authority of commission of Thomas, bp of Hereford (dated at Prestbury, 22 Jul 1333). Inq for Logwardyn: official of bp of Hereford. Ind of Braybrok: official of archdn. Buckden, 27 Aug 1333. Pres: Simon de Islep, chancellor; Philip Daubeney; John de Martham; Robert de Stonton and Nicholas de Denton, clerks, and others.

1469. [fo 201v] Inst of John de Grantham priest to ch of Rockingham, vac by res of Ralph Chivaler. Pat: Queen Philippa. By exchange with vic of Hemel Hempstead. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 29 Sep 1333.

1470. [fo 202r] Inst of William de Osgodby priest, in person of M William de Lee, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Clipsham, vac by res of M Ralph Turvill. Pat: William, John and Roger, sons of William la Zouch de Haringworth kt. By exchange with ch of Haversham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wooburn, 21 Oct 1333.

1471. Inst of William de Bamvilla deacon to ch of Grafton Regis, vac by d of Simon. Pat: br William de Bamvilla, prior of Wilmington, proctor of A & C Grestein. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wooburn, 4 Nov 1333.

1472. Ordination, by William de Appeltre clerk, of a chantry in ch of Evenley, for the soul of M Nicholas de Appeltre. The endowment is to consist of houses, land and rents in Evenley and Astwick, which William has inherited on the death of the said Nicholas. On any vacancy, the patron is to present a suitable priest to the bp for institution; after 20 days, the patronage is to lapse to the bp and after a further 20 days to D & C Lincoln. The chaplain, William de Hilton, is to celebrate daily for the souls of M Nicholas, the said William, and Stephen de Sutton, late archdn of Northampton; in case of impediment, he is to find a suitable deputy. He is to reside continually in the parish; he is not to alienate any of the property of the chantry, but is to conserve and keep it in repair. Appletree, 18 Aug 1333.

[Note: The endowment of the chantry is described in the royal licence for alienation in mortmain as a message, land (2 virgates and 22 acres), meadow (2 roods), pasture for two animals, 20 shillings of rent, and a moiety of a virgate and an acre of land, in Evenley: CPR 1330-1334, p 226.]

1473. [fo 202v] Inst of M Ralph de Waldegrave priest to wardenship of hospital of Holy Trinity outside Northampton, vac by res of John de Keynes. Pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton. Inq: dean of Northampton. Ind: official of archdn and dean aforesaid. Missenden, 6 Sep 1333.

1474. Inst of Nicholas de Funtaynes priest to ch of Castle Ashby, vac by res of John de Sancto Paulo. Pat: Thomas de Verdoun kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 27 Nov 1333.

1475. Certificate of John, bp of Winchester. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Wooburn, 4 Nov 1333), he has inst Henry de Scaldewell to ch of Passenham, vac by res of Stephen de Aulton. By exchange with ch of Martyr Worthy, dioc Winchester. Inq: official of archdn. Wolvesey, 17 Nov 1333. Received at Fingest, 27 Nov 1333. Ind: official of archdn.

1476. [fo 203r] Inst of Thomas de Douton de Dilham, priest, to ch of Pickworth, vac by d of M Geoffrey. Pat: William Gyney, lord of Pickworth. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 4 Jan 1334.

1477. Inst of John de Grimesby acol to ch of Uppingham, vac by d of Robert de Hillum. Pat: King Edward, by reason of the vacancy of Westminster abbey. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 6 Jan 1334.

1478. Inst of Thomas de Escrik priest, in person of Ralph de Wolingham, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Wootton, vac by d of M Simon. Pat: King Edward, by custody of land and heir of John de Hastings. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fulwell, 22 Jan 1334.

1479. Coll of ch of Kilsby, vac by res of M Robert de Dalderby, to Robert de Kildesby acol. By exchange with ch of Thurleigh. Ind: official of archdn. Eynsham, 20 Jan 1334.

1480. [fo 203v] Inst of Walter de Grenewyk acol to a mediety of ch of Tansor, vac by d of John de Tyndale. Pat: subdean and chapter of Lincoln (the dean being absent). Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 2 Feb 1334.

1481. Inst of William de Pulteneye to ch of Whilton (pat: James de Nevill), and of Oliver de Shulton to ch of Standon, dioc Coventry and Lichfield (pat: Ralph de Stafford, baron). Exchange, by authority of commission of Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield (dated at Bishop's Itchington, 15 Jan 1334). Inq for Shulton: official of archdn of Stafford. Ind of Pulteneye: official of archdn of Northampton. Banbury, 17 Jan 1334. Pres: John de Ragenhill; Thomas de Suthewell, and others.

1482. [fo 204r] Inst of Guy Wake clerk to ch of Wootton, vac by d of M Simon. Pat: King Edward, by custody of land and heir of John de Hastings. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Steeple Barton, 11 Mar 1334.

1483. Inst of Roger de Paxton to ch of Lyndon, vac by res of Richard de Swereford. Pat: King Edward. By exchange with vic of Paxton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Kislingbury, 18 Mar 1334.

1484. Inst of Henry de Launden priest to ch of Scaldwell, vac by inst of M Henry de Harwedon to ch of Northwold, dioc Norwich. Pat: abbot of Bury St Edmunds, *ad Romanam ecclesiam nullo medio pertinentem*. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bourne, 23 Mar 1334.

[Note: The reference to the Roman church was probably due to the dispute concerning Scaldwell ch following the cession of M Henry de Harwedon. See CPL ii, p 412.]

1485. Appointment of sr Katherine Knyvet, nun of St Mary, Delapré, as abbess of the same, vac by d of Margaret de Grey. The election (by licence from the king as patron) *in discordia* of Katherine and of sr Isabella de Cotesbrok, nun of the same, was presented to the bp at Stamford, 11 Feb 1334, and was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: official of archdn. Stamford, 12 Feb 1334. Note that Katherine was licensed to receive benediction from Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield.

1486. [fo 204v] Certificate of William, archbp of York. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Buckden, 28 Mar 1334), he has inst Richard de Moseley to ch of Earls Barton, vac by res of John de Wodehous. By exchange with ch of Dewsbury, dioc York. Inq: official of archdn. Cawood, 2 Apr 1334. Received at Buckden, 9 Apr 1334. Ind: official of archdn.

1487. [fo 205r] Coll of a mediety of ch of Isham, vac by res of William Michel, to Simon de Doueswra priest. By exchange with vic of Ashwell. Ind: official of archdn. York, 23 Feb 1334.

1488. Inst of Simon de Groppo Sancti Petri, deacon, to ch of Geddington, vac by res of Geoffrey *oretenus factam*. Pat: Queen Isabella. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 29 Mar 1334.

1489. Inst of Simon de Keilmersh acol, in person of Geoffrey Sired, priest, his proctor, to ch of Manton, vac by d of Robert de Langeton. Pat: Hugh Daudele kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Brightwell, 10 May 1334.

1490. Certificate of M Simon de Islep, bp's Official. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Buckden, 28 Apr 1334), he has inst John de Assheby, in person of Robert Bik de Thyngden, chaplain, his proctor, to vic of St Clement, Stamford, and John son of Gilbert de Harwedon to ch of Cottingham. By exchange. Huntingdon, 13 May 1334. Received at Bicester, 22 May 1334. Ind of Assheby: dean of Stamford. Ind of Harwedon: official of archdn of Northampton.

1491. [fo 205v] Inst of Richard Berby de Stene, priest, to ch of Steane, vac by res of William de Wishagh. Pat: Edmund de Bereford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 5 Jun 1334.

1492. Inst of John de Hardeshull priest to ch of Barton Seagrave, vac by res of Thomas de London. Pat: Thomas P & C Kenilworth. By exchange with ch of Puttenham. Inq & ind: dean of Higham. Buckden, 29 Jun 1334.

1493. Coll of a mediety of ch of Isham, vac by res of Simon de Douneswra de Ingoldemeles, to Robert de Braundeston priest. By exchange with a mediety of ch of South Ferriby. Ind: official of archdn. Newark, 8 Jul 1334.

1494. Inst of Henry de Haringworth priest to vic of Gretton, vac by res of Henry de Aldewyncle. Pat: M John de Clipston, r of St Mary, Maidwell, proctor of M Guy de Calma, preb of Gretton in Lincoln cath. By exchange with ch of Scampton. Inq & ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln (the dean being absent). [Buckden], 28 Jun 1334.

[Note: The place of this institution is given in No 785 above.]

1495. [fo 206r] Inst of Richard Owayn priest, in person of Thomas de Weston, chaplain, his proctor, to ch of Aston le Walls, vac by [not specified] of Ralph Patrik. Pat: John de Sutton kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nottingham, 13 Jul 1334.

1496. Inst of Hugh Caundel acol to ch of St Peter, Rushton, vac by res of M Stephen de Caundel *oretenus factam*. Pat: Isabella widow of Robert Basset. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nottingham, 13 Jul 1334.

1497. Inst of M John de Northflete priest to ch of Grafton Regis, vac by res of William de Bamvilla. Pat: br William de Bamvilla, proctor of A & C Grestein. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 27 Jul 1334.

1498. Inst of Geoffrey de Haldenby priest to ch of Holdenby, vac by d of Peter de Lubbenham. Pat: Thomas de Ardern kt, lord of Spratton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 22 Jul 1334.

1499. Inst of William to ch of Culworth (pat: P & C Canons Ashby), and coll of ch of Newington (in deanery of Risborough and in peculiar jurisdiction of archbp of Canterbury) to M Richard de Evesham. Exchange, by authority of commission of John, archbp of Canterbury (dated at Nottingham, 13 Jul 1334). Ind of William: official of archdn. Old Temple, 29 Jul 1334. Pres: John de Ragenhill, chancellor; William Pachet, notary; Nicholas de Denton, clerk, and others.

1500. [fo 207r] Inst of William de Wolrikby priest to ch of Strixton, vac by res of Henry de Cotes. Pat: Henry le Prayers de Strixton. By exchange with vic of Scalford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 20 Jul 1334.

1501. Inst of John de Bassyngburn priest to ch of Benefield, vac by d of Ralph. Pat: Humphrey de Bassyngburn kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 26 Sep 1334.

1502. Inst of M William de Bray acol to ch of Abington, vac by res of John de Bassyngburn. Pat: Humphrey de Bassyngburn kt. Inq: dean of Haddon. Ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 3 Oct 1334.

1503. Inst of William de Cogenho clerk to ch of Cogenhoe, vac by d of Edward. Pat: Giles de Cogenho kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 12 Oct 1334.

1504. Royal writ notifying that D & C Lincoln have recovered in the king's court their presentation to a mediety of ch of Tansor against John de Tyndale. York, 22 Jun 1334.

1505. [fo 207v] Inst of Reginald de Eston priest to vic of Wollaston, vac by d of M William de Benigfeld. Pat: A & C St Mary Delapré, Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Barton Seagrave, 9 Oct 1334.

1506. Inst of John Pippard priest to ch of Stuchbury, vac by res of William de Thopmundevill priest. Pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 12 Oct 1334.

1507. Inst of William de Thropmundevill priest to ch of Quinton, vac by d of John Avenel. Pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 24 Sep 1334.

1508. Inst of Robert de Holt priest to vic of Laxton, vac by d of John Gylemyn. Pat: P & C Fineshade. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 2 Nov 1334.

1509. Certificate of M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (addressed to him jointly with M John de Clipston, r of St Mary, Maidwell, and dated at York, 15 Nov 1334), he has inst Adam de Bucketon to ch of Yardley Hastings (pat: King Edward, by custody of land and heir of John de Hastyng), and John de Brom to ch of Pitsford (pat: Robert de Hanton in Pisford). By exchange. Northampton, 22 Nov 1334. Received at York, 30 Nov 1334. The bp's letters of *inspeximus* (dated at York, 23 Dec 1334) of the letters of institution of Adam (dated at Northampton, 20 Nov 1334) and of the certificate of induction of Adam by dean of Northampton (dated at Yardley Hastings, 21 Dec 1334) are given in full.

1510. [fo 208v] Inst of John de Keilmersh priest to ch of Manton, vac by res of Simon de Keilmersh. Pat: Hugh Daudele kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 17 Dec 1334.

1511. Inst of Simon de Keilmersh acol to chapel in castle of Oakham, vac by res of John de Keilmersh. Pat: Hugh de Audele kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 24 Jan 1335.

1512. Inst of M John atte Gote acol to ch of Grafton Regis, vac by d of M John de Northflete. Pat: br William de Bamvilla, prior of Wilmington, proctor of A & C Grestein. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 28 Jan 1335.

1513. Notification of certificate of M John de Martham, r of Gisleham, dioc Norwich. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Wooburn, 23 Oct 1333), he has inst Geoffrey de Sautre, in person of Simon de Sautre, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Syresham. Pat: Richard A & C Leicester. Ind: dean of Brackley. At Wooburn, 25 Oct 1333. York, 27 Dec 1334.

1514. [fo 209r] Inst of Edmund de Braunfeld priest to a third part of ch of Clipston, vac by res of Philip de Bucketon. Pat: Amicia, lady of Clipston. By exchange with vic of Thorpe Mandeville. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 11 Feb 1335.

1515. Inst of Philip de Bucketon priest to vic of Thorpe Mandeville, vac by res of Edmund de Braunfeld. Pat: P & C Daventry. By exchange with third part of ch of Clipston. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 11 Feb 1335.

1516. Inst of William de Pensax priest to ch of Dallington, vac by res of William de Belond. Pat: P & C Flamstead. By exchange with vic of Flore. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newcastle upon Tyne, 23 Feb 1335.

1517. [fo 209v] Inst of William de Belond priest to vic of Flore, vac by res of William de Pensax. Pat: P & C Merton. By exchange with ch of Dallington. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newcastle upon Tyne, 23 Feb 1335.

1518. Inst of Richard Geryn priest to ch of Farthinghoe, vac by d of William Pachet. Pat: Richard A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 11 Mar 1335.

1519. Inst of Nicholas de Rudstan priest to vic of Brixworth, vac by d of Adam de Taunton. Pat: Richard de Ayremynne, chancellor of Salisbury and preb of Brixworth in Salisbury cath. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 10 Apr 1335.

1520. Notification by the bp of certificate of M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall. In accordance with a commission of M John de Ragenhill, archdn of Stow and vicar-general in the absence of the bp (dated at York, 2 Jan 1335), he has inst Thomas de Weston priest to vic of Little Houghton. Pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton. At Northampton, 25 Jan 1335. Nottingham, 30 Mar 1335.

1521. [fo 210r] Certificate of M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 9 Feb 1335), he has inst Adam son of Laurence de Boketon to ch of Pitsford. Pat: Laurence de Boketon in Pisford. Northampton, 27 Mar 1335. Received at Stow Park, 14 Apr 1335.

1522. Inst of Peter de Gildesburgh, in person of Stephen Poul, clerk, his proctor, to ch of All Saints, Rushton (pat: P & C Worksop), and of M William de Hedon, in person of John de Wodhull, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Balcombe, dioc Chichester (pat: Peter P & C Lewes). Exchange, by authority of commission of John, bp of Chichester (dated at Amberley, 9 Mar 1335). Inq for Hedon:

official of archdn of Lewes. Ind of Gildesburgh: official of archdn of Northampton. Stow Park, 22 Apr 1335. Pres: John de Ragenhill, r of Helpringham; Arnold de Tilio, r of Ellington; John de Kermond, notary, and others.

1523. Certificate of M Simon de Islep, bp's Official. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Stow Park, 20 Apr 1335), he has inst Alured de Brok to ch of Old, and John Flemmyng to vic of Oakham. By exchange. Lincoln, 6 May 1335.

1524. [fo 211r] Inst of Peter de Asshele priest to ch of Croughton, vac by d of William de Retford. Pat: Thomas Wakelyn. Note that the advowson was disputed by Miles de Beauchamp. The royal writ notifying that Thomas had recovered in the king's court his presentation to the ch against Miles (dated at York, 3 May 1335) is given in full. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall, exercising the jurisdiction of archdnry of Northampton. York, 15 May 1335.

1525. Inst of Simon de Farndon priest to ch of Thorpe Malsor, vac by d of Thomas de Merston. Pat: John Trussel kt. Inq & ind: M John de Clipston, r of St Mary, Maidwell, exercising the jurisdiction of archdnry of Northampton. York, 3 Jun 1335.

1526. Certificate of Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 6 Jun 1335), he has inst John de Northburgh to ch of Northborough, vac by res of Robert de Lincoln. Pat: A & C Peterborough. By exchange with ch of Sproatley, dioc York. York, 20 Jul 1335. Received at York by the hand of John de Cotyngham, proctor of John de Northburgh aforesaid, 22 Jul 1335. Ind: M John de Clipston, as above.

1527. [fo 211v] Inst of William Snede of Newcastle under Lyme, priest, to chantry in chapel of St Mary, Marston Trussell, vac by res and dim of Simon Kempe de Farendon. Pat: Laurence Trussel. Inq & ind: M John de Clipston, as above. Lincoln, 1 Aug 1335.

1528. Inst of Baldwin de Hidyngham priest to ch of Aynho, vac by d of M John de Compton. Pat: Andrew A & C Walden. Inq: M John de Clipston, as above. Ind: official of archdn. Berwick upon Tweed, 8 Oct 1335.

1529. Inst of M Henry de Wykyngeston priest to ch of Sulby, vac by res of M John de Brikhull. Pat: Walter A & C Sulby. By exchange with vic of Weston by Welland. Inq: M John de Clipston, as above. Ind: official of archdn. York, 26 Oct 1335.

1530. [fo 212r] Inst of M John de Brikhull priest, in person of Nicholas Martyn de Weston Bassett, clerk, his proctor, to vic of Weston by Welland, vac by res of M Henry de Wykyngeston. Pat: P & C Launde. By exchange with ch of Sulby. Inq: M John de Clipston, as above. Ind: official of archdn. York, 26 Oct 1335.

1531. Notification of certificate of M Simon de Islep, bp's Official. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated

at York, 25 Jun 1335), he has inst William de Lufwik clerk to ch of St Peter, Aldwincle. Pat: Robert de Holand kt, lord of Thorpe Waterville. At Islip, 11 Sep 1335. York, 2 Nov 1335.

1532. Inst of Robert de Everdon acol to ch of Everdon, vac by d of M John de Harewold. Pat: br Jerome Carletens, prior of Everdon and of Creeting, proctor of A & C Bernay. Inq: M John de Wottesdon, bp's sequestrator. Ind: official of archdn. York, 23 Nov 1335.

1533. [fo 212v] Inst of Roger de Oxon priest, in person of Robert de Kibworth, clerk, his proctor, to hospital of St Leonard outside Brackley, vac by res of Robert de Marchumleye. Pat: Matilda de Holand. Inq: M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall, commissary general of official of archdn. Ind: official of archdn. York, 6 Dec 1335.

1534. Inst of William Harm de Kibbworth, priest, to vic of Lilbourne, vac by d of Henry de Laughton. Pat: Richard A & C Leicester. Inq: M John de Wottesdon, as above. Ind: official of archdn. York, 10 Dec 1335.

1535. Inst of Ralph de Crumbewell priest to vic of Ryhall, vac by res of Thomas de Sancto Neoto. Pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton. By exchange with ch of Dunton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 31 Dec 1335.

1536. Certificate of M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 13 Aug 1335), he has inst William de Sancto Neoto to ch of Combe, Oxon (pat: A & C Eynsham), and William de Huntyngdon to ch of Holcot (pat: br Philip de Thame, prior of Hospitallers). By exchange. Northampton, 28 Aug 1335. Received at Stow Park, 6 Jan 1336.

1537. [fo 213r] Notification of certificate of Simon, bp of Worcester. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 21 Jun 1335), he has inst Adam de Aylineton priest to ch of Middleton Cheney, vac by res of William de Edyndon. By exchange with deanery of collegiate ch of Westbury, dioc Worcester. Inq: M John de Clipston, r of St Mary, Maidwell, exercising jurisdiction of archdnry of Northampton during vacancy. At Hartlebury, 3 Jul 1335. Newark, 9 Jan 1336.

**INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M JOHN DE RAGENHILL, R OF HELPRINGHAM,
AS VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP**

1538. Inst of Simon de Sancto Licio acol to ch of Morcott, vac by d of John de Sancto Licio. Pat: Richard de Sancto Licio kt. Inq: M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall, commissary of official of archdn. Ind: official of archdn. Ragnall, 25 Jan 1336.

[END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M JOHN DE RAGENHILL]

1539. [fo 213v] Certificate of Ralph, bp of Bath and Wells. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 23

Nov 1335), he has inst Adam de Ruscynghon to ch of Tickencote, vac by res of Richard Toky de Northluffenham. By exchange with ch of Loxton, dioc Bath and Wells. Ind: official of archdn or dean of Rutland. Wiveliscombe, 30 Dec 1335. Received at Newark, 19 Feb 1336.

1540. Notification of certificate of M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (addressed to him jointly with M John de Clipston, r of St Mary, Maidwell, and dated at York, 11 Sep 1335), he has inst Robert le Norreys de Dyngelleye to vic of Rothersthorpe. Pat: Gerard A & C St James outside Northampton. At Northampton, 26 Sep 1335. Old Temple, 12 Mar 1336.

1541. [fo 214r] Notification of certificate of M John de Wottesdon, as above. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Stow Park, 22 Apr 1335), he has inst Hugh de Wynbourn priest to vic of Preston Deanery. Pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton. At Northampton, 11 May 1335. Old Temple, 14 Mar 1336.

1542. Notification of certificate of M John de Wottesdon [as in No 1536 above]. Old Temple, 15 Mar 1336.

1543. Coll of ch of Winwick, vac by inst of M Richard de Thormarton to ch of Ebbesbourne, dioc Sarum, to Alan de Haunepenn priest. Ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 12 Apr 1336.

1544. [fo 214v] Inst of William de Landewade acol to ch of Old, vac by d of M Alured de Brok. Pat: John de Landewade. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 30 Mar 1336.

1545. Inst of Geoffrey de Suthwotton priest to ch of Heyford, vac by d of M Robert de Toft. Pat: Ralph Bolimer kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 13 Mar 1336.

1546. Notification of certificate of M John de Ragenhill, r of Helpringham. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Liddington, 24 Feb 1336), he has appointed br Robert de Tadmarton, brother of hospital of St James and St John, Brackley, as master of the same, vac by res of br Andrew de Brackele, the brethren of the hospital having declined to make an election, to allay any discords which might arise thereby. Instal: M John de Ragenhill, as above. At Brackley, 7 Mar 1336. Wooburn, 28 Mar 1336.

1547. [fo 215r] Inst of John de Ellerton clerk to ch of Overstone, vac by d of Richard de Welles. Pat: Walter Mauny kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Ashwell, 15 Apr 1336.

1548. Inst of Henry de Edenestowe to ch of Castor (pat: A & C Peterborough), and of M John de Aselakby to ch of Sudbourne with chapel of Orford, dioc Norwich (pat: P & C Ely), and coll to said M John of preb of Llanelwedd in collegiate ch of Abergwilly, dioc St Davids. Exchange, by authority of commission of John, archbp of Canterbury (dated at Lambeth, 2 May 1336), the see of Norwich

being vacant, and of commission of Henry, bp of St Davids (dated at Trefilan, 30 Mar 1336). Ind of Edenestowe: official of archdn. Ind of Aselakby to Abergwilly: precentor of Abergwilly and archdn of Brecon. Old Temple, 4 May 1336.

1549. [fo 215v] Inst of Robert de Clipston, in person of Henry de Swyneford his proctor, to ch of Church Brampton (pat: Gerard de Insula kt), and of Roger de Ryvers to ch of Bressingham, dioc Norwich (pat: John de Verdoun kt). Exchange, by authority of commission of John, archbp of Canterbury (dated at Lambeth, 3 May 1336), the see of Norwich being vacant. Ind of Clipston: official of archdn. Old Temple, 4 May 1336.

1550. [fo 216r] Certificate of M Simon de Islep, bp's Official. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Buckden, 6 Jun 1334), he has inst John de Islep to ch of Water Newton, and Thomas de Islep to ch of Easton on the Hill. By exchange. Lincoln, 24 Apr 1336. Received at Old Temple, 6 May 1336.

1551. [fo 216v] Inst of Thomas de Hatfeld to ch of Aynho (pat: Andrew A & C Walden), and of Baldwin de Hydyngham to ch of Debden, dioc London (pat: Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex). Exchange, by authority of commission of Stephen, bp of London (dated at Stepney, 15 May 1336). Inq for Hydyngham: official of archdn of Colchester. Ind of Hatfeld: official of archdn of Northampton. Cosgrove, 18 May 1336.

1552. Inst of John son of Paul de Hale, priest, to ch of Holy Trinity, Blatherwycke, vac by res of Henry de Stradebrok. Pat: Elena Engayne. By exchange with vic of Sutterton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wappenham, 21 May 1336.

1553. [fo 217r] Certificate of John, bp of Chichester. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 17 Mar 1336), he has inst Peter de Columbers to ch of Grafton Regis, vac by res of John atte Gote. Pat: br William de Banvilla, prior of Wilmington, proctor of A & C Grestein. By exchange with ch of Lancing, dioc Chichester. Inq: official of archdn. Ferring, 13 May 1336. Received at Kirtlington, 26 May 1336.

1554. Inst of Thomas de Aldermere priest to ch of Wyke Dyve, vac by d of Nicholas. Pat: Thomas de Lenham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Kirtlington, 28 May 1336.

1555. Inst of John de Langeton priest to ch of Blisworth, vac by d of John de Newelond. Pat: Thomas de Wake kt, lord of Lydell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 26 Jun 1336.

1556. [fo 217v] Inst of John de Staunford priest to vic of Fotheringhay, vac by res of Gilbert de Aylington. Pat: Katherine A & C St Mary Delapré, Northampton. By exchange with vic of Deeping St James. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nottingham, 24 Sep 1336.

1557. Inst of Robert de Happesford priest, in person of William Homori de Asteleye, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Claycoton, vac by

d of M Robert de Sudbury. Pat: A & C Leicester, on nomination of Thomas de Asteleya kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Leicester, 1 Oct 1336.

1558. Inst of Thomas de Evere priest to vic of Blakesley, vac by res of John Dayfoull. Pat: br Philip de Thame, prior of Hospitallers. By exchange with ch of Bow Brickhill. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Leicester, 1 Oct 1336.

1559. Inst of William Alday de Brickelesworth, priest, to ch of St Peter, Maidwell, vac by res of Hugh de Wynbourn. Pat: William Rabaz de Maidewell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 16 Oct 1336.

1560. Inst of John de Wottesdon priest to ch of Strixton, vac by res of William son of Richard Clerk de Wolrikby. Pat: Henry de Praeres, lord of Strixton. By exchange with ch of Hareby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 18 Oct 1336.

1561. Inst of Thomas Danno de Compton, priest, to ch of Great Casterton, vac by d of Alan de Brouthon. Pat: John de Ware kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 13 Dec 1336.

1562. [fo 218r] Inst of Adam de Ardern de Bolewik to ch of Thornhaugh (pat: Nicholas de Sancto Marco of Thornhaugh), and of William de Sancto Marco to ch of Upminster, dioc London (pat: Elena de Engayne). Exchange, by authority of commission of Stephen, bp of London (dated at Fulham, 7 Nov 1336). Inq for Sancto Marco: official of archdn of Essex. Ind of Ardern: official of archdn of Northampton. Bentley by Doncaster, 22 Dec 1336.

1563. Inst of Ralph de Crumbewell priest to vic of Ryhall, vac by res of Thomas de Sancto Neoto. Pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton. By exchange with ch of Dunton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 31 Dec 1335.

[Note: This is a duplicate entry of No 1535 above.]

1564. Coll of ch of Kilsby, vac by res of Robert de Kildesby, to Walter son of Herman de Brikendon. By exchange with ch of Essendon with chapel of Bayford. Ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 12 Jan 1337.

1565. [fo 218v] Inst of Richard Rabaz priest, in person of Thomas son of Robert de Rode, his proctor, to ch of St Peter, Maidwell, vac by res of William Alday de Briklesworth. Pat: William Rabaz of Maidwell. By exchange with vic of Preston Deanery. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 1 Mar 1337.

1566. Inst of William Alday de Briklesworth, priest, in person of [blank] de Wolaston his proctor, to vic of Preston Deanery, vac by res of Richard Rabaz. Pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton. By exchange with ch of St Peter, Maidwell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 1 Mar 1337.

1567. Inst of William Neel to vic of Weston by Welland (pat: P & C Launde), and of M John de Brikhull to ch of Rackheath, dioc Norwich (pat: Thomas de Asteleye). Exchange, by authority of commission of John, archbp of Canterbury (dated at Lambeth, 7 Mar 1337), the see of Norwich being vacant. Ind of Neel: official of archdn. Liddington, 2 Apr 1337.

**INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP, CANON OF LINCOLN, AS
VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP**

1568. [fo 219r] Certificate of John, bp of Carlisle. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 17 Mar 1337), he has inst John de Pokelington to ch of Glaston, vac by res of Ralph de Lepyngton. Pat: P & C Launde. By exchange with ch of Arthuret, dioc Carlisle. Inq: official of archdn. Manor of Bewley, 24 Apr 1337. Received at Lincoln, 3 May 1337. Ind: official of archdn.

1569. [fo 219v] Inst of M Henry de la Dale priest, in person of Nicholas de la Dale, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Higham Ferrers, vac by d of M Laurence Seymour. Pat: Henry, earl of Lancaster and Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 14 May 1337.

1570. Certificate of William, archbp of York. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Lincoln, 24 Jun 1337), he has inst William de Spofford to ch of Little Casterton, vac by res of Roger de Mora. Pat: John de Cabergh. By exchange with ch of Edlington, dioc York. Inq: official of archdn. Monkton, 2 Jul 1337. Received at Lincoln, 5 Jul 1337.

1571. Inst of Richard de Merston Trussel, priest, to chapel of St Mary, Marston Trussell, vac by d of Philip de Mundevill. Pat: Laurence Trussel. Inq & ind: official of archdn. 15 Jul 1337.

1572. [fo 220r] Inst of John de Cobeles priest to ch of Ecton, vac by res of M Nicholas de Lodelow *oretenus factam*. Pat: Walter de Montgomery. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 23 Jul 1337.

END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP

1573. Inst of Gilbert Everard acol to ch of Titchmarsh, vac by d of M Edmund Everard. Pat: John Lovel de Tychemersh kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 13 Sep 1337.

1574. Notification of certificate of prior of Fineshade. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (addressed to him jointly with M John de Bourn, canon of Lincoln, and dated at Old Temple, 3 Sep 1337), he has inst M Stephen de Gersyngdon chaplain to vic of Hambleton. Pat: chapter of Lincoln. At Fineshade, 7 Sep 1337. Lincoln, 13 Sep 1337.

1575. Notification of certificate of M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 13 Mar 1337), he has inst Andrew Broun clerk to ch of Desborough, vac by res of John Broun. Pat: William Broun

de Glaphorn. At Courteenhall, 24 Mar 1337. Old Temple, 24 Sep 1337.

1576. [fo 220v] Notification of certificate of M John de Wottesdon, as above. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 15 Apr 1337), he has inst Robert de Kildesby to ch of Geddington (pat: Queen Isabella), and Simon de Groppo Sancti Petri to ch of Essendon (pat: Queen Isabella). By exchange. Ind of Kildesby: official of archdn of Northampton. Ind of Groppo Sancti Petri: the person exercising the jurisdiction of archdnry of Huntingdon. At Northampton, 21 Apr 1337. London, 30 Sep 1337.

1577. [fo 221r] Inst of William de Wilford priest to vic of Moulton, vac by res of Ralph de Lamley. Pat: King Edward, by custody of temporalities of priory of St Andrew, Northampton. By exchange with ch of Panton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Highbury, 25 Sep 1337.

1578. Inst of Henry de Evesham priest, in person of Ralph de Kildesburgh his proctor, to ch of All Saints, Rushton, vac by res of Peter de Gildesburgh. Pat: Robert P & C Worksop. By exchange with ch of St Mary, Berkhamsted. [Inq &] ind: official of archdn. Highbury, 25 Sep 1337.

**INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP, CANON OF LINCOLN, AS
VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP**

1579. Inst of John Rynghsted de Islep, priest, to ch of St Andrew, Cranford, vac by res of Robert Cursoun. Pat: Simon de Drayton kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Easton on the Hill, 7 Nov 1337.

1580. Inst of John Greyland de Islep, acol, in person of William de Islep, priest, his proctor, to a mediety of ch of Tansor, vac by res of Robert Cionis de Certaldo. Pat: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. Ind: official of archdn and dean of Oundle. 16 Nov 1337.

1581. Certificate of M Richard de Sydenhale, archdn of Shropshire, vicar-general of Thomas, bp of Hereford, *in remotis agente*. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 5 Oct 1337) and with a mandate of Thomas, bp of Hereford (dated at Dublin, 2 Nov 1337), he has inst Walter de Brikendon to ch of Montgomery (pat: King Edward), and has coll ch of Kilsby to William de Berughby. By exchange. Ludlow, 27 Nov 1337. Received at Lincoln, 6 Dec 1337. Ind of Berughby: official of archdn of Northampton.

1582. [fo 221v] Inst of John Scot priest to chantry at altar of St Mary in ch of All Saints, Rushton, vac by res of Ralph de Hertwell. Pat: Henry de Evesham, r of All Saints, Rushton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 19 Dec 1337.

1583. [fo 222r] Inst of M Thomas de la Mare, acol, in person of M Peter de Anloby, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Stanford, vac by d

of M Alan de Aslokby. Pat: A & C Selby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 21 Dec 1337.

1584. Certificate of Robert, bp of Salisbury. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Easton on the Hill, 8 Nov 1337), he has inst Henry Pouser priest to ch of Tickencote, vac by res of Adam de Rustyngton. By exchange with ch of Okeford Shilling, dioc Salisbury. Inq: official of archdn. Ramsbury Park, 17 Dec 1337. Received at Grantham, 22 Dec 1337. Ind: official of archdn.

1585. Inst of Hugh Warde de Briklesworth, clerk, to ch of Boughton, vac by d of William. Pat: Laurence de Preston kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 17 Feb 1338.

1586. Inst of John Broun priest, in person of John de Stoke, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Desborough, vac by res of Andrew Broun *oretenus factam*. Pat: William Broun de Glapthorn. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 25 Feb 1338.

1587. Inst of Robert de Middelton Keynes priest to a portion of ch of Woodford, vac by d of Adam Blundel. Pat: Walter Trayly kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 1 Apr 1338.

1588. [fo 222v] Inst of William de Bodenho priest to ch of Newton Bromswold, vac by inst of Robert de Middelton Keynes to a portion of ch of Woodford. Pat: Walter Trayly kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 7 Apr 1338.

1589. Inst of John de Crombwell acol to ch of Bulwick, vac by d of M Roger la Zouche. Pat: Ralph de Crombwell kt, son of Ralph de Crombwell kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 24 Apr 1338.

1590. Inst of John Bacheler priest, in person of Robert de Cugeho, priest, his proctor, to ch of Dallington, vac by res of William de Pensax. Pat: P & C Flamstead. By exchange with vic of Oakham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 2 May 1338.

1591. Inst of William de Pensax priest to vic of Oakham, vac by res of John Bacheler. Pat: A & C Westminster. By exchange with ch of Dallington. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 2 May 1338.

1592. Inst of Simon de Braybrok deacon to ch of Cransley, vac by res of Richard le Forester *oretenus factam*. Pat: Thomas Wake de Bliseworth. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Irnham, 13 May 1338.

1593. Coll of ch of St John, Cranford, vac by d of M Henry de Aukeland, to John Braynford de Wenlok, priest, in person of Nicholas de Denton, clerk, his proctor. Ind: official of archdn and dean of Higham Ferrers. Elstow, 11 May 1338.

1594. Inst of Henry de Cotes priest to ch of All Saints, Irthlingborough, vac by res of Peter de Caldecote. Pat: A & C

Peterborough. By exchange with vic of Scalford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 25 Jun 1338.

1595. [fo 223r] Notification of certificate of M John de Kermond, r of East Claydon. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Lincoln, 20 Jun 1338), he has inst Walter [?de Eton] to chapel of Mirabel (pat: John de Boyvill kt), and William [de Berughdon] to vic of Burley (pat: P & C Nuneaton). By exchange. At Grantham, 27 Jun 1338. Lincoln, 6 Jul 1338.

[Note: Walter de Eton was inst to Burley in 1283 and William de Berughdon to Mirabel in 1337. See *Reg Sutton* ii, p 28; No 1110 above.]

1596. [fo 223v] Notification of certificate of M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 1 Oct 1337), he has inst Thomas de Sancto Mauro to ch of Grafton Underwood, vac by res of the last rector. Pat: King Edward, by custody of temporalities of priory of St Fromund. Ind: official of archdn. At Courteenhall, 27 Oct 1337. Lincoln, 14 Sep 1338.

1597. Inst of John de Elyngton priest to ch of Stuchbury, vac by res of John Pippard. Pat: King Edward, by custody of priory of St Andrew, Northampton. By exchange with ch of Aspenden. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bicester, 20 Oct 1338.

1598. Certificate of William, archbp of York. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Peterborough, 13 Oct 1338), he has inst M Richard de Baldok to ch of Stanford, vac by res of M Thomas de la Mare. Pat: A & C Selby. By exchange with preb of Weighton in York cath. Inq: official of archdn. Cawood, 23 Oct 1338. Received at Lincoln, 2 Nov 1338. Note that M Richard swore canonical obedience to the bp in person of John de Pokerich his proctor. Ind: official of archdn.

1599. [fo 224r] Confirmation of election of sr Alice de Rolleston, nun of Catesby, as prioress of the same, vac by cess of sr Joan de Loundham. Instal: official of archdn. Catesby, 23 Oct 1338.

1600. Certificate of William, archbp of York. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 27 Aug 1337), he has inst William de Sutton to ch of Lyndon, vac by res of Roger de Paxton. By exchange with vic of Pontefract, dioc York. Inq: official of archdn. Cawood, 17 Aug 1338.

1601. [fo 224v] Appointment of br Henry de Morcote, monk of Peterborough, as abbot of the same, vac by d of Adam de Botheby. The election of Henry (by licence from the king as patron) was presented to the vicar-general in ch of Thrapston, 11 Jan 1339, and was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: official of archdn. Thrapston, 12 Jan 1339. Pres: Ralph de Waldegrave, r of Yelvertoft; William Legat, r of Burton Latimer; John de Kermond; John Tryvet, notary, and others.

1602. Inst of John de Lee priest to ch of Lyndon, vac by d of William de Sutton. Pat: John de Montgomery kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 24 Jan 1339.

1603. Inst of Hugh atte Brigge de Elnestowe, priest, to vic of Whitfield, vac by res of William Whiri de Nydyngworth. Pat: Nicholas A & C Eynsham. By exchange with vic of Stagsden. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 12 Feb 1339.

1604. Inst of Thomas de Crosse priest, in person of John Pippard, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Market Overton, vac by d of John de Chelmersford. Pat: King Edward, by custody of fees and advowsons of Giles de Badelesmere decd. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 20 Feb 1339.

1605. Inst of Richard de Lechamsted de Stonystretford, priest, in person of William de Sutton, r of chapel of St Edmund, Hanslope, his proctor, to ch of Barrowden, vac by inst of Warner de Hampslap to ch of Whittlesford, dioc Ely. Pat: Thomas de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 3 Mar 1339.

1606. Inst of Richard Charles priest to vic of St Giles, Northampton, vac by d of Hugh de Colesworth. Pat: King Edward, by custody of priory of St Andrew, Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 3 Apr 1339.

1607. [fo 225r] Coll of wardenship of Middleton chantry in ch of Wappenham, vac by d of [?John] de Assheby, to Hugh de Dunham priest. Ind: official of archdn or dean of Brackley. Lincoln, 17 Apr 1339.

[Note: The first name of the previous warden is not given. John de Assheby occurs as warden in Feb 1336, Reg 5 fo 523.]

1608. Inst of M John de Colby, in person of M Walter de Grenewik his proctor, to ch of Finedon (pat: King Edward), and of M John de Hildesle, in person of John Got de Lincoln, his proctor, to ch of Pulham, dioc Norwich (pat: Simon, bp of Ely), and coll to M John de Colby, as above, of preb in collegiate ch of Crantock, dioc Exeter. Exchange, by authority of commission of Anthony, bp of Norwich (dated at Thornage, 14 Apr 1339) and of commission of John, bp of Exeter (dated at Bishop's Clyst, 15 Apr 1339). Inq for Hildesle: official of archdn of Norfolk. Ind of Colby to Finedon: official of archdn of Northampton. Lincoln, 18 May 1339.

1609. [fo 225v] Inst of Henry de Thorle priest to two parts of ch of Clipston, vac by res of Richard de Kibbeworth. Pat: warden and chaplains of chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars. By exchange with ch of Saddington. Inq: dean of Rothwell. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 22 May 1339.

1610. Notification of certificate of M William Legat, r of Burton Latimer. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Lincoln, 5 Nov [1338]), he has inst Roger Basset priest to ch of Arthingworth. Pat: P & C Launde. Note that M Henry de Miravalle de Spitelshayle, clerk, who had unsuccessfully claimed

the ch of St Mary Magdalene, Blatherwycke, by virtue of an apostolic grace, now claimed the ch of Arthingworth by virtue of the same grace; this claim was set aside. At Burton Latimer, 27 Nov 1338. Islip, 19 Jun 1339.

[Note: The date of the vicar-general's commission is given wrongly in this entry as 5 Nov 1339. The correct date of 5 Nov 1338 is given in Reg 5, fo 243v.]

1611. [fo 226r] Inst of William de Ilkeston priest to ch of Stowe Nine Churches, vac by d of John de Hetherington. Pat: Gerard de Insula kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Islip, 20 Jun 1339.

1612. Inst of William de Camulton priest to wardenship of hospital of St Leonard outside Brackley, vac by res of Roger de Hoxon. Pat: Matilda de Hoyland. By exchange with vic of Cople. Inq: dean of Brackley. Ind: official of archdn. Grantham, 27 Jul 1339.

1613. [fo 226v] Inst of John de Hompton priest to vic of Woodford Halse, newly ordained. Pat: A & C Rocester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 19 Aug 1339.

1614. Inst of Thomas de Wylughby priest to ch of Collyweston, vac by res of Robert de Kellowe. Pat: John de Hothum the younger. By exchange with ch of Wood Walton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Thorney, 15 Sep 1339.

1615. Inst of Geoffrey Rofet de Suthwell, priest, to vic of Ketton, vac by d of William de Freston. Pat: Robert de Wodehous, preb of Ketton in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. Lincoln, 4 Nov 1339.

1616. Coll of ch of Walgrave, vac by res of Roger de Wenge, to William de Wenge. By exchange with ch of Chalfont St Giles. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 1 Dec 1339.

1617. Inst of Richard de Sadyngton acol to ch of St Michael, Northampton, vac by d of Thomas. Pat: King Edward, by reason of vacancy of priory of St Andrew, Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 15 Dec 1339.

1618. Inst of William de Stoke priest to ch of Cotterstock, vac by res of John de Holt. Pat: provost and chaplains of chantry of John Giffard in ch of St Andrew, Cotterstock, by grant to them of the manor and advowson of Cotterstock by the said John Giffard. Inq & ind: dean of Oundle. Stamford, 17 Dec 1339.

1619. Inst of John de Keston to ch of Pilton (pat: Thomas Camoys kt), and of Hugh de Lamble to vic of Bishop's Cannings, dioc Salisbury (pat: D & C Salisbury). Exchange, by authority of commission of Robert, bp of Salisbury (dated at Bindon, 2 Dec 1339). Ind of Keston: official of archdn. Stamford, 17 Dec 1339.

1620. [fo 227r] Inst of Stephen de Bolton priest, in person of Robert de Bolton, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Barton Seagrave, vac by res of John de Hardeshill. Pat: P & C Kenilworth. By exchange with ch of Walesby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 1 Jan 1340.

1621. [fo 227v] Ordination, by John Giffard of Cotterstock, clerk, of a chantry for 13 priests in ch of St Andrew, Cotterstock. Cotterstock, 5 Dec 1339. Ratified by vicar-general at Lincoln, 7 Jan 1340.

[Note: Bishop Bek's second recension of these statutes is pd in A Hamilton Thompson, *The English Clergy and their Organization in the Later Middle Ages* (Oxford, 1947), pp 277-91.]

1622. [fo 229v] Inst of Ralph de Casse acol to ch of Wilby, vac by d of Thomas de Norhampton. Pat: William de Casse, proctor and attorney-general of Richard son of Henry de Maundevill. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newnham, 23 Jan 1340.

1623. Inst of John de Assheby to ch of Castle Ashby (pat: Thomas Verdoun kt), and of Nicholas de Fontibus to ch of Somerton, dioc Norwich (pat: bp of Norwich). Exchange, by authority of commission of Anthony, bp of Norwich (dated at South Elmham, 26 Aug 1339). Inq for Fontibus: official of archdn of Sudbury. London, 28 Jan 1340.

1624. [fo 230r] Appointment of br Henry de Kegworth, canon of Chacombe, as prior of the same, vac by cess of br Thomas de Saxton. Note that the subprior and convent requested the vicar-general to make an appointment at this turn, to avoid the perils which might arise from a lengthy vacancy. Instal: official of archdn. No date or place.

END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP

1625. [fo 230v] Notification of certificate of M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at London, 4 Feb 1340), he has coll ch of Walgrave to M Ralph de Waldegrave, and has inst William de Wenge to ch of Yelvertoft (pat: Joan widow of Henry de Pydyngton). By exchange. At Courteenhall, 18 Feb 1340. Old Temple, 3 Mar 1340.

1626. [fo 231r] Inst of Roger Notte de Kyngesnorton, priest, in person of William de Bispeshill, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Preston, vac by res of Richard de Budeford *oretenus factam*. Pat: Peter de Montfort (*Monte Forti*). Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 20 Mar 1340.

1627. Inst of Richard de Budiford priest, in person of Raymund de Gretham, chaplain, his proctor, to ch of Ridlington, vac by d of M William. Pat: Peter de Montfort kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 20 Mar 1340.

1628. Coll of Middleton chantry in ch of Wappenham to William de Toucestre, and inst of Hugh de Dunham to ch of Earl Stonham, dioc

Norwich. Exchange, by authority of commission of Anthony, bp of Norwich (dated at London, 11 Apr 1340). Inq for Dunham: official of archdn of Suffolk. Old Temple, 22 Apr 1340.

1629. [fo 231v] Inst of Richard de Blithefeld chaplain to ch of Aynho, vac by inst of Thomas de Hatfeld to another benefice. Pat: A & C Walden. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 13 May 1340.

1630. Certificate of M Ralph de Waldegrave, r of Walgrave. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 4 May 1340), he has inst Simon de Braybrok to vic of Guilsborough, and has coll ch of Farthingstone to John de Tonworth. By exchange. Inq: official of archdn. Northampton, 8 May 1340. Received at Old Temple, 10 May 1340. Ind: official of archdn.

1631. [fo 232r] Inst of Andrew de Ayleston priest to chapel of Braybrook, vac by d of Richard de Lodyngton. Pat: Warin Latimer kt. Inq & ind: dean of Rothwell. Bury St Edmunds, 6 Jun 1340.

1632. Inst of John de Macclesfeld priest to ch of Ecton, vac by res of John de Cobeles. Pat: Walter de Montgomery (*Monte Gomeri*). By exchange with ch of Litchborough. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 18 Jun 1340.

1633. Inst of John de Cobeles priest to ch of Litchborough, vac by res of John de Macclesfeld. Pat: A & C St James, Northampton. By exchange with ch of Ecton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 18 Jun 1340.

1634. Appropriation, by Simon de Islep, canon of Lincoln, both as vicar-general and as commissary *ad hoc*, of the ch of Cotterstock to the provost and chaplains of the chantry of St Andrew in ch of Cotterstock. Lincoln, 14 Jan 1340. Ratified by chapter of Lincoln at Lincoln, 15 Jan 1340.

1635. [fo 232v] Inst of John de Burton clerk, in person of Robert de Burton, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Market Overton, vac by inst of Thomas de Crosse to another benefice. Pat: John de Veer, earl of Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 21 May 1340.

1636. Confirmation of certificate of Richard de Sidenhale, archdn of Shropshire [No 1581 above], with letters confirmatory addressed to William de Berughby. Old Temple, 20 Apr 1340.

1637. [fo 233r] Inst of Richard Katel priest to provostship of chantry of Cotterstock, newly ordained. Ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 5 Jun 1340.

1638. [fo 233v] Notification of ordination by P & C Chacombe of chantry of Edmund de Bereford [as in No 1463 above]. Chacombe, 29 Sep 1332. Ratified by the bp at Lincoln, 21 Mar 1340.

[Note: There are several minor differences between this version of the foundation charter of the chantry and that calendared at No

1463 above. These differences do not, however, affect the main provisions of the charter.]

[INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP AS VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP]

1639. [fo 234v] Inst of Thomas de Braunfeld priest to vic of Norton by Daventry, vac by res of John de Uppyngham. Pat: P & C Daventry. By exchange with ch of Great Holwell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 1 Jul 1340.

1640. Certificate of Richard, abbot of Leicester. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Market Oakley, 20 Jun 1340), he has inst John de Northkillyngworth to ch of Helmdon, vac by res of Robert de Wavere. By exchange with preb in ch of St Mary *iuxta castrum*, Leicester. Inq: official of archdn. Leicester, 1 Jul 1340. Received at Lincoln, 3 Jul 1340. Ind: official of archdn.

1641. [fo 235r] Inst of William de Radeford priest to chapel of St Michael, Grafton Regis, vac by d of Adam de Caveresfeld. Pat: John de Wydevill de Grafton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Leicester, 26 Jul 1340.

1642. Inst of John de Seymor priest to vic of Brigstock, vac by res of Roger de Corndale. Pat: A & C Cirencester. By exchange with ch of Hardwick. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Leicester, 27 Jul 1340.

1643. Inst of Roger de Corndale priest to ch of Hardwick, vac by res of John de Seymor. Pat: br Philip de Thame, prior of Hospitallers. By exchange with vic of Brigstock. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Leicester, 27 Jul 1340.

1644. Certificate of Wolstan, bp of Worcester. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Allextun, 31 Jul 1340), he has inst John Davy de Dodeford to vic of Dodford, vac by res of John de Baynton. Pat: [P & C Luffield]. By exchange with ch of Oxhill, dioc Worcester. Inq: official of archdn. Hartlebury, 6 Aug 1340. Received at Lincoln, 9 Aug 1340. Ind: official of archdn.

[Note: The patron of Dodford is supplied from the corresponding entry in *Reg Bransford*, p 71.]

1645. [fo 235v] Inst of William Knyght de Eyton, in person of Simon de Thorley his proctor, to two parts of ch of Clipston (pat: warden and chaplains of chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars), and of Henry de Thorley to vic of Patribourne, dioc Canterbury (pat: P & C Merton). Exchange, by authority of commission of John, archbp of Canterbury (dated at Lambeth, 22 Jul 1340). Ind of Knyght: official of archdn. Lincoln, 10 Aug 1340.

1646. [fo 236r] Inst of Laurence Trussel priest to ch of Islip, vac by d of Roger de Sancto Mauro. Pat: Ranulph de Veer. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 11 Sep 1340.

1647. [fo 236v] Inst of Laurence Trussel priest to ch of Orlingbury, vac by res of Philip Trussel. Pat: Thomas Trussel, lord of Lamport. By exchange with ch of Islip. Inq: dean of Rothwell. Ind: official of archdn and dean aforesaid. Lincoln, 27 Sep 1340.

1648. Inst of Philip Trussel priest, in person of Simon de Farndon, chaplain, his proctor, to ch of Islip, vac by res of Laurence Trussel. Pat: Ranulph de Veer. By exchange with ch of Orlingbury. Inq: dean of Oundle. Ind: official of archdn and dean aforesaid. Lincoln, 27 Sep 1340.

1649. Inst of John de Alyngton priest to ch of Marston Trussell, vac by inst of Laurence Trussel to ch of Islip. Pat: Laurence Trussel. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 23 Oct 1340.

1650. Inst of John son of Henry Clerk de Okle, priest, to ch of Little Oakley, vac by d of Henry Ammory. Pat: Hugh de Osevill. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 10 Nov 1340.

1651. Inst of John Dynne de Erdeburgh, priest, in person of Nicholas de Bealieu, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Easton on the Hill, vac by res of Thomas de Islep. Pat: A & C Crowland. By exchange with ch of Blankney. Ind: official of archdn and Robert, v of Maxey. Lincoln, 17 Nov 1340.

1652. Notification of certificate of M Ralph de Waldegrave, late r of Yelvertoft. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Lincoln, 21 Nov 1339), he has inst Thomas de Lutton to ch of Great Billing. Pat: King Edward. At Northampton, 23 Dec 1339. Lincoln, 4 Dec 1340.

1653. [fo 237r] Ordination, by William son of Simon Curteis de Brikelesworth, of a chantry in chapel of St Mary, Brixworth, for the souls of himself, of Simon his father, Matilda his mother and John his brother, and of Isabel his wife. The endowment is to consist of a manse in Brixworth, formerly belonging to Thomas Avereye, with a croft adjacent, arable (30 acres) and meadow (2 acres) with swathes of fallow headland (*cum swathis frisc' chevec'*). The location of the parcels of land is specified. The chantry is further endowed with 16 shillings of annual rent from 4 cottages and land (13 acres) held by Christiana Gent for life, with the reversion of the property after her death, and one cottage where Christiana Scot lives in *le Newelond*. The chaplain, Henry Coteler, and his successors, are to celebrate daily for the souls aforesaid: on Wednesdays and Saturdays, *mass de virgine gloriosa*, in honour of the five joys; on Fridays, *mass de cruce*, in honour of the five wounds of Christ; on Sundays and the four major festivals (Christmas, Easter, Pentecost and All Saints), *mass de die*. On these days, after the collect for the day, a collect is to be said for the souls above-mentioned, who are also to be specially remembered in the canon of the mass. On all other

days the chaplain is to celebrate for the founder and the other souls aforesaid. He is also to say daily the commendation, *Placebo*, and *Dirige*. The chaplain is to maintain in a fit state the property of the chantry, and the chalice, books (missal and breviary) and vestments. On Sundays and double feasts the chaplain is to be present in person whenever possible at both first and second vespers and at matins in Brixworth church. At any vacancy, the founder is to nominate a suitable candidate to the bp for collation; after the founder's death, the bp, or the chapter of Lincoln *sede vacante*, is to collate the chantry without any nomination within 15 days of any vacancy. Brixworth, 20 Mar 1331. Witnesses: John de Verdoun kt, Thomas de Verdoun kt, Thomas de Buketon kt, William Breton de Tekne, William de Sancto Mauro, Simon le Warde of Brixworth, William Cok, Nicholas de Sekford, Simon Nicol, John de Scaldewelle of the same, and many others. Ratified by the bp at Lincoln, 21 Mar 1340.

**INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M WALTER DE STAUREN, CANON OF LINCOLN,
AS OFFICIAL OF LINCOLN, *SEDE VACANTE***

1654. [fo 239r] Inst of M Alexander de Ounesby priest to ch of Castor, vac by res of Henry de Edenestowe. Pat: A & C Peterborough. By exchange with ch of Swineshead. Ind: official of archdn and dean of Peterborough. Lincoln, 12 Jan 1341.

1655. Inst of Nicholas de Wotton priest to vic of Hambleton, vac by res of Stephen de Gersyngdon. Pat: chapter of Lincoln. By exchange with ch of Little Kimble. Inq: dean of Rutland. Ind: official of archdn or dean aforesaid. Lincoln, 22 Jan 1341.

1656. Inst of Richard de Pykeryng priest, in person of Thomas de Bliton, v of Warmington, his proctor, to a mediety of ch of Woodford, vac by d of Robert de Middelton. Pat: Walter Trailly kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 5 Feb 1341.

1657. Inst of Alexander Mountfichet priest to a mediety of the churches of Collingtree and Milton, vac by d of M John de Beryngdon. Pat: John de Pateshull kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Navenby, 12 Mar 1341.

1658. Inst of John son of Walter de Assheby, clerk, to ch of Thornby, vac by d of Adam de Houghton. Pat: Adam de Assheby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bourne, 15 Mar 1341.

1659. [fo 239v] Inst of John de Wynewyk priest, in person of John de Huyton, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Stanford, vac by d of Richard de Baldok. Pat: A & C Selby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 5 Apr 1341.

1660. Inst of Thomas de Pardishowe priest, in person of William de Borstall, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Winwick, vac by d of Alan de Hawenepenne. Pat: King Edward, by reason of the vacancy of the bishopric of Lincoln. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 19 Apr 1341.

1661. Inst of Adam de Thropmundevyll to vic of Thorpe Mandeville (pat: Peter P & C Daventry), and of Philip de Bukton to vic of Wormleighton, dioc Coventry and Lichfield (pat: P & C Kenilworth). Exchange, by authority of commission of Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield (dated at London, 24 Feb 1342 [recte 1341]). Inq for Bukton: official of archdn of Coventry. Ind of Thropmundevyll: official of archdn of Northampton. Lincoln, 23 Apr 1341.

1662. [fo 240r] Inst of John de Borham clerk to ch of Plumpton, vac by d of William de Turveille. Pat: King Edward, by custody of heir of William de Sancto Johanne. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Brackley. London, 1 May 1340 [recte 1341].

1663. Inst of Henry de Bramcot priest to ch of Clipsham, vac by d of M William de Osgotby. Pat: William la Zouche de Haryngworth kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Elstow, 19 May 1341.

1664. Appointment of br John Bacoun, canon of Fineshade, as prior of the same, vac by d of br Richard de Holt. The election of br John was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: official of archdn or dean of Weldon. Lincoln, 30 May 1341.

1665. [fo 240v] Inst of William de Walcote priest as provost of Cotterstock, vac by d of Richard Catel. Note that, in accordance with the ordination of Cotterstock, the brethren of the house presented the said William together with Walter de Haddon priest to the Official for him to choose one of the two for admission as provost. Inq and instal: dean of Oundle. Lincoln, 10 Jun 1341.

1666. Inst of M William de Longedon to ch of Stoke Dry (pat: br Philip de Thame, prior of Hospitaliers), and of Richard de Offyngton to vic of Doveridge, dioc Coventry and Lichfield (pat: P & C Tutbury). Exchange, by authority of commission of Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield (dated at London, 2 Jun 1341). Inq for Offyngton: official of archdn of Derby. Ind of Longedon: official of archdn of Northampton. Lincoln, 10 Jun 1341.

1667. [fo 241r] Inst of William de Ameniere clerk to ch of Holy Trinity, Blatherwycke, vac by d of John Paulyn. Pat: John Dengayne kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 16 Jun 1341.

1668. Inst of Reginald Outlawe de Brunne to vic of Blakesley (pat: br Philip de Thame, prior of Hospitaliers), and of Thomas de Eure to ch of East Hatley, dioc Ely (pat: John Dengayne of Teversham and Joan de Brunne). Exchange, by authority of commission of Simon, bp of Ely (dated at Ditton, 16 Jul 1341). Inq for Eure: official of archdn of Ely. Ind of Brunne: official of archdn of Northampton. Lincoln, 4 Aug 1341.

1669. [fo 241v] Certificate of M William de Makesey, r of Harlaxton. In accordance with a commission of the Official (dated at Lincoln, 19 Jun 1341), he has inst M Nicholas de Folevill clerk, in person of John Baroun de Bressingbourgh, his proctor, to ch of Teigh. Pat: John Folevill kt. Ind: official of archdn. Harlaxton, 3 Aug 1341. The letters of institution (dated at

Harlaxton, 20 Jun 1341) and of induction (dated at Bisbrooke, 18 Jul 1341) are given in full.

[Note: In the letters of induction, the name of the proctor is given as John Baroun de Wylesthorp, clerk.]

1670. Certificate of Ralph, bp of London. In accordance with a commission of the Official (dated at Lincoln, 16 Jun 1341), he has inst Hugh de Rothewell to a mediety of ch of Isham, vac by res of Robert de Braundeston. By exchange with ch of Netteswell, dioc London. Inq: official of archdn. Hadham, 2 Jul 1341.

1671. [fo 242v] Inst of Simon de Anderby priest to ch of Naseby, vac by d of John Merlawe. Pat: Adam de Everyngham de Rokele kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 16 Aug 1341.

1672. Inst of Henry Vyel priest to ch of Farthingstone, vac by res of John de Toneworth. Pat: King Edward, by reason of the bishopric of Lincoln being vacant. By exchange with ch of Hardmead. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 1 Oct 1341.

1673. Inst of Peter de Caldecote priest to a mediety of ch of Isham, vac by res of Robert de Weldon. Pat: William de Insula. By exchange with vic of Scalford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. 26 Sep 1341.

1674. Inst of Adam de Thenford priest to wardenship of hospital of St Leonard outside Brackley, vac by res of William de Caelton. Pat: Matilda de Houland, lady of Brackley. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Abbey of St Mary *Delapré*, Northampton, 16 Oct 1341.

1675. [fo 243r] Inst of David de Wolloure priest, in person of William Gategang, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Marholm, vac by d of M Thomas de Tyrington. Pat: Richard de la Pole kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 19 Nov 1341.

1676. Inst of Reginald de Gayton priest to chantry in ch of Evenley, vac by res of William. Pat: William de Apeltre clerk. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 8 Dec 1341.

1677. Inst of M Simon de Dyngele clerk, in person of Geoffrey de Bedeford, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Haselbech, vac by inst of Simon de Thorp to vic of Nuneaton. Pat: Joan widow of Thomas Burnell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 15 Jan 1342.

1678. Inst of Roger de Boudon priest to ch of Hardwick, vac by d of Roger de Cornwell. Pat: br Philip de Thame, prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 26 Jan 1342.

1679. Inst of John Burreward de Wendlyngburgh, priest, to vic of Wilbarston, vac by d of Robert. Pat: A & C Elstow. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 8 x 14 Mar 1342.

1680. [fo 243v] Inst of Gervase de Wilford priest to ch of Barnack, vac by d of Simon de Northburgh. Pat: A & C Peter-

borough. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Stamford. Lincoln, 17 Mar 1342.

1681. Certificate of M Simon de Islep, canon of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of the Official (dated at Lincoln, 24 Mar 1342), he has inst Peter son of Hamo de Vieleston, clerk, to ch of Cottesbrooke. Pat: Nicholas de Vieleston, proctor of Thomas de Wale kt *in remotis*. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 29 Mar 1342.

1682. Inst of John Horne de Daventre, priest, to ch of Bradden, vac by d of John Gayton. Pat: Richard Blundell de Bradden kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 16 May 1342.

1683. Inst of John de Haverlynglound, priest to vic of Canons Ashby, vac by res of Thomas de Heliden. Pat: P & C Canons Ashby. By exchange with ch of St Peter Dunstable, Bedford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 30 May 1342.

1684. [fo 244r] Letters of institution of br William de Melaco, monk of St Lucien, Beauvais, to priory of Weedon Lois. Pat: A & C St Lucien, Beauvais. Lincoln, 12 Jan 1342. Instal: official of archdn.

1685. Inst of William de Egebaston priest to two parts of ch of Clipston, vac by res of William Kyght de Eyton. Pat: warden and chaplains of chapel of St Peter, Kirby Bellars. By exchange with ch of Hoggston. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 2 May 1342.

END OF ARCHDEACONRY OF NORTHAMPTON INSTITUTIONS

ARCHDEACONRY OF OXFORD INSTITUTIONS

1686. [fo 245r] Inst of Roger de Sadington priest to vic of Milton, vac by res of Ralph de Friseby. Pat: M Gilbert de la Bruere, canon of Chichester, proctor of Gaillard, cardinal deacon of St Lucia, [preb of Milton Ecclesia in Lincoln cath]. Inq & ind: D & C Lincoln. Wooburn, 21 Sep 1320. Pres: T de Luda, canon of Lincoln; H de Walmesford.

1687. Inst of M John de Hornile to ch of Cornwell (pat: A & C Osney), and of William de Wykereslaye to vic of Stratton St Margaret, dioc Salisbury (pat: warden of college of Merton, Oxford). Exchange, by authority of commission of Roger, bp of Salisbury (dated at London, 19 Oct 1320). Ind of Hornile: official of archdn of Oxford. Ind of Wykereslaye: archdn of Wiltshire or his official. Bermondsey, 19 Oct 1320. Pres: T de Luda; J Malvill; H de Walmesford, keeper of the register. The certificate to the bp of Salisbury is dated at Bermondsey, 20 Oct 1320.

1688. [fo 245v] Inst of M Simon de Evesham subdeacon to ch of Standlake, vac by res of M James de Boys. Pat: Robert de Morby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Westminster, 8 Nov 1320. Pres: T de Luda; J de Malvill; William de Tadmarton, notary.

1689. Inst of Robert le Rous priest to vic of Asthall, vac by d of John de Tychemerch. Pat: M Gilbert Lovel, proctor of A & C Ivry. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Hendon, 9 Nov 1320. Pres: T de Luda; J de Malevill; R de Luda, clerk.

1690. Inst of Bugo Moton clerk to a mediety of ch of St Mary, Lower Heyford, vac by d of John de la Carnele. Pat: John de Lyle. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 7 Jan 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malevill; H de Walmesford.

1691. Inst of M John de Gatesden to ch of Chipping Norton (pat: A & C Gloucester), and of M Thomas le Boteler, in person of Adam de Radeleye, clerk, his proctor, to ch of St Nicholas, Abingdon (pat: A & C Abingdon). Exchange, by authority of commission of Roger, bp of Salisbury (dated at Woodford, 20 Feb 1321). Note that the inst of M John de Gatesden was carried out by M John de Malvill, commissary *in hac parte*. Ind of Gatesden: official of archdn of Northampton. Ind of Boteler: archdn of Berkshire or his official. Sleaford, 3 Mar 1321. Pres: Richard de Evesham; R de Luda, clerk.

1692. [fo 246r] Inst of John de Ocle chaplain, in person of John de Harwe, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Noke, vac by d of Richard de Southhampton. Pat: Henry le Tyeys kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 6 Mar 1321. Mandate for ind issued by M John de Malvill, bp's commissary. Pres: H de Walmesford; W de Thadmarton, notary; R de Luda, clerk.

1693. Inst, by M John de Malvill, commissary *in hac parte*, of William Malesoveres priest, in person of John de Lubenham, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Begbroke, vac by res of Nicholas de Lyouns. Pat: John de Lyouns. By exchange with ch of Foxcote. Inq & ind:

official of archdn. Sleaford, 6 Mar 1321. Pres: H de Walmesford; W de Thadmarton, notary; R de Luda, clerk.

1694. [fo 246v] Inst of John de Parva Gadesden, priest, to vic of Watlington, vac by d of Stephen de Crodewell. Pat: A & C Osney. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 19 Jul 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; J de Farndon, clerk.

1695. Inst of Thomas de Weston clerk to ch of Adwell, vac by res of Richard de Aldonestre. Pat: John de Sancto Philiberto kt. By exchange with a portion of ch of Burford, dioc Hereford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 19 Nov 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; R de Luda, clerk.

1696. Inst of John Sporcum acol to ch of Upper Heyford, vac by res of John de Woleton. Pat: John de Insula kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 27 Feb 1322. Pres: J de Malevyle; H de Walmesford; W de Maydenstan.

1697. [fo 247r] Appointment of br John de Wotton, canon of Cold Norton, as prior of the same, vac by cess of br William de Tywe. The election of br John (by licence of Edmund, earl of Arundel as patron, and presented to the bp at Lincoln, 25 Feb 1322) was quashed on account of irregularity. Lincoln, 26 Feb 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Maidenstan; H de Walmesford; W de Thademarton, notary.

1698. Inst of William de Wardington acol to ch of Barford St Michael, vac by definitive sentence of the official of the court of Canterbury against William de Burton, and by res of said Burton. Pat: P & C Chacombe. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 5 Mar 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Maidenstan; W de Thademarton, notary.

1699. Certificate of Adam, bp of Hereford. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Nettleham, 8 Dec 1321), he has inst William de Mochwoln to vic of Black Bourton, vac by res of Hugh de Monyton. Pat: A & C Osney. By exchange with ch of Moccas, dioc Hereford. Inq: official of archdn. Prestbury, 8 Mar 1322. Received at Fulford, 11 May 1322. Ind: official of archdn. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Thademarton, notary; J de Farndon, clerk.

1700. [fo 247v] Appointment of sr Agnes Husee, nun of Studley, as prioress of the same, vac by cess of sr Clemencia. The election of sr Agnes (by licence of the queen as patron and presented to the bp at Riccall, 18 May 1322) was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: official of archdn. Riccall, 15 May 1322 [sic]. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Maidenstan; J de Farndon, clerk.

1701. Inst of M John de Wanetyng priest, in person of Adam de Neuton, priest, his proctor, to ch of Cuxham, vac by d of M Adam de Watlynton. Pat: warden, scholars and brethren of college of Merton, Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Frampton, 8 Oct 1322. Pres: Henry de Sancto Albano; R de Luda, clerk.

1702. [fo 248r] Confirmation of the election of Henry de Gower as chancellor of the university of Oxford. Whaplode, 18 Oct 1322.

[Pd: *Snappe's Formulary*, pp 71-2.]

1703. Inst of William de Motesfont priest to ch of Bolney, vac by res of Adam de Rodebrok. Pat: Gilbert de Elsefeld kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Elsham, 27 Dec 1322. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan; Walter de Stauren; R de Luda, clerk.

1704. [fo 248v] Certificate of Adam, bp of Hereford. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Fiskerton, 24 Oct 1322), he has inst Thomas Brun priest to vic of Black Bourton, vac by res of William de Mokholm. By exchange with ch of Hope Mansel, dioc Hereford. Bosbury, 4 Jan 1323. Received at Lincoln, 18 Jan 1323. Ind: official of archdn. Pres: H de Camera, Official; H de Iddesword, chancellor; H de Walmesford.

1705. Inst of M William de Bulmer priest to vic of St Peter in the East, Oxford, vac by d of M William de Walcot. Pat: warden, scholars and brethren of college of Merton, Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Thorney, 13 Mar 1323. Pres: W de Maidenstan, chancellor; W de Maidenston [sic]; H de Walmesford.

1706. Inst of John Pippard priest, in person of M Henry de Staunton, clerk, his proctor, to vic of Headington, vac by d of William de Merchham. Pat: P & C St Frideswide, Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Osney, 18 Apr 1323. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth, chancellor; Hugh de Walmesford; W de Thademarton, clerk.

1707. Inst of John de Kar priest to vic of Bampton, vac by d of M Henry de Parys. Pat: D & C Exeter. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Welwyn, 6 Jul 1323. Pres: Thomas de Luda, treasurer of Lincoln; Walter de Maidenstan; William de Thademarton, clerk.

1708. [fo 249r] Inst of Giles de Thurmerston priest to vic of St Mary Magdalen, Oxford, vac by d of Robert Punchard. Pat: A & C Osney. Inq & ind: official of archdn. North Mimms, 9 Jul 1323. Pres: Thomas de Luda, treasurer of Lincoln; Hugh de Walmesford; Roger de Luda, clerk.

1709. Inst of William de Carleton clerk, in person of Henry de Thrapston, priest, his proctor, to ch of Holton, vac because William de Lusteshull took the habit of the Friars Minor at Oxford and, after a year of probation, was professed in the same order, as was testified by letters of br Warner, warden of the Friars Minor at Bedford. Pat: King Edward, by custody of the lands of Roger Damory. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Abington, 29 Mar 1323. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan; Hugh de Walmesford; John de Farndon, clerk.

1710. Inst of William de Thadmarton acol to ch of Combe, vac by res of Andrew de Wodestok. Pat: A & C Eynsham. By exchange with ch of Cublington. Inq & ind: dean of Woodstock. Dorchester, 24

May 1323. Pres: Walter de Maydenston; Hugh de Walmesford; Richard de Whitewell, clerk.

1711. Inst of William de Brympton chaplain to ch of Spelsbury, vac by d of M John de Lodelawe. Pat: Hugh le Despenser, earl of Winchester, by custody of the lands of the earl of Warwick during the minority of his heir, by grant of the king. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Singlesole, 1 Sep 1323. Pres: Henry de Idesworthe, chancellor; Walter de Maydenstan; William de Iswode.

1712. Inst of John de Shirbourn chaplain to ch of Adwell. Pat: John de Sancto Philiberto. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Willian, 13 Dec 1323. Pres: Hugh Elys, r of Cottered; Hugh de Walmesford, r of Grafham; John de Why, clerk.

1713. [fo 249v] Inst of Jordan de Muneworth to ch of Swalcliffe, vac by d of Thomas de Bygham. Pat: Robert de Ardern kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Ivinghoe, 29 Dec 1323. Pres: Hugh de Walmesford; Walter de Meydenstan; W de Iswod.

1714. Inst of Richard de Grafton priest to vic of Marston, vac by res of Roger de Undel. Pat: P & C St Frideswide, Oxford. By exchange with vic of St Edward, Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Hemel Hempstead, 13 Jan 1324. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan, crucifer; William de Thadmarton, clerk.

1715. Inst of Roger de Undel priest to vic of St Edward, Oxford, vac by res of Richard de Grafton. Pat: P & C St Frideswide, Oxford. By exchange with vic of Marston. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Hemel Hempstead, 13 Jan 1324. Pres: [as above].

1716. Inst of William le Graunt de Burton, the younger, to ch of Britwell Salome, vac by d of Richard de la Hole. Pat: Edmund de Malynes. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Uxbridge, 23 Jan 1324. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; John de Staunford; William de Thorle.

1717. Notification of ordination, by Robert de Wormenhale, burgess of Oxford, of a chantry at altar of St Andrew in ch of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford. The endowment is to consist of a messuage in par St Martin, Oxford, situated between a tenement of Richard de Morton on the north side and a tenement of Lucy de Kyngeston on the south side. The chaplain is to receive all the revenues of the said messuage, taking 70 shillings for his own use and maintaining the buildings of the messuage with the residue. The sum of 6d per year is reserved to the founder and his heirs. The chaplain is also to maintain two chasubles with albs, worth 20 shillings, a chalice worth 60 shillings, a missal worth 40 shillings, two pairs of altar cloths worth 5 shillings and two phials worth 6d, all of which the founder has given to the chantry. Each year on the day after Michaelmas the chaplain is to render an account of the revenues of the chantry to the rectors of St Peter le Bailey and St Martin, Oxford. If there is any surplus, one twelfth is to be given to the two rectors aforesaid for their trouble and the remainder is to be placed in a chest with three keys, of which the rector of St Peter is to have one, the rector of St Martin another, and the chaplain the third. If

the chaplain should be prevented, through old age, weakness or ill health, from serving the chantry, the residue placed in the chest as aforesaid is to be used to pay another priest to supply his place. The chaplain is to be appointed by the founder during his lifetime, and thereafter is to be presented by his heirs to the bp of the diocese for institution. The chaplain may, for reasonable cause, be removed from the chantry by the bp of the diocese. The endowment of the chantry is not to be alienated. The chaplain is not to celebrate on Sundays or festivals before the completion of high mass in the ch of St Peter le Bailey, unless the licence of the rector of the said ch has been given. Each chaplain on his institution to the chantry is to swear to observe this ordination. Note that Richard de Hunsyngore, official of archdn of Oxford, has added his seal to the ordination. Oxford, 18 Dec 1323. Ratified by the bp at Hemel Hempstead, 12 Jan 1324.

1718. [fo 250v] Inst of Robert Levee de Frenesbur, chaplain, to vic of Thame, vac by res of the last vicar. Pat: M Gilbert de Middelton, preb of Thame in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: D & C Lincoln. London, 2 Mar 1324. Pres: H de Camera; H de Iddesworth; W de Maydenstan.

1719. Inst of Robert de Overton Wavill to vic of Black Bourton, vac by res of Thomas Broun. Pat: A & C Osney. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 3 Mar 1324. Pres: H de Camera; H de Iddesworth; H de Walmesford.

1720. Inst of William Aylmer to ch of Shipton under Wychwood, vac by res of William de Brympton. Pat: Roger, bp of Salisbury. The presentation deed (dated at Ramsbury, 9 Sep 1323) is given in full. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 8 Mar 1324. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth; Hugh de Walmesford; John de Wy.

1721. Certificate of John, bp of Bath and Wells. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at London, 8 Mar 1324), he has inst Matthew Huse to ch of Bladon, vac by res of William de Penchrish. By exchange with ch of Yarlinton, dioc Bath and Wells, and preb [of Combe Tercial] in Wells cath. Walton, 9 Apr 1324. Received at London, 9 Apr 1324. Ind: official of archdn.

[Note: The identity of the preb in Wells cath is given in *Le Neve Fasti 1300-1541*, viii, p 24.]

1722. [fo 251r] Inst of William Welymot to ch of Westcott Barton (pat: A & C Eynsham), and of William de Eynho to vic of Horndon, dioc London (pat: P & C Barking). Exchange, by authority of commission of Stephen, bp of London (dated at Stepney, 18 May 1324). Inq for Eynho: official of archdn of Essex. Ind of Welymot: official of archdn of Oxford. Tottenham Court, 22 May 1324. Pres: W de Maydenstan; G de Buckingham; H de Walmesford.

1723. [fo 251v] Inst of William de Leycestre chaplain to ch of Cornwell, vac by inst of John de Hornle to ch of Salford. Pat: A & C Osney. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Tottenham Court, 23 May 1324. Pres: W de Maydenstan; H de Walmesford.

1724. Inst of Robert Wyvele to ch of Over Worton, vac by d of M William Maloure. Pat: Queen Isabella. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 12 Apr 1324. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth; Walter de Maydenstan; John de Wy.

1725. Inst of Thomas de Falle priest to vic of Broadwell, vac by d of Nicholas Mirour. Pat: br Thomas Larcher, prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Dorchester, 17 Jul 1324.

1726. [fo 252r] Memorandum that, at Old Temple on 4 Nov 1324, Nicholas de Coleshull, r of Tregruk, exhibited the following certificate of John, abbot of Osney. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 22 Oct 1324), he had inst William de Puryton clerk to ch of Broadwell. Pat: Hugh le Despenser. Ind: dean of Witney and Nicholas de Coleshull, as above. Osney, 26 Oct 1324. The certificate of inquiry, carried out earlier by the official of archdn, is given in full: in accordance with the bp's mandate (dated at Fingest, 15 Oct 1324, and received by the official on 16 Oct 1324) an inquiry was held in full chapter in ch of Witney on 19 Oct 1324, attended by Thomas, r of Westwell; John, r of Broughton Poggs; the prior of Minster Lovell; Richard, Robert and John, portionaries of ch of Bampton; William, v of Shilton; Robert, v of Burford; Robert, v of Asthall; the vicar of Minster Lovell; Thomas, v of Clanfield; Robert, v of Black Bourton; and John, v of Brize Norton. It was found that the ch of Broadwell was vacant long since by d of Jordan de Bradewell; that Gerard de Oddyngeseliis had presented the said Jordan; that the said ch was taxed at £20; that Hugh le Despenser was true patron by his manor of Broadwell to which the advowson was annexed; that William de Puryton was free, legitimate, of good life, in acolyte's orders, and not beneficed elsewhere. Dated at Oxford, 21 Oct 1324.

1727. [fo 252v] Inst of John de Hauerbergh priest to ch of Bladon, vac by res of Matthew Use. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 18 Jan 1325. Pres: W de Stauren; J de Farendon; William de Kildesby, and others.

1728. Inst of Nicholas Dyve to ch of Ducklington, vac by d of Thomas Dyve. Pat: Henry Dyve. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 4 Mar 1325. Pres: W de Maydenstan; G de Buckyngham; W de Stauren.

1729. Inst of John de Goldesburgh to ch of Kencott, vac by d of M William de Brunaston. Pat: Richard de Goldesburgh kt and Thomas de Meaux. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 6 Jun 1325. Pres: Gilbert de Buckyngham; Walter de Stauren; William de Iswode.

1730. Inst of John de Servynton chaplain to vic of Bampton, vac by d of M Robert Bethelawe. Pat: D & C Exeter. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wooburn, 20 Jun 1325. Pres: W de Maydenstan; G de Buckyngham; W de Stauren.

1731. Inst of William de Wolwardeleye, in person of his proctor, to ch of North Stoke, vac by res of Thomas de Lye. Pat: King

Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Highbury, 25 Jun 1325.
Pres: G de Buckyngham; W de Stauren; Richard de Whitewell.

1732. Inst of Robert de la Lee chaplain to vic of Burford, vac by d of Robert Broun. Pat: A & C Keynsham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Thornton on Humber, 22 Sep 1325. Pres: Gilbert de Buckyngham; Nicholas de Falle; William de Iswode.

1733. Inst of Walter de Orton to vic of Sandford St Martin, vac by res of Henry de Newenton. Pat: A & C Osney. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Thornton on Humber, 22 Sep 1325. Pres: Gilbert de Buckyngham; William de Iswode; John de Wy.

1734. Confirmation of the election of M William de Alberwyke as chancellor of the university of Oxford. Spaldwick, 3 Nov 1325.

[Pd: *Snappe's Formulary*, pp 72-3.]

1735. [fo 253r] Inst of John de Burcestre chaplain to vic of Wootton, vac by res of Stephen de Bourne *oretenus factam*. Pat: Walter de Burncestre, proctor of br Francis de Burgo, provost of hospital of St Mary, Mont Cenis. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 23 Nov 1325. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; Walter de Stauren; John de Wy.

1736. Inst of M William de Pontesbur, in person of John Pinnok his proctor, to ch of Hethe, vac by d of Andrew de Coteford. Pat: P & C Kenilworth. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 26 Feb 1326. Pres: Walter de Stauren; Richard de Whitewell; John de Kerseye.

1737. Inst of Walter Loveday de Mungewell, clerk, to ch of Mongewell, vac by d of Adam de Suthampton. Pat: Ralph Loveday, lord of Mongewell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, *in camera domini episcopi infra pallacium suum*, 16 Apr 1326. Pres: Walter de Stauren, chancellor; R de Wytewell; J de Farend.

1738. [fo 253v] Inst of Geoffrey de Alvetoun to ch of Rotherfield Peppard, vac by d of Peter. Pat: John Pypard. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nettleham, 14 Apr 1326. Pres: Gilbert de Buckyngham; Walter de Stauren; John de Wy.

1739. Inst of William de Upton chaplain, confrater of hospital of Banbury, as master of the same, vac by cess of br Walter de Wokyngham. Note that William was nominated to the bp by the brethren of the hospital. Because it was not customary to issue a mandate for induction to the said mastership, William was given letters of institution (given in full). Canons Ashby, 11 Jan 1326.

1740. Inst of Thomas de Asshesdon priest to vic of Cropredy, vac by d of Roger de Aldersschate. Pat: Peter Vaurelli, proctor of Bertrand, cardinal priest of St Marcellinus and preb of Cropredy in Lincoln cath. Inq: D & C Lincoln. Ind: the person exercising the jurisdiction of preb ch of Cropredy. Stow Park, 23 May 1326.

Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; Gilbert de Buckyngham; Walter de Stauren.

1741. Inst of Nicholas de Stratton chaplain to vic of Elsfield, vac by res of William de Rollendrist. Pat: P & C St Frideswide, Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Twywell, 18 Aug 1326.

1742. Inst of Richard de Laberton de Alyncestre priest, in person of John de Hok, clerk, his proctor, to ch of North Stoke, vac by res of William de Wolvardesle. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Luffield, 27 Sep 1326.

1743. Inst of Geoffrey de Lavinton priest to ch of Rotherfield Greys, vac by res of John de Shiplak. Pat: John le Grey. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Tortworth, 30 Oct 1326. Pres: G de Buckyngham; W de Stauren; J de Farendon.

1744. Inst of Thomas de Brenly clerk to ch of Waterstock, vac by d of Richard. Pat: John Brenly. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lugwardine, 16 Nov 1326.

1745. [fo 254r] Ratification of statutes (dated at Oxford, 23 May 1326) of college of St Mary [Oriell], Oxford. Stow Park, 11 Jun 1326.

[Note: The statutes of 23 May 1326 were pd in 1853 by the Royal Commission for inquiring into the state of the University of Oxford. See *Oriel College Records*, p 17.]

1746. [fo 256r] Admission of Adam de Brom to the office of provost of the college of St Mary, Oxford. Stow Park, 13 Mar 1326.

[Pd: *Oriel College Records*, pp 14-17.]

1747. [fo 257r] Appropriation, to college of St Mary as above, of ch of St Mary, Oxford. [Stow Park, 26 Apr 1326.] [Incomplete.]

[Note: The complete text is pd in *Oriel College Records*, pp 82-85.]

1748. [fo 258r] Inst of Edmund Trussel to ch of Chesterton, vac by d of Stephen de Markham. Pat: rector and convent of Ashridge. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Bicester. Old Temple, 5 Jan 1327.

1749. Inst of Adam de Redyng subdeacon to ch of Over Worton, vac by res of Robert Wyvill. Pat: John de Moeles. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Deddington. Old Temple, 26 Jan 1327.

1750. Confirmation of the election of M Thomas de Hothom as chancellor of the university of Oxford. Old Temple, 25 Jan 1327.

[Pd: *Snappe's Formulary*, pp 73-4.]

1751. [fo 259r] Inst of Robert de Eton Monialis, priest, to perpetual benefice of 10 marks paid by A & C Godstow to the secular chaplain celebrating in place of a vicar in ch of Great Tew, vac by d of Richard de Eton. Pat: A & C Godstow. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Highbury, 24 Mar 1327.
1752. Inst of Richard de Wodhull, canon of St Frideswide, Oxford, to cure of ch of Oakley, with chapels of Brill and Boarstall (Bucks). Pat: P & C St Frideswide, Oxford. The presentation deed (dated at Oxford, 21 May 1327) and the letters of institution are given in full. Ind: dean of Waddesdon. London, 26 May 1327.
1753. Inst of Elias de Draughton chaplain to ch of Chesterton, vac by res of Edmund Trussel. Pat: rector and convent of Ashridge. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 15 Jul 1327.
1754. Inst of William de Aldebury deacon to vic of Cassington, vac by res of Thomas. Pat: A & C Eynsham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 26 Jul 1327.
1755. Inst of John de Bluntesdon priest to vic of St Edward, Oxford, vac by d of Roger. Pat: P & C St Frideswide. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nettleham, 24 Sep 1327.
1756. [fo 259v] Coll of ch of Oddington, vac by d of Richard le Poure, to John de Wy priest. By lapse, the advowson having been disputed for six months between Walter le Poure kt (who presented William le Poure) and M Walter de Islep (who presented Edmund de Multon). Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 1 Oct 1327.
1757. Inst of Richard Galewayn priest to vic of Brize Norton, vac by d of John. Pat: A & C Eynsham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 27 Sep 1327.
1758. Inst of Thomas de Heth clerk to ch of Henley, vac by d of Hugh. Pat: Hamo, bp of Rochester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 7 Oct 1327.
1759. Inst of Roger de Broughton acol to ch of St Ebbe, Oxford, vac by d of Richard de Yftele. Pat: A & C Eynsham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 12 Dec 1327.
1760. Inst of John de Shareshull clerk to ch of Hampton Poyle, vac by d of William. Pat: Alice de la Poeyle. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckingham, 20 Dec 1326.
1761. Inst of William de Stormworth priest to ch of Stanton St John, vac by inst of Robert de Stanford to another benefice. Pat: A & C Eynsham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 22 Dec 1327.
1762. Inst of Richard de Babeham priest to ch of Albury, vac by d of William. Pat: John le Despenser. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 15 Jan 1328.

1763. Inst of Reginald de Melton priest, in person of Alexander de Babeham, clerk, his proctor, to ch of St Clement, Oxford, vac by d of Henry. Pat: P & C St Frideswide, Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 15 Jan 1328.

1764. Inst of Richard de Aldreton priest to chapel of Marsh Baldon, vac by d of William. Pat: Nicholas de Kinnesle kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 3 Jan 1328.

1765. [fo 260r] Inst of Robert Averey de Chepyngnorton priest to chantry of St Mary, Chipping Norton, vac by d of Robert. Pat: Richard Wale de Chepyngnorton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 20 Apr 1328.

1766. Inst of John Delle acol, in person of John de Birland, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Hampton Poyle, vac by res of John de Shareshull. Pat: Alice le Peule. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newcastle upon Tyne, 10 Jul 1328.

1767. Inst of Hugh de Radeford acol to ch of Harpsden, vac by res of William de Sutham. Pat: William de Harpeden. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Eynsham, 11 Jun 1328.

1768. Inst of John de Shareshull acol to ch of Tackley, vac by d of Roger Mareschal. Pat: Isabella de Beaumont, lady Vescy, and John son of John de Croxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Woodstock, 8 Jun 1328.

1769. Inst of Roger Fouke priest to ch of Shipton on Cherwell, vac by d of Roger. Pat: John de Palton kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bentley, 22 Jun 1328.

1770. Inst of Walter Baylach acol to ch of Chesterton, vac by d of Elias. Pat: rector and convent of Ashridge. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Kempsey, 16 Jun 1328.

1771. Inst of Richard Dorymer priest to vic of Witney, vac by d of Walter. Pat: Thomas de Teffonte, r of Witney. Inq & ind: official of archdn. No date.

1772. Inst of William de Neuport priest, in person of John de Refham his proctor, to ch of Deddington, vac by d of William Aylmer. Pat: Thomas earl of Norfolk. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 6 Oct 1328.

1773. [fo 260v] Inst of John de Caam to ch of Ewelme, vac by res of William de Mersh. Pat: Edmund Bacoun kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Walsingham, 21 Sep 1328.

1774. Certificate of Ralph, r of Broughton. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Cambridge, 27 Sep 1328), he has inst Edmund de Berford to ch of Shipton under Wychwood, vac by d of William Aylmer. Pat: Roger, bp of Salisbury, after nomination by King Edward. Note that an inquiry was held by the commissary, by which it was found that Hugh le Despenser, formerly patron, presented William Aylmer to the ch, and that the king was

now patron by forfeiture of the said Hugh. Ind: commissary, on 1 Oct. Chipping Norton, 5 Oct 1328.

1775. Inst of William de Balleby priest to a mediety of ch of Lower Heyford, vac by res of Nicholas de Impiton. Pat: A & C Eynsham. By exchange with chapel of St Thomas, Puttocks Hardwick. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Gloucester, 5 Oct 1328.

1776. Inst of Thomas de Ardern clerk to ch of Swalcliffe, vac by res of Edmund de Bereford. Pat: Robert de Ardern kt. Inq & ind: dean of Deddington. Gloucester, 19 Dec 1328.

1777. Inst of Adam de Shareshull priest to ch of Little Rollright, vac by d of John. Pat: A & C Eynsham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Studley, 30 Dec 1328.

1778. Inst of John Jordan de Cherlebyry, priest, to ch of St Clement, Oxford, vac by d of the last rector. Pat: P & C St Frideswide, Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 3 Mar 1329.

1779. [fo 261r] Confirmation of the election of M Roger de Stretton as chancellor of the university of Oxford. Northampton, 12 Nov 1329.

[Pd: *Snappe's Formulary*, p 74.]

1780. Inst of Ralph de Comingesby priest to vic of Thame, vac by res of John Tileman. Pat: Gilbert de Middelton, preb of Thame in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: D & C Lincoln. Kenilworth, 14 Dec 1329.

1781. Inst of William de Belvero priest to ch of Mongewell, vac by res of Walter Loveday. Pat: John Loveday. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Worcester, 11 Jan 1330.

1782. Certificate of M William Bachelor, canon of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 9 May 1329), he has inst William de Mateshale to ch of Combe. Pat: A & C Eynsham. Shillington, 29 Oct 1329.

1783. [fo 261v] Inst of William de Fordham acol to ch of Oddington, vac by res of John de Wy. Pat: Walter le Pouere. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 1 Feb 1330. Pres: Hugh de Camera, archdn of Lincoln; John Walewayn; Richard de Whitewell, r of Bringhurst, and others.

1784. Inst of William de Stoke acol to ch of Rotherfield Greys, vac by d of Geoffrey de Laventon. Pat: John de Grey de Retherfeld. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Eltham, 3 Feb 1330.

1785. Inst of Thomas de Chasteloun priest to vic of Bampton, vac by res of John de Cervyngton. Pat: D & C Exeter. By exchange with ch of Leckhampstead. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Burnham, 23 Feb 1330. Pres: R de Wytewell; J de Farendon, and others.

1786. Inst of Alan la Zouch acol to [a mediety of] ch of Lower Heyford, vac by res of Bugo Moutoun. Pat: John de Lyle de Brampton kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Winchester, 21 Mar 1330.

1787. Notification of John, master, and brethren of hospital of St John Evangelist, Burford. In consideration of a grant made to them by Joan, widow of Richard de Cornwayle, of 5 messuages, 4 crofts, arable land (2 virgates) and 10 shillings rent in Asthall and Asthall Leigh, they have bound themselves to find one priest from among their brethren to celebrate daily in chapel of St Mary and St Katherine in ch of Asthall for the souls of the said Richard, Joan, and their children. Asthall, 10 Oct 1321. Exhibited to the bp by br Robert, master of the said hospital, at Woodstock, 12 Apr 1330.

1788. [fo 262r] Appointment of br John de Broughton, monk of Eynsham, as abbot of the same, vac by cess of br John de Chiltonham. The resignation deed (dated at Eynsham, 27 Mar 1330) is given in full. Note that br Nicholas the prior, br John the subprior, br John the cellarer, br John the sacrist, br Henry the precentor, br Nicholas the chamberlain, br William the almoner, and all the other monks having a voice in the election of the new abbot, granted to the bp power to appoint as abbot the candidate on whom the greater and wiser part of the convent had agreed. The text of the grant (same day and place) and the letters of appointment (dated at Eynsham, 13 Apr 1330) are given in full.

1789. [fo 262v] Inst of John de Bloxham priest to ch of Hardwick, vac by res of Robert de Wodhull. Pat: br Thomas Larcher, prior of Hospitallers. By exchange with vic of a mediety of ch of Pattishall. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Langford, 21 Jun 1330.

1790. Inst of Alan la Zouche acol, in person of M William de Lee, v of Billesdon, his proctor, to ch of Charlton on Otmoor, vac by d of John de Parne. Pat: br Richard, prior of Ware, proctor of A & C St Evroul. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Langford, 21 Jun 1330.

1791. Inst of Thomas de Welleford acol to a mediety of ch of Lower Heyford, vac by res of Alan la Zouche. Pat: John de Insula kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Kempsey, 30 Jun 1330.

1792. Inst of Thomas de Breyles priest to ch of Hethe, vac by res of M William de Pontesbury. Pat: Thomas P & C Kenilworth. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Eynsham, 14 Jul 1330.

1793. Confirmation, by M John de Burne, canon of Lincoln and bp's commissary *in hac parte*, of election of br John de Thenford, canon of Cold Norton, as prior of the same, vac by d of br John de Wotton. The election, held by licence from Roger de Mortimer, earl of March, as patron, was presented to the bp in chapel of Woodstock, 24 Apr 1330. Instal: official of archdn. Pres: Walter de Seton; Nicholas de Denton; John de Burn, esquire, and others.

1794. Appointment of br Thomas de Cudelyngton, canon of Osney, as abbot of the same, vac by d of br John de Oseneye. The election of br Thomas (held by licence from the king as patron and presented to the bp in ch of Wakerley, 8 Aug 1330) was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: official of archdn. Tinwell, 9 Aug 1330. Pres: Hugh de Camera, archdn of Lincoln; John de Burn, canon of Lincoln; Richard de Whitewell, r of Bringhurst, and others.

1795. [fo 263r] Inst of John de Wetherby priest, in person of Stephen de Dunstuwe, priest, his proctor, to ch of Upper Heyford, vac by d of John Sporcum. Pat: Robert de Lyle kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lenton, 11 Sep 1330.

1796. Inst of John de Mixebury priest to vic of St Edward, Oxford, vac by res of John de Bluntesdon. Pat: P & C St Frideswide, Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Clipston, 22 Sep 1330.

1797. Inst of John de Wengrave priest to ch of Rousham, vac by res of Peter de Walyngford. Pat: Philip de Aillesbury. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 29 Nov 1330.

1798. Confirmation of the election of M Nigel de Wauere as chancellor of the university of Oxford. Old Temple, 30 Nov 1330.

[Pd: *Snappe's Formulary*, p 75.]

1799. [fo 263v] Inst of Henry de Keten priest to vic of Marston, vac by d of Richard de Grafton. Pat: P & C St Frideswide, Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 2 Dec 1330.

1800. Inst of Richard de Elmedon priest, in person of M Robert de Crishale his proctor, to ch of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, vac by d of William. Pat: P & C St Frideswide, Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 1 Dec 1330.

1801. Inst of Geoffrey de Steyningges priest to ch of Sarsden, vac by res of William de Horncastre. Pat: A & C Eynsham. By exchange with ch of St Mary, Grimsby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 23 Jan 1331.

1802. Certificate of Hamo, bp of Rochester. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 16 Dec 1330), he has inst William Abel to ch of Henley, vac by res of Thomas de Heth. [Pat: bp of Rochester.] By exchange with ch of Snodland, dioc Rochester. Ind: official of archdn. Trottiscliffe, 24 Jan 1331. Received at Old Temple, 25 Jan 1331.

[Note: For details of the presentation to Henley, see *Reg Hethe*, pp 493-4.]

1803. [fo 264r] Inst of Walter Blundel priest to chantry at altar of St Andrew in ch of St Peter le Bailey, Oxford, vac by res of Richard de Elmeden. Pat: Andrew de Wormenhale, burgess of Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 30 Jan 1331.

1804. Inst of Thomas Postel de Bradewell, priest, to chantry in chapel of St Mary, Rousham, vac by res of John de Wengrave. Pat: Philip de Aylesbury kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nettleham, 2 Mar 1331.

1805. Inst of Henry de Santredon priest to ch of St Clement, Oxford, vac by d of John de Cherlebury. Pat: P & C St Frideswide, Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 15 Apr 1331.

1806. Inst of William son of William de la Hyde de Stodham, clerk, to ch of Fringford, vac by d of Robert de Hoketon. Pat: John Giffard de Twyford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 28 Apr 1331.

1807. Inst of Richard de Leukenore clerk to ch of Heythrop, vac by d of Richard de Whitchurch. Pat: Robert de Leukenore kt, by reason of his acquisition of the manor and advowson of Heythrop from William de Luton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 17 Sep 1331.

1808. [fo 264v] Appointment of br Robert de Curtlington, canon of Bicester, as prior of the same, vac by d of br Roger. The election of br Robert (held by licence from Ebulo Lestraunge as patron) was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: official of archdn. Upton, 26 Nov 1331. Pres: John de Burn, canon of Lincoln; Ralph de Waldegrave, r of Yelvertoft; John de Martham, and others.

1809. Notification that, in accordance with a papal mandate (dated at Avignon, 23 Jun 1331), the bp has augmented the vicarage of St Mary, Oxford, from 104 shillings to 10 marks per annum. Old Temple, 16 Oct 1331.

[Pd from copy in Oriel College archives: *Oriel College Records*, pp 88-90.]

1810. Inst of Ralph de Lenham priest to ch of Ducklington, vac by res of Nicholas Dyve. Pat: King Edward, by custody of lands and heir of Henry Dyve. By exchange with ch of Wyke Dyve. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Spaldwick, 9 Feb 1332.

1811. Inst of Peter de Barton clerk, in person of John Eustace de Bannebury, his proctor, to ch of Westcott Barton, vac by d of Alan de Bolewell. Pat: John A & C Eynsham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 15 Apr 1332.

1812. [fo 265r] Inst of Henry de Francote priest to vic of North Leigh, vac by d of Henry de Dydebok. Pat: John A & C Hayles. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 12 Apr 1332.

1813. Inst of Henry de Newebold acol to ch of Hethe, vac by res of Thomas de Brayles. Pat: Thomas P & C Kenilworth. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 20 May 1332.

1814. Inst of M William de Leverton, fellow of college of St Mary [Oriell], Oxford, as provost of the same, vac by d of Adam de Brom.

The election of M William by the master and fellows of the college was presented to the bp by M Thomas de Sancto Botulpho, proctor. The letters of institution, and the notification to the master and fellows, are given in full. Freiston, 27 Jun 1332.

1815. Coll of ch of St Ebbe, Oxford, vac by inst of Roger de Broughton to vic of Tetbury, dioc Worcester, to Robert de Lavynnton acol. By lapse, Robert having first been presented by A & C Eynsham. Ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 10 Sep 1332.

1816. [fo 265v] Inst of John de Dombelton clerk to ch of Rotherfield Peppard, vac by inst of Geoffrey de Alveton to ch of Great Linford. Pat: James le Botiller, earl of Ormond, by grant of manor and advowson of Rotherfield to Edmund Botiller, father of James, by John Pippard. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 27 Sep 1332.

1817. Inst of John de Goldyngham priest, in person of Roger de Eskforth, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Deddington, vac by d of William de Neuport. Pat: William de Boun kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Thornholme, 17 Oct 1332.

1818. Inst of Geoffrey le White priest to vic of Shipton under Wychwood, vac by d of Geoffrey de Birlyngham. Pat: Edmund de Bereford [preb of Shipton in Salisbury cath]. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 21 Nov 1332.

1819. Inst of M John de Coleshull clerk to ch of Nuneham Courtenay, vac by inst of M Simon de Mepham to ch of Brasted, dioc Canterbury. Pat: br William de Comenore, A & C Abingdon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 24 Dec 1332.

1820. Inst of John de Neuton priest to vic of Wroxton, vac by d of William de Weldon. Pat: P & C Wroxton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 22 Nov 1332.

1821. Inst of M John de Sutton subdeacon to ch of Mongewell, vac by res of Willam de Belvero de Sancto Albano. Pat: John Loveday. By exchange with ch of Bramfield. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 1 Jan 1333.

1822. Inst of John Basset priest to perpetual benefice of 10 marks in ch of Great Tew, vac by d of Robert de Eton. Pat: A & C Godstow. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 8 Jan 1333.

[Note: For the benefice of 10 marks, see also No 1751 above.]

1823. [fo 266r] Inst of William de Munden priest to ch of Mixbury, vac by d of John de Berton. Pat: Hamo, bp of Rochester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 30 Mar 1333.

1824. Inst of Thomas Gerveys de Horspath, priest, to vic of Cowley, vac by res of Robert le Yonge. Pat: Thomas A & C Osney. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 9 May 1333. Pres: Edmund de Bereford; Richard de Whitewell, canon of Lincoln; John

de Martham, notary; Robert de Stonton and Nicholas de Denton, clerks, and others.

1825. Inst of William de Wyvelcote acol to ch of Wilcote, vac by res of Simon de Burchesdon. Pat: Robert le Botyler, lord of Wilcote. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 9 May 1333.

1826. Inst of Richard de Whitewell priest to ch of Swalcliffe, vac by res of Thomas de Ardern. Pat: Thomas Wale. By exchange with ch of Bringhurst. Thame, 5 Jun 1333. Notification by the bp that he has caused Richard to be inducted to the ch (dated at Fingest, 6 Jun 1333) is given in full.

1827. Inst of William Brun priest to vic of Cuddesdon, vac by d of William de Middelton. Pat: A & C Abingdon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Windsor, 26 Jul 1329.

1828. [fo 266v] Confirmation of the election of M Richard FitzRalph (*Ricardus Radulfi*) as chancellor of the university of Oxford. Markby, 30 May 1332.

[Pd: *Snappe's Formulary*, pp 75-6.]

1829. Ordination, by Robert P & C Bicester, of a chantry for the soul of Godfrey de Bygynhull. The chantry is to be served by one of the canons of the house, to be appointed by the prior in chapter; he is to celebrate daily (except on Good Friday and Easter Eve) in the conventual ch. The endowment is to consist of a messuage with land (one virgate) in Sandford on Thames, which the said Godfrey had by feoffment of William de Willeby and his son William, together with £100 which is to be used in the acquisition of lands and rents for the priory. Each year on the feast of All Souls (and, after the death of the said Godfrey, on his anniversary), the prior is to receive two shillings and each canon twelve pence from the property in Sandford aforesaid. Bicester, 1 Apr 1333. Ratified by the bp at Banbury, 2 Jun 1333.

1830. [fo 267v] Inst of br Ralph le Frison, monk of Fécamp, to priory of Cogges, vac by d of br William de Limpvill. Pat: Robert abbot of Fécamp. The presentation deed (dated at the abbot's manor of *Hendebouvill*, dioc Evreux, 6 Apr 1333) is given in full. Ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 29 Apr 1333.

1831. Inst of Hugh de Berewyk clerk to ch of Brightwell Baldwin, vac by d of M Hugh Wace. Pat: Richard de Parco. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 10 Sep 1333. Pres: Philip Daubeneye, archdn of Bedford; John de Martham; John de Wy, r of Sherington; John de Karseye, r of Castle Combe.

1832. [fo 268r] Inst of Alan de Cotesford priest to ch of Newton Purcell, vac by d of John de Sancto Albano. Pat: Robert P & C Bicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Biggleswade, 4 Sep 1333.

1833. Coll of chantry in chapel of St Cecilia in churchyard of par ch of Minster Lovell, or at altar of St Mary in said ch, vac

by d of Thomas de Fynchamsted, to Robert Kent de Caumpeden, priest, in person of the vicar of Witney, his proctor. By lapse, *certis de causis*. Ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 4 Oct 1333.

1834. Appointment of br John de Sutton, canon of Dorchester, as abbot of the same, vac by d of br John de Kaversham. The election of br John de Sutton (held by licence of the bp as patron and presented to him at Banbury, 27 Sep 1333) was renounced by the said br John, the prior and convent requesting the bp to appoint him. Instal: official of archdn. Fingest, 8 Oct 1333. Pres: Simon de Islep, chancellor; John de Wy; John de Kerseye; Nicholas de Denton, and others. Note that br John received solemn benediction from the bp in the chapel within the rectory of Wooburn, 28 Oct 1333.

1835. Inst of Robert de Hemmyngburgh priest, in person of John Steel his proctor, to ch of Islip, vac by d of Henry de Iddebury. Pat: King Edward, by reason of the vacancy of the abbey of Westminster. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 12 Dec 1333.

1836. Inst of Simon de Wedon priest to vic of Chalgrove, vac by d of Simon de Croilond. Pat: John A & C Thame. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 18 Dec 1333.

1837. [fo 268v] Coll of ch of St Mildred, Oxford, vac by d of John de Brayles, to Roger de Theiden priest. Ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 7 Jan 1334.

1838. Coll of vic of Cropredy, vac by d of John de Asshedon, to Roger de Theyden priest. By lapse, because of the negligence of the patron. Ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. Liddington, 5 Feb 1334. Pres: Simon de Islep, chancellor; John de Ragenhill; John de Martham and John de Farendon, notaries, and others.

1839. Coll of ch of St Mildred, Oxford, vac by inst of Roger de Theyden to vic of Cropredy, to Roger Hervy priest. Ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 1 Apr 1334.

1840. Inst of John Boweles subdeacon to ch of Newton Purcell, vac by res of Alan de Cotesford. Pat: P & C Bicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 15 Apr 1334.

1841. Inst of John de Wendovere acol, in person of Robert de Malton, clerk, his proctor, to ch of North Stoke, vac by d of Richard de Laberton. Pat: John earl of Cornwall. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 18 Apr 1334.

1842. Confirmation of the election of M Hugh de Willughby as chancellor of the university of Oxford. Fingest, 14 May 1334.

[Pd: *Snappe's Formulary*, p 76.]

1843. [fo 269r] Inst of William de Wysshagh priest, in person of William de Grenebergh, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Brightwell

Baldwin, vac by res of Hugh de Berewyk. Pat: Richard de Parco. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 15 May 1334.

1844. Inst of Roger de Drax priest to ch of Rotherfield Peppard, vac by res of John de Dombelton. Pat: John de Alveton, by authority of James le Botiller, earl of Ormond. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 3 Jun 1334.

1845. Certificate of Robert, bp of Salisbury. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Fingest, 15 May 1334), he has inst Roger de Watlington to vic of Lewknor, vac by res of John atte Grove. By exchange with vic of Wargrave, dioc Salisbury. Inq: official of archdn. Ramsbury, 20 May 1334. Received at Thame, 21 May 1334. Ind: official of archdn.

1846. [fo 269v] Inst of John de Cavenham priest to ch of Emmington, vac by res of John de Northflete. Pat: Andrew Saukevill kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 12 Aug 1334.

1847. Inst of William de Burton priest to ch of St Clement, Oxford, vac by res of Henry de Sauntresdon. Pat: P & C St Frideswide, Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 12 Aug 1334. Pres: John de Ragenhill, chancellor; John de Nortflete, registrar, and others.

1848. [fo 270r] Inst of William Heron de Sancto Albano, priest, to vic of Aston Rowant, vac by d of William de Wenrich. Pat: William P & C Wallingford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 18 Aug 1334.

1849. Inst of Richard de Turveston priest to ch of Warpsgrove, vac by d of Henry de Cundycote. Pat: John A & C Dorchester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 2 Sep 1334.

1850. Inst of William de Pershore clerk, in person of John Salemon his proctor, to ch of Begbroke, vac by res of Thomas de Stoke. Pat: John de Lyouns. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Eynsham, 29 May 1334.

1851. Ratification of the appropriation, in accordance with a bull of Pope Clement V (dated at Poitiers, 2 Aug 1308) of the ch of Ambrosden to the rector and brethen of Ashridge. Old Temple, 29 Sep 1334.

1852. [fo 270v] Inst of Gilbert de Buckyngham de Morton, priest, to vic of Shiplake, vac by res of Roger de Shenle. Pat: Robert A & C Missenden. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 19 Nov 1334.

1853. Royal writ notifying that the bp of Rochester has recovered in the king's court his presentation to the ch of Mixbury against John earl of Cornwall. York, 15 Feb 1334.

1854. Coll of ch of Middleton Stoney, vac by d of Thomas de Tynton, to Palmer Francisci de Florencia, priest. Ind: official of archdn. York, 16 Dec 1334.

1855. [fo 271r] Certificate of Simon, bp of Worcester. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 27 Nov 1334), he has inst Roger de Broughton priest to ch of South Stoke, vac by res of John de Welles. By exchange with vic of Tetbury, dioc Worcester. Inq: official of archdn. Hartlebury, 14 Dec 1334. Received at York, 22 Dec 1334. Note that M John Eustas, proctor of the said Roger, swore canonical obedience to the bp at York, 22 Dec 1334. Ind: official of archdn.

1856. Inst of John de Knytecote priest to vic of Mapledurham, vac by d of Nicholas de Shipton. Pat: br Richard de Greneburgh and Hugh de Murselei, proctors of P & C de Claro Rivo, dioc Rouen. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 12 Feb 1335.

1857. Inst of Andrew atte Grene de Barton Ede, priest, to ch of Asterleigh, vac by d of Richard Payn. Pat: Richard de Williamsote. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 1 Mar 1335.

1858. [fo 271v] Inst of Thomas de Daylesford priest to ch of St Nicholas, Yelford, vac by d of John Gos. Pat: Roland de Hastynges. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 3 Mar 1335.

1859. Certificate of Simon, bp of Worcester. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 24 Jan 1335), he has inst Thomas le Spencer priest to vic of Cassington, vac by res of William de Aldebury. By exchange with ch of Icomb, dioc Worcester. Inq: official of archdn. Alvechurch, 25 Feb 1335. Received by the hand of the said William, proctor of the said Thomas, at York, 2 Mar 1335. Note that William, as proctor, swore canonical obedience to the bp on behalf of Thomas, same day and place. Ind: official of archdn.

1860. Inst of John de Donhampsted de Aldebury, priest, in person of Robert de Shaston, chaplain, his proctor, to ch of Bix Gibbewin, vac by d of John de Bladen. Pat: John de Stonore kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nottingham, 28 Mar 1335.

1861. [fo 272r] Inst of John Anger de Chadeleshonte, priest, to ch of Kiddington, vac by inst of Andrew atte Grene de Barton Ede to ch of Asterleigh. Pat: Richard de Williamsote. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nottingham, 27 Mar 1335.

1862. Inst of John Graunt de Brackeleye, priest, to ch of Checkendon, vac by d of John Pachat. Pat: John Marmyon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nottingham, 3 Apr 1335.

1863. Inst of M Robert de Trenges acol, in person of M William de Humberston, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Cuxham, vac by coll to M Walter de Burton of subdeanery of Wells. Pat: warden, scholars and brethren of college of Merton, Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 19 Apr 1335.

1864. Inst of William de Peek priest, in person of Stephen le Eyr, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Bucknell, vac by d of Ithelus de Cairwent. Pat: King Edward, by custody of lands and heir of

Richard de Aumary, decd. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 8 May 1335.

1865. Confirmation of the election of M Robert de Stretteford as chancellor of the university of Oxford. York, 9 May 1335.

[Pd: *Snappe's Formulary*, pp 76-7.]

1866. [fo 272v] Inst of M William de Blaston subdeacon to ch of Bolney, vac by res of William *coram episcopo factam*. Pat: Gilbert de Elsefeld kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 29 May 1335.

1867. Inst of John de Shiplak priest to ch of Ewelme, vac by res of John Came. Pat: Edmund Bakun kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 24 Jun 1335.

1868. Inst of M Peter de Dalderby priest to ch of Souldern, vac by res of M William de Dalderby. Pat: A & C Eynsham. By exchange (for said ch of Souldern and preb of Marston St Lawrence in Lincoln cath) with ch of Sutton in the Marsh. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 27 Jul 1335.

INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M JOHN DE RAGENHILL, RECTOR OF HELPRINGHAM, AS VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP

1869. Inst of Nicholas de Staunford acol to ch of Stoke Talmage, vac by d of M Adam Maygnel. Pat: John A & C Thame. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 22 Nov 1335.

END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M JOHN DE RAGENHILL

1870. [fo 273r] Inst of M John de Honysdon clerk to ch of Ipstone, vac by d of Thomas de Andevere. Pat: warden, scholars and brethren of college of Merton, Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 5 Dec 1335.

1871. Notification of certificate of abbot of Osney and M Richard de Hunsyngore, official of archdn of Oxford. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 12 Nov 1334), they have inst and ind M Robert de Stonore clerk to ch of Stanton Harcourt. Pat: A & C Reading. At Osney, 28 Nov 1334. York, 3 Nov 1335.

1872. Certificate of M Simon de Islep, bp's Official. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 25 Oct 1335), he has appointed sr Matilda de Beauchamp, nun of Godstow, as abbess of the same. The election of sr Matilda was quashed on account of irregularity. Lincoln, 14 Nov 1335.

1873. [fo 273v] Inst of William le Coupere priest to vic of Shirburn, vac by d of Thomas de Stanes. Pat: John A & C Dorchester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 4 Mar 1336.

1874. Certificate of Robert, bp of Salisbury. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 12 Feb 1336), he has inst John de la Lee priest to ch of Nuneham Courtenay, vac by res

of John de Colleshull. By exchange with ch of Aston Tirrold (Aston Preawes), dioc Salisbury. Inq: official of archdn. Sonning, 6 Mar 1336. Received at Chiswick, 8 Mar 1336. Ind: official of archdn.

1875. Notification of certificate of M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Nottingham, 27 Mar 1335), he has inst Walter de Ewmeod priest to ch of Swerford. Pat: Thomas A & C Osney. At Courteenhall, 2 Apr 1335. Fingest, 5 Mar 1336.

1876. [fo 274r] Ordination, by John de Doclynton, burgess of Oxford, of a chantry in a chapel which he has built (*de mea edificacione*) in ch of St Aldate, Oxford, for the souls of himself, Sybil and Juliana his wives, his father and mother, Richard de Hunsyngore, and bp Burghersh. The endowment is to consist of an annual rent of 5 marks issuing from a messuage inhabited by the said John in *Fisshstret*, from his messuage in par St Michael at the North Gate, from two shops adjoining a tenement of William de Burcestre in par All Saints, from a tenement called *le Sollerhalle* in par St Edward, and from a tenement of the said John on Grandpont adjoining *Trillemilne*, all in Oxford. The chaplain is to be presented by John and his heirs to the bp for institution; after one month, the patronage is to lapse to the bp. On Sundays and feast days, the chaplain is not to celebrate until after the completion of high mass in the said ch of St Aldate. Oxford, 11 Nov 1335. The royal licence for alienation in mortmain (dated at Westminster, 25 Sep 1334) and the assent of Alexander de Medburn, r of St Aldate, Oxford (dated at Oxford, 10 Mar 1336) are given in full. Ratified by the bp at Old Temple, 17 Mar 1336.

1877. [fo 274v] Inst. of James de Kyngeston to ch of Begbroke (pat: John de Lyouns), and of William de Pershore to ch of Meeching [Newhaven], dioc Chichester (pat: Peter P & C Lewes). Exchange, by authority of commission of John, bp of Chichester (dated at Amberley, 19 Mar 1336). Inq for Pershore: official of archdn of Lewes. Ind of Kyngeston: official of archdn of Oxford. Old Temple, 21 Mar 1336.

1878. [fo 275r] Inst of William le Couper priest to vic of Shirburn [duplicate of No 1873 above].

1879. Inst of Thomas Colle de Hegham Ferers, priest, to chantry in chapel of St Mary in ch of St Aldate, Oxford, newly ordained. Pat: John de Doclynton of Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 23 Mar 1336.

1880. Inst of Adam de Assheby Canonorum, priest, to ch of Begbroke, vac by inst of James de Kyngeston to ch of Rothwell. Pat: James de Lyouns kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wooburn, 9 May 1336.

1881. [fo 275v] Inst of Hugh de Neuton priest, in person of Richard le Kynggessone, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Deddington,

vac by d of John de Goldyngham. Pat: William de Bohun kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 7 May 1336.

1882. Certificate of Robert, bp of Salisbury. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 5 Apr 1336), he has inst Nicholas de Stanlak priest to vic of chapel of Cassington, vac by res of Thomas le Spencer. By exchange with ch of Calstone Wellington, dioc Salisbury. Inq: official of archdn. Woodford, 17 Apr 1336. Received at Old Temple, 10 May 1336. Ind: official of archdn.

1883. Inst of Thomas atte Brugg priest to vic of Clanfield, vac by res of Thomas de Aldermere *oretenus factam*. Pat: A & C Elstow. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Kirtlington, 31 May 1336.

1884. Inst of William Knyght de Eyton, priest, in person of William de Eyton his proctor, to vic of Langford, vac by d of Robert de Walyngford. Pat: John de Bourn, preb of Langford in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. Liddington, 7 Jul 1336.

1885. [fo 276r] Inst of Geoffrey de Alveton clerk to ch of Handborough, vac by res of M Alexander de Quappelode. Pat: John A & C Reading. By exchange with ch of Great Linford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 26 Aug 1336.

1886. Ordination of vicarage of ch of Ambrosden, appropriated to rector and convent of Ashridge. The vicar is to have all tithes and revenues belonging to the ch, except tithes of corn and hay, and except a rent of 6s 3d from cottages in Blackthorn. The vicar is also to have for his dwelling that house in which the parochial priest of the ch was accustomed to live, together with two cottages adjoining. He is to have in addition arable land (14 acres) and meadow (2 acres) from the demesne of the ch, with common of pasture. The extraordinary burdens of the ch are to be shared, three parts to the rector and convent and the fourth part to the vicar. The rector and convent are to be responsible for the building and repair of the chancel, and they are to provide in the first instance the books, vestments and ornaments of the ch. The vicar is to bear all the ordinary burdens of the ch, except archdn's procurations which are to be paid by the rector and convent. Northampton, 5 Jul 1336.

1887. Inst of John de Retford priest to vic of Ambrosden, newly ordained. Pat: rector and convent of Ashridge. Ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 5 Jul 1336.

1888. Inst of Robert de Wardyngton to vic of Wootton (pat: Walter de Orton clerk, proctor of provost and convent of hospital of St Mary, Mont Cenis), and of John de Burencestre to ch of Llansadwrn, dioc St Davids (pat: Guy de Brian kt). Exchange, by authority of commission of Henry, bp of St Davids (dated at Llawhaden, 8 Sep 1336). Ind of Wardyngton: official of archdn of Oxford. Ind of Burencestre: archdn of Carmarthen or his official. Leicester, 30 Sep 1336.

1889. [fo 276v] Inst of John de Mixebury priest to vic of Great Milton, vac by res of Roger de Sadyngton. Pat: M Gilbert de Bruere, canon of St Paul's, proctor of Gaillard de Mota, preb of Milton Ecclesia in Lincoln cath. By exchange with vic of St Edward, Oxford. Inq & ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. York, 29 Nov 1336.

1890. [fo 277r] Inst of Roger de Sadyngton priest to vic of St Edward, Oxford, vac by res of John de Mixebury. Pat: P & C St Frideswide, Oxford. By exchange with vic of Great Milton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 29 Nov 1336.

1891. Inst of Nicholas de Faldeye de Aldeworth, clerk, in person of Thomas de Luton, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Whitchurch, vac by d of Robert de Hoga. Pat: Queen Isabella. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 10 Dec 1336.

1892. Inst of John Chame priest to vic of Bampton, vac by d of Thomas Chasteloun. Pat: D & C Exeter. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 14 Jan 1337.

1893. Notification of certificate of M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (addressed to him jointly with prior of St Frideswide, Oxford, and dated at Draughton, 20 Aug 1336), he has inst William Michel to ch of Combe (pat: John A & C Eynsham), and William de Sancto Neoto to vic of Ashwell (pat: Thomas A & C Westminster). By exchange. Ind of Michel: official of archdn of Oxford. Ind of Sancto Neoto: official of archdn of Huntingdon. At Courteenhall, 6 Jan 1337. Old Temple, 16 Apr 1337.

1894. [fo 277v] Inst of John de Orleton priest, in person of Robert de Lavyngham, r of St Ebbe, Oxford, his proctor, to ch of Witney, vac by d of M Thomas de Teffunte. Pat: Adam, bp of Winchester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 19 Mar 1337.

1895. Inst of M Nicholas North priest, in person of M John de Sholdon, r of Cooling, dioc Rochester, substitute of Geoffrey de Denyngton, v of Ryarsh, dioc Rochester, his original proctor, to ch of Henley, vac by d of John de Sancto Laurentio. Pat: Hamo, bp of Rochester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sherington, 31 Mar 1337.

1896. Certificate of John, bp of Exeter. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 7 Mar 1337), he has inst Robert de Buckyngham to vic of Bampton, vac by res of Robert Poddyng. By exchange with ch of Blisland, dioc Exeter. Inq: official of archdn. Chudleigh, 7 Apr 1337. Received at Old Temple, 16 Apr 1337. Ind: official of archdn.

1897. [fo 278r] Certificate of Stephen, bp of London. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Rochester, 20 Apr 1337), he has inst Philip de Gretyngham to ch of Bletchingdon, vac by res of Thomas de Croxford. By exchange with vic of Finchingfield, dioc London. Inq: official of archdn.

Southminster, 1 May 1337. Received by M Simon de Islep as vicar-general at Lincoln, 6 May 1337.

1898. Notification of certificate of Robert de Stonton, r of Leire. In accordance with a commission of Simon de Islep, vicar-general (dated at Lincoln, 15 Jun 1337), he has inst and ind John de Wappyngbury to ch of Alkerton, vac by res of Robert de Foulstowe. Pat: Almaric de Sancto Amando. At Alkerton, 24 Jun 1337. Old Temple, 26 Aug 1337.

INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP, CANON OF LINCOLN, AS VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP

1899. [fo 278v] Inst of John de Lee priest to ch of Salford, vac by res of M John de Hornle. Pat: Robert Trillowe. By exchange with ch of Nuneham Courtenay. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Easton on the Hill, 8 Nov 1337.

1900. Inst of M John de Hornle priest to ch of Nuneham Courtenay, vac by res of John de Lee. Pat: A & C Abingdon. By exchange with ch of Salford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Easton on the Hill, 8 Nov 1337.

1901. Inst of Roger de Pershore priest to ch of St Aldate, Oxford, vac by d of Alexander de Medbourn. Pat: A & C Abingdon and P & C St Frideswide, Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Easton on the Hill, 8 Nov 1337.

1902. Inst of Thomas de Bannebury priest to ch of Glympton, vac by d of John de Salle. Pat: Thomas P & C Kenilworth. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Kirby Bellars, 2 Dec 1337.

1903. [fo 279r] Inst of Walter de Turkeden priest to vic of Chastleton, vac by d of William de Turkeden. Pat: A & C Osney. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 16 Dec 1337.

1904. Royal writ notifying that Thomas Wale and Nichola his wife have recovered in the king's court their presentation to the ch of Swalcliffe against Robert de Wykham. York, 20 May 1337.

1905. Inst of William de Middelton to ch of Rotherfield Peppard (pat: John de Alveton, attorney-general of James le Botiller, earl of Ormond), and of Roger de Drax to ch of Thwaite, dioc Norwich (pat: abbot of Bury St Edmunds). Exchange, by authority of commission of Anthony, bp of Norwich (dated at London, 7 Mar 1338). Inq for Drax: official of archdn of Sudbury. Ind of Middelton: official of archdn of Oxford. Lincoln, 13 Mar 1338.

1906. [fo 279v] Inst of John atte Halle de Curtlyngton, priest, in person of Robert de Rysyngdon, clerk, his proctor, to vic of Bicester, vac by d of Geoffrey de Chelfeston. Pat: P & C Bicester. Inq: dean of Bicester. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 19 Mar 1338.

1907. Inst of Thomas de Maldon clerk, in person of John Lallyngg de Maldon, priest, r of Cold Norton, dioc London, his proctor, to

ch of Great Haseley, vac by d of Robert de Hanlowe. Pat: John Engayne kt, attorney-general of William Bohoun, earl of Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. No date.

1908. Certificate of Stephen, bp of London. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Stamford, 3 Mar 1338), he has inst Henry de Emberton to ch of Noke, vac by res of John de Ocle. By exchange with chantry in ch of St Olave Jewry, London, for the soul of John Brian, sometime rector of the same. Inq: official of archdn. Wickham Bishops, 18 Mar 1338. Received at Stamford, 31 Mar 1338. Ind: official of archdn.

1909. Inst of John son of Adam Gilmynde de Burton, priest, to vic of St Edward, Oxford, vac by d of Roger de Sadyngton. Pat: P & C St Frideswide, Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 2 May 1338.

1910. Inst of Robert de Vilers clerk to ch of Tackley, vac by res of John Riconer de Florencia *oretenus factam*. Pat: John de Beaumont kt and John de Croxeford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 4 May 1338.

1911. [fo 280r] Inst of Robert Underwode de Erith, acol, to ch of Shelswell, vac by inst of Walter de Tiwe to ch of Washingley. Pat: Richard de Cornubia kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 4 Jun 1338.

1912. Certificate of William de Wyttleseye, archdn of Huntingdon. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Stamford, 1 Apr 1338), he has inst M Robert de Gillynham priest to ch of St Peter in the East, Oxford. Pat: M Robert de Trengewarden, scholars and brethren of college of Merton, Oxford. Oxford, 13 May 1338.

1913. Inst of Gilbert de Gayton acol to ch of Tusmore, vac by inst of Henry Huberd to ch of Bletsoe. Pat: John de Pateshill kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 14 Jul 1338.

1914. Inst of Nicholas Croille de Falle, priest, to ch of Harpsden, vac by d of Hugh de Radeford. Pat: William de Harpeden. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Eynsham, 1 Sep 1338.

1915. [fo 280v] Inst of John de Stok acol to a mediety of ch of Lower Heyford, vac by d of William. Pat: John A & C Eynsham. Ind: vicar-general. Lower Heyford, 2 Sep 1338. Pres: John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall; Thomas de Welford, r of the other mediety of ch of Lower Heyford; William de Lynford, notary, and many others.

1916. Coll of vic of chapel of Yarnton, vac by inst of Walter de Borughton to ch of Wood Eaton, to John de Stowe priest. Note that the vic was in the bp's gift by reason of the vacancy of the abbey of Eynsham. Ind: official of archdn. Eynsham, 17 Oct 1338. Pres: br Nicholas de Upton, abbot-elect, and the whole convent of Eynsham; John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall; John de Stok, r of

a mediety of Lower Heyford; William Symond de Lynford Magna, notary; Nicholas de Denton, clerk, and others.

1917. Confirmation of election (by licence from the vicar-general on behalf of the bp as patron) of br Nicholas de Upton, monk of Eynsham, as abbot of the same, vac by cess of br John de Broughton. Instal: official of archdn. Eynsham, 17 Oct 1338. Pres: John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall; John de Stok; William Symond de Lynford Magna, notary; Nicholas de Denton, clerk, and others.

1918. Inst of M Nicholas de Bliburgh priest to ch of Rotherfield Greys, vac by res of M William de Stok. Pat: John de Grey kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Eynsham, 17 Oct 1338.

1919. Confirmation of the election of M John de Leche as chancellor of the university of Oxford. Lincoln, 10 Nov 1338.

[Pd: *Snappe's Formulary*, pp 77-8.]

1920. [fo 281r] Inst of Robert Lambard priest to ch of Rotherfield Peppard, vac by inst of William de Middleton to vic of Wantage, dioc Salisbury. Pat: Eleanor, countess of Ormond. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 17 Nov 1338.

1921. Inst of Ralph son of William de Grendon, priest, to ch of Little Rollright, vac by d of Adam. Pat: A & C Eynsham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 8 Mar 1339.

1922. Inst of David de Wollore priest, in person of Richard de Athelsay, priest, his proctor, to ch of Lillingstone Lovell, vac by d of Hugh. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 4 May 1339.

1923. Inst of Richard de Abburbury clerk, in person of John de Abburbury, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Finmere, vac by d of M Richard de Abyndon. Pat: A & C St Augustine, Bristol. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 4 May 1339.

1924. Inst of Walter de Notyngham clerk to ch of Alvescot, vac by d of Hugh. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 28 May 1339.

1925. [fo 281v] Inst of William Potente priest to vic of Kings Sutton (Northants), vac by d of Richard. Pat: M Paul de Monte Filorum, proctor of Neapoleo, cardinal deacon of St Adrianus and preb of Sutton cum Buckingham in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. Lincoln, 1 Jun 1339.

1926. Certificate of Adam, bp of Winchester. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Lincoln, 4 Jul 1339), he has inst John de Stanewygge to vic of Kings Sutton (Northants), vac by res of William Potente. By exchange with ch of St Mary, Rotherhithe, dioc Winchester. Inq: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. Bishop's Waltham, 12 Jul 1339. Received at Grantham, 27 Jul 1339. Ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln.

1927. Certificate of Adam, bp of Winchester. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Grantham, 29 Jul 1339), he has inst John de Aylneton to ch of St Ebbe, Oxford, vac by res of Robert de Lavynnton. By exchange with free chantry in chapel of St Elizabeth, dioc Winchester. Inq: official of archdn. Bishop's Waltham, 10 Aug 1339. Received at Lincoln, 19 Aug 1339. Ind: official of archdn.

1928. [fo 282r] Inst of John le French priest to chapel of Oakham (Rutland), vac by res of Simon de Keilmerssh *oretenus factam*. Pat: Hugh de Audele, earl of Gloucester. Inq & ind: dean of Rutland. Lincoln, 25 Oct 1339.

1929. Inst of Thomas de Ipwell priest to ch of Wood Eaton, vac by res of Walter de Borughton. Pat: A & C Eynsham. By exchange with vic of Eynsham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Hambleton, 12 Nov 1339.

1930. Inst of Walter de Borughton priest to vic of Eynsham, vac by res of Thomas de Ipwell. Pat: A & C Eynsham. By exchange with ch of Wood Eaton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Hambleton, 12 Nov 1339.

1931. Ordination, by Robert Trillowe, of a chantry in chapel in ch of Chastleton, for the souls of himself, John de Trillowe, Roger de Beaufoy, Isabel wife of the said Robert and Isabel his mother. The endowment is to consist of a messuage, land (20 acres), meadow (3 acres) and 5 shillings of rent in Chastleton. The land lies at *Stobhull* (4 acres 1 rood), at *Rikenesslade* (4 acres 1 rood), at *Morforlonge* (4½ acres), at *Longesmeremed* (4½ acres) and at *Walbern* (2½ acres); the meadow lies at *le Threacres iuxta le Mutheloforlong* at *Langeslade*. The chaplain, Thomas Fineble, and his successors are to celebrate daily for the souls aforesaid, except on the feasts of Christmas, Easter, Ascension, Pentecost, All Saints, on all feasts of the Blessed Virgin, and on all Sundays, when mass for the day is to be celebrated, and on all Saturdays, when mass of Blessed Mary may be celebrated, with however a special collect and commemoration within the canon of the mass for the souls aforesaid. The chaplain is to say each day *Placebo*, *Dirige*, and the commendation of souls. If any chaplain should be found unable to perform the chantry, he is to be replaced. The chaplain is to maintain the buildings, chalice, books, vestments and ornaments belonging to the chantry; he is also to provide a light to burn in the said chapel and to supply bread and wine for the divine offices. At any vacancy, a chaplain is to be presented by Robert and his heirs to the bp for institution; after three months, the patronage is to lapse to the bp (or to the Official, *sede vacante*) and after a further three months to the chapter of Lincoln. Witnesses: Thomas de Berkeley de Coberleye kt; John de Leukonore kt; James le Blount; William de Orton; John Frethorn, and others. Chastleton, 20 Apr 1336. Ratified by the bp at Lincoln, 13 Sep 1337.

1932. [fo 283r] Confirmation of the election of M William de Skelton as chancellor of the university of Oxford. Lincoln, 26 Dec 1339.

[Pd: *Snappe's Formulary*, pp 79-80.]

1933. Inst of Geoffrey de Pavelly clerk to ch of Wendlebury, vac by d of Walter de Pavelly. Pat: Robert de Pavelly kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 8 Feb 1340.

END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP

1934. Inst of M John de Trillek, in person of Thomas Petit his proctor, to ch of Witney (pat: Adam, bp of Winchester), and coll of ch of Bredon, dioc Worcester to M John de Orleton, in person of John de Beautre, clerk, his proctor. Exchange, by authority of commission of Wolstan, bp of Worcester (dated at Winchcombe, 7 Feb 1340). Ind of Trillek: official of archdn of Leicester [sic]. Belvoir, 24 Mar 1340.

1935. [fo 283v] Inst of Nicholas Stavelere deacon to vic of Swalcliffe, vac by d of Walter. Pat: Richard de Whitewell, r of Swalcliffe. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 25 Mar 1340.

1936. Inst of Richard de Evesham acol to ch of Lillingstone Lovell, vac by inst of David de Wollore to ch of Foston. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 11 Apr 1340.

1937. [fo 284r] Appointment, by M Alexander de Ounesby, r of Silk Willoughby, bp's commissary *in hac parte*, of br William de Abburbury, canon of Wroxton, as prior of the same, vac by d of br Robert. The election of br William was quashed on account of irregularity. Totteridge, 15 May 1340. Instal: official of archdn.

1938. Appointment of sr Matilda de la Rye, nun of Littlemore, as prioress of the same, vac by d of sr Agatha de Oxon. The election of sr Matilda was voluntarily renounced both by sr Matilda herself and by the subprioress and convent in person of William de la Wike their proctor. Instal: official of archdn. Old Temple, 6 Apr 1340.

1939. Inst of John de Dalderby acol to ch of Souldern, vac by res of M Peter de Dalderby, *oretenus factam*. Pat: A & C Eynsham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 19 Jun 1340.

1940. Notification of certificate of M William de Wytleseye, archdn of Huntingdon. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at London, 7 Feb 1340), he has inst Ralph son of William de Grendon to vic of Steeple Barton. Pat: A & C Osney. At Oxford, 22 Feb 1340. Ratified by the bp at Old Temple, 1 Jun 1340.

INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP, CANON OF LINCOLN, AS VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP

1941. [fo 284v] Inst of John de Frendesbury priest, in person of M Laurence de Frendesbury, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Henley,

vac by d of M Nicholas North. Pat: Hamo, bp of Rochester. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: M John de Wottesdon. Leicester, 26 Jul 1340.

1942. Inst of Stephen de Mentemore clerk to ch of Little Rollright, vac by d of John Nichol. Pat: A & C Eynsham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Leicester, 26 Jul 1340.

1943. Certificate of Ralph, bp of London. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Lincoln, 7 Jul 1340), he has inst Richard atte Lee to ch of Great Haseley, vac by res of Thomas de Maldon. By exchange with ch of Bradwell, dioc London. Inq: official of archdn. London, 22 Jul 1340. Received at Northampton, 2 Aug 1340. Ind: official of archdn.

1944. [fo 285r] Ordination, by Thomas de Leghe and Joan his wife, of a chantry at the altar of St Mary in ch of St Michael at the South Gate, Oxford. Oxford, 24 May 1340. Ratified by the bp at Buckden, 3 Jun 1340.

[Pd: *Oriel College Records*, pp 415-20.]

1945. [fo 286r] Inst of Roger Folyot priest, in person of Thomas de Becheye his proctor, to ch of Witney, vac by dim of John Trillek. Pat: Adam, bp of Winchester. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 25 Sep 1340.

1946. Ordination of vicarage of ch of Churchill, appropriated to P & C St Frideswide, Oxford. Lincoln, 23 Oct 1340.

[Pd: *Cartulary of St Frideswide's* ii, pp 285-6.]

1947. [fo 286v] Inst of John son of Adam Gylmyn de Burton, priest, to vic of Churchill, newly ordained. Pat: P & C St Frideswide, Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 23 Oct 1340.

1948. Inst of Edward de Wycheford priest to vic of Great Milton, vac by d of John de Mixebury. Pat: Bernard Sistre, archdn of Canterbury and canon of St Hilary, Poitiers, proctor of Gaillard, cardinal deacon of St Lucia and preb of Milton Ecclesia in Lincoln cath. Ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln, the dean being absent. Lincoln, 23 Oct 1340.

1949. Inst of William de Tothale priest to chantry at altar of St Mary in ch of St Michael at the South Gate, Oxford, newly ordained. Pat: Thomas de Leye of Oxford and Joan his wife. Ind: official of archdn. Steane, 4 Aug 1340.

1950. Coll, by virtue of a papal reservation, of vic of St Edward, Oxford, vacant and in the gift of P & C St Frideswide, Oxford, to John Marchal of Oxford, poor clerk. Ind: official of archdn and dean of Oxford. Lincoln, 14 Nov 1340.

1951. Certificate of M Hugh de Walmesford, canon of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Lincoln,

15 Dec 1340), he has inst Richard Elys to vic of Thame, and Ralph de Conyngesby to ch of St Martin, Oxford. By exchange. Inq for Elys: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. Inq for Conyngesby: official of archdn. Lincoln, 17 Dec 1340. Received at Lincoln, 18 Dec 1340. Ind of Elys: subdean and chapter aforesaid. Ind of Conyngesby: dean of Oxford.

INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M WALTER DE STAUREN, CANON OF LINCOLN,
AS OFFICIAL OF LINCOLN, *SEDE VACANTE*

1952. [fo 287v] Inst of William de Preston priest to ch of Hethe, vac by res of M Henry de Neubold. Pat: P & C Kenilworth. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Bicester. Grayingham, 16 Feb 1341.

1953. Inst of Thomas son of Robert de Hethre, priest, to ch of Heythrop, vac by res of Richard de Leukenore. Pat: John de Leukenore kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Gokewell, 18 Feb 1341.

1954. Inst of Roger le Parker acol, in person of M William de Brunneby his proctor, to ch of North Stoke, vac by res of John de Wyndover. Pat: Edward, duke of Cornwall. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 24 Feb 1341.

1955. Inst of Richard Wygod de Cumbrok, priest, to ch of Shelswell, vac by res of Robert de Erheth. Pat: Richard de Cornwall kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 6 Mar 1341.

1956. Inst of M William de Wyntreshull to ch of Hanborough (pat: A & C Reading), and of Geoffrey de Alveton to preb ch of Bathwick, dioc Bath and Wells (pat: A & C Wherwell). Exchange, by authority of commission of Ralph, bp of Bath and Wells (dated at Evercreech, 7 Mar 1341). Ind of Wyntreshull: official of archdn of Oxford. Stamford, 20 Mar 1341.

1957. [fo 288r] Coll of priory of Minster Lovell to br William de Rouge, monk of Ivry. By lapse, by reason of the negligence of A & C Ivry and in accordance with the constitution *Quia regulares*. Ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 10 May 1341.

1958. Inst of Robert Batyn priest to vic of Mapledurham, vac by d of John de Knyghcote. Pat: Hugh de Mursle clerk, proctor of P & C de Claro Rivo, dioc Rouen. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bushmead, 21 May 1341.

1959. [fo 288v] Confirmation of the election of M William de Bergeveney as chancellor of the university of Oxford. Lincoln, in the dwelling house of M Walter de Stauren, 10 Jun 1341.

[Pd: *Snappe's Formulary*, pp 80-81.]

1960. [fo 289r] Inst of br William Hamonis, monk of Fécamp, to priory and rectory of ch of Cogges, vac by res of br Ralph

Frisoun. Pat: abbot of Fécamp. Ind: official of archdn.
Lincoln, 30 Jul 1341.

1961. Inst of Robert Thursteyn de Eton Hastynges, priest, to vic
of North Leigh, vac by d of Henry Lambard. Pat: A & C Hayles.
Inq: commissary-general of official of archdn. Ind: official of
archdn. Lincoln, 9 Aug 1341.

1962. Inst of M William de Mumby acol to ch of Ibstone, vac by d
of John de Huntedon. Pat: Robert Trenges warden, scholars and
brethren of college of Merton, Oxford. Inq: commissary-general,
as above. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 23 Aug 1341.

1963. Inst of William de Morton priest to vic of Watlington, vac
by d of John de Gatesden. Pat: A & C Osney. Inq & ind: official
of archdn. Lincoln, 27 Sep 1341.

1964. Inst of Adam de Kemeston priest to chantry in ch of St
Aldate, Oxford, vac by res of Thomas de Hegham Ferers. Pat: John,
son and heir of John de Dokelyngton of Oxford. Inq & ind:
official of archdn. Old Temple, 30 Oct 1341.

1965. Certificate of Robert, bp of Salisbury. In accordance with
a commission of the Official (dated at Lincoln, 6 Dec 1341), he
has inst John de Peek to ch of Ardley, vac by res of John de
Charneles. By exchange with ch of Alton Barnes, dioc Salisbury.
Inq: official of archdn. Ramsbury, 13 Dec 1341.

1966. [fo 289v] Inst of M Luke de Herdeburgh acol to ch of
Wigginton, vac by inst of Robert le Fiz With to ch of Cubbington,
dioc Coventry and Lichfield. Pat: Robert le Fuitz With, lord of
Wigginton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 14 Apr x 15
May 1342.

1967. Inst of John de Emakemes acol to ch of Hanborough, vac by d
of M William de Wyntereshull. Pat: A & C Reading. Inq & ind:
official of archdn. Lincoln, 23 Jun 1342.

1968. Inst of Simon Est de Pabenham, priest, to ch of Great
Rollright, vac by d of Roger de Solers. Pat: John de Haudlo kt.
Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 30 Jul 1342.

1969. [fo 290r] Inst of Thomas de Duxfeld clerk to ch of
Lillingstone Lovell, vac by res of David de Wolloure. Pat: King
Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 17 Dec 1341.

END OF ARCHDEACONRY OF OXFORD INSTITUTIONS

ARCHDEACONRY OF BEDFORD INSTITUTIONS

1970. [fo 291r] Inst of br Robert Bryan, canon of Dunstable, to cure of ch of Flitwick, vac by res of br John de Hocclive. Pat: P & C Dunstable. The presentation deed (dated at Dunstable, 20 Sep 1320) is given in full. Ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 26 Sep 1320. Pres: T de Luda, canon of Lincoln; H de Walmesford.

1971. Inst of William de Bodynho priest to ch of St Peter Merton, Bedford, vac by res of John de Sarum le Boteler. Pat: P & C Merton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 29 Sep 1320. Pres: [as above].

1972. Appointment of br Robert de Lubbynham, canon of Bushmead, as prior of the same, vac by cess of br Simon de Redebourn. The election of br Robert (held by licence from Nicholas Latimer kt as patron and presented to the bp at Stow Park, 5 Jan 1321) was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: official of archdn. Stow Park, 7 Jan 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malevill; R de Brinchesle; H de Walmesford; R de Luda, clerk.

1973. Inst, by M John de Malvill, commissary *in hac parte*, of William Beneyt priest to ch of Tilbrook, vac by res of Richard de Pertenhale. Pat: Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 6 Mar 1321. Pres: H de Walmesford; W de Thadmarton, notary; R de Luda, clerk.

1974. [fo 291v] Inst of Edmund de Bereford subdeacon to ch of All Saints, Shillington, with chapel of Gravenhurst, vac by d of Gilbert de Robury. Pat: A & C Ramsey. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 12 May 1321. Pres: T de Luda; H de Walmesford; W de Thademarton, notary; R de Luda, clerk.

1975. Inst of William de Dorso Usto, acol, to ch of Tempsford, vac by d of Ralph de Longchamp. Pat: P & C St Neots. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 13 Sep 1321. Pres: H de Camera; R de Eynsham; R de Luda, clerk.

1976. Inst of John de Sancto Neoto, priest, to vic of Clophill, vac by d of John de Kymbauton. Pat: P & C Beaulieu. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Thornborough, 20 Oct 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; H de Walmesford.

1977. [fo 292r] Ordination, by Hugh P & C Caldwell, of a chantry in chapel of St Katherine in conventual ch of the said priory, for the soul of Adam Flaun, vicar of Newnham by Baldock. The chantry is to be served by a canon of the house, to be chosen by the prior and presented by him to the bp for admission. At a vacancy, another canon is to be presented by the prior to the bp within 20 days. The canon is to celebrate daily for the said Adam, his mother and father, brothers and sisters. On greater festivals, however, he is to celebrate the mass for the day; on feasts of the Blessed Virgin and on Saturdays, mass of the Blessed Virgin Mary; on Fridays, mass of the cross, using on these days a special collect and a commemoration within the canon of the mass for the souls aforesaid. He is to say *Placebo* and *Dirige* daily, and is to

celebrate each year the anniversary of the death of the said Adam. The canon is to receive for his living 100 shillings yearly from the prior, besides a chamber within the said priory. Witnesses: M Thomas de Luda, canon of Lincoln; John de Clipston, r of Southoe; M Thomas de Langetoft, canon of Lincoln, and others. Caldwell, 16 Aug 1321. Ratified by the bp at Bradwell, 16 Oct 1321.

1978. [fo 292v] Inst of br Richard de Kempston, canon of Caldwell, to chantry of Adam Flaun in conventual ch of Caldwell, newly ordained. Pat: P & C Caldwell. Banbury, 30 Oct 1321. The letters of institution are given in full.

1979. Inst of William de Ebrichton chaplain, confrater of hospital of Hockliffe, to mastership of the same, vac by res of br Richard de Neuton. Pat: brethren of hospital of Hockliffe. Nettleham, 22 Nov 1321. The bp's mandate to the brethren of the hospital enjoining obedience to the new master is given in full.

1980. [fo 293r] Inst of John Brid de Huntingdon, priest, to vic of Podington, vac by inst of Roger de Stovinton to ch of Knapton, dioc Norwich. Pat: P & C Canons Ashby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 15 Dec 1321. Pres: J de Malvill; W de Maidenston; R de Luda, clerk.

1981. Inst of John de Pabenham clerk to ch of Wilden, vac by d of Simon de Pabenham. Pat: John de Pabenham kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 19 Dec 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; R de Luda.

1982. Certificate of Hamo, bp of Rochester. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Liddington, 12 Nov 1321), he has inst John de Snodland to ch of Toddington, vac by res of William Abel. By exchange with ch of Snodland, dioc Rochester. Trottiscliffe, 30 Jan 1322. Received by the hand of Thomas le Lytel de Chippenham at Lincoln, 5 Feb 1322. Ind: official of archdn.

1983. [fo 293v] Inst of Michael le Engleys acol to ch of Shelton, vac by inst of Richard Larchier priest to ch of Speen, dioc Salisbury. Pat: William le Engleys of Shelton. Note that the advowson was disputed by William de Cantebrigg who presented Richard de la More. The royal writ (dated at York, 1 Feb 1323), notifying that William le Engleys had recovered his presentation, is given in full. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newstead by Stamford, 22 Feb 1323. Pres: W de Maidenstan; H de Walmesford; J de Farndon.

1984. Coll of mastership of hospital of St John, Hockliffe, vac by res of the last master, to Hugh Tracy priest. By lapse, certis de causis. Ind: official of archdn or dean of Dunstable. Singlesole, 4 Mar 1323. Pres: H de Iddesworth, chancellor; W de Maydenstan; H de Walmesford.

1985. Inst of John Speling de Kerdington, clerk, to a mediety of ch of Houghton Conquest, vac by d of Robert de Morcot. Pat: John Pykot de Kerdington. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Osney, 8 Apr

1323. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth, chancellor; H de Walmesford; J de Farndon, clerk.

1986. Inst of John de Saxton clerk to ch of Higham Gobion, vac by d of John de Kinnesbury. Pat: P & C Markyate. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Eynsham, 10 May 1323. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth, chancellor; Hugh de Walmesford; John de Farndon, clerk.

1987. Inst of Adam de Fordham priest to vic of Potsgrove, vac by res of Henry de Cobelynton *oretenus factam*. Pat: abbot of St Albans. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Houghton Conquest, 23 Jun 1323. Pres: Thomas de Luda, treasurer of Lincoln; H de Walmesford; R de Luda.

1988. Inst of Henry de Cobelynton priest to ch of Battlesden, vac by res of Adam de Fordham *oretenus factam*. Pat: Thomas Fermbaud. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Houghton Conquest, 23 Jun 1323. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan; Hugh de Walmesford; Roger de Luda, clerk.

1989. Inst of Geoffrey de Pipe priest to vic of Sundon, vac by d of Robert. Pat: P & C Markyate. Inq: dean of Dunstable. Ind: official of archdn. Dunstable, 1 Jul 1323. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan; Hugh de Walmesford.

1990. [fo 294r] Ordination, by Hugh P & C Caldwell and by John de Grey, lord of Dyffryn Clwyd, and Roger his son, of a chantry in the chapel of the said John in his manor of Thurleigh, for the souls of the said John, Matilda his wife, John his grandfather, Reginald his father and Matilda his mother. The chantry is to be served by a canon of the said priory or by another suitable chaplain. The priory is to provide a missal, bread and wine, and candles; the said John and Roger are to maintain the chapel, vestments, altar cloths, chalice and other ornaments. John and Roger are also to provide for the chaplain a chamber, where he can keep his harness while he is celebrating and where he may sleep if by reason of sudden infirmity or bad weather he needs to remain overnight, together with stabling and fodder for his horse. The priory is bound in all its lands in its manors of Colesden and Bromham, and John and Roger are bound in the sum of 50 marks, to observe the terms of this ordination. Witnesses: William Inge kt; Henry Spigurnel kt; John de Pabenham kt; John Cunquest kt; John de Morteyn kt; Ralph son of Ralph son of Richard kt; John Morice kt; Stephen le Creuker; William Bretevill; Henry de Legh; Robert de Flaumvill; Roger le Mareschal; John son of William de Legh; Thomas de Mordone, and others. Caldwell, 9 Jun 1320. Ratified by the bp at Meppershall, 1 Jul 1323.

1991. Inst of br Adam Rokel, canon of Dunstable, to cure of ch of Flitwick, vac by res of br Robert Bryan. Pat: John P & C Dunstable. The presentation deed (dated at Dunstable, 26 Jun 1323) is given in full. Ind: official of archdn. Meppershall, 1 Jul 1323. Pres: Thomas de Luda, treasurer of Lincoln; Walter de Maidenstan.

1992. [fo 294v] Coll of mastership of hospital of St John, Hockliffe, vac by res of Hugh Tracy, to William de Edindon priest. Ind: official of archdn. Newnham, 1 Jul 1323. Pres: [as above].

1993. Ordination, by Hugh P & C Caldwell, of a chantry at altar of St Peter in conventual ch of Caldwell, for the souls of Roger de Cauz, of John father of Reginald de Grey, of the said Reginald de Grey and Matilda his wife, and of John de Grey their son and Matilda his wife. The chantry is to be served by a canon of the priory or by some other suitable chaplain, who is to celebrate mass on Wednesday of each week for the souls aforesaid. The priory is bound in its manor called *Hermetor* in Milton Ernest to observe the terms of this ordination. Witnesses: Henry Spygurnel kt; John Conquest kt; Ralph son of Ralph son of Richard kt; Henry de la Legh; Stephen Creuker; William Passelewe de Bromham; William de Brettevill, and others. Caldwell, 9 Jun 1320. Ratified by the bp at Meppershall, 1 Jul 1323.

1994. Coll of mastership of hospital of St John, Hockliffe, vac by res of William de Edindon *oretenus factam*, to br Robert de Lubbenham, confrater of the same. Hitchin, 4 Jul 1323. The bp's mandate to the brethren of the hospital enjoining obedience to the new master (dated at Stevenage, 4 Jul 1323) is given in full.

1995. Inst of Adam de Sewell priest to vic of Totternhoe, vac by res of Robert. Pat: P & C Dunstable. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Shillington, 3 Jul 1323. Pres: Thomas de Luda, treasurer of Lincoln; Walter de Maidenstan; Roger de Luda, clerk.

1996. Inst of Henry Wolf to vic of Husborne Crawley, vac by d of William. Pat: P & C Dunstable. Inq: dean of Fleet. Ind: official of archdn. Aston Clinton, 8 Feb 1324. Pres: H de Walmesford; Roger de Essex.

1997. [fo 295r] Inst of John de Denton chaplain, in person of John de Frollisworth, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Potton, vac by res of [John Whytglove]. By exchange with ch of Loughborough. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Louth, 1 Oct 1325. Pres: W de Maydenstan; W de Stauren; Richard de Whitewell.

[Note: The identity of John Whytglove is supplied from the corresponding entry for Loughborough, No 906 *supra*.]

1998. Inst, by M John de Offord, bp's commissary *in hac parte*, of Thomas Trailly priest to ch of Northill, vac by d of William Trailly. Pat: Walter Trailly. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 22 Sep 1326. Pres: William Bachiler; John de Totyngton; John de Faryngdon, notary. The bp's commission to M John de Offord (dated at Banbury, 22 Sep 1326) is given in full.

[Note: The notarial *signum* of John de Farendon is placed at the end of this entry.]

1999. Inst of William de Islep priest to ch of Colmworth, vac by d of John de Braybrok. Pat: Peter de Saltmarsh (*Salso Marisco*) kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lugwardine, 6 Nov 1326.

2000. Inst of Robert son of Ralph Giffard, clerk, in person of M Hugh de Ware, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Yelden, vac by res of Thomas. Pat: Walter Traylly. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 6 Oct 1326.

2001. Inst of Nicholas de Pyreton priest to vic of Henlow, vac by d of Adam. Pat: P & C Llanthony by Gloucester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 9 Dec 1326.

2002. Inst of Alan de Goushill deacon to ch of Campton, vac by d of Peter. Pat: P & C Beaulieu. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 23 Jan 1327. Note that, the advowson having been disputed by Robert de Insula, who presented William de Badyngton chaplain, the said William appeared before Walter de Stauren, bp's commissary *ad hoc*, at the Old Temple, 22 Jan 1327, and renounced his presentation. Pres: John de Goushill; William de Manthorp; John de Totyngton; William de ... [surname illegible].

2003. [fo 295v] Royal licence to William Inge for the alienation in mortmain of a messuage, land (30 acres), meadow (4 acres) and 60 shillings of rent in Weston, to a chaplain celebrating daily in the ch of Weston. York, 7 May 1314.

2004. Ordination, by William Inge, lord of the manor of Weston, of a chantry in ch of Weston. The endowment is to consist of a messuage, situated in a place called *Pyrieorcherd* between land of the founder on both sides and extending to the road leading from the church to the market; arable land (30 acres), lying in parcels in places called *Le Innygge*, *Gosefelde*, *Grangefelde*, and adjoining land of the founder at *Aldeburihul*; meadow (4 acres), lying together in a place called *Podychokemedede*; and 60 shillings of rent, to be paid as follows: from a tenement of the prior of Dunstable, 4 shillings; from a tenement of John Aygnel, 10 shillings; from a tenement of Henry Curteys, 3 shillings; from a tenement of Henry Scapelory, 9 shillings; from a tenement of William ate Crouch, 3 shillings; from a tenement of William de Wirhale, 3 shillings; from a tenement of Peter le Jeofne, 3 shillings; from a tenement of Richard Herberd, 5 shillings; from a tenement of Robert ad Montem, 4 shillings; from a tenement of Adam le Parker, 9 shillings; from a tenement of Roger the reeve, 4 shillings; from a tenement of Thomas Royer, 3 shillings. The chaplain, Roger le Fraunceys, and his successors are to celebrate daily for the souls of the founder, of Margery, Margaret and Isolde, his wives, and of their children; of Thomas his father and Mary his mother; of M Richard, William, Thomas, M Robert, Fremund and Edmund, his brothers, and of Isabella and Albreda his sisters; of King Edward and his father; of Reginald and John de Grey and their children. He is also to say daily the canonical hours and the office of the dead. The right of patronage is to descend to the heirs of the lords of the manor of Weston; if the manor should descend to co-heirs, the patronage is to belong to the heir in possession of the capital messuage. Witnesses: John Peyure kt; John Morteyn kt; Peter le Loreng kt; John Conquest kt; Ralph son of Richard kt; Reginald Pyrot; John le Jeofne; John de Linlye; Henry de Sewelle; John de Northwod; William Beyum; John de Hokering; John atte Heth; Peter le Jeofne, and many others. [No

date.] Ratified by the bp, with the proviso that at each vacancy the new chaplain is to be presented to the bp or his successors for institution, swearing both to observe this ordination and to keep canonical obedience to the bp. Weston Ing, 22 Jun 1323.

2005. [fo 296v] Licence of A & C Elstow, as appropriator of ch of St Mary Magdalene, Weston, for the foundation of the chantry aforesaid. Elstow, 28 Jun 1323.

2006. [fo 297r] Licence of William, vicar of Weston, for the foundation of the chantry aforesaid. Newnham, 28 Jun 1323.

2007. Inst of Roger Fraunceys priest to chantry in ch of Weston, newly ordained. Pat: Isolde, widow of William Inge kt. Ind: official of archdn. Warden, 14 Jul 1323.

2008. Inst of Robert Larcher to ch of Nether Dean, vac by d of Walter del Hay. Pat: br Thomas Larcher, prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Orton Longueville, 22 Sep 1323. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth, chancellor; Hugh de Walmesford; Richard de Witewell, clerk.

2009. Inst of Ralph Beler to ch of Potton, vac by d of M John de Sodyngton. Pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Baldock, 12 Dec 1323. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth, chancellor; Gilbert de Buckyngham; Giles de Bolonvill; William de Thademarton, notary.

2010. Inst of Nicholas de Belou, in person of Robert de Waldegrave, r of Hannington, his proctor, to ch of Thurleigh (pat: P & C Canons Ashby), and of John de Clifton to ch of Burmarsh, dioc Canterbury (pat: A & C St Augustine, Canterbury). Exchange, by authority of commission of Walter, archbp of Canterbury (dated at Otford, 8 Apr 1324). Ind of Belou: official of archdn. Amersham, 26 Apr 1324.

[Note: The first three lines of this entry are crossed through and deleted. A duplicate of the inst to Thurleigh is entered below at No 2014.]

2011. [fo 298r] Inst of John de Dalby subdeacon to ch of Potton, vac by res of Ralph Beler. Pat: P & C St Andrew, Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 31 Jul 1324. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; Walter de Stauren; John de Wy, clerk.

2012. Inst of John de Felmersham acol to a mediety of ch of Elstow, vac by res of William Fynkal. Pat: A & C Elstow. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 1 Aug 1324. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; Hugh de Walmesford; W de Stauren.

2013. Inst of Edmund de Morteyn acol to ch of Marston Moretaine, vac by d of Geoffrey de Wolston. Pat: John de Morteyn. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newnham, 25 Sep 1324. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; Gilbert de Buckyngham; William de Stanebrugg, clerk, and others.

2014. Inst of Nicholas de Beleu chaplain, in person of Robert de Waldegrave, r of Hannington, his proctor, to ch of Thurleigh, vac by res of John de Clifton. Pat: P & C Canons Ashby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Amersham, 26 Apr 1324. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; W de Stauren; John de Wy, clerk.

[Note: See also No 2010 above.]

2015. Inst of Nicholas de Baldewell chaplain to vic of Keysoe, vac by d of John. Pat: P & C Chicksands. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 4 Mar 1325. Pres: W de Maydenstan; W de Stauren; G de Buckyngham.

2016. Inst of William de Tykhull to a mediety of ch of Elstow, vac by res of Thomas de Baunburgh. Pat: A & C Elstow. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Harringay Park, 5 May 1325. Pres: Gilbert de Buckyngham; William de Iswode; John de Wy.

2017. Inst of Robert son of Henry de la Hoe, clerk, to ch of Odell, vac by d of M Richard Berard. Pat: John de Wodehull, lord of Odell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 24 May 1325. Pres: William de Iswode; Richard de Wytewell and John de Farndon, clerks.

2018. [fo 298v] Inst of William Dyve de Tullesworth to vic of Tilsworth, vac by d of John de Lenna. Pat: P & C Flamstead. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 8 Apr 1325. Pres: Gilbert de Buckyngham; Walter de Stauren; William de Iswode.

2019. Appointment of br Roger de Wenyngton, canon of Huntingdon, as prior of Caldwell, vac by cess of br Hugh de Beauchaump, the consent of the prior of Huntingdon having first been obtained. Note that the subprior and convent granted to the bp the power to appoint a prior at this turn. Instal: official of archdn and M William Bachiler. Walgrave, 15 Jan 1326.

2020. Inst of John son of Richard Clerk de Mullebrok to vic of Millbrook, vac by d of John. Pat: P & C Beaulieu. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 11 May 1326.

2021. Inst of Abel de Elnestowe priest to vic of chapel of Great Wymondley (dependent on ch of Hitchin), vac by d of Robert de Bolnhurst. Pat: A & C Elstow. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 16 Jun 1326. Pres: Walter de Stauren; John de Wy; J de Kerseye.

2022. [fo 299r] Inst of William de Estwick chaplain to vic of Goldington, vac by d of Gilbert. Pat: P & C Newnham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 14 Jun 1327.

2023. Inst of William Porter de Elnestowe, priest, to ch of Cockayne Hatley, vac by d of Peter de Rothewell. Pat: P & C Newnham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 24 Jul 1327.

2024. Inst of Richard Dengayne priest to vic of Stagsden, vac by res of William Porter. Pat: P & C Newnham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nettleham, 13 Sep 1327.

2025. Inst of Simon de Kaysho priest to vic of Harrold, vac by d of John. Pat: P & C Harrold. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nettleham, 13 Sep 1327.

2026. Inst of br Adam de Aulton, canon of Dunstable, to cure of ch of Flitwick, vac by d of the last vicar. Pat: P & C Dunstable. The presentation deed, dated at Dunstable, 16 Oct 1327, is given in full. Ind: official of archdn. York, 22 Oct 1327.

2027. Inst of M William de Gravele priest to vic of Caddington, vac by d of Thomas. Pat: D & C St Paul's, London. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 27 Feb 1328.

2028. [fo 299v] Inst of Thomas de Collum priest to ch of Melchbourne, vac by d of M Richard de Hauterive (*Alta Ripa*). Pat: br Thomas Larcher, prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 7 Mar 1328.

2029. Inst of Thomas de Collum priest to ch of Nether Dean, vac by d of Robert. Pat: br Thomas Larcher, prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Daventry, 17 Apr 1328.

2030. Coll of ch of Knotting, vac by d of Robert, to Richard son of Robert de Haregrave, deacon. By lapse, because Hugh Bossard, before he had presented the said Richard, had presented John Bossard, knowing him to be disqualified. Ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 10 Apr 1328.

2031. Inst of John de Leybourn acol to ch of Melchbourne, vac by res of Thomas de Collum. Pat: prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 19 May 1328.

2032. Inst of John de Helyden priest to a portion in ch of Toddington, vac by d of Ralph de Claxton. Pat: Mary de Sancto Amando. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 24 Apr 1328.

2033. Inst of John de Billesdon priest to vic of Wootton, vac by d of Robert de Conyngton. Pat: P & C Newnham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bedford, 8 Sep 1328.

2034. [fo 300r] Inst of Alan Pecok de Bedford, priest, to vic of Studham, vac by res of Roger. Pat: P & C Dunstable. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Swineshead, 13 Sep 1328.

2035. Inst of Richard de Heyworth priest to vic of Stotfold, vac by d of John. Pat: P & C Chicksands. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Salisbury, 16 Oct 1328.

2036. Inst of Hugh Boterel de Tyffeld, priest, to vic of Salford, vac by d of Simon. Pat: P & C Newnham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Salisbury, 30 Oct 1328.

2037. Inst of br Walter de Empyngham, canon of Dunstable, to vic of Flitwick, vac by res of br Adam de Aulton. Pat: John P & C Dunstable. The presentation deed (dated at Dunstable, 9 Mar 1329) and the resignation of br Adam (dated at Dunstable, 6 Mar 1329) are given in full. Ind: official of archdn or dean of Fleet. [No date.]

2038. [fo 300v] Inst of Gerard de Sudbyr clerk, in person of William de Culpho, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Little Barford, vac by res of William de Aula. Pat: Richard de Casterton kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Colchester, 20 Mar 1329.

2039. Inst of William de Bodenho chaplain to ch of Chellington, vac by d of Nicholas de Gevelden. Pat: Walter de Traily. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Note that a further inquiry, concerning the death of the said Nicholas, was held by M John Walewayn, bp's chancellor and commissary *ad hoc*, in the conventual ch of Newnham on 24 Mar 1329. Simon de Wolston chaplain, aged 60 years, declared on oath that he was present at the death of the said Nicholas, which took place in Calabria, in a town whose name he did not recollect, being a small town near Cosenza (*Cusannes*); that the death occurred about the beginning of May. Walter Carpenter de Swalclyve made a similar declaration, adding that the other Englishmen present were Simon the priest, from the archdnry of Bedford, his fellow witness, and a regular canon named br Richard, together with two Irishmen, and many others; that the said Nicholas was suffering from a flux, and that he was buried in a cemetery about half a league outside the town. The said William was inst at Dorchester, 8 Apr 1329. Pres: J Walewayn; J de Wy, and others.

2040. Inst of Henry de Maldon chaplain to vic of Keysoe, vac by d of Nicholas. Pat: P & C Chicksands. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 3 May 1329.

**INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M WALTER DE STAUREN AS
VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP**

2041. Inst of Nicholas Cuddyng priest to ch of Odell, vac by res of Robert de Lega. Pat: John de Wodhull kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Ware, 14 Jul 1329. Pres: Robert de Lega; Ralph de Croulond; John F... [illegible]; official of archdn aforesaid.

END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M WALTER DE STAUREN

2042. [fo 301r] Inst of Hamo de Gildenmordon priest to vic of Dunton, vac by res of Hugh de Hanvill. Pat: Mary de Storteford, P & C Holywell. By exchange with vic of Newport in Essex. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 1 Oct 1329.

2043. Certificate of Stephen, bp of London. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 5 Oct 1329), he has inst Hugh de Elnestowe to vic of Stagsden, vac by res of Richard Engayne. By exchange with vic of Willingale Spain, dioc London. Crondon, 7 Oct 1329. Received at Northampton, 10 Nov 1329

2044. [fo 301v] Inst of John Crok de Wenge, priest, to vic of Leighton Buzzard, vac by d of John Hostage. Pat: Raymond Peregrinus, proctor of John de Puy Barzac (*Podio Bersago*), preb of Leighton Buzzard in Lincoln cath. Inq: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. Ind: dean and chapter of Lincoln. Warwick, 19 Nov 1329.

2045. Certificate of M William Bacheler, canon of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Shillington, 22 Oct 1329), he has inst and ind Lancelot de Corroberto, in person of John de Leycestre, r of Foston, substitute of M Walter de Wynthorp, proctor of Lancelot, to ch of Meppershall. Pat: P & C Lenton. Meppershall, 29 Oct 1329. Received at Warwick, 20 Nov 1329.

2046. Inst of M William de Stondon clerk to ch of Carlton, vac by d of M Thomas Perot. Pat: Henry de la Leye kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Worcester, 11 Jan 1330.

2047. [fo 302r] Inst of John de Middelton clerk to ch of St Cuthbert, Bedford, vac by d of Robert de Assheby. Pat: John P & C Dunstable. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Kilsby, 3 Dec 1329.

2048. Agreement between (1) Roger P & C Caldwell and (2) John Spark de Caldecote, chaplain, for the ordination of a chantry in ch of hospital of St John, Bedford, for the souls of the said John, of br John de Gravele, and of Robert, Helen and Richard Spark. In consideration of £62 paid by the said John to the priory, the chantry is to be served by a canon of the priory or by a suitable secular chaplain, who is to celebrate and to say the office of the dead daily for the souls aforesaid. The priory is also to provide books, vestments, chalice, bread, wine and candles. On Sundays and feast days, the chaplain is to celebrate the mass for the day, and on Saturdays mass of the Blessed Virgin, with special prayers for the souls aforesaid. Witnesses: Roger de Beauchamp kt; John Morise kt; William le Moyne kt; Roger le Mareschal de Middelton; John Waldesthorp; William Gan de Lodington, and others. Caldwell, 19 Oct 1328.

2049. [fo 302v] Certificate of William, archbp of York. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Winchester, 14 Mar 1330), he has inst Roger de Lameleye to ch of Norhill, vac by res of Thomas Trayli. Pat: Walter Trayli. By exchange with ch of Lambley, dioc York. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: archdn or his official. Bishopthorpe, 25 Mar 1330. Received at Eynsham, 18 Jun 1330.

2050. Inst of John de Potton priest to vic of Langford, vac by res of Richard de Sulgrave. Pat: br Thomas le Archer, prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Eynsham, 14 Jul 1330.

2051. [fo 303r] Inst of John de Borham to ch of Little Staughton (pat: Leonard de Tybertis, prior of Hospitallers), and coll to M William de Mondham of ch of Deal, dioc Canterbury. Exchange, by authority of commission of Simon, archbp of Canterbury (dated at Mortlake, 12 Oct 1330). Ind of Borham: official of archdn of

Bedford. Lenton, 18 Oct 1330. Pres: Hugh de Camera, archdn of Lincoln; Walter de Stauren, archdn of Stow; John de Wy, r of Sherington; Richard de Whitewell, r of Bringhurst.

2052. [fo 303v] Inst of William Pethun de Stanwigge, priest, to ch of All Saints, Bedford, vac by d of Richard de Stodham. Pat: P & C Newnham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Woodstock, 2 Nov 1330.

2053. Inst of John de Eyton priest to vic of Eaton Bray, vac by res of Hugh. Pat: William P & C Merton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 4 Dec 1330.

2054. Inst of Adam de Braunfeld acol to ch of Great Holwell, vac by d of Adam de Eversdon. Pat: John Mallore de Welton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 12 Dec 1330.

2055. Inst of James de Bodekesham priest to ch of Biddenham, vac by d of Gilbert de Fulmere. Pat: A & C Waterbeach. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 17 Dec 1330.

2056. Letters close from King Edward, ordering the bp to act on the presentation of A & C Waterbeach to ch of Biddenham, notwithstanding the presentation made by the king. Westminster, 16 Dec 1330.

[Abstract pd in CCR 1330-1333, p 83.]

2057. [fo 304r] Inst of Roger de Horton priest to ch of Steppingley, vac by res of William de Cranesle. Pat: John P & C Dunstable. By exchange with vic of Newbottle. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 18 Aug 1331.

2058. Inst of Stephen de Brokkesburn priest to vic of Riseley, vac by d of Walter de Wahull. Pat: br Richard de Leycestre, prior of Clerkenwell, lieutenant of br Leonard de Tybertis, prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 24 Sep 1331.

2059. Appointment of sr Juliana Basset, prioress of Elstow, as abbess of the same, vac by d of Elizabeth. The election of sr Juliana (held by licence of the king as patron and presented to M John de Bourn, canon of Lincoln and bp's commissary, at Totteridge, 11 Oct 1331) was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: official of archdn. Old Temple, 13 Oct 1331.

2060. Inst of William de Gayton clerk to a mediety of ch of Houghton Conquest, vac by d of John Speling. Pat: John de Pateshull kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newnham, 12 Dec 1331.

2061. [fo 204v] Inst of Roger de Extildesham priest to vic of Sharnbrook, vac by the profession of John, the last vicar, in the order of the friars minor at Bedford for more than one year. Pat: Richard A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 21 Dec 1331.

2062. Inst of M Edmund Morteyn to ch of Marston Moretaine, vac by res of the said M Edmund. Pat: John Morteyn kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 1 Jan 1332. Pres: John de Burn and Richard de Whitewell, canons of Lincoln; Ralph de Waldegrave, and others.

2063. Inst of br Willilam de Ratford, canon of Dunstable, to vic of Flitwick, vac by res of br Walter de Empyngham. Pat: John P & C Dunstable. The presentation deed (dated at Dunstable, 16 Jan 1332) is given in full. Ind: official of archdn. Wheathampstead, 17 Jan 1332.

2064. Inst of M Roger de Salesbury priest to ch of Eversholt, vac by res of John de Stanfordham. Pat: br Leonard de Tybertis, prior of Hospitaliers. By exchange with vic of Luton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Kensington, 13 Mar 1332.

2065. Inst of John de Stanfordham priest to vic of Luton, vac by res of M Roger de Salesbury. Pat: br Richard, abbot of St Albans. By exchange with ch of Eversholt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Kensington, 13 Mar 1332.

2066. [fo 305r] Inst of John Cole priest to vic of Kempston, vac by res of John Amys. Pat: Juliana A & C Elstow. By exchange with vic of Newport Pagnell. Inq: dean of Bedford. Ind: official of archdn and dean aforesaid. Liddington, 5 Oct 1332.

2067. Inst of Richard de Overton priest to ch of Tingrith, vac by d of John Malherbe. Pat: John Pecok, lord of Tingrith. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 7 Oct 1332.

2068. Inst of Robert de Felmersham priest, in person of M John de Felmersham, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Maulden, vac by d of William. Pat: A & C Elstow. Inq & ind: official of archdn. 14 Oct 1332.

2069. Certificate of John, bp of Ely. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 10 Sep 1332), he has inst William de Eltesle to ch of Knotting, vac by res of Richard de Haregrave. By exchange with ch of Abington, dioc Ely. Inq: official of archdn. Hatfield, 23 Sep 1332. Received at Liddington, 3 Oct 1332. Ind: official of archdn.

2070. [fo 305v] Inst of William de Lameleye priest to vic of Segenhoe, vac by d of Thomas. Pat: P & C Dunstable. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 15 Oct 1332.

2071. Inst of Nicholas de Sonyngdon priest to vic of Sundon, vac by d of Geoffrey Pipe. Pat: P & C Markyate. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Thornholme, 16 Oct 1332.

2072. Coll of ch of Souldrop, vac by d of Robert Petyt, to John de Radewell priest. By lapse, John having first been presented by br Leonard de Tybertis, prior of Hospitaliers. Ind: M John de Wottesdon, exercising the jurisdiction of archdn of Bedford. Stow Park, 10 May 1333.

2073. Inst of William de Ipre priest to vic of Keysoe, vac by d of Henry de Malton. Pat: P & C Chicksands. Inq & ind: M John de Wotesdon, as above. Crowland, 21 May 1333.

2074. Inst of John Date de Hokyton, priest, to vic of Dunton, vac by d of Hamo. Pat: Mary de Stortford P & C Holywell. Inq & ind: M John de Wotesdon, as above. Crowland, 21 May 1333.

2075. Inst of Reyner de Brampton priest to vic of Southill, vac by res of Simon Edibern. Pat: P & C Newnham. By exchange with vic of Buckden. Inq & ind: dean of Shefford. Buckden, 16 Jul 1333.

2076. [fo 306r] Inst of Gilbert de Burgo acol to ch of Cranfield, vac by d of M Thomas de Pontesbury. Pat: Simon A & C Ramsey. Inq & ind: M John de Wottesdon, exercising the jurisdiction of archdn of Bedford. Buckden, 9 Aug 1333.

2077. Inst of M John de Burnham priest to ch of Felmersham, vac by d of Adam de Okebourn. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: M John de Wottesdon, as above. Buckden, 3 Sep 1333.

2078. Inst of br William Blake, canon of Caldwell, to chantry of Adam Flaun in conventual ch of Caldwell, vac by d of br Richard de Kempston. Pat: P & C Caldwell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 14/30 Sep 1333.

2079. Inst (after election held by licence of John de Cantebrigg as patron) of br Robert le Rous de Stepelmordon, a brother of hospital of St John, Bedford, to mastership of the same, vac by d of br Richard de Buckyngham. Instal: official of archdn. Banbury, 22 Sep 1333.

2080. [fo 306v] Appointment of sr Elizabeth Morteyn, nun of Elstow, as abbess of the same, vac by d of Juliana Basset. The election of sr Elizabeth (held by licence of the king as patron and presented to the bp at Banbury, 1 Oct 1333) was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: official of archdn. Banbury, 2 Oct 1333.

2081. Inst of Richard le Mareschal de Hynton, priest, to a portion of ch of Toddington, vac by d of John de Heliden. Pat: Thomas Wale kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wooburn, 29 Oct 1333.

2082. Inst of Robert de Kildesby clerk to ch of Thurleigh, vac by res of Nicholas de Beaulieu (*Bello Loco*) *oretenus factam*. Pat: Walter P & C Canons Ashby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 14 Nov 1333.

2083. Inst of Henry de Chadeleshonte priest to vic of Eaton Socon, vac by d of John de Wendeye. Pat: br Leonard de Tybertis, prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 5 Dec 1333.

2084. Inst of John de Estwyk priest to vic of Ravensden, vac by d of John de Mordon. Pat: John P & C Newnham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 18 Dec 1333.
2085. Inst of Roger de Gravele priest to vic of Bromham, vac by d of Richard de Keteringg. Pat: P & C Caldwell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 23 Dec 1333.
2086. [fo 307r] Inst of Roger de Graveleye priest to vic of Roxton, vac by d of John de Everton. Pat: P & C Caldwell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 7 Jan 1334.
2087. Inst of William son of John de Overton Longevill, priest, to vic of Bromham, vac by res of Roger de Gravele. Pat: Roger P & C Caldwell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bicester, 15 Jan 1334.
2088. Inst of Thomas de Braunfeld priest to ch of Great Holwell, vac by res of Adam de Braunfeld. Pat: John Mallore de Welton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 17 Jan 1334.
2089. Inst of M Robert de Dalderby priest to ch of Thurleigh, vac by res of Robert de Kildesby. Pat: P & C Canons Ashby. By exchange with ch of Kilsby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Eynsham, 19 Jan 1334.
2090. Certificate of Robert, bp of Salisbury. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Buckden, 12 Apr 1334), he has inst Geoffrey Fraunceys de Holne to vic of Henlow, vac by res of Nicholas de Pyriton. By exchange with ch of Fifield, dioc Salisbury. Inq: official of archdn. Ramsbury, 3 May 1334. Received at Notley, 9 May 1334. Ind: official of archdn.
2091. [fo 307v] Inst of John le Gaunt de Sancto Albano, priest, to ch of Hulcote, vac by d of Gilbert Passeleu. Pat: John Frembaud. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 12 May 1334.
2092. Inst of Nicholas de Shefford priest to vic of Chicksands, vac by d of John de Dene. Pat: Simon P & C Chicksands. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 4 Jun 1334.
2093. Inst of Robert de Hynton priest to ch of Thurleigh, vac by d of M Robert de Dalderby. Pat: Walter P & C Canons Ashby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 24 Sep 1334.
2094. Inst of Simon de Kayso priest to vic of Stevington, vac by d of Robert. Pat: Agnes P & C Harrold. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 22 Sep 1334.
2095. Inst of Nicholas Frebern priest to vic of Harrold, vac by res of Simon. Pat: P & C Harrold. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 25 Oct 1334.
2096. [fo 308r] Appropriation, by M Richard de Brinchesle, archdn of Huntingdon, and M John de Offord, canon of Lincoln, (in accordance with a bull of Pope John XXII, dated at Avignon, 6 Dec

1331, and with a commission of bp Burghersh, dated at Bullington, 5 May 1332) of ch of Eyeworth to P & C St Helen Bishopsgate, London, to take effect on the res or death of Hugh de Wik, r of Eyeworth. Letters of P & C (dated at the priory, 23 Jun 1332) authorising Nicholas de Bernes clerk to act as proctor on their behalf, certificates of dean of Christianity of Lincoln (dated at Lincoln, 6 Jul 1332) and of official of archdn of Bedford (dated at Bedford, 9 Jul 1332) of publication of citation in Lincoln cath and in ch of Eyeworth respectively, and letters of Edmund de London archdn of Bedford (dated at London, 14 Jul 1332) authorising M Benedict de Claketon, John de Heigham and Nicholas de Bernes, clerks, to act as his proctors, are given in full. Totteridge, 24 Nov 1332. Pres: M John de Brackele, papal notary; Richard de Frokynham, priest, of dioc Lincoln; Robert de Kateringham, priest, of dioc Norwich; John de Laisthorpe, clerk, of dioc York; Robert de Swynfeu, clerk, of dioc Coventry and Lichfield; William de Brynchesle, literate, of dioc Rochester. Ratified by the bp at York, 12 Nov 1334.

2097. [fo 310v] Notification of ordination of vicarage in ch of Eyeworth, appropriated to P & C St Helen, London. The vicar is to have for his dwelling that house called the chaplain's house in Eyeworth, to be enlarged at the cost of the priory. He is also to have arable land (2 acres) from the demesne land of the ch, with land ($\frac{1}{2}$ acre), adjoining the chaplain's house aforesaid, and meadow ($\frac{1}{2}$ acre) adjoining the demesne land of the ch. He is to receive in addition 2 quarters of wheat and 2 quarters of dredge, to be paid yearly by the priory. He is also to have all income and oblations of the ch, except the remainder of the demesne land and tithes of corn and hay. The priory is to bear all the burdens of the ch, both ordinary and extraordinary. York, 11 Nov 1334.

2098. [fo 311r] Notification of the res by Hugh de Wik of ch of Eyeworth. York, 12 Nov 1334.

2099. Inst of br Walter de Empyngham, canon of Dunstable, priest, to vic of Flitwick, vac by d of William de Ratford. Pat: John P & C Dunstable. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 9 Nov 1334.

2100. Inst of Walter de Henlowe priest to vic of Eyeworth, newly ordained. Pat: P & C St Helen, London. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 20 Dec 1334.

2101. Notification of grant, by Eleanor P & C St Helen, London, to the bp of Lincoln, of an annual pension of 20 shillings, to the use of the episcopal table, in recompense for the former payment during vacancies of the revenues of the ch of Eyeworth, now appropriated to the said priory. Priory of St Helen, London, 11 Jun 1333.

2102. [fo 311v] Inst of Adam de Wolde priest to chantry of St Leonard at altar of St Katherine and St Margaret in chapel of Silsoe, vac by d of Richard de Lynford. Pat: Roger de Grey kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 12 Dec 1334.

2103. Coll of chapel of bridge of Biddenham, vac by res of Geoffrey, to John de Oseberton, priest, in person of Robert de Shirington his proctor. Ind: archdn of Bedford and M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall. York, 3 Nov 1334.

2104. [fo 312r] Inst of John de Barleburgh priest to chantry in chapel of St Mary, Bletsoe, vac by d of Rether de Whitewyk. Pat: John de Pateshull kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Askham, 31 Dec 1334.

2105. Inst of Walter Teye de Felmersham, priest, to ch of St Peter Merton (*in Campo*), vac by d of William de Bodenho. Pat: William P & C Merton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 20 Jan 1335.

2106. Certificate of M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 26 Nov 1334), he has inst Peter Bray de Podington, priest, to chantry in ch of Weston Ing. Pat: Isolde de Saintpiere. Courteenhall, 23 Dec 1334. Received at York, 31 Jan 1335.

2107. [fo 312v] Inst of William Herdwik de Neuport Paynel, priest, to vic of Segenhoe, vac by d of William de Lambeleye. Pat: P & C Dunstable. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 1 Mar 1335.

2108. Inst of William de Hedyngham priest to ch of Tingrith, vac by d of Richard de Overton. Pat: John Pecok, lord of Tingrith. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 11 Apr 1335.

2109. Inst of M Robert le Spicer de Farendon, acol, to a mediety of ch of Elstow, vac by res of William de Tikhill. Pat: A & C Elstow. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 24 Jun 1335.

2110. Inst of Richard de Suthorp clerk to a portion in ch of Toddington, vac by d of Richard de Cadyngton. Pat: King Edward, by custody of land and heir of Paulinus Peure decd. Inq & ind: official of archdn. 13 Jul 1335.

2111. Inst of Ralph Chivaler priest to vic of Leighton Buzzard, vac by res of John Crok de Wenge. Pat: Pontius de Sancto Egidio, proctor of M John de Puy Barzac (*de Podio Berzaco*), preb of Leighton Buzzard in Lincoln cath. By exchange with vic of Hemel Hempstead. Inq & ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. York, 11 Nov 1335.

INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M JOHN DE RAGENHILL, RECTOR OF HELPRINGHAM, AS VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP

2112. Inst of Henry Wale de Esthaddon, priest, to chantry at altar of St Katherine and St Margaret in chapel of Silsoe, vac by res of Adam de Wolde. Pat: Thomas son of Roger de Bray. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 22 Nov 1335.

END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M JOHN DE RAGENHILL

2113. [fo 313r] Notification of certificate of M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Stow Park, 3 Aug 1335), he has inst John de Beaumont, priest, in person of John de Daylington, clerk, his proctor, to ch of St Mary, Bedford. Pat: chapter of Lincoln. Inq & ind: commissary as above. At Courteenhall, 15 Aug 1335. York, 13 Nov 1335.

2114. Inst of Richard de Wyntonia clerk to ch of Odell, vac by d of Nicholas de Cuddynt'. Pat: John de Wodhull kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 24 Feb 1336.

2115. Inst of Hugh de Estmarcham to a mediety of ch of Elstow (pat: A & C Elstow), and coll of ch of Brasted, dioc Rochester, (pat: archbp of Canterbury) to M Robert le Spicer de Farendon. Exchange, by authority of commission of John, archbp of Canterbury (dated at Lambeth, 24 Mar 1336). Inq for Estmarcham: official of archdn of Bedford. Old Temple, 27 Mar 1336.

[Note: The concluding part of this entry is given separately, on fo 314r below.]

2116. [fo 313v] Notification of certificate of M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 17 Mar 1336), he has inst Stephen de Brokesbourn to ch of Odell, vac by res of Richard de Wynton. Pat: John de Wodhull kt. Inq: commissary as above. Ind: official of archdn. At Courteenhall, 2 Apr 1336. Wooburn, 4 Apr 1336.

[fo 314r]

[Note: The concluding section of the entry relating to the exchange of Elstow and Brasted is given here. See No 2115 above.]

2117. Notification of certificate of M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 19 Mar 1336), he has inst Robert de Stanbrugge de Sharnebrok to vic of Riseley. Pat: br Philip de Thame, prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: commissary as above. At Courteenhall, 4 Apr 1336. Old Temple, 30 Apr 1336.

2118. [fo 314v] Inst of Edmund Lestraunge priest to ch of Blunham, vac by d of William de Boudon. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 10 Jun 1336.

2119. Royal letters patent ratifying the estate of Richard le Mareschal de Hynton in a portion of ch of Toddington, on the presentation of Thomas Wale, notwithstanding any right of the king therein by reason of the custody of the lands of Paulinus Peyvre decd, tenant in chief. Perth (*villa de sancto Johanne*), 2 Jul 1336.

[Note: This ratification, together with its subsequent revocation on 5 Jul 1336, is calendared in *CPR 1334-38*, p 301.]

2120. Ordination, by Ralph son of Ralph son of Richard, kt, lord of the manor of *Neubyr* in Silsoe, of a chantry in chapel of Silsoe, for the souls of Ralph son of Richard, the founder's father, and of Emma his mother; of the founder himself and of Margaret and Joan his wives and of their children; of Henry his brother and his wife Matilda; of John and Richard his brothers and of Isolde, Mabel and Isabel his sisters; of Geoffrey de Burdeleyes and Amice his wife; of Peter de Sancta Cruce, Margery his wife, and of Robert their son; of Roger Bridd chaplain; of King Edward I and King Edward II; of John de Grey and of Henry de Grey his son. The endowment is to consist of a messuage (lying between a messuage of Richard the chaplain on the west and a messuage of Walter le Taillour on the east), arable land (32 acres), meadow (4 acres) and 30s 4d of annual rent, from the demesne land and rents of the founder's manor in Silsoe aforesaid. The chaplain, Roger de Bridd, and his successors are to say daily the canonical hours with the office of the dead, and are to celebrate daily for the souls aforesaid. The right of patronage to the said chantry is to belong to the heirs of the lords of the manor aforesaid; if the manor should descend to co-heirs, the patronage is to belong to the heir in possession of the capital messuage of the manor. If no suitable candidate is provided to the chantry within twenty days of a vacancy, the patronage is to lapse to the bp (or to D & C Lincoln *sede vacante*) for that turn. Witnesses: William, abbot of Warden; Robert, abbot of Woburn; John, prior of Dunstable; Simon, prior of Chicksands; Henry de Grey kt; Peter de Loryng kt; George de Thorp kt; John de Pabenham kt; John de Morteny kt; Peter Brian; Richard de Pikesden, and others. Silsoe, 21 Dec 1327.

2121. [fo 316r] Inst of Roger de Staunford to ch of Little Barford (pat: Isabel de la Dale), and of Thomas Neweman to ch of Mid Lavant, dioc Chichester (pat: Peter P & C Lewes). Exchange, by authority of commission of John, bp of Chichester (dated at Aldingbourne, 19 Nov 1335). Inq for Neweman: archdn of Chichester. Ind of Staunford: official of archdn of Bedford. Old Temple, 17 Mar 1336.

2122. [fo 316v] Inst of John son of Roger Pecok de Redbourn, clerk, to ch of Tingrith, vac by d of William de Hedyngham. Pat: John Pecok, lord of Tingrith. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Leicester, 2 Oct 1336.

2123. Inst of Philip de Lee to ch of St Nicholas, Barton le Clay (pat: A & C Ramsey), and of M Simon de Bristoll, in person of Richard de la Lee, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Bleadon, dioc Bath and Wells (pat: Adam, bp of Winchester). Exchange, by authority of commission of Ralph, bp of Bath and Wells (dated at Banwell, 18 Oct 1336). Ind of Lee: official of archdn of Bedford. York, 30 Oct 1336.

2124. [fo 317r] Inst of Richard de Haregrave to vic of Kempston (pat: A & C Elstow), and of John Cole to ch of Horseheath, dioc Ely (pat: John de Veer, earl of Oxford). Exchange, by authority of commission of John, archbp of Canterbury (dated at Lambeth, 18 Jan 1337), the see of Ely being vacant. Inq for Cole: official of archdn of Ely. Ind of Haregrave: official of archdn of Huntingdon

[sic]. Stratford at Bow, 21 Jan 1337.

2125. [fo 317v] Coll of ch of St Peter Dunstable, Bedford, vac by res of John de Ernesby, to Thomas le Somenour de Bedeford, priest. Puckeridge, 11 Feb 1337.

2126. Certificate of Richard de Stene, r of Broughton. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (addressed to him jointly with M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall, and John Filiol, r of Crawley, and dated at Old Temple, 5 Mar 1337), he has inst John de la Magdaleyne, clerk, to ch of Eversholt. Pat: br Philip de Thame, prior of Hospitaliers. Inq and ind: commissary as above. The inst and ind took place on 7 Mar 1337. The certificate was sealed with the seal of the deanery of Newport. Luton, 8 Mar 1337. Received at Old Temple, 21 Mar 1337.

2127. [fo 318r] Inst of Adam de Sewell priest to ch of Lidlington, vac by res of William de Eyton. Pat: A & C Barking. By exchange with vic of Houghton Regis. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 23 Mar 1337.

2128. Inst of William de Eyton priest, in person of William Sprot, clerk, his proctor, to vic of Houghton Regis, vac by res of Adam de Sewell. Pat: Michael, abbot of St Albans. By exchange with ch of Lidlington. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 23 Mar 1337.

**INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP, CANON OF LINCOLN, AS
VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP**

2129. Inst of William de Eyton priest, in person of Adam de Ocle, priest, his proctor, to vic of Totternhoe, vac by res of Robert de Morton. Pat: P & C Dunstable. By exchange with vic of Houghton Regis. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 27 Jun 1337.

2130. Inst of Robert de Morton priest to vic of Houghton Regis, vac by res of William de Eyton. Pat: Michael, abbot of St Albans. By exchange with vic of Totternhoe. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 27 Jun 1337.

2131. [fo 318v] Inst of Thomas de Knaresburgh priest to ch of Toddington, vac by d of John de Snodelond. Pat: King Edward, by custody of the land and heir of Paulinus Peyvre. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 1 Jul 1337.

2132. Inst of William le Rous de Eyton, priest, to vic of Totternhoe, vac by res of William de Eyton. Pat: P & C Dunstable. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 8 Aug 1337.

[END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP]

2133. Inst of William Conquest clerk to a mediety of ch of Houghton Conquest, vac by res of Simon de Northwode. Pat: Thomas Morice, lord of Houghton Conquest. London, 3 Oct 1337.

[INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP, VICAR-GENERAL]

2134. Inst of Nicholas Clerk de Salford, priest, in person of Gilbert de Carlton, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Chellington, vac by inst of William de Bodenho to ch of Newton Bromswold. Pat: Walter Trayly kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 7 Apr 1338.

2135. Inst of Henry Huberd de Gayton, priest, to ch of Bletsoe, vac by d of William de Wassheburn. Pat: John de Pateshill kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 16 May 1338.

2136. Coll of hospital of St John Baptist, Hockliffe, vac by res of br Robert de Lobenham, to John Carpenter de Hokelive, priest. Instal: official of archdn. Lincoln, 12 Jun 1338.

2137. Inst of Robert de Hallynge de Aston Clynton, priest, to vic of Biggleswade, vac by d of William Grantoft. Pat: William de Cusancia, canon of Ripon, proctor of Otho Morellus de Salinis, preb of Biggleswade in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. Lincoln, 18 Jun 1338.

2138. [fo 319r] Appointment of br William de Suldrop, canon of Caldwell, as prior of the same, vac by cess of br Robert de Lufwik. Note that the greater part of the canons had cast their votes in favour of br William. The letters of appointment are given in full. Instal: vicar-general. Caldwell, 22 Aug 1338.

2139. Inst of William de Bremel acol to ch of Lidlington, vac by d of Adam. Pat: Jolenta A & C Barking. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Dowsby, 14 Nov 1338.

2140. Inst of Ralph de Glasele priest to ch of Wymington, vac by d of Robert. Pat: Roger Nowers kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 11 Feb 1339.

2141. Inst of William Whiry de Nydyngworth, priest, to vic of Stagsden, vac by res of Hugh atte Brigge de Elnestowe. Pat: P & C Newnham. By exchange with vic of Whitfield. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 12 Feb 1339.

2142. Inst of William le Crouk de Westtheigham, priest, to ch of Stondon, vac by d of John. Pat: Thomas P & C Merton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 13 Mar 1339.

2143. Inst of Elias de Ely acol to a portion of ch of Toddington, vac by res of Richard de Suthorp. Pat: King Edward, by custody of land and heir of Paulinus Peyvre. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 15 Jun 1339.

2144. [fo 319v] Inst of Roger de Hoxon priest to vic of Cople, vac by res of William de Camelton. Pat: P & C Chicksands. By exchange with wardenship of hospital of St Leonard outside Brackley. Inq: dean of Bedford. Ind: official of archdn. Grantham, 27 Jul 1339.

2145. Inst of Adam de Brandon priest to a mediety of ch of Elstow, vac by res of Hugh de Estmarkham. Pat: Elizabeth A & C Elstow. By exchange with vic of Saltby. No inq, the facts being fully known to the vicar-general. Ind: archdn or his official. Lincoln, 12 Oct 1339.

2146. Inst of br John Spicer, canon of Caldwell, to chantry in chapel of St Katherine within priory of Caldwell. Pat: P & C Caldwell. No inq, the facts being fully known to the vicar-general. Ind: official of archdn. Elstow, 26 May 1339.

2147. Inst of Robert atte Bech, clerk, in person of John de Wardon de Bedeford, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Maulden, vac by d of Robert de Felmersham. Pat: Elizabeth A & C Elstow. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 13 Jan 1340.

END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP

2148. Inst of Thomas de Yevele clerk to ch of Milton Bryant, vac by d of Roger. Pat: John P & C Merton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 11 Apr 1340.

2149. Certificate of William D & C York, *sede vacante*. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 10 Apr 1340), they have inst Walter de Groby to ch of Hockliffe, vac by res of John de Newenton. By exchange with vic of Granby, dioc York. Inq: official of archdn. York, 1 May 1340. Received at Old Temple, 5 May 1340. Ind: official of archdn.

2150. [fo 320r] Inst of John de Mulneho priest to a portion of ch of Toddington, vac by res of Elias de Ely *oretenus factam*. Pat: Nicholas Peyvre, lord of the manor of Toddington. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 16 May 1340.

2151. Inst of Simon de Northwode priest, in person of John Sauvage de Harewell, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Colmworth, vac by res of William de Islep. Pat: Gerard de Braybrok kt. By exchange with ch of Sutton. No inq, the facts being fully known to the bp. Ind: official of archdn. Bury St Edmunds, 6 Jun 1340.

INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP, CANON OF LINCOLN, AS VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP

2152. Inst of John de Uppyngham priest to ch of Great Holwell, vac by res of Thomas de Braunfeld. Pat: John Mallore de Welton kt. By exchange with vic of Norton by Daventry. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 1 Jul 1340.

2153. [fo 320v] Inst of William Kybbel priest to vic of Willington, vac by res of John de Stacheden. Pat: P & C Newnham. By exchange with vic of Great Barford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Leicester, 28 Jul 1340.

2154. Inst of John de Stacheden priest to vic of Great Barford, vac by res of William Kybbel. Pat: P & C Newnham. By exchange

with vic of Willington. Inq & ind: official of archdn.
Leicester, 28 Jul 1340.

2155. Inst of Nicholas Spencer de Wyllen, priest, to ch of Great
Holwell, vac by d of John Murdak. Pat: John Mallore kt. Inq &
ind: official of archdn. Horncastle, 22 Sep 1340.

2156. Coll of chapel of Biddenham bridge, vac by res of the last
chaplain, to John de Suldrop, priest. Ind: official of archdn.
Caldwell, 9 Sep 1340.

2157. Coll of hospital of St John Baptist, Hockliffe, vac by res
of John Carpenter, to Ralph de Esthaddon, priest. Ind: official
of archdn. Steane, 3 Aug 1340.

2158. Inst of Nicholas de Holham priest to a mediety of ch of
Elstow, vac by res of Adam de Brandon. Pat: Elizabeth A & C
Elstow. By exchange with ch of Ulceby. Ind: official of archdn.
Lincoln, 7 Dec 1340.

2159. [fo 321r] Admission of br Adam de Neuwerk, monk of St
Albans, as prior of Beaulieu. Pat: Michael, abbot of St Albans.
The letters of presentation (dated at St Albans, 30 Nov 1340) are
given in full. Ind: official of archdn and dean of Shefford.
Lincoln, 12 Dec 1340.

2160. Inst of John de Hale priest, in person of John de Stoke,
clerk, his proctor, to ch of Clifton, vac by inst of M John de
Martham to ch of Sudbury, dioc Norwich. Pat: Gerard de Braybrok
kt. No inq, the facts being fully known to the vicar-general.
Ind: archdn or his official. Lincoln, 15 Dec 1340.

**INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M WALTER DE STAUREN, CANON OF LINCOLN,
AS OFFICIAL OF LINCOLN, SEDE VACANTE**

2161. [fo 322r] Certificate of M Simon de Islep, canon of
Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of the Official (dated
at Lincoln, 19 Jan 1341), he has inst John de Hale, in person of
John de Stok, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Clifton. Pat: Gerard
de Braybrok kt. Lincoln, 25 Feb 1341.

2162. Inst of Geoffrey de Seweneston priest, in person of Adam de
South Peterington, clerk, his proctor, to chapel in manor of
Toddington, vac by res of John de Mulnho. Pat: Nicholas Poyvere,
lord of Toddington. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 28
Feb 1341.

2163. Certificate of Adam, bp of Winchester. In accordance with
a commission of the Official (dated at Lincoln, 8 Mar 1341), he
has inst John le Deyster to vic of Flitton, vac by res of John
Bisshop. By exchange with ch of Chilcomb, dioc Winchester. Inq:
official of archdn. Farnham, 26 Mar 1341. Received at Lincoln,
31 Mar 1341. Ind: official of archdn.

2164. Certificate of M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall. In
accordance with a commission of the Official (dated at Lincoln, 6

Sep 1341), he has inst M John de Lameley clerk to ch of Old Warden. Pat: A & C Warden. Inq: commissary as above. Ind: official of archdn. Courteenhall, 3 Sep 1341 [sic]. Received at Lincoln, 13 Sep 1341.

2165. [fo 323r] Inst of Ralph Faber de Burnham, priest, to vic of Eaton Bray, vac by d of John. Pat: P & C Merton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 22 Sep 1341.

2166. Inst of William de Rous de Eyton, priest, to ch of Higham Gobion, vac by d of John de Saxton. Pat: P & C Markyate. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 13 Jan 1342.

2167. Inst of Robert de Southwyk priest to vic of Southill, vac by res of Reyner de Brampton. Pat: P & C Newnham. By exchange with ch of Lower Gravenhurst. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 17 Jan 1342.

2168. Inst of Reyner de Brampton priest to ch of Lower Gravenhurst, vac by res of Robert de Suthewyk. Pat: P & C Newnham. By exchange with vic of Southill. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 17 Jan 1342.

2169. Confirmation of election (by licence from the king as patron) of br John de London, canon of Dunstable, as prior of the same, vac by d of br John. Instal: official of archdn of Buckingham. No date.

2170. Certificate of Ralph, bp of London. In accordance with a commission of the Official (dated at Lincoln, 28 Feb 1342), he has inst Nicholas to vic of Eyeworth, vac by res of Walter. Pat: P & C St Helen, London. By exchange with ch of Rickling, dioc London. Wickham, 22 Mar 1342.

2171. Inst of Robert de la Beche, priest, to a mediety of ch of Elstow, vac by res of John Bacheler. Pat: A & C Elstow. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 26 May 1342.

2172. [fo 324r] Inst of Thomas de Heliden priest to ch of St Peter Dunstable, Bedford, vac by res of John de Harynglond. Pat: King Edward, the see of Lincoln being vacant. By exchange with vic of Canons Ashby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 30 May 1342.

2173. Inst of William de Bayons priest to ch of Shelton, vac by d of Michael Englys. Pat: Thomas de Rous de Shelton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 1342.

2174. Inst of Henry Seyr priest to chantry in ch of Weston Ing, vac by res of Peter de Podyngton. Pat: Isolde de Seintpier. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 22 Aug 1342.

2175. Inst of M William de Birthorp clerk to ch of Cockayne Hatley, vac by d of the last rector. Pat: P & C Newnham. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 31 Aug 1342.

2176. Inst of Henry Josep de Toucestre, priest, to ch of Farndish, vac by res of John. Pat: Thomas de Pabenham kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 15 Aug 1342.

2177. Inst of Peter Bray priest to ch of Maulden, vac by res of Robert de la Beche. Pat: A & C Elstow. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 11 Apr 1342.

END OF ARCHDEACONRY OF BEDFORD INSTITUTIONS

ARCHDEACONRY OF BUCKINGHAM INSTITUTIONS

2178. [fo 325r] Inst of John Bodif to ch of Little Kimble (pat: A & C St Albans), and coll of vic of Westbury, dioc Salisbury, to William de Bere, in person of M John de Bourn, clerk, his proctor, (pat: M Boniface de Saluciis, precentor of Salisbury). Exchange, by authority of commission of M Boniface de Saluciis, as above, dated at Salisbury, 30 Jul 1320. Ind of Bodif: official of archdn. Fingest, 30 Sep 1320.

2179. Appointment of br Robert de Rolesham, monk of Bradwell, as prior of the same, vac by d of br John. The election of br Robert (held by licence of John de Wolverton kt as patron, and presented to the bp at Buckden, 4 Dec 1320) was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: official of archdn. Liddington, 9 Dec 1320. Pres: T de Luda; J Malevyle; H de Walmesford; William de Tadmarton, notary.

2180. Coll of ch of Cheddington, vac by res of Reyner, to the said Reyner. By lapse, Reyner having been re-presented by P & C Nostell at a time when the prior of the same was excommunicated. Sleaford, 3 Feb 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; W de Thadmarton, notary.

2181. [fo 325v] Inst, by M John de Malvill, commissary *in hac parte*, of Nicholas de Lyouns priest to ch of Foxcote, vac by res of William Malesoveres. Pat: Robert Kynne and Agnes his wife. By exchange with ch of Begbroke. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 6 Mar 1321. Pres: H de Walmesford; W de Thadmarton, notary; R de Luda, clerk.

2182. Inst of James Francisci de Florencia, clerk, in person of Nicholas de Bokelond, priest, of dioc London, his proctor, to ch of Ivinghoe, vac by res of Giovenchi Laini de Pult' de Florencia. Pat: [Gerald], prior of Peyrusse, vicar-general of Rigaud, bp of Winchester, *in remotis*. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 8 Apr 1321. Pres: T de Luda; J de Malvill; W de Thadmarton, notary; J, clerk, and others.

[Note: For Gerald, prior of Peyrusse, see *Reg Asserio*, p 673.]

2183. Inst of Walter de Gypeswych priest, in person of Stephen de Bolton, clerk, his proctor, to vic of St Giles, Stoke Poges, vac by d of William. Pat: P & C Southwark. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 11 May 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; H de Walmesford; J de Farndon, clerk.

2184. Inst of M Thomas de Abyndon clerk to ch of Grendon Underwood, vac by d of M Henry Feteplace. Pat: John de Sancto Amando kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stoke Newington, 28 Jul 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; R de Luda, clerk.

2185. Inst of William de Ernescot acol to ch of Radnage, vac by d of William de Boresworth. Pat: prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind:

official of archdn. Stoke Newington, 30 Jul 1321. Pres: [as above].

2186. Notification of ordination, by M Thurstan Kesewyk de Hamslap, clerk, of a chantry in ch of Hanslope and chapel of Hartwell, for the souls of himself, of Simon and Alice his parents, of his brothers and sisters, of Matilda late countess of Warwick, of Peter, Isabel and Warner. The endowment is to consist of a manse, all the lands which the founder had of the feoffment of Richard de la Hese in *Hamslaplond* (specified), pasture (1 acre and ½ rood) in *Raveneslond* and *Upcroft*, meadow (2 acres and 1 rood) in *Ravenesmede*, 3ls 6d annual rent (specified), and 3 cottages in *le Goldstrete* in Hanslope. The chaplain, Simon de Turveye, and his successors are to celebrate daily. At any vacancy, the founder is to nominate a candidate to the bp (or D & C Lincoln *sede vacante*) for collation; after the founder's death, the bp is to collate without any nomination. At Hanslope, 4 Oct 1321. Witnesses: Robert de Tothale kt; William le Blount kt; Roger de Tyringham kt; John de Nodariis kt; Philip son of John; Stephen Borneyet; Simon Kesewyk, and others. Ratified by the bp at Bradwell, 19 Oct 1321.

2187. [fo 327r] Inst of William de Stok de Lyle, priest, to vic of Little Missenden, vac by res of John de Magna Quenton. Pat: P & C Bicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Biddlesden, 21 Oct 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; H de Walmesford.

2188. [fo 327v] Inst of Simon de Wolston priest to chantry in ch of Hanslope and chapel of Hartwell, newly ordained. Pat: M Thurstan de Hamslap, r of Ludgershall. No inq. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 29 Dec 1321. Pres: J de Malvill; H de Camera, Official; W de Maidenstan.

2189. Inst of Ralph Filol subd to ch of North Crawley, vac by d of Roger Filol. Pat: John Filol kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 14 Jan 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; H de Camera, Official; W de Maidenstan; R de Luda, clerk.

2190. Inst of br Ralph de Neuport, canon of Lavendon, to vic of Lathbury, vac by election of br John de Wendlingburgh as prior of Lavendon. Pat: A & C Lavendon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 14 Jan 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; H de Camera, Official; R de Luda, clerk.

2191. Inst of Ralph de Hogeton priest to ch of Radnage, vac by res of William de Ernescot *litteratorie et oretenus factam*. Pat: prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 14 Mar 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Maidenstan; R de Luda, clerk.

2192. Inst of William le Blount de Neuport Paynel, priest, to ch of Cheddington, vac by res of Reyner de Brampton. Pat: P & C Nostell. By exchange with vic of Buckden. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Riccall, 3 Jun 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Thademarton, notary; J de Farndon.

2193. [fo 328r] Inst of John Gentilcorps clerk to a portion of ch of Waddesdon, vac by res of Henry de Solers. Pat: Eleanor de Curtenay. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 2 Feb 1323. Pres: H de Camera, Official; H de Iddesword, chancellor; H de Walmesford.
2194. Inst of Robert Tolthorp clerk, in person of Roger de Tolthorp, priest, his proctor, to ch of Emberton, vac by d of John de Barkeworth. Pat: Thomas Furnel de Raundes. Inq: dean of Newport. Ind: official of archdn. Newstead by Stamford, 24 Feb 1323. Pres: W de Maidenstan; H de Walmesford.
2195. Inst of M Maurice de Waleden priest to ch of Farnham Royal, vac by res of Richard Oliver *litteratorie et oretenus factam*. Pat: Elizabeth de Burgh, widow of Theobald de Verdun. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Crowland, 6 Mar 1323. Pres: H de Idesworth, chancellor; W de Maydenstan; H de Walmesford, notary; J de F, clerk.
2196. Inst of William de Euston clerk to ch of North Marston, vac by res of Stephen le Blunt. Pat: P & C Dunstable. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Osney, 5 Apr 1323. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth; Hugh de Walmesford.
2197. Certificate of Roger, bp of Salisbury. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Eynsham, 17 May 1323), he has inst Edmund de Hauburdyn to ch of Beaconsfield, vac by res of Andrew Saddok. Pat: Thomas de Huntercombe kt. By exchange with ch of White Waltham, dioc Salisbury. Sonning, 21 May 1323. Received at Dorchester, 23 May 1323. Ind: official of archdn. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth, chancellor; Hugh de Walmesford.
2198. [fo 328v] Inst of John Filiol priest to ch of North Crawley, vac by res of Ralph Filiol. Pat: John Filiol kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Osney, 3 May 1323. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan; Hugh de Walmesford; John de Farndon, clerk.
2199. Appointment of br Robert de Kinebell, canon of Missenden, as abbot of the same, vac by d of Richard le Mareschal. The election of br Robert (held by licence of the patron of the house and presented to the bp at Ashridge, 10 Jun 1323) was renounced by br Robert and br Henry de Buckingham, the senior canon, on behalf of the abbey, the bp being requested to make an appointment. Instal: official of archdn. Ashridge, 12 Jun 1323. Pres: William de Staundon; Gilbert de Buckingham; R de Luda, clerk.
2200. Inst of Walter de Buckingham priest to vic of Little Brickhill, vac by res of Robert de Dodington. Pat: P & C Combwell. By exchange with vic of Bozeat. Inq & ind: official of archdn of Northampton. Newnham, 25 Jun 1323. Pres: Thomas de Luda, treasurer of Lincoln; Walter de Maidenstan; Hugh de Walmesford.
2201. Inst of John de Chilmerk to vic of Over Winchendon (pat: P & C St Frideswide, Oxford), and of Robert de Welpyngton to ch of St Agnes by Aldersgate, dioc London (pat: Richard de Ellesfeld,

dean of royal free chapel of St Martin-le-Grand, London). Exchange, by authority of commission of Stephen, bp of London (the date is not given). Ind of Chilmerk: official of archdn of Buckingham. Newnham, 28 Jun 1323. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan; Roger de Luda, clerk.

2202. [fo 329r] Inst of Robert de Heye clerk to ch of Newton Blossomville, vac by d of William Druele. Pat: Amice Druele. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Osney, 3 May 1323.

2203. Coll of ch of Cublington, vac by d of Edmund de Sancto Leodogario, to William de Thademarton, clerk. By lapse, the advowson having been disputed for six months by Geoffrey de Lucy (who presented John de Cotoun and John de Cokermen) and Desiderata de Lucy and William Gylemyn (who presented Roger de Corby). Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Mursley. Abington by Northampton, 27 Mar 1323. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan; Henry de Iddesworth, chancellor; Roger de Luda and John de Wy, clerks.

2204. Inst of John de Cudlynton priest to vic of Stone, vac by res of William Warde. Pat: A & C Osney. Inq: official of archdn. No ind. Stanground, 13 Aug 1323. Pres: Hugh de Walmesford; Gilbert de Bukyngham; William de Thadmarton.

2205. [fo 329v] Inst of Andrew de Wodestok priest, in person of Nicholas de Lyouns, r of Foxcote, his proctor, to ch of Cublington, vac by res of William de Thadmarton. Pat: Geoffrey de Lucy. By exchange with ch of Combe. Inq & ind: dean of Mursley. Dorchester, 24 May 1323.

2206. Inst of John de Blebiry clerk to ch of Iver, vac by d of Robert de Claveryng. Pat: John de Claveryng kt. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Mursley and William Michel clerk. Thorney, 22 Aug 1323. Pres: Henry de Idesworthe, chancellor; Hugh de Walmesford; William de Iswode.

2207. Inst of Thomas de Chastelon to ch of Leckhampstead, vac by res of Robert son of Bernard. Pat: Richard de Chastelon. Inq: dean of Buckingham. Ind: official of archdn. Boughton by Nottingham, 22 Nov 1323. Pres: H de Camera, Official; H de Walmesford.

2208. Inst of Giles de Thurmarston to vic of Stone, vac by d of John de Codinton. Pat: A & C Osney. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Shillington, 11 Dec 1323. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth, chancellor; Gilbert de Buckyngam and William de Iswode, clerks.

2209. Inst of John de Staunton priest to ch of Wraysbury, vac by d of M Robert de Gloucestre. Pat: A & C Gloucester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Shillington, 11 Dec 1323. Pres: H de Iddesworth; G de Buckyngam; R de Whytewell.

2210. Inst of William de Jarpumvill to ch of Radnage (pat: Thomas Larcher, prior of Hospitaliers), and of Ralph de Hokynton to ch of Elworthy, dioc Bath and Wells (pat: Thomas, prior of Hospitaliers, as above). Exchange, by authority of commission of John, bp of

Bath and Wells (dated at Walton, 24 Nov 1323). Ind of Jarpumvill: official of archdn of Buckingham. Milton Keynes, 6 Jan 1324.

2211. [fo 330r] Inst of John atte Grene de Walton, priest, to ch or chapel of Wexham, vac by d of the last rector. Pat: P & C Southwark. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Milton Keynes, 6 Jan 1324. Pres: H de Iddesworth; W de Maydenstan; H de Walmesford.

2212. Inst of Robert Payn de Barunesby to vic of a mediety of ch of Chesham, vac by inst of Geoffrey le Fauconer to vic of Enderby. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 15 Mar 1324. Pres: H de Walmesford; W de Thademarton; William de Iswode.

2213. [fo 330v] Inst of Robert Batyn de Salden to chapel of St Nicholas, Salden, vac by res of Philip. Pat: Robert le Filznel. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 23 Mar 1324. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth, chancellor; William de Iswode; John de Wy, clerk.

2214. Inst of John de Askeby acol to ch of Edlesborough, vac by d of Oliver de Sutton. Pat: A & C Bardney. Inq: official of archdn. London, 9 Apr 1324. Pres: H de Iddesworth, chancellor; Richard de Whytewell, clerk, and others.

2215. Inst of Henry de la Hulle to ch of Creslow, vac by d of John de Sheftington. Pat: br Thomas Larchier, prior of Hospitallers. Inq: official of archdn. Tottenham Court, 18 May 1324. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth, chancellor; W de Maidenston, crucifer; H de Walmesford.

2216. Inst of John de Cotun acol to ch of Cublington, vac by d of Andrew. Pat: Geoffrey de Lucy. Inq & ind: dean of Mursley. Tottenham Court, 22 May 1324. Pres: W de Maydenstan; H de Walmesford; J de Farndon and J de Skyrbek, clerks.

2217. Inst of Walter de Grutteworth to vic of Aylesbury, vac by res of Ralph de Luttreworth. Pat: M Robert de Baldok, preb of Aylesbury in Lincoln cath. By exchange with vic of Ashby Magna. Inq & ind: D & C Lincoln. Amersham, 20 Apr 1324. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth; Walter de Maydenstan; Walter de Stauren.

2218. Appointment, by M Henry de Iddesworth, canon of Lincoln and commissary *in hac parte*, of br William Aubel, canon of Ravenstone, as prior of the same, vac by d of br Roger. The election of br William (held by licence of the king as patron and presented to the bp at Amersham, 23 Apr 1324) was renounced by the priory. Instal: official of archdn. Amersham, 23 Apr 1324. Pres: W de Maydenstan; W de Stauren; W de Thadmarton, notary.

2219. [fo 331r] Appointment of sr Joan de Somervill, nun of Burnham, as abbess of the same, vac by d of sr Idonea Daudeleghe. The election of sr Joan was quashed on account of irregularity, five sisters of the house (Christiana de Draiton, Isolde de Oxenford, Idonea atte More, Katherine Marischal and Margery Banastre) having been examined as witnesses. Instal: official of archdn. Burnham, 8 Jul 1324.

2220. Inst of M Richard de Croft to ch of Broughton, vac by d of M Nicholas de Langetoft. Pat: D & C Lincoln. Inq & ind: dean of Newport. Buckingham, 25 Jul 1324. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; Walter de Stauren; Richard de Whitewell, clerk.
2221. Inst of Edmund de Grymmesby chaplain to ch of Preston Bissett, vac by res of Henry de Plukkele. Pat: Henry de Greynesby. By exchange with a mediety of ch of East Keal. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 20 Nov 1324. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; H de Walmesford; John de Wy, clerk.
2222. Inst of John de Melbourn priest to a mediety of ch of Ellesborough, vac by d of John de Ipestok. Pat: P & C Sandwell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 29 Dec 1324. Pres: H de Walmesford; G de Buckyngham; W de Stauren.
2223. Inst of John Mareschal de Hadenham to vic of Kingsey, vac by d of John de Hadenham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 4 Mar 1325. Pres: Gilbert de Buckyngham; W de Stauren; William.
2224. [fo 331v] Inst of Edmund de Burunham clerk to ch of Hitcham, vac by d of Richard. Pat: P & C Merton. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Burnham. Fingest, 3 Mar 1325. Pres: W de Maydenstan; G de Buckyngham; W de Stauren.
2225. Inst of Robert de Silkeston clerk, in person of William de [blank] his proctor, to ch of Great Marlow, vac by d of M Henry. Pat: Hugh de Dispensar, lord of Glamorgan and Morganwg. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wooburn, 16 Apr 1325. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; Gilbert de Buckyngham; Walter de Stauren.
2226. Inst of Adam de Dunmawe chaplain to ch of Aston Sandford, vac by d of Roger de Haverbergh. Pat: Alphonse de Veer kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 23 May 1325. Pres: W de Iswode; R de Whitewell; John de Wy.
2227. Inst of John de Wynchecombe to vic of Aylesbury, vac by res of Walter de Grutteworth. Pat: M Robert de Baldok, archdn of Middlesex and preb of Aylesbury in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: D & C Lincoln. Buckden, 16 Jun 1325. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; G de Buckyngham; W de Stauren.
2228. Inst of Ralph de Sancto Lycio to ch of St Andrew, Radclive, vac by d of M Roger de Buckyngham. Pat: Andrew de Sancto Lycio. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Highbury, 11 Jul 1325. Pres: W de Maydenstan; W de Stauren; John de Wy.
2229. Inst of John Buylte de Twyford to ch of Edgcott, vac by res of William de Englefeld. Pat: Philip de Englefeld. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Buckingham. Thornton on Humber, 22 Sep 1325. Pres: William de Iswode; Nicholas de Falle; John de Wy.
2230. Inst of Thomas de Castro Godrici, in person of Thomas de Woubourn, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Great Marlow, vac by res of Robert de Sulkeston. Pat: Hugh le Despenser, lord of Glamorgan.

Inq & ind: official of archdn. Louth, 29 Sep 1325. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; Walter de Stauren; William de Iswode, chaplain.

2231. Inst of Bartholomew Cheyne to ch of Isenhamstead Chenies, vac by d of Maurice. Pat: Alexander Cheyne. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Thorpe by Wainfleet, 10 Oct 1325.

2232. Inst of John de Stepynge to ch of Edlesborough, vac by res of John de Askeby. Pat: A & C Bardney. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 21 Nov 1325. Pres: Gilbert de Buckyngham; W de Stauren; J de Farendon.

2233. [fo 332r] Inst of Walter de Northfeld to ch of Great Linford, vac by res of Thomas de Haselwode. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 22 Nov 1325. Pres: W de Maydenstan; W de Stauren; William de Kyldesby.

2234. Inst of William Daunvers to ch of St Mary, Saunderton, vac by res of John Jurdan *oretenus factam* Pat: Alexander de Saunterdon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 1 Dec 1325. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; Walter de Stauren; John de Wy.

2235. Inst of John Jurdan de Aston to chapel of Hedgerley, vac by res of William Daunvers *oretenus factam* Pat: Alexander de Saunterdon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 1 Dec 1325. Pres: W de Stauren; William de Iswode.

2236. Inst of John Coleman to ch of Cheddington, vac by res of William de Neuport. Pat: P & C Nostell. By exchange with vic of Great Gidding. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 4 Dec 1325.

2237. Inst of William de Melkanthorp to vic of Mentmore, vac by d of Stephen de Bolyngton. Pat: P & C St Bartholomew, Smithfield. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 15 Dec 1325. Pres: G de Buckyngham; W de Stauren.

2238. Inst of Hugh de Stretle to ch of Fleet Marston, vac by d of Ralph de Stretle. Pat: John Nernuyt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 15 Dec 1325. Pres: [as above].

2239. Inst of M John de la Felde de Hemelhamstede to ch of Isenhamstead Chenies, vac by res of Bartholomew de Cheyne. Pat: Alexander de Cheyne. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Burnham. Braybrooke, 19 Jan 1326. Pres: Walter de Stauren; G de Buckyngham; John de Farendon.

2240. [fo 332v] Inst of Hugh de Osenvill priest to ch of Whitchurch, vac by res of [John Waryn]. Pat: Robert de Veer. By exchange with ch of High Ongar, dioc London. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Mursley. Stow Park, 19 Feb 1326. Pres: W de Maydenstan; W de Stauren; John de Farendon.

[Note: For the identity of John Waryn, see Reg 2, fo 184v; Reg Baldock, etc, p 289 n4.]

2241. Inst, by M Gilbert de Buckyngham, r of St Peter, Berkhamsted, commissary *in hac parte*, of Ralph de Sancto Lycio, acol, to ch of Radclive, vac by res of the said Ralph, *certis de causis*. Pat: Andrew de Sancto Lycio kt. The bp's commission to M Gilbert (dated at Stow Park, 19 Mar 1326) is given in full. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Buckingham. Stow Park, 19 Mar 1326. Pres: John de Farendon, notary; John de Tewyng, clerk.
2242. Inst of Adam de Preston priest to vic of Padbury, vac by res of William de Offynton. Pat: subprior and convent of Bradwell. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Buckingham. Stow Park, 2 May 1326. Pres: William Bachiler; Walter de Stauren; John de Farendon, notary. Notification of the provision by the bp of a yearly pension of £10 to William de Offynton (same day and place) is given in full.
2243. [fo 333r] Inst of Henry de Solers priest, in person of M John de Wottesdon, clerk, his proctor, to a portion of ch of Waddesdon, vac by d of William de Rogate. Pat: Hugh de Courteney kt. Inq & ind: dean of Waddesdon. Stow Park, 16/31 May 1326. Pres: Gilbert de Buckyngham; W de Stauren; John de Farendon.
2244. Certificate of M Roger de Waure D.C.L., r of Great Horwood. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Stow Park, 21 May 1326), he has inst Richard de Yiftele chaplain to chapel of Salden. Pat: Robert Fyznel kt. Ind: commissary as above. Horwood, 27 May 1326. Received at Stow Park, [no date].
2245. Grant by the bp to Roger de Gyldesburgh priest of the ch of Creslow for five months *in commendam*, as the bp wished to defer the inst of John de Buckeby chaplain who had been presented by br Thomas Larcher, prior of Hospitallers. Westbury, 23 Oct 1326.
2246. Inst of Robert de Lavenden priest to vic of Lavendon, vac by d of John. Pat: A & C Lavendon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 17 Jan 1327.
2247. [fo 333v] Confirmation, by M Walter de Stauren, commissary *in hac parte*, of election (held by licence of the bp and presented to him at London, 13 Feb 1327) of sr Joan de Oxon, nun of Ankerwyke, as prioress of the same, vac by d of Emma. Instal: rector of Horton. Pres: John de Wy; John Coleman; John de Farendon, notary.
2248. Inst of Richard de Whitchurch priest to vic of Bierton, vac by d of Adam de Bernton. Pat: D & C Lincoln. Inq & ind: vicar of Aylesbury. London, 6 Feb 1327.
2249. Inst of Geoffrey Markaunt de Emberton, priest, to ch of St Martin, Ekeney, vac by res of John de Caldecote. Pat: Richard de Ekeneye. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 20 Feb 1327.
2250. Inst of M John de Wottesdon clerk to ch of Filgrave, vac by d of M John le Bray. Pat: A & C St Mary Delapré, Northampton. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Newport. London, 4 Mar 1327.

2251. Inst of John Pypard de London, priest, to vic of Mentmore, vac by res of William de Melkanthorp. Pat: P & C St Bartholomew, Smithfield. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of [blank]. London, 29 Mar 1327.
2252. Inst of Peter Bordel, in person of John de Bello, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Fleet Marston, vac by res of Hugh de Stretle. Pat: John Nernuyt. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Cuddesdon [sic]. Banbury, 2 Apr 1327.
2253. [fo 334r] Certificate of Walter, archbp of Canterbury. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Warwick, 3 Apr 1327), he has inst John de Norwyco to ch of Hulcote, vac by res of Henry de Sharsted. By exchange with ch of Otterden, dioc Canterbury. Inq: official of archdn. Harrow, 12 Apr 1327. Ind: official of archdn.
2254. Inst of Walter de Lokkesle priest to vic of Wingrave, vac by d of Thomas. Pat: abbot of St Albans. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Mursley. York, 24 Jul 1327.
2255. Inst of Philip Milys priest, in person of John de Brykhull his proctor, to ch of Grendon Underwood, vac by res of Thomas. Pat: John de Sancto Amando. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Waddesdon. York, 31 Jul 1327.
2256. [fo 334v] Inst of Robert de Stanford priest to ch of Quanton, vac by d of M Benedict de Feriby. Pat: Robert Malet kt. Inq & ind: dean of Waddesdon. York, 18 Nov 1327. Pres: Walter de Seyton; Richard de Camera; Simon de Farmereye, notary.
2257. Inst of Adam Skyret de Buckyngham, priest, in person of M John Skyret, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Maids' Moreton, vac by d of M Richard Wolny. Pat: Maria de Sancto Amando. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean [not specified]. Stow Park, 23 Dec 1327.
2258. Inst of John Deme acol to ch of Iver, vac by d of John. Pat: John de Claveryng kt. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Burnham. York, 26 Jan 1328.
2259. Inst of Robert de Grymesby acol to ch of Preston Bisset, vac by res of Edmund de Grymesby. Pat: Henry de Grymesby. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Waddington, 9 Apr 1328.
2260. Notification of certificate of M Gilbert de Middelton, archdn of Northampton. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 7 Feb 1328), he has inst John de Benyngton to ch of Wavendon, and William de Aton to ch of Dallington. By exchange. Inq for Benyngton: official of archdn of Buckingham. Inq for Aton: official of archdn of Northampton. At Stoke Bruerne, 29 Mar 1328. Ratified by the bp at Northampton, 18 May 1328.
2261. [fo 335r] Inst of John de Bello clerk to ch of Cheddington, vac by res of John Coleman. Pat: P & C Nostell.

Inq: bp Burghersh, *in manerio suo apud Lydington'*. Ind: dean of Mursley. Liddington, 18 Apr 1328. Pres: Walter de Stauren; Gilbert de Buckyngham; John Coleman.

2262. Coll of ch of Wooburn, vac by d of William Albon, to John Coleman, priest. Ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 18 Apr 1328.

2263. Inst of John de Tylton priest to a mediety of ch of Walton, vac by d of Thomas. Pat: Roger de Grey kt, lord of Dyffryn Clwyd. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Kilsby, 4 Jun 1328.

2264. Inst of William de Northburgh clerk to ch of Lillingstone Dayrell, vac by d of Ralph. Pat: John Darel, lord of Lillingstone Dayrell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 1 Aug 1328.

2265. Inst of William de Muskham priest to ch of Denham, vac by d of Henry. Pat: A & C Westminster. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 11 Aug 1328.

2266. [fo 335v] Inst of M Roger de Sarum priest to vic of Luton, vac by d of M John de Wylden. Pat: abbot of St Albans. Inq & ind: dean of Dunstable. Ogbourne, 12 Oct 1328.

2267. Inst of br Robert de Barton, canon of Chetwode, to cure of ch of Barton Hartshorn, vac by d of Richard de Longham. Pat: P & C Chetwode. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bugbrooke, 5 May 1328.

2268. Coll of chapel of St James within manor of Isenhamstead Chenies, vac by d of Simon de Cotton, to Robert ad Crucem de Bovendon, chaplain. By lapse, the chapel having been vacant for six months. Ind: dean of Burnham. Salisbury, 20 Oct 1328.

2269. Inst of William de Kyrkeby clerk to ch of Eton, vac by d of Thomas de Holte. Pat: Matilda, widow of Thomas de Huntercombe. Inq & ind: dean of Burnham. No date.

2270. Inst of Guy de Watervill priest to ch of Filgrave, vac by res of Robert de Wadenho. Pat: A & C St Mary Delapré, Northampton. By exchange with ch of Twywell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. [22 Oct 1328.]

[Note: For the date of this exchange, see No 1349 above.]

2271. Inst of John Tyleman de Wynchecombe, priest, to vic of Thame, vac by res of Robert. Pat: M Gilbert de Middelton, archdn of Northampton and preb of Thame in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: D & C Lincoln. Andover, 7 Nov 1328.

2272. Confirmation, by M John Walewayn D.C.L., commissary *in hac parte*, of election (held by licence of the king as patron, and presented to the bp at Dorchester, 7 Dec 1328) of br Robert Maunsel, canon of Ravenstone, as prior of the same, vac by d of br William. Instal: official of archdn. Dorchester, 7 Dec 1328.

2273. [fo 336r] Inst of M Henry de London to ch of Marsh Gibbon, vac by d of Stephen Caunvyle. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 1 Dec 1328.

2274. Inst of James Laules acol, in person of Thomas de Craunfeld his proctor, to ch of Great Linford, vac by res of Walter de Northfeld. Pat: James, earl of Ormond. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Newport. London, 10 Mar 1329.

2275. Inst of Henry de Carleton clerk to ch of Adstock, vac by res of M Nigel de Wavere. Pat: A & C Leicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wallingford, 23 Apr 1329.

2276. Inst of John Cole priest to vic of Newport Pagnell, vac by res of Arnold de Bello Vallo. Pat: P & C Tickford. By exchange with vic of Astwood. Ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 15 May 1329. Pres: J Walewayn, chancellor; John de Wy.

2277. Inst of Arnold de Bello Vallo priest to vic of Astwood, vac by res of John Cole. Pat: P & C Tickford. By exchange with vic of Newport Pagnell. Inq: dean of Newport. Ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 15 May 1329. Pres: [as above].

**INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M WALTER DE STAUREN, AS VICAR-GENERAL
IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP**

2278. Inst of M Walter de Wyndeshore clerk to ch of Hanslope, vac by res of Adam de Herwynton. Pat: Thomas de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sherington, 12 Jun 1329. Pres: W ; Peter Cornhull.

[END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M WALTER DE STAUREN]

2279. [fo 336v] Inst of John le Waleys priest to ch of Pitchcott, vac by d of John Darches. Pat: William Giffard kt, by custody of manor and advowson of Pitchcott during minority of William, nephew and heir of Richard le Vernoun kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wooburn, 26 Sep 1329. Pres: Richard de Whitewell; Richard de Stok; Robert de Stonton.

2280. Inst of Richard Pageyn priest to vic of Westbury, vac by res of M John de Stormworth. Pat: A & C Elstow. Inq & ind: dean of Buckingham. Warwick, 25 Nov 1329.

2281. Inst of M John de Clipston acol to ch of Hardmead, vac by d of William de Castelton. Pat: William P & C Merton. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Newport. Bicester, 16 Jan 1330.

2282. Inst of br Thomas de Stacheden, canon of Lavendon, to vic of Lathbury, vac by d of br Ralph. Pat: A & C Lavendon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 21 Jan 1330.

2283. Inst of John de Kenilworth acol to the Danvers mediety of ch of Little Marlow, vac by d of Robert Danvers. Pat: William

Danvers, lord of Little Marlow. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Wycombe. Old Temple, 26 Jan 1330.

2284. Coll of ch of Sherington, vac by res of M Walter de Stauren, to John de Wy, priest. Ind: dean of Newport. Old Temple, 27 Jan 1330.

2285. Inst of John de Cervyngton priest to ch of Leckhampstead, vac by res of Thomas de Chasteloun. Pat: Richard de Chasteloun. By exchange with vic of Bampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Burnham, 23 Feb 1330. Pres: R de Witewell; J de Farendon.

2286. Inst of Robert de Scothorn acol to ch of Filgrave, vac by res of Guy de Watervill. Pat: A & C St Mary Delapré, Northampton. Inq & ind: dean of Newport. E..., 24 Jun 1329.

2287. [fo 337r] Certificate of Richard de Whitewell, r of Brighthurst. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Eynsham, 7 Apr 1330), he has inst Bartholomew de Bourne, in person of Richard de Stok, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Quainton. Pat: Robert Malett. Ind: commissary as above. Eynsham, 10 Apr 1330. Received at Woodstock, 13 Apr 1330.

2288. Coll of ch of Wooburn, vac by res of John Coleman, to William Michel de Sturmuntstre, clerk, in person of Richard de Wycumbe, clerk, his proctor. By exchange with ch of Etton. Ind: dean of Burnham. Kenilworth, 30 Nov 1329. Pres: Walter de Stauren, archdn of Stow; Nicholas de Falle, canon of Lincoln; John de Wy, r of Sherington.

2289. Certificate of M William de Evesham, official of archdn of Bedford. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (addressed to him jointly with Roger Wavere, r of Great Horwood, and dated at Old Temple, 29 Sep 1329), he has carried out an inquiry into the part alleged to have been taken by John Gentilcorps, r of a portion of ch of Waddesdon, in a homicide carried out between Winchendon and Wormstone. Bedford, 21 Feb 1330.

2290. Letters of institution, by M William de Evesham as above, commissary *in hac parte*, of M Henry Motoun to a portion of ch of Waddesdon called *atte Grene*, vac by deprivation of John Gentilcorps on account of his part in the homicide of John Darches, r of Pitchcott. Pat: Hugh de Courteneye the elder. The bp's commission (dated at Kenilworth, 10 Dec 1329) is given in full. Ind: commissary as above. Waddesdon, 7 Dec 1329 [sic].

2291. [fo 337v] Inst of William de Egebaston clerk to ch of Hoggston, vac by d of Robert de Chalounis. Pat: William de Burmigham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Woodstock, 14 May 1330.

2292. Inst of John son of Roger de Tyryngham kt, clerk, to ch of Clifton Reynes, vac by d of Adam de Tyryngham. Pat: Thomas de Reynes, lord of Clifton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Woodstock, 6 Jul 1330.

2293. Inst of Walter Bovetoun de Lekhampsted, priest, to ch of Akeley, vac by d of John de Seenz. Pat: br William de Tholonio, proctor of P & C Longueville. Inq & ind: dean of Buckingham. Eynsham, 5 Nov 1330.
2294. Inst of Richard de Stene acol to ch of Broughton, vac by res of M Richard de Croft. Pat: D & C Lincoln. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Salisbury, 18 Nov 1330.
2295. Inst of John de Monte acol to ch of Middle Claydon, vac by res of M Thomas de Sancto Andrea. Pat: William, r of Ilkeston, attorney of Nicholas de Cantelupo kt, *in remotis*. Inq: dean of Waddesdon. Ind: official of archdn or dean aforesaid. Old Temple, 29 Nov 1330.
2296. Inst of Peter de Walyngford priest to ch of Milton Keynes, vac by d of Walter de Keynes. Pat: Philip de Aillesbury kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 29 Nov 1330.
2297. [fo 338r] Inst of Humfrey Ward clerk to ch of Fleet Marston, vac by [not specified] of Peter de Gildesbury. Pat: John Neyrnuyt kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 2 Dec 1330.
2298. Inst of Henry de Swynford priest to ch of Hardmead, vac by res of M John de Clipston. Pat: William P & C Merton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 5 Dec 1330.
2299. Royal writ revoking the crown's presentation of Nicholas de Oxon to ch of Marsh Gibbon which is still occupied by M Henry de London. Westminster, 16 Dec 1330.
2300. Inst of John de Parva Linford, priest, to chapel of St Leonard, Chesham Bois, vac by d of Thomas de Parva Linford. Pat: John de Charlton, citizen of London, for this turn. Note that the true patron of the chapel was John Briasonn, a minor in the king's custody; that the king granted the wardship of the said John to John, earl of Warenne; that the said earl granted the wardship to John de Triple, merchant, in part payment of a debt; and that the said John de Triple died, leaving the said John de Charlton his executor. Inq & ind: official of archdn. St Albans, 18 Apr 1331.
2301. Inst of Thomas de Waldegrave priest to chapel of St Michael, Radclive, vac by d of William de Warrewyk. Pat: John de Wolverton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 26 Jun 1331.
2302. Appointment of br Simon de Elnestowe, monk of Bradwell, as prior of the same, vac by cess of br Robert Folyot. The election of br Simon (held by licence of John de Wolverton as patron) was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: official of archdn or dean of Newport. Buckden, 23 Jun 1331.
2303. [fo 338v] Inst of William de Morton priest to a mediety of ch of Beachampton, vac by res of Richard. Pat: Philip de Hardushull. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 12 Jul 1331.

2304. Notification of a bond by William de Morton, r of a mediety of Beachampton, to Richard, late rector of the same, that he will provide the said Richard with a suitable maintenance in dwelling, food and clothing, or will pay him a yearly sum of 10 marks, for life. Stow Park, 13 Jul 1331. Ratified by the bp at Stow Park, 14 Jul 1331.
2305. Inst of William Danvers priest to ch of St Mary Magdalene, Great Hampden, vac by d of John de Sauntresdon. Pat: Reginald de Hampden kt. Inq: dean of Wendover. Ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 17 Sep 1331.
2306. Inst of Henry de Wydemere clerk to ch of St Mary, Saunderton, vac by res of William Daunvers. Pat: Alexander de Sauntredon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 23 Nov 1331.
2307. [fo 339r] Inst of John Martyn priest, in person of John Bachelor de Wendlyngburgh, chaplain, his proctor, to vic of Mentmore, vac by res of John Pippard. Pat: John P & C St Bartholomew, Smithfield. By exchange with vic of Preston Deanery. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Great Missenden, 30 Nov 1331.
2308. Inst of John de Wolvenhawe to ch of Pitchcott (pat: William Giffard kt, by custody of manor and advowson of Pitchcott during the minority of William, nephew and heir of Richard le Vernoun kt), and of John Waleys de Kerseye to ch of Bedfield, dioc Norwich (pat: P & C Eye). Exchange, by authority of commission of William, bp of Norwich (dated at London, 4 Dec 1331). Ind of Wolvenhawe: official of archdn of Buckingham or dean of Waddesdon. Newnham, 13 Dec 1331.
2309. [fo 339v] Inst of Geoffrey de Upton priest to ch of Eton, vac by res of William de Kirkeby. Pat: John de Huntercombe. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 25 Dec 1331.
2310. Notification of M Simon de Islep, advocate of the court of Canterbury. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Epperstone, 26 Jul 1331), he has carried out an inquiry into the presentation of M John de Brackele to ch of Turweston, by which it was found that the said ch was vacant by the death of Robert Casteleyn; that the vacancy began on 19 Jul 1331; that the prior and convent of Westminster were true patrons; that the said M John was free, legitimate, of honest life, in minor orders, and not beneficed elsewhere; that the said ch was not litigious and was taxed at 12 marks. Finding no impediment, he has therefore inst the said M John, in person of Hugh de Rothewelle, clerk, his proctor, to the said ch. Ind: official of archdn, master of hospital of St John, Brackley, and deans of Buckingham and Brackley. The appointment by M John de Brackele of proctors is given in full. London, 30 Jul 1331.
2311. [fo 340r] Certificate of Stephen, bp of London. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Kensington, 22 Jan 1332), he has inst Richard Murimuth to ch of Edgcott, vac by res of John Bilt de Twyford. Pat: Philip de Engelfeld. By exchange with ch of Fambridge, dioc London. Inq: official of

archdn. Stepney, 29 Jan 1332. Received at Biggleswade, 1 Feb 1332.

2312. [fo 340v] Inst of Robert de Rasen priest to ch of Drayton Parslow, vac by d of John Waleys. Pat: King Edward. A royal writ revoking the presentation of Nicholas de Saltford (dated at Waltham, 2 Feb 1332) is given in full. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Spaldwick, 8 Feb 1332.

2313. Certificate of Adam, bp of Worcester. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Stow Park, 24 Jul 1331), he has inst Ralph de Baldekyng priest to ch of Beaconsfield. Pat: John de Huntercombe. London, 17 Mar 1332. Received at Old Temple, 26 Mar 1332.

2314. [fo 341r] Inst of John de Hadenham priest to ch of Fawley, vac by d of M Andrew de Sautre. Pat: John de Witefeld, by virtue of the life interest in the manor and advowson of Fawley of his wife Matilda, widow of Thomas de Sakevill. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Freiston, 24 Jun 1332.

2315. Inst of Robert de Scofthorn priest to a mediety of ch of Little Marlow, vac by res of William Moyner. Pat: Milo de Beauchamp kt. By exchange with ch of Filgrave. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Burnham. Fingest, 3 Apr 1332.

2316. Inst of William Moyner priest to ch of Filgrave, vac by res of Robert de Scofthorn. Pat: A & C St Mary Delapré, Northampton. By exchange with a mediety of ch of Little Marlow. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Newport. Fingest, 3 Apr 1332.

2317. Admission of br Fulk de Chaumpaignetes, monk of Marmoutier, as prior of Tickford, vac by res of br William de Meveria. Pat: Simon, abbot of Marmoutier. The letters of presentation (dated at Marmoutier, 17 May 1332) and the letters of admission are given in full. Thorpe by Wainfleet, 15 Jun 1332.

2318. [fo 341v] Notification of certificate of M John de Martham, r of Gisleham, dioc Norwich. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (addressed to him jointly with M Simon de Islep and dated at Buckden, 4 Aug 1332), he has inst John de Scothou priest to ch of Quainton. Pat: Robert Malet. At Liddington, 8 Aug 1332. Liddington, 9 Aug 1332. Ind: official of archdn and dean of Waddesdon.

2319. Inst of Thomas de Sancto Licio de Seyton, clerk, to ch of Foxcote, vac by res of M Nicholas de Lyouns. Pat: Agnes de la Hay. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 11 Sep 1332.

2320. Inst of Geoffrey de Alveton subd to ch of Great Linford, vac by d of James Laweles. Pat: James le Botiller, earl of Ormond. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Chiswick, 20 Sep 1332.

2321. [fo 342r] Inst of John Amys priest to vic of Newport Pagnell, vac by res of John Cole. Pat: P & C Tickford. By

exchange with vic of Kempston. Inq & ind: dean of Newport.
Liddington, 5 Oct 1332.

2322. Coll of ch of Cholesbury, vac by d of Roger de Ronnore, to
Ralph son of Robert Peg de Drayton, priest. By lapse, Ralph
having first been presented by br Leonard de Tybertis, prior of
Hospitallers. Ind: official of archdn. 11 Oct 1332.

2323. Inst of John Prote de Stonystratford, priest, to vic of a
mediety of ch of Chesham, vac by d of Henry de Stodham. Pat:
Robert A & C Woburn. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Acaster
Selby, 28 Oct 1332.

2324. Inst of Michael de Sharnebrok priest to ch of Loughton
Parva, vac by res of William de Louhton. Pat: Thomas de Lutton.
Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 13 Nov 1332.

2325. Inst of Robert de Aldesworth priest to chantry in chapel of
St Leonard, Aston Clinton, vac by d of Henry de Marler. Pat:
Elizabeth, widow of William de Montacute. Inq & ind: official of
archdn. Nettleham, 1 Mar 1333.

2326. [fo 342v] Inst of Peter de Suthcoth priest to vic of
Mentmore, vac by res of John Martyn. Pat: John P & C St
Bartholomew, Smithfield. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow
Park, 19 Apr 1333.

2327. Inst of John Parys de Est Depyng, clerk, to a mediety of ch
of Ellesborough, vac by res of John de Assheby. Pat: William P &
C Sandwell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 21 Apr
1333.

2328. Inst of Robert Horsecroft de Goryng, priest, to vic of
Burnham, vac by d of Alan. Pat: A & C Burnham. Inq & ind:
official of archdn. Stow Park, 23 Apr 1333.

2329. Inst of Richard de Rokyngham acol, in person of John de
Chatham, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Amersham, vac by d of Thomas
de Querle. Pat: John de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex. Inq &
ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 5 May 1333.

2330. Inst of Gilbert de Chishull acol to ch of Maids' Moreton,
vac by d of Adam Skiret. Pat: King Edward, by custody of
Nicholas, son and heir of Paulinus de Peure. Inq & ind: dean of
Buckingham. Banbury, 13 Jun 1333.

2331. Inst of br Philip de Wynchendon to cure of ch of Barton
Hartshorn, vac by d of Robert de Barton, canon of Chetwode. Pat:
P & C Chetwode. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 17 Sep
1333.

2332. [fo 343r] Inst of M Ralph Turville priest to ch of
Haversham, vac by res of William de Osgodby. Pat: William de
Plank, lord of Haversham. By exchange with ch of Clipsham. Inq:
official of archdn of Northampton. Ind: official of archdn of
Buckingham. Wooburn, 21 Oct 1333.

2333. Inst of Thomas Ruyland priest to vic of Medmenham, vac by d of Thomas de Leyhton. Pat: John A & C Medmenham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 23 Nov 1333.
2334. Inst of Thomas de Sutham priest to a mediety of ch of Walton, vac by d of John de Tilton. Pat: Roger de Grey, lord of Dyffryn Clwyd. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 2 Dec 1333.
2335. Inst of John de Bilneye priest to ch of Ickford, vac by res of Nicholas de Ryhale *oretenus factam*. Pat: Guy Bretoun. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Witchchurch, 14 Dec 1333.
2336. Inst of Laurence de Ikford priest to ch of Horsenden, vac by d of John de Risle. Pat: Gerard de Braybrok. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 17 Jan 1334.
2337. Inst of Walter de Gippeswyk priest to vic of St Mary, Wendover, vac by d of John de Brewere. Pat: P & C Southwark. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fulwell, 22 Jan 1334.
2338. Inst of Richard de Raveneston priest to vic of Ravenstone, vac by d of Richard de Stoke. Pat: Robert P & C Ravenstone. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Steeple Barton, 12 Mar 1334.
2339. [fo 343v] Inst of Henry de Castello acol, in person of Richard Murymouth, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Edgcott, vac by res of Richard Murymouth. Pat: Philip de Englefeld kt. Inq: dean of Buckingham. Ind: official of archdn. Kissingbury, 18 Mar 1334.
2340. Inst of William de Medburn priest to vic of Stoke Poges, vac by res of Walter de Jepeswyco and by his inst to vic of Wendover. Pat: P & C Southwark. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Askham, 3 Mar 1334.
2341. Inst of Alan de Cotesford priest to vic of Little Missenden, vac by d of William. Pat: Robert P & C Bicester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 15 Mar 1334.
2342. Certificate of Robert, abbot of Missenden. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Deddington, 18 Jan 1334), he has issued a mandate to dean of Wendover to cite all rectors and vicars, and others of his deanery, to appear at an inquiry into the presentation of John de la Haye, priest, to ch of Weston Turville by John de Molyne. The mandate (dated at London, 21 Jan 1334) and the certificate of its execution by the dean of Wendover (dated at Wendover, 24 Jan 1334) are given in full. The inquiry, held in ch of Wendover on 24 Jan 1334, was attended by John, r of Aston Clinton; Ingram, r of Bledlow; John, r of Hulcott; Ralph, r of Hartwell, by Richard Kyng, chaplain, his proctor; Maurice, r of Farnham; John, v of Great Missenden; Walter, v of Wendover; Nicholas, v of Great Kimble; John Laurence, proctor of rector of Ellesborough; Henry, proctor of rector of Princes Risborough; Richard de Calverton, proctor of rector of Little Kimble; Robert atte Graunge, Robert Aleyn, Giles Waryn,

Robert le Breth, Robert Aleyn in le Hyrne, parishioners of Weston Turville. They found that the ch of Weston Turville was vacant by the death of William Hereward; that the vacancy began on 18 Dec 1333; that John de Molyngs had the right of presentation at this turn; that John de la Haye was free, legitimate, of honest life, in priest's orders, and had also the ch of Datchet with cure; that the ch of Weston Turville was not litigious and was taxed at 20 marks. Finding no impediment, the commissary has therefore inst John de la Haye to ch of Weston Turville. Missenden, 25 Jan 1334. Received at Buckden, 17 Apr 1334.

2343. [fo 344v] Inst of M John de Stretle clerk to ch of Pitstone, vac by d of Thomas Neirnuyt. Pat: John Neirnuyt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newnham, 2 May 1334.

2344. Inst of William de Bamvilla deacon to ch of Marsh Gibbon, vac by d of M John de Brackele. Pat: br William de Bamvilla, prior of Wilmington, proctor of A & C Grestein. Inq: dean of Buckingham. Ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 19 May 1334.

2345. Inst of William Power de Berkhamsted, deacon, to vic of Wing, vac by d of Simon Crok. Pat: br William de Sancto Clemente, monk of St Nicholas, Angers, proctor of A & C St Nicholas, Angers. Inq: dean of Mursley. Ind: official of archdn. Baldock, 30 Jun 1334.

2346. Coll of ch of Puttenham (Herts), vac by res of John de Hardeshull, to Thomas de London. By exchange with ch of Barton Seagrave. Ind: official of archdn of Buckingham [sic]. Buckden, 29 Jun 1334.

[Note: This entry is duplicated at No 2615 below.]

2347. [fo 345r] Inst of br Ralph de Lathebury, canon of Lavendon, to vic of Lathbury, vac by res of br Thomas de Stacheden. Pat: A & C Lavendon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nottingham, 16 Jul 1334.

2348. Inst of Robert de la Haye acol to ch of Datchet, vac by res of John de la Haye. Pat: John de la Haye, to whom A & C St Albans had let to farm their lands and advowson in Datchet. A royal writ notifying that John de la Haye recovered his presentation to the ch of Datchet against A & C St Albans (dated at York, 10 Jun 1334) is given in full. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 4 Aug 1334.

2349. Inst of John de Woketon to ch of Cheddington (pat: John P & C Nostell), and of John de Bello to ch of Sedlescombe, dioc Chichester (pat: br Leonard de Tybertis, prior of Hospitallers). Exchange, by authority of commission of John, bp of Chichester (dated at Amberley, 3 Aug 1334). Inq for Bello: official of archdn of Lewes. Ind of Woketon: official of archdn of Buckingham. Old Temple, 15 Aug 1334. Pres: John de Ragenhill, chancellor; Robert de Shelton, r of Watton at Stone; Richard de Bannebury, r of Mottram; Robert de Stonton and Nicholas de Denton, clerks.

2350. [fo 346r] Inst of Robert Kynebelle de Buckyngham, clerk, in person of M William Mory de Buckyngham, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Great Horwood, vac by d of M Roger. Pat: br William de Tonolio, proctor of P & C Longueville. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 2 Sep 1334.

2351. Inst of William de Craunefeld priest to vic of Willen, vac by d of Robert. Pat: Fulk P & C Tickford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 7 Sep 1334.

2352. Inst of John de Dadington acol to a mediety of ch of Beachampton, vac by d of John de Eyden. Pat: P & C Luffield. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 11 Oct 1334.

INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M JOHN DE RAGENHILL AS VICAR-GENERAL
IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP

2353. Inst of Adam de Queldrick priest to vic of a mediety of ch of Chesham, vac by d of John Prote. Pat: A & C Woburn. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 3 Jan 1335.

2354. Inst of Richard Ordwy priest to vic of Wolverton, vac by res of John de Ely. Pat: Simon P & C Bradwell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 9 Jan 1335.

END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M JOHN DE RAGENHILL

2355. [fo 346v] Inst of John de Skelton deacon to vic of Thornborough, vac by d of Richard de Neuton. Pat: P & C Luffield. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 16 Jan 1335.

2356. Inst of Robert de Stalyngton priest, in person of Henry de Thetford, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Farnham Royal, vac by d of M Maurice de Walden. Pat: Elizabeth de Burgh, lady Clare. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 20 Jan 1335.

2357. Inst of William de Ahecote priest to ch of Middle Claydon, vac by inst of John de Mount to another benefice. Pat: Nicholas de Cantilup. Inq: dean of Waddesdon. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 15 Mar 1335.

2358. Inst of Hugh de Ebor acol to ch of Drayton Parslow, vac by d of Robert de Rasen. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 4 May 1335.

2359. Inst of John Dygon de Keilmersh, priest, to vic of Caversfield, vac by d of John. Pat: A & C Missenden. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 1 Jun 1335.

2360. [fo 347r] Notification of ordination of vicarage in ch of North Marston, appropriated to P & C Dunstable. The vicar is to have for his dwelling a part of the rectory manse, viz 22 perches long and 6 perches wide (each perch containing 16½ feet), proceeding lineally from a certain willow tree growing in the churchyard to a green croft of the said ch; on this plot, the priory is to build a hall, solar, cellar, kitchen, brewhouse,

bakehouse, grange, stable and cattle shed, all being surrounded with a wall and a gate. The vicar is also to have arable land (9 acres) and meadow (1 acre) with common of pasture for his animals and herbage of the churchyard; he is also to receive all oblations and mortuaries, tithes of wool and lambs and all small tithes, viz tithes of calves, piglets, goslings, chickens, hens, doves, the work of craftsmen, flax, hemp and mills. The priory is to have the greater tithes of corn and hay, an annual rent of 6 shillings, and all the glebe land of the ch. The vicar is to pay synodals and *letare*, and is to keep in repair the books, vestments and ornaments of the ch. The priory is to put in good repair the books, vestments and ornaments in the first instance, and is to bear all the other burdens of the ch, both ordinary and extraordinary. Stow Park, 29 Aug 1335.

2361. Inst of M John de Kermond acol to ch of East Claydon, vac by inst of Baldwin de Hidyngham to ch of Aynho. Pat: John de Grey of Rotherfield. Ind: official of archdn and dean of Waddesdon. Berwick upon Tweed, 13 Oct 1335. Pres: John de Ragenhill, chancellor; Bartholomew de Bourn and Nicholas de Falle, canons of Lincoln; Ralph de Brok; Robert de Shelton, and many others.

2362. Inst of John de Wotton priest to vic of North Marston, newly ordained. Pat: P & C Dunstable. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 25 Oct 1335.

2363. Inst of Thomas de Sancto Neoto to ch of Dunton, vac by res of Ralph de Crumbewell. Pat: Henry de Chalfunte. By exchange with vic of Ryhall. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 31 Dec 1335.

2364. [fo 347v] Notification of certificate of M Ralph de Waldegrave, r of Yelvertoft. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Dogdyke, 29 Jun 1332), he has inst, on 4 Jul 1332, John Tewyng de Hatfeld, acol, to ch of Shalstone. Pat: Laurence de Ayeta, lord of Shalstone. At Baston, 7 Jul 1332. Ratified by the bp at Old Temple, 11 Mar 1336.

2365. Notification of certificate of M John de Offord, canon of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Banbury, 11 Jun 1333), he has inst Robert de Wardington to ch of Turweston, vac by res of M John de Brackele. By exchange with ch of Marsh Gibbon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. At Totteridge, 22 Jun 1333. Pres: M Adam de Rothewell, notary; William de Wardington, r of Barford St Michael; William le Moigne, literate, of dioc Lincoln; Robert de Swynfen, of dioc Coventry and Lichfield, and William de Fordham, of dioc Norwich, clerks. Certified by William Pachet of Westminster, notary. Ratified by the bp at Old Temple, 15 Mar 1336.

[Note: The certificate records the commissary's approval of the exchange but not the inst of M John de Brackele to Marsh Gibbon. There is no doubt, however, that this inst took place; see No 2344 above.]

2366. [fo 348r] Inst of Thomas de Falwesle priest to ch of Bradenham, vac by d of Hugh de Falwesle. Pat: Edmund Hacluyt kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 19 Feb 1336.
2367. [fo 348v] Inst of Richard de Chaddesden de Notyngham to ch of Cheddington (pat: John P & C Nostell), and of John de Woketon to vic of Haslingfield, dioc Ely (pat: A & C St Mary, York). Exchange, by authority of commission of John, bp of Ely (dated at Somersham, 9 May 1336). Inq for Woketon: official of archdn of Ely. Ind of Chaddesden: official of archdn of Buckingham. Fingest, 12 May 1336.
2368. [fo 349r] Inst of Philip de Bretford priest to vic of Little Brickhill, vac by d of Walter. Pat: John P & C Combwell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 29 Jun 1336.
2369. Appointment of br William de Loughton, monk of Bradwell, as prior of the same, vac by cess of br Simon de Elnestowe. Letters of the subprior and convent (dated at Bradwell, 29 Jun 1336), requesting the bp to appoint a prior, are given in full. Instal: official of archdn. Northampton, 1 Jul 1336. Pres: John de Ragenhill, chancellor; John de Farendon, notary, and others.
2370. Inst of M Alexander de Quappelode priest, in person of M Richard de Eryon, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Great Linford, vac by res of Geoffrey de Alveton. Pat: James le Botiller, earl of Ormond. By exchange with ch of Handborough. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 26 Aug 1336.
2371. Inst of John Dayfoul priest to ch of Bow Brickhill, vac by res of Thomas de Evere. Pat: John Fermbaud de Holcote. By exchange with vic of Blakesley. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Leicester, 1 Oct 1336.
2372. [fo 349v] Inst of John de Cotum priest to ch of Slapton, vac by d of John de Kyngesbur. Pat: Iolenta A & C Barking. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 26 Oct 1336.
2373. Inst of Roger Bodyn de Coblyngton, priest, to ch of Cublington, vac by inst of John de Cotum to ch of Slapton. Pat: Geoffrey de Lucy kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Berkhamsted, 4 Jan 1337.
2374. Notification of certificate of M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Wooburn, 13 Apr 1336), he has inst Roger de Stretle to ch of Creslow, vac by res of William de Stormesworth. Pat: br Philip de Thame, prior of Hospitallers. Ind: official of archdn. At Courteenhall, 11 Apr 1337. Ratified by the bp at London, 30 Sep 1337.
2375. Inst of M Adam Murimouth, in person of M John Joce, r of Pluckley, dioc Canterbury, his proctor, to ch of Wraysbury with chapel of Langley Marish (pat: A & C St Peter, Gloucester), and coll of precentorship in Exeter cath (pat: bp of Exeter) to M John de Sharshull. Exchange, by authority of commission of John, bp of

Exeter (dated at Bishop's Clyst, 25 Jul 1337). Ind of Murimouth: official of archdn of Buckingham. Old Temple, 1 Sep 1337.

2376. [fo 350r] Appointment of br William de Halton, canon of Chetwode, as prior of the same, vac by d of br Robert de Brackele. Note that the subprior and convent requested the bp to appoint a prior. Instal: official of archdn. Old Temple, 26 Aug 1337. Pres: John de Ragenhill, chancellor, and many others.

INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP, CANON OF LINCOLN, AS VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP

2377. [fo 350v] Inst of M Henry de Rokeland clerk, in person of Nicholas de Denton, clerk, his proctor, to a mediety of ch of Little Marlow, vac by res of Robert de Scothorn. Pat: John de Stonore kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 21 Nov 1337.

2378. Inst of Edmund de Hampden clerk, in person of William Danvers, priest, his proctor, to ch of Milton Keynes, vac by d of Peter de Walynford. Pat: Philip de Aylesbury kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 16 Dec 1337.

2379. Inst of Thomas de Stamyndenn priest to ch of Pitchcott, vac by res of John de Frisyngfeld *oretenus factam* Pat: William de Bohoun, earl of Northampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 12 Feb 1338.

2380. Inst of Robert de Herewych to ch of Edgcott (pat: Philip de Englesfeld kt), and of Henry de Castro to ch of St Michael Crooked Lane, London, in the deanery of Arches and in the jurisdiction of archbp of Canterbury (pat: prior and chapter of Canterbury). Exchange, by authority of commission of John, archbp of Canterbury (dated at Lambeth, 12 Mar 1338). Ind of Herewych: official of archdn of Buckingham. Stamford, 3 Apr 1338.

2381. [fo 351r] Inst of Walter atte Oke de Hampslape, priest, to vic of Little Brickhill, vac by d of Philip. Pat: John P & C Combwell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Huntingdon, 27 May 1338.

2382. Inst of John son of Reginald de Chetham, priest, to vic of Haddenham, vac by inst of William de Middelton to ch of Trottiscliffe, dioc Rochester. Pat: John P & C Rochester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Huntingdon, 27 May 1338.

2383. Inst of Henry de Thetford priest to ch of Farnham Royal, vac by res of Robert de Stalyngton. Pat: Elizabeth de Burgh, lady Clare. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Huntingdon, 29 May 1338.

2384. Inst of Roger de Creton priest to vic of Mentmore, vac by d of Peter. Pat: John P & C St Bartholomew, Smithfield. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 22 Jun 1338.

2385. Inst of M Robert de Croxby priest to ch of East Claydon, vac by res of M John de Kermond. Pat: John de Grey of Rotherfield kt. By exchange with ch of Beelsby. No inq, the facts being

fully known to the vicar-general. Ind: official of archdn.
Lincoln, 6 Jul 1338.

2386. Coll [by bp Burghersh] of vic of Wooburn to John de Kerdewell, priest. Ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 28 Mar 1337.

2387. Notification, by bp Burghersh, that the vicarage of Wooburn consists of the whole altarage, tithes of wool excepted, the manse which the parochial priest used to inhabit, and a water mill held of William Deyncourt. Highbury, 26 Sep 1337.

2388. [fo 351v] Ordination, by John de Molyne kt, of (*inter alia*) three chantries for the souls of the king and queen, himself, Egidia his wife, Vincent his father and Isabel his mother. The chantries are to be maintained by A & C Burnham, one at the altar of St Thomas the Martyr in ch of Stoke Poges, the second in the chapele of Ditton annexed to the said ch, and the third at the altar of St Katherine in Burnham abbey. The endowment is to consist of the manor of Silverstone (Northants) and 5 marks, 7 shillings and 2½ pence of annual rent in Fulmer (Bucks) and in the city of London. The chaplain serving each chantry is to receive an annual stipend of six marks. At any vacancy, the founder or his heirs are to present a chaplain to the bp of Lincoln for institution. In case of negligence, after one month the patronage is to lapse to archdn of Buckingham, after a further month to the bp, and after a third month to the king. Stoke Poges, 14 Feb 1338. Confirmed by A & C Burnham at Burnham, 10 Mar 1338. Ratified by the vicar-general, with the approval of the subdean and chapter of Lincoln (the deanery being vacant) at Lincoln, 6 Apr 1338.

2389. [fo 353r] Inst of William de Laberton priest to chantry in chapel of Ditton, newly ordained. Pat: John de Molyne kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 10 Aug 1338.

2390. Inst of John atte Hull priest to chantry in abbey of Burnham, newly ordained. Pat: John de Molyne kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 10 Aug 1338.

2391. Inst of William de Welton priest to chantry in ch of Stoke Poges, newly ordained. Pat: John de Molyne kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 10 Aug 1338.

2392. Certificate of Richard, bp of London. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Stamford, 13 Nov 1338), he has inst Robert de Perham to ch of Maids' Moreton, vac by res of Gilbert de Chishull. By exchange with ch of Hadstock, dioc London. Inq: official of archdn. London, 18 Dec 1338. Received at Lincoln, 20 Jan 1339. Note that Robert swore canonical obedience to the bp in person of Thomas de la More, his proctor. Ind: official of archdn.

2393. [fo 353v] Inst of John Maniouwe de Croule, priest, to vic of Bradwell, vac by d of Ralph. Pat: Fulk P & C Tickford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 4 Feb 1339.

2394. Inst of John Spendour de Harpelegh, priest, to chantry in ch of Stoke Poges, vac by res of William de Welton. Pat: John de Molyms. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 24 Feb 1339.

2395. Inst of William Blak de Parva Gyddyng, priest, to chantry in manor of Dagnall, par Edlesborough, vac by d of William. Pat: Henry son of Thomas Spigurnel kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 21 Mar 1339.

2396. Inst of Thomas Conquerant priest to ch of Aston Clinton, vac by d of John. Pat: Elizabeth de Montacute. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Leicester, 12 May 1339.

2397. Appropriation by M Simon de Islep, in accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 5 Oct 1337), of the two medieties of ch of Little Marlow to P & C Marlow, on the petition of John de Stonore kt. Lincoln, 18 Jan 1339. Ratified by chapter of Lincoln at Lincoln, 23 Jan 1339.

2398. [fo 354v] Notification of certificate of M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Lincoln, 12 Apr 1339), he has inst Nicholas to vic of Masworth (pat: P & C Caldwell), and John to vic of Stewkley (pat: P & C Kenilworth). By exchange. Ind of both: official of archdn. At Northampton, 8 Jul 1339. Grantham, 28 Jul 1339.

[Note: Nicholas can be identified as Nicholas de Saltford, who was inst to Stewkley in 1319 (Reg 2, fo 191v) and resigned Masworth in 1342 (Reg 6, fo 96). John may possibly be identified as John de Bernewell, who was inst to Masworth in 1308 (Reg 2, fo 180v).]

2399. [fo 355r] Coll of ch of Chalfont St Giles, vac by res of William de Wenge, to Roger de Wenge, in person of Henry de Haynton, r of Bytham, his proctor. By exchange with ch of Walgrave. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 1 Dec 1339.

2400. Inst of John Legat priest to ch of Loughton Parva, vac by res of Michael de Sharnebrok. Pat: Thomas de Loughton. By exchange with vic of Kimpton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 9 Dec 1339.

2401. Appointment of sr Joan de Dorneye, nun of Burnham, as abbess of the same, vac by cess of sr Joan de Louches. Note that the votes of the greater part of the chapter of the house were in favour of the said sr Joan de Dorneye. Instal: official of archdn. Burnham, 18 Feb 1340.

2402. Appointment of br William de la Mare, canon of Missenden, as abbot of the same, vac by cess of br Robert de Kynebell. Letters of the prior and convent, requesting the vicar-general to appoint an abbot (dated at Missenden, 22 Feb 1340), and the letters of appointment of br William are given in full. Instal: official of archdn. Old Temple, 2 Mar 1340. Note that br William

was granted licence to receive solemn benediction from Benedict, bp of Sardica (*Cardicensis*).

END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP

2403. [fo 355v] Inst of Michael de Buckeby priest to a mediety of ch of Beachampton, vac by res of John de Dadyngton. Pat: P & C Luffield. By exchange with ch of Water Stratford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 11 Apr 1340.

2404. Inst of John de Dadyngton priest to ch of Water Stratford, vac by res of Michael de Buckeby. Pat: P & C Luffield. By exchange with a mediety of ch of Beachampton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. 11 Apr 1340.

2405. Extract from register of bp Dalderby [Reg 2, fo 179v] relating to the confirmation of election of br Richard le Mareschal, canon of Missenden, as abbot of the same, vac by d of br Matthew de Treng. Stow Park, 26 Feb 1307.

2406. [fo 357r] Inst of Edmund Mayn priest to ch of Dorney, vac by res of Richard de London. Pat: A & C Burnham. By exchange with ch of Taplow. Inq & ind: official of archdn. 15 May 1340.

2407. Inst of Richard de London priest to ch of Taplow, vac by res of Edmund Mayn. Pat: P & C Merton. By exchange with ch of Dorney. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 15 May 1340.

2408. Inst of Simon Druel clerk to ch of Newton Blossomville, vac by res of Robert de Heye. Pat: Thomas de Swyneford kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 14 May 1340.

2409. Inst of William de Macworth priest, in person of William de Wyk, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Shenley, vac by d of Walter. Pat: Richard de la Vache kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 1 Jun 1340.

2410. Inst of John Aubel de Haversham, priest, to vic of Ravenstone, vac by d of Richard. Pat: P & C Ravenstone. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 1 Jun 1340.

2411. Inst of Richard de Stepelclaydon priest to vic of chapels of Bierton, Quarrendon, Stoke and Buckland, vac by d of Richard de Whitchirch. Pat: chapter of Lincoln. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: vicar of Aylesbury. Bury St Edmunds, 6 Jun 1340.

2412. Inst of John de Combrok priest to vic of Stewkley, vac by d of John. Pat: P & C Kenilworth. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 1 Jun 1340.

INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP, CANON OF LINCOLN, AS VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP

2413. [fo 357v] Inst of John de Luton acol to ch of Cublington, vac by inst of Roger Bodyn to another benefice. Pat: Geoffrey de Lucy kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 1 Jul 1340.

2414. Certificate of M John de Drayton, official of archdn of Buckingham. In accordance with a commission of vicar-general (dated at Lincoln, 8 Jul 1340), he has inst John Lefchild de Stoke Bruewer, priest, to vic of King's Sutton, vac by res of John de Stanewigge. Pat: Peter de Itro, proctor of preb of Sutton cum Buckingham in Lincoln cath. Slapton, 13 Jul 1340. Received at Lincoln, 18 Jul 1340, by the hand of William Scolas de Brackele, proctor, who also swore canonical obedience to the bp on behalf of the said John Lefchild.

2415. [fo 358r] Inst of Robert de Kelleby clerk to ch of Simpson, vac by d of Robert de Deneford. Pat: Robert de Grey, lord of Dyffryn Clwyd. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 15 Oct 1340.

2416. Inst of William de Brantyngham priest to vic of chapels of Bierton, Quarrendon, Stoke and Buckland, vac by d of Richard Kyng. Pat: subdean and chapter of Lincoln (the dean being absent). Inq & ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. Lincoln, 8 Nov 1340.

**INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M WALTER DE STAUREN, CANON OF LINCOLN,
AS OFFICIAL OF LINCOLN, SEDE VACANTE**

2417. [fo 358v] Inst of Roger Tony de Gothurst, priest, to chapel of St Nicholas, Salden, vac by inst of Richard de Yiftele to ch of Gayhurst. Pat: Grace de Nowers, lady of Salden. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Elsham, 21 Feb 1341.

2418. Inst of Stephen de Gersyngdon priest to ch of Little Kimble, vac by res of Nicholas de Wotton. Pat: A & C St Albans. By exchange with vic of Hambleton. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Wendover. Lincoln, 22 Jan 1341.

2419. Inst of John de Eidon priest to chantry in chapel of Ditton, vac by d of John de Morton. Pat: King Edward, by reason of the forfeiture of the lands of John de Molyms, founder of the said chapel. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 25 Feb 1341.

2420. Inst of John de Mulnho priest to ch of Maids' Moreton, vac by d of Robert Perham. Pat: Nicholas Peyver, lord of Toddington. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 28 Feb 1341.

2421. Inst of John de Lynne priest to ch of Farnham Royal, vac by d of Henry de Thetford. Pat: Elizabeth de Burgh, lady Clare. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newstead outside Stamford, 21 Mar 1341.

2422. [fo 359r] Certificate of Simon, bp of Ely. In accordance with a commission of the Official (dated at Lincoln, 22 Feb 1341), he has inst M Richard de Thorp to ch of East Claydon, vac by res of Robert de Croxby. By exchange with ch of Papworth St Agnes, dioc Ely. Inq: official of archdn. Somersham, 9 Mar 1341. Received at Stamford, 18 Mar 1341. Ind: official of archdn or dean of Waddesdon.

2423. Inst of William de Bromley priest to ch of Great Linford, vac by d of M Alexander de Quappelade. Pat: Eleanor le Botiller, countess of Ormond. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 3 Aug 1341.
2424. [fo 359v] Inst of John de Toneworthe priest to ch of Hardmead, vac by res of Henry Viel. Pat: P & C Merton. By exchange with ch of Farthingstone. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 1 Oct 1341.
2425. Inst of Richard de Redegrave priest, in person of Henry de Lutterworth his proctor, to ch of Fleet Marston, vac by res of John de Servyngton. Pat: John Neirenuyt kt. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Waddesdon. Lincoln, 30 Sep 1341.
2426. Appointment of br Henry de Bokyngham, canon of Missenden, as abbot of the same, vac by d of br William de la Mare. The election of br Henry was renounced, both by br Henry himself and by the whole convent (through br John de Abyndon, canon of the house, their proctor). Instal: official of archdn. St James outside Northampton, 8 Oct 1340.
2427. Inst of Roger le Draper priest to chantry of St Mary in ch of Great Marlow, vac by d of John Douce. Pat: burgesses of Great Marlow. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 13 Feb 1342.
2428. [fo 360r] Inst of M Roger de Stretle priest to ch of Pitstone, vac by res of M John de Stretle. Pat: John Nerenuyt kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 27 Apr 1342.
2429. Inst of Stephen de Donewale de Kerlawe, priest, to ch of Creslow, vac by res of M Roger de Stretle. Pat: br Philip de Thame, prior of Hospitaliers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 28 May 1342.
2430. Inst of Philip le Gardiner priest to ch of Weston Turville, vac by res of John del Haye. Pat: Edmund le Botiller de Wemme. Inq & ind: official of archdn. 1342 [no other details of date given].
2431. Inst of John Punkard priest to ch of Cublington, vac by inst of John de Luton to ch of Stambridge, dioc London. Pat: Geoffrey de Lucy. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 17 Jun 1342.
2432. Certificate of M Simon de Islep, canon of Lincoln. In accordance with a commission of the Official (addressed to him jointly with M Henry de Chaddesden, archdn of Stow, and dated at Lincoln, 14 May 1342), he has inst M Adam Trewelove priest to ch of Beaconsfield. Pat: John de Huntercombe. Inq: official of archdn. London, 23 Jun 1342.
2433. [fo 360v] Inst of John de la Haye, priest, to ch of Weston Turville, vac by res of Philip le Gardiner. Pat: Edmund le

Botiler de Wemme. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 15 Jul 1342.

2434. Inst of br William de Grauntpoint, canon of St Frideswide, Oxford, to cure of ch of Oakley, with chapels of Brill and Boarstall, vac by d of br Richard de Wodhull. Pat: P & C St Frideswide, Oxford. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 12 Apr 1342.

2435. Inst of William Kynght de Eyton, priest, to ch of Hoggston, vac by res of William de Egebaston. Pat: William de Bermyngham kt. By exchange with two parts of ch of Clipston. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 26 Apr 1342.

END OF ARCHDEACONRY OF BUCKINGHAM INSTITUTIONS

ARCHDEACONRY OF HUNTINGDON INSTITUTIONS

2436. [fo 361r] Inst of John de Berenham priest to ch of St Martin, Huntingdon, vac by d of Robert de Gravele. Pat: P & C Huntingdon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 22 Sep 1320. Pres: T de Luda; H de Walmesford.

2437. Inst of Arnold de Tyllio subd, in person of M William de Eston, clerk, his proctor, to ch of All Saints, Ellington, vac by d of Robert de Bereford. Pat: A & C Ramsey. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Huntingdon. Bermondsey, 16 Oct 1320. Pres: T de Luda, canon of Lincoln; J de Malvill; H de Walmesford.

2438. Certificate of John, bp of Ely. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Bermondsey, 11 Oct 1320), he has inst William Fraunceys de Staverton to ch of Bishop's Hatfield with chapel of Totteridge, vac by res of M William de Steping. Pat: bp of Ely. By exchange with ch of Cottenham, dioc Ely. London, 14 Oct 1320. Received at Bermondsey, 18 Oct 1320. Ind: official of archdn or dean of Hertford. Pres: T de Luda, canon of Lincoln; H de Walmesford, keeper of the register. Further letters close of the bp of Ely (dated at London, 17 Oct 1320) are given in full.

2439. [fo 361v] Inst of William de Lavenham priest to ch of Essendon, vac by d of Richard de Andevere. Pat: Aymer de Valence, earl of Pembroke. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bermondsey, 22 Oct 1320. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; H de Walmesford. Note that the said William was previously granted the ch *in commendam* by M John de Harington, official of Lincoln *sede vacante*.

[Note: For the grant of the ch *in commendam*, see Reg 2 fo 352v.]

2440. Inst of Henry de Haddon priest to vic of Spaldwick, vac by d of John de Hengeston. Pat: M Thomas de Bray, preb of Stow Longa in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: D & C Lincoln. Deddington, 16 Nov 1320. Pres: T de Luda, canon of Lincoln; J de Malvill; R de Luda, clerk.

2441. Inst of Robert de Burndissh priest to vic of Ashwell, vac by res of Andrew de Chewell. Pat: br John de Butterle, precentor, and br Robert de Curtlington, monk of Westminster, proctors of A & C Westminster. By exchange with vic of St Giles Cripplegate, London. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Baldock. Liddington, 7 Dec 1320. Pres: T de Luda, canon of Lincoln.

2442. Inst of M William de Newerk priest to ch of All Saints, Brington, with chapels of Weston and Bythorn, vac by res of Geoffrey de Bramton. Pat: A & C Ramsey. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Leightonstone. Liddington, 11 Dec 1320. Pres: T de Luda and T de Langetoft, canons of Lincoln; J de Malvill; H de Walmesford; W de Thadmarton, notary.

2443. Inst of William de Sancto Neoto, priest, to vic of Aldenham, vac by res of William de Everton. Pat: John de Seyncourt, r of Aldenham. By exchange with vic of Hemington. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Mere, 24 Dec 1320. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; R de Luda, clerk.
2444. [fo 362r] Inst of M Roger de Nassington priest, in person of M Thomas de Langetoft, substitute of Richard de Hale, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Houghton with chapel of Wyton, vac by res of John de Aslakeby. Pat: A & C Ramsey. By exchange with ch of Castor. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Huntingdon. Stow Park, 23 Jan 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; T de Langetoft; J de Malevill; H de Walmesford.
2445. Inst of M Walter de Stratton acol, in person of M Richard de Evesham, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Offord Darcy, vac by lapse of commend granted to William de Wygeston. Pat: Walter, bp of Coventry and Lichfield. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of St Neots. Navenby, 1 Feb 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; H de Walmesford; R de Luda, clerk.
2446. Inst of M John de Elm acol, in person of John de Bramlee, clerk, his proctor, to ch of St Augustine, Woodstone, vac by res of John de Aslakeby. Pat: A & C Thorney. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 21 Apr 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; H de Walmesford.
2447. Inst of M John de Osevill priest to ch of Glatton, vac by res of James de la Haye. Pat: A & C Missenden. By exchange with ch of Somersham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newark, 29 May 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; H de Walmesford; R de Luda, clerk.
2448. Inst of James de la Haye priest to ch of Somersham, vac by res of M John de Osevill. Pat: John, bp of Ely. By exchange with ch of Glatton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newark, 29 May 1321. Pres: H de Camera, Official; T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; H de Walmesford.
2449. Grant *in commendam* of ch of St Mary, Therfield, vac by res of Edmund de Berford, to William de Corton, priest, for six months. Note that William, who was presented by A & C Ramsey, held another benefice. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newark, 1 Jun 1321.
2450. Inst of Robert Baud priest to ch of Cottered, vac by d of M John de Stok. Pat: A & C Lesnes. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Oundle, 2 Jul 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; R de Luda, clerk.
2451. [fo 362v] Coll of ch of Glatton, vac by d of M John de Osevill, to M Hugh de Camera D.C.L. By lapse. Note that both P & C Missenden, and M Pagan de Buckingham whom they presented, were found unsuitable. Ind: official of archdn or dean of Huntingdon. Stoke Newington, 19 Aug 1321. Pres: J de Malvill; H de Walmesford; W de Thademarton, notary.

2452. Inst of William de Corton priest, in person of M Geoffrey de Glatton, clerk, his proctor, to ch of St Mary, Therfield, vac by inst of Edmund de Bereford to another benefice. Pat: A & C Ramsey. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 8 Sep 1321. Pres: H de Camera; J de Wykingby; R de Luda, clerk.
2453. Inst of William de Evenle priest to vic of St Mary, Huntingdon, vac by d of Robert de Croxton. Pat: P & C Huntingdon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 29 Sep 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; H de Camera, Official; J de Malevill.
2454. Coll of vic of Great Gidding, vac by d of William de Evenle, to John Colman, priest. By lapse. Note that Philip de Hemmyngton, priest, was presented by P & C Huntingdon, who were found unsuitable. Ind: dean of Leightonstone. Finedon, 30 Sep 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; J de Farndon, clerk.
2455. [fo 363r] Inst of William de Lodington priest to ch of Holy Trinity, Huntingdon, vac by res of John Morice de Stonistratford. Pat: P & C St Neots. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Huntingdon. Sleaford, 17 Nov 1321. Pres: T de Luda, chancellor; J de Malvill; R de Luda, clerk.
2456. Inst of John de Bedeford chaplain to chantry in chapel of Burley, vac by d of Thomas. Pat: Laurence de Brok. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 20 Jan 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Maidenstan; R de Luda, clerk.
2457. Coll of chantry of St Mary in ch of Godmanchester, vac by d of Roger de Strathull, to William de Halton, priest. Ind: dean of Huntingdon. Lincoln, 5 Feb 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; H de Camera, Official; R de Luda, clerk.
2458. Inst of Theobald de Peryrs clerk, in person of William Megr, chaplain, his proctor, to ch of Knebworth, vac by d of Roger de Norton. Pat: Richard de Peryrs kt. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Hitchin. Lincoln, 19 Mar 1322. Pres: J de Malevyle, chancellor; W de Tadmarton, notary; R de Witewell, clerk.
2459. Inst of M Alan de Hothum clerk, in person of M Nicholas de Stokton, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Somersham, vac by d of James de la Haye. Pat: John, bp of Ely. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 26 Apr 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Maidenstan; R de Luda, clerk.
2460. Appointment of br Reginald de Blundesham, canon of Huntingdon, as prior of the same, vac by cess of br Robert de Staunford. The election of br Reginald (held by licence of the king as patron and presented to the bp at Lincoln, 20 Apr 1322) was quashed on account of irregularity. Instal: official of archdn. Lincoln, 23 Apr 1322. Pres: H de Camera, Official; J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Maidenstan; R de Luda, clerk.
2461. [fo 363v] Inst of John de Usflet priest to vic of Ardeley, vac by res of Walter de Harewell. Pat: lieutenant of dean in

remotis transmarinis partibus adtunc notorie degentis and chapter of St Paul's, London. Inq & ind: official of archdn. 1322 [no other details of date or place given]. Pres: J de Malvill; W de Thademarton; J de Farndon, clerk.

2462. Inst of Roger de Halghton subd to chapel of St Mary, Watton at Stone, vac by d of Richard de Wassyngton. Pat: Isabella, widow of Hugh Bardolf kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Riccall, 7 Jun 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Thademarton, notary; J de Farndon, clerk.

2463. Inst of Reyner de Brampton priest to vic of Buckden, vac by res of William le Blount de Neuport Paynel. Pat: M James de Berkeleye, preb of Buckden in Lincoln cath. By exchange with ch of Cheddington. Inq & ind: D & C Lincoln. Riccall, 3 Jun 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Thademarton, notary; John de Farndon, clerk.

2464. Inst of M John de Spillesby acol to ch of Hinxworth, vac by d of Walter le Venour. Pat: William la Zousche de Haringworth kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Louth Park, 30 Aug 1322. Pres: W de Maidenstan; H de Walmesford; R de Luda, clerk.

2465. Inst of William de Ousthorp priest to ch of Hatfield, vac by d of William Fraunceys. Pat: John, bp of Ely. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fiskerton, 26 Oct 1322. Pres: J de Harington; H de Walmesford; J de Farndon, clerk.

2466. [fo 364r] Inst of William de Grendon priest to ch of Stapleford, vac by res of William de Asshele. Pat: Isabel, widow of Hugh Bardolf kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Crowland, 9 Nov 1322. Pres: J de Harington; H de Walmesford.

2467. Inst of Thomas Verry priest, in person of John Verry, chaplain, his proctor, to vic of Ashwell, vac by d of Robert de Brundisshe. Pat: A & C Westminster. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stixwould, 14 Feb 1323. Pres: W de Maidenstan; H de Walmesford; W de Thademarton, notary.

2468. Certificate of M Gilbert de Middelton, archdn of Northampton. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Riccall, 5 Jul 1322), he has inst (at St Albans, 19 Jul 1322) William de Edyndon, clerk, to ch of Hockliffe (Beds). Pat: master and brethren of hospital of St John, Hockliffe. Inq: official of archdn of Bedford. Barton le Clay, 20 Jul 1322. Received at Newstead outside Stamford, 22 Feb 1323.

2469. [fo 364v] Coll of chantry of hermitage of Sudbury (Beds), vac by d of Henry, to John de Akeden, priest. Ind: official of archdn of Huntingdon. Melchbourne, 20 Mar 1323. Pres: H de Iddesworth, chancellor; W de Maydenstan; H de Walmesford.

2470. Inst of John de Northwold priest to ch of Datchworth, vac by d of Ralph de Hegham. Pat: Robert de Morlee kt. Inq: dean of Hertford. Ind: official of archdn. Abington, 24 Mar 1323. Pres: H de Iddesworth, chancellor; W de Thademarton, notary.

2471. Inst of M Hugh de Walmesford acol to ch of Grafham, vac by res of Hugh Tracy, *oretenus factam*, at the abbot of Peterborough's manor of Singlesole, 4 Mar 1323, in the presence of Henry de Iddesworth, chancellor; Walter de Maidenstan, crucifer; John de Multon, r of Skirbeck, and Roger de Luda, clerk. Pat: Elena Engayne. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Huntingdon. Gedney, 10 Mar 1323. Pres: as above.

2472. Inst of John Wyking de Newenham, priest, to ch of Chisfield, vac by d of John de Sylesham. Pat: Hugh son of Simon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Osney, 15 Apr 1323. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth, chancellor; Hugh de Walmesford; John de Farndon.

2473. Inst of Philip de Ravele clerk to ch of All Saints, Huntingdon, vac by d of William de Catteworth. Pat: P & C Huntingdon. Inq: dean of Huntingdon. Ind: official of archdn. Notley, 1 Jun 1323. Pres: W de Maidenstan; W de Thademarton, notary; R de Luda, clerk.

2474. Inst of John de Sibethorp acol to ch of Shenley, vac by res of Thomas de Sibethorp. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Markyate, 14 Jun 1323. Pres: W de Maidenstan; R de Luda, clerk.

2475. [fo 365r] Inst of Gilbert de Sandale priest to ch of North Mimms, vac by res of Gilbert de Wygeton *oretenus factam*. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Hitchin, 4 Jul 1323. Pres: Thomas de Luda, treasurer of Lincoln; Walter de Maidenstan; Roger de Luda, clerk.

2476. Inst of M Hubert le Conestable clerk to ch of Aston, vac by d of Robert de Guldeford. Pat: A & C Reading. Inq & ind: official of archdn. No date. Pres: Walter de Maidenstan; Hugh de Walmesford; R de Luda.

2477. Admission of br Geoffrey de Sancto Albano, monk of St Albans, as prior of Hertford. Pat: Hugh, abbot of St Albans. The letters of presentation (dated at Cambridge, 20 Jul 1323) are given in full. Stanground, 11 Aug 1323. Note that br Geoffrey had previously (at North Mimms, 11 Jul 1323) exhibited to the bp other letters of presentation which the bp had rejected, after comparison with letters sent on previous occasions, on the grounds that they should have been letters patent, not letters close, and that they contained other discrepancies.

2478. Inst of Richard de Ely priest to ch of Datchworth, vac by res of John de Northwold. Pat: Robert de Morle kt. Inq & ind: dean of Hertford. Thorney, 22 Aug 1323. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth, chancellor; Hugh de Walmesford; William Michel, clerk.

2479. [fo 365v] Inst of Ralph de Malton to ch of Great Staughton, vac by d of Richard de Insula. Pat: John de Cretyng kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Colbeach, 27 Sep 1323. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth, chancellor; John de Skyrbek; Richard de Witewell, clerk.

2480. Inst of Thomas de Castro Godrici to ch of Essendon, vac by d of William de Lavenham. Pat: Aymer de Valence, earl of Pembroke. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Boughton by Nottingham, 16 Nov 1323. Pres: H de Walmesford; W de Thadmarton, notary.
2481. Inst of M Hugh Helys to ch of Cottered, vac by d of Robert de Baut. Pat: A & C Lesnes. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean. Stoke Albany, 4 Dec 1323.
2482. Inst of John de Wycheword to vic of Sandon, vac by d of John de Abynton. Pat: D & C St Paul's, London. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Offley, 16 Dec 1323. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth; Hugh de Walmesford; John de Wy, clerk.
2483. Inst of John de Lacy, in person of John de Skyrbek, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Grafham, vac by res of M Hugh de Walmesford. Pat: Elena Dengayne. Inq: dean of Huntingdon. Ind: dean of Leightonstone and vicar of Brampton. Weston, 28 Mar 1324. Pres: H de Iddesworth, chancellor; W de Maydenston; William de Iswode.
2484. Certificate of John, bp of Winchester. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at London, 26 Mar 1324), he has inst Thomas to ch of Wakely, vac by res of John Dardern. By exchange with vic of Dorking, dioc Winchester. Southwark, 2 Apr 1324. Received at London, 6 Apr 1324. Ind: official of archdn of Buckingham. Pres: Henry de Iddesworth, chancellor; Walter de Maydenstan; John de Wy, clerk.
2485. [fo 366r] Inst of Henry de Stratebrok priest to ch of Offord Darcy, vac by res of Walter de Stretton. Pat: King Edward, by custody of land and heir of Walter de Langeton, late bp of Coventry and Lichfield. Inq: dean of St Neots. Ind: official of archdn. Tottenham Court, 24 May 1324. Pres: W de Maydenstan; H de Walmesford.
2486. Inst of William de Balby chaplain to chapel of St Thomas Martyr, Puttock's Hardwick, vac by res of Thomas de Ho. Pat: Giles de Trumpeton kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. No date. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; Hugh de Walmesford; Walter de Stauren.
2487. Inst of Roger Broun de Hicch', chaplain, to vic of Little Wymondley, vac by res of Laurence de Iclyngford. Pat: P & C Wymondley. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bicester, 12 Oct 1324.
2488. Inst of John de Castelton to ch of Graveley, vac by d of William de Swanton. Pat: Hugh son of Simon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Iver, 18 Oct 1324. Pres: G de Buckyngham; W de Stauren; John de Wy, clerk.
2489. Inst of Henry Suett de Aston, chaplain, to ch of Fenstanton, vac by res of Thomas de Segrave. Pat: John de Segrave kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 28 Nov 1324.
2490. [fo 366v] Inst of Thomas de Sybthorp, in person of Hugh de Bardelby, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Shenley (pat: King Edward), and of John de Sybthorp, in person of Richard de Skeryngton,

clerk, his proctor, to ch of North Collingham, dioc York (pat: A & C Peterborough). Exchange, by authority of commission of William, archbp of York (dated at Westminster, 23 Oct 1324). Ind of Thomas: official of archdn or dean of Berkhamsted. Sleaford, 9 Dec 1324. Pres: W de Maydenstan; W de Stauren; Gilbert de Buckyngham.

2491. Inst of Richard de Stowe priest to chapel of St Mary called Muriel, vac by res of Ralph. Pat: Thomas de Muskham, Robert Saloman and William atte Legh. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Berkhamsted. North Mimms, 15 Feb 1325. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; W de Stauren; William Albon.

2492. Inst of Gerard de Aylesbyr chaplain to vic of Ardeley, vac by res of the last vicar. Pat: D & C St Paul's, London. By exchange with vic of Drayton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. North Mimms, 19 Feb 1325.

[Note: The last vicar was probably John de Usflet, instituted in 1322, see No 2461 above. The vicarage of Drayton is probably to be identified with West Drayton in Middlesex, a peculiar of D & C St Paul's.]

2493. Inst of Ralph de Gunthorp de Sybbethorp to ch of Shenley, vac by res of Thomas de Sibbethorp. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wycombe, 2 Mar 1325. Pres: W de Maydenstan; W de Stauren; J de [?Wy]; W de Iswode.

2494. Inst of Roger de Tanneshovere priest to ch of St Andrew, Sawtry, vac by d of John Morel. Pat: Margery, widow of Robert de Beaumeys de Sautre. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 26 Apr 1325. Pres: G de Buckyngham; W de Stauren; W de Kylesby.

2495. [fo 367r] Inst of Thomas de Segrave to ch of Fenstanton, vac by res of Henry Suet. Pat: John de Segrave. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Highbury, 8/14 Jul 1325. Pres: Walter de Maydenston; Walter de Stauren; John de Wy.

2496. Inst of William de Melbourn clerk to ch of Essendon, vac by res of Thomas de Castro Godrici. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bardney, 12 Sep 1325.

2497. Inst of Simon Scot de Buntynghford to chapel of Buntingford, vac by res of the last chaplain. Pat: William son of Ralph de Bradefeld. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Biggleswade, 1 Aug 1325.

2498. Inst of John de Quenyngton, in person of John de Sancto Neoto his proctor, to ch of Botolph Bridge, vac by res of Adam Codeford. Pat: br Thomas Larchier, prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Thornton on Humber, 22 Sep 1325. Pres: G de Bukyngham; Nicholas de Falle; J de Iswode.

2499. Inst of William de Islep to ch of Orton Longueville, vac by res of Thomas de Islep. Pat: Peter de Saltmarsh. Inq & ind:

official of archdn. Twywell, 30 Oct 1325. Pres: Gilbert de Buckyngham; Walter de Stauren; John de Farndon.

2500. Inst of Thomas de Islep to ch of Water Newton, vac by res of William de Islep. Pat: A & C Thorney. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Twywell, 30 Oct 1325. Pres: [as above].

2501. Inst of William de Neuport to vic of Great Gidding, vac by res of John Coleman. Pat: P & C Huntingdon. By exchange with ch of Cheddington. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 4 Dec 1325. Pres: W de Stauren; H de Walmesford.

2502. Coll of chantry of St Mary in ch of Waresley, vac by d of Ivo de Edenham, to Adam de Wrastlyngworth. Ind: official of archdn. Swineshead, 6 Apr 1325.

2503. Inst of Walter de Wynthorp chaplain to vic of Great Paxton, vac by d of Geoffrey de Brunby. Pat: D & C Lincoln. Inq: vicar of Buckden. Ind: dean of St Neots. Stow Park, 26 Mar 1326. Pres: Giles de Radmere and Walter de Maydenstan, canons of Lincoln; Walter de Stauren.

2504. [fo 367v] Inst, by M Hugh de Camera, canon of Lincoln and bp's Official, commissary *in hac parte*, of M John de Hameldon priest to ch of Orton Waterville, vac by res of Guy Watervill. Pat: Robert Watervill. By exchange with ch of Twywell. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Yaxley. Stow Park, 27 Mar 1326. Pres: Hugh de Walmesford; John de Farendon, notary; Richard de Whitewell, clerk.

2505. Inst of Thomas de Lenne deacon to ch of Eynesbury, vac by d of John de Walden. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newark, 2 Apr 1326. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; W de Stauren; Richard de Whitewell, clerk.

2506. Inst of John de Chanlawe to vic of Diddington, vac by d of M Henry de Charwelton. Pat: master and scholars of college of Merton, Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newark, 2 Apr 1326.

2507. Inst of Ralph le Porter de Overton Watervill to vic of Orton Waterville, newly ordained. Pat: John de Hameldon. Ind: dean of [blank]. Stow Park, 18 May 1326.

2508. Inst of M John de Hameldon to ch of Orton Waterville, vac by res of the same M John. Pat: Robert de Overton Watervill kt. Ind: dean of [blank]. Stow Park, 19 May 1326. Pres: H de Walmesford; Gilbert de Buckyngham; Walter de Stauren.

2509. Inst of Ralph le Neuman de Helweton, priest, to ch of Throcking, vac by d of Luke. Pat: John and William, sons of Ralph le Botiler kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 5 Jun 1326. Pres: Walter de Stauren; John de Wy; John de Kersey.

2510. Certificate of Stephen, bp of London. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Stow Park, 29 May 1326), he

has inst Richard de Hotoft to ch of Benington, vac by res of William Fyncal. Pat: Petronilla de Benstede. By exchange with ch of Laindon, dioc London. Inq: official of archdn. Stepney, 3 Jul 1326. Received at Stow Park, 6 Jul 1326. Ind: official of archdn. Pres: G de Buckyngham; W de Maydenstan; John de Wy.

2511. [fo 368r] Inst of John son of Nicholas Abel de Flamsted, acol, to ch of Ayot St Peter, vac by d of Andrew. Pat: John Poleyn. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 6 Jul 1326. Pres: [as above].

2512. Inst of Richard de Stowe Sancti Edwardi, in person of John de Bampton, clerk, his proctor, to ch of St Andrew, Wood Walton, vac by res of Stephen Albin de Jargolio. Pat: A & C Ramsey. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 24 Jul 1326. Pres: W de Maydenstan; G de Buckyngham; John de Wy, chaplain.

2513. [fo 368v] Inst of Richard de Hacunthorp priest to ch of Orton Longueville, vac by res of William de Islep. Pat: Peter de Saltmarsh. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 10 Jan 1327.

2514. Certificate of Adam, bp of Hereford. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at London, 29 Jan 1327), he has inst Alan de Rudham to ch of Willian, vac by res of Hugh de Beysyn. By exchange with ch of Chetton, dioc Hereford. London, 30 Jan 1327. Received at London, 3 Feb 1327. Ind: dean of Baldock.

2515. Inst of Abel de Elnestowe priest to vic of Great Wymondley, vac by d of Robert de Bolnhirst. Pat: A & C Elstow. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 7 Jun 1326.

2516. Inst of John de Wyveton clerk to ch of St Nicholas, Hertford, vac by res of Reginald de Botheby. Pat: William, prior of Wilsford. Inq: M William Bachiler, exercising the jurisdiction of archdn of Huntingdon. Ind: dean of Hertford. Stamford, 23 Apr 1327.

2517. [fo 369r] Inst of Simon de Hertfordyngbury priest to ch of Digswell, vac by res of Stephen. Pat: A & C Walden. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 27 Jun 1327.

2518. Inst of Walter James de Heyworth, priest, to vic of Diddington, vac by d of John. Pat: warden and scholars of college of Merton, Oxford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 21 Jun 1327.

2519. Inst of Alan de Norton priest to vic of Great Paxton, vac by d of Stephen. Pat: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 3 Aug 1327.

2520. Inst of William de Ousthorp priest, in person of William de Epworth, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Somersham, vac by inst of M Alan de Hothum to another benefice. Pat: John, bp of Ely. Inq:

official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Huntingdon. Selby, 18 Dec 1327.

2521. Inst of M John de Heselarton priest to ch of Hatfield, vac by res of William de Ousthorp. Pat: John, bp of Ely. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Hertford. York, 13 Feb 1328.

2522. Inst of John de Oxendon priest to ch of Tring, vac by res of Robert Inge. Pat: King Edward. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Berkhamsted. York, 14 Feb 1328.

2523. Inst of Gilbert de Weston priest to vic of Aldenham, vac by dim of William Pelice de Sancto Neoto. Pat: John de Seyncourt, r of Aldenham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Waddington, 9 Apr 1328.

2524. [fo 369v] Inst of Richard de Malketon priest to vic of All Saints, Hertford, vac by d of Henry. Pat: A & C Waltham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 27 Apr 1328.

2525. Inst of John de Newenham priest to vic of Pirton with chapels of Ickleford and Ramerick, vac by d of the last vicar. Pat: prior of Hertford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. No date.

2526. Inst of William de Fulbourn priest, in person of Henry de Tetford, proctor, to ch of Great Gransden, vac by d of M Thomas. Pat: Elizabeth de Burgh, lady Clare. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wisbech, 17 Sep 1328.

2527. Inst of John de Assh priest to vic of Ardeley, vac by d of the last vicar. Pat: D & C St Paul's, London. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Salisbury, 18 Oct 1328.

2528. Inst of Nicholas de Impiton priest to chapel of St Thomas, Puttock's Hardwick, vac by res of William de Balleby. Pat: Giles de Trompeton kt. By exchange with a mediety of ch of Lower Heyford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Gloucester, 5 Oct 1328.

2529. Inst of William Tankard priest to ch of St Andrew, Hertford (pat: Queen Isabella), and of Walter de Quenton to vic of Teynham, dioc Canterbury (pat: M Hugh de Engolisma, archdn of Canterbury). Exchange, by authority of a commission of Simon, archbp of Canterbury (dated at Darnford, 20 Oct 1328). Inq for Tankard: official of archdn of Huntingdon. Inq for Quenton: official of archdn of Canterbury. Ind of Tankard: official of archdn of Huntingdon. Salisbury, 22 Oct 1328.

2530. [fo 370r] Inst of Reginald de Nonneton priest to ch of Knebworth, vac by d of Theobald. Pat: Richard de Perers kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wallingford, 10 Nov 1328.

2531. *Inspeximus* by bp Burghersh of letters of Walter, archbp of Canterbury (dated at Lambeth, 29 Jan 1321) ratifying a definitive sentence of M Walter de Wermynghon, r of Byfield, archbp's commissary (together with M John de Baddesle, r of Newington, dioc

Winchester) for the metropolitical visitation of the archdnries of Huntingdon and Bedford. During the visitation of the deanery of Berkhamsted it was alleged that M Robert Inge, r of Tring, held, together with that ch, the parish ch of St Bartholomew, Wigginton, built at the instigation of Margery Gernet, late lady of the said vill. M Robert responded that the said ch of Wigginton was not parochial but was annexed to his ch of Tring, being dependent to it as a chapel. Sentence was given in favour of M Robert. At Dunstable, 25 Feb 1320. Windsor, 21 Nov 1328.

2532. [fo 370v] Inst of Nicholas de Conyngton priest to ch of Conyngton, vac by d of Robert. Pat: Bernard de Brus kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 30 Nov 1328.

2533. Notification of ordination, by Simon de Swanlound of North Mimms, of a chantry in chapel of St Katherine in ch of North Mimms. The endowment is to consist of a messuage, land (100 acres), viz 33 acres in *Rowmadfeld*, 35 acres in *Prymadfeld*, 14 acres in *le Danefeld* and 18 acres in *le Brache*, meadow (1 acre) in *Prymadfeld*; wood (4 acres) in *Wechyngham*, and 26s 8d annual rent (specified), in North Mimms. The chaplain, William de Pichecot, is to celebrate daily in the said chapel for the souls of the founder, his wife, and their parents. At any vacancy, the founder or his heirs are to present a suitable candidate to the bp for institution. After one month, the patronage is to lapse to the bp or, failing him, to D & C Lincoln. Witnesses: Hugh son of Simon kt; Robert de Kendale kt; Richard de Perers kt; William de Ludewyk kt; Thomas de Muskham; John Poleyn; Thomas Wylot; Geoffrey de Coffle; Richard Bradan, and others. Ratified by the bp at London, 1 Dec 1328.

2534. [fo 371r] Inst of William de Hereford priest to vic of Great Stukeley, vac by d of the last vicar. Pat: P & C Huntingdon. Inq: dean of Huntingdon. Ind: official of archdn. Gloucester, 16 Dec 1328.

2535. [fo 371v] Inst of John de Micheldeare priest, in person of Hugh Knyt, priest, his proctor, to ch of Stevenage, vac by d of Richard. Pat: A & C Westminster. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Worcester, 25 Dec 1328.

2536. Inst of Robert de Teynton de Coventre, priest, to ch of St Nicholas, Hertford, vac by res of John. Pat: prior of Wilsford. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 17 Feb 1329.

2537. Inst of Walter de Northfeld priest to ch of Flamstead, vac by d of Andrew. Pat: William la Zouche, lord of Glamorgan and Morganno. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Burnham, 5 Feb 1329.

2538. Inst of John de Wyllien priest to ch of Wakely, vac by d of Thomas. Pat: Robert de Kendale kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 18 Feb 1329.

2539. Inst of John de London, in person of Maurice de Walden his proctor, to ch of Great Gransden, vac by d of William. Pat:

Isabel de Clare, lady of Burgh. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Worcester, 25 Dec 1328.

[Note: "Isabel de Clare" is an error for Elizabeth de Burgh, lady Clare, who held the advowson until 1346. See *VCH Hunts* ii, p 301.]

2540. Inst of John de Grantham de Notyngnam, deacon, to vic of Hemel Hempstead, vac by d of the last vicar. Pat: rector and convent of Ashridge, on nomination of bp Burghersh. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Dorchester, 22 Apr 1329.

2541. Inst of John de Sutton clerk to ch of Bramfield, vac by d of the last rector. Pat: abbot of St Albans. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Wallingford, 13 Apr 1329.

2542. Inst of William de Bodenho priest to ch of Chellington (Beds), vac by d of Nicholas. Pat: Walter Trailly. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Dorchester, 8 Apr 1329.

2543. Inst of Robert de Morton priest to vic of Totternhoe, vac by res of Adam. Pat: P & C Dunstable. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 24 Mar 1329.

**INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M WALTER DE STAUREN AS
VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP**

2544. [fo 372r] Inst of John de Balne chaplain to ch of Stibbington, vac by res of William de Langeton. Pat: A & C Thorney. By exchange with ch of Fletching, dioc Chichester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sherington, 16 Jun 1329. Pres: William Bachelor; John, clerk of the said William; Peter de Cornhull.

2545. Inst of M Philip de Aubeneye D Cn L to ch of Watton at Stone, vac by d of John de la Donne. Pat: Philip de Peletot. Inq & ind: official of archdn. In the manor of the said Philip de Peletot at Watton, 27 Jun 1329. Pres: Philip de Peletot; John Peletot, and others.

2546. Note that John Balne exhibited a certain certificate to the vicar-general at Sherington, 16 Jun 1329. [See No 2544 above.]

[END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M WALTER DE STAUREN]

2547. Certificate of br Ralph, rector of Ashridge. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (addressed to him jointly with the prior of Dunstable and dated at Wallingford, 17 Apr 1329), he has held an inquiry (in ch of Great Gaddesden, 26 Apr 1329) into the presentation of John de Neusom priest to ch of Great Berkhamsted, by which it was found that A & C Grestein were true patrons; that br William de Banvill, prior of Wilmington, was their proctor and that he presented M Richard Abel at the penultimate vacancy; that M Gilbert de Bukyngnam clerk was subsequently appointed to the said ch at the collation of the abbey, by papal authority; that John de Neusom was free,

legitimate, of honest life, and in priest's orders; that the said ch was not litigious, and that a yearly pension of 6 marks was due from it to the said abbey. On the following Monday (1 May) in the conventual ch of Ashridge, the resignation of M Gilbert was received, by the hand of John de Hetfeld his proctor. Afterwards John de Neusom, in person of the said John de Hetfeld his proctor, was inst to the ch. Ashridge, 12 Jul 1329. Received at Old Temple, 30 Jul 1329.

2548. [fo 372v] Inst of John de Northwold priest to ch of Benington, vac by d of Richard de Hotot. Pat: Petronilla de Benested. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Dover, 26 May 1329.

2549. Inst of Adam le Teynturer priest to mastership of hospital of St John Baptist, Huntingdon, vac by inst of William de Halton to vic of Rothley. Pat: coroners, bailiffs and community of town of Huntingdon. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Huntingdon. Hambleton, 23 Sep 1329.

2550. Inst of John de la Wyke de Farendon, priest, to vic of Spaldwick, vac by res of Henry de Haddon. Pat: John de Arundell, preb [of Stow Longal in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: D & C Lincoln. Hambleton, 23 Sep 1329.

2551. Inst of William de Islep clerk to ch of Molesworth, vac by d of Richard. Pat: Simon de Drayton kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 25 Oct 1329.

2552. [fo 373r] Inst of William de Ely priest to vic of Great Stukeley, vac by res of William de Hertford. Pat: P & C Huntingdon. By exchange with vic of Evenley. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 28 Oct 1329.

2553. Inst of John de Parteney priest to ch of Upton, vac by res of Richard Gobaud. Pat: Margaret Colevill. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Worcester, 8 Jan 1330.

2554. Inst of John de Collee priest to vic of Kimpton, vac by d of Adam de Eyton. Pat: William P & C Merton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Winchester, 14 Mar 1330.

2555. Inst of Richard de Morton clerk to ch of Waresley, vac by d of M William de Wersele. Pat: John Engayne de Wersel. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of St Neots. Eynsham, 7 Apr 1330.

2556. Inst of Richard de Barton priest to ch of Somersham with chapels of Colne and Pidley, vac by res of William de Ousthorp. Pat: John, bp of Ely. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Woodstock, 16 Apr 1330.

2557. Inst of Walter son of Herman de Brykendon, acol, to ch of Essendon, vac by res of William de Melbourn. Pat: Queen Isabella. Inq & ind: dean of Hertford. Woodstock, 18 Apr 1330.

2558. Inst of Peter de Medbourn priest to ch of Great Staughton, vac by res of Ralph de Malton. Pat: John de Cretyng kt. By exchange with ch of Medbourne. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Woodstock, 7 May 1330.
2559. Commission to M William Bacheler, canon of Lincoln, to William, r of Sutton, and to the vicars of Biggleswade and of Tadlow, to admit and induct Simon Douneswra de Ingoldemeles, poor clerk, to the vicarage of Ashwell, vacant and in the gift of A & C Westminster, of which a reservation has been made to the said Simon by M Thomas de Beke D C L, canon of Lincoln, by papal authority and in accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh. Eynsham, 5 Apr 1330.
2560. [fo 373v] Inst of Alexander de Baiocis priest to ch of Covington, vac by d of Nicholas de Wavyndon. Pat: Richard de Baiocis. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Woodford, 11 May 1330.
2561. Inst of Roger de Glaumvill priest to ch of Offord Darcy, vac by res of Henry de Stradebrok. Pat: Edmund Peverel kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Osney, 9 Jul 1330.
2562. Inst of Robert de Felmersham priest to vic of Hitchin, vac by d of Robert de Keteringham. Pat: Elizabeth A & C Elstow. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 24 Aug 1330.
2563. Inst of Richard de Rougham priest to vic of Weston, vac by res of William de Bycleswad. Pat: br Richard de Leycestre, prior of Clerkenwell and lieutenant of br Leonard de Tibertis, prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 29 Nov 1330.
2564. Inst of Hamo Sweyn de Bromleye, acol, to ch of Cottered, vac by res of M Hugh Elys. Pat: A & C Lesnes. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 1 Dec 1330.
2565. Inst of William de Northwell to ch of Yelling (pat: William P & C Merton), and of Roger de Freynes to a mediety of ch of Eckington, dioc Coventry and Lichfield (pat: King Edward, by custody of heir of John de Stotevill kt, decd). Exchange, by authority of commission of Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield (dated at London, 22 Jan 1331). Inq for Freynes: official of archdn of Derby. Ind of Northwell: official of archdn of Huntingdon. London, 31 Jan 1331. Pres: Walter de Stauren, archdn of Stow; John de Burn, canon of Lincoln; Richard de Whitewell, r of Bringhurst, and others.
2566. [fo 374r] Inst of John Muriel priest to chantry of St Mary, Orton Waterville, newly ordained. Pat: Robert de Watervill kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. St Albans, 18 Apr 1331.
2567. [fo 374v] Inst of Richard de Asshele priest to a second chantry in ch of St Mary, Orton Waterville, vac by res of Geoffrey de Sautre. Pat: Robert de Watervill kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 4 May 1331.

2568. Inst of John de Penreth priest to ch of Bramfield, vac by d of Thomas. Pat: William son of Ralph de Bradefeld. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nettleham, 12 May 1331.
2569. Inst of M John de Essex de Sancto Albano, acol, to ch of Keyston, vac by res of Robert Spigurnel. Pat: Robert de Ferers kt. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Leightonstone. Buckden, 14 Jun 1331.
2570. Inst of M William la Zouche, in person of John de Querndon, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Yaxley (pat: Reginald A & C Thorney), and coll of archdnry of Exeter (pat: John, bp of Exeter) to M Thomas de Nassington, in person of M Philip de Tansore, clerk, his proctor. Exchange, by authority of commission of John, bp of Exeter (dated at Faringdon, 10 May 1331). Ind of Zouche: official of archdn of Huntingdon. Stanstead, 10 Jun 1331. Pres: John de Bourn, canon of Lincoln; John de Farndon, r of Adderley, and John de Martham, r of Gisleham, notaries, and others.
2571. [fo 375r] Inst of John Aubry priest to ch of Grafham, vac by d of John de Lacy. Pat: Elena, widow of John Engayne. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nettleham, 18 Jul 1331.
2572. Inst of John Colman priest to ch of Glatton, vac by res of John Ernes. Pat: A & C Missenden. By exchange with ch of Etton. Inq & ind: dean of Leightonstone. Buckden, 28 Aug 1331.
2573. [fo 375v] Inst of M Richard Sabright deacon to ch of Caldecote, vac by d of Adam. Pat: Richard, abbot of St Albans. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 7 Nov 1331.
2574. Inst of William de Bamvill clerk to ch of St Peter, Great Berkhamsted, vac by res of M Thomas de Bamvill. Pat: br William de Bamvilla, proctor of A & C Grestein. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 21 Dec 1331.
2575. Inst of Geoffrey de Dodyngton priest to ch of St Benedict, Huntingdon, vac by d of Philip de Hemyngton. Pat: P & C Huntingdon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Spaldwick, 22 Dec 1331.
2576. Coll of chapel of St Thomas Martyr, Puttock's Hardwick, vac by d of Nicholas de Hympyng', to John de Waterneuton, priest. By lapse, the advowson having been disputed for six months between Isabella, widow of Giles de Turpynton (who presented Henry de Risle, chaplain) and Henry de Ferers, lord of Groby (who presented William de Lyniford, chaplain). Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of St Neots. Horwood, 7 Dec 1331.
2577. Inst of Robert de Wollee priest to ch of Conington, vac by d of Nicholas. Pat: John de Deen kt. Note that the advowson was disputed by King Edward, who presented Geoffrey de Cotes. The royal writ (dated at Westminster, 27 Jan 1332), notifying that the Crown had withdrawn its claim following an inspection of a fine levied in 1325-6 between Bernard de Brus and Agnes his wife (now the wife of John de Deen) querents and Robert de Brus deforciant,

is given in full. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official or dean of Leightonstone. Old Temple, 28 Jan 1332.

2578. [fo 376r] Certificate of Stephen, bp of London. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Chalfont, 27 Nov 1331), he has inst John de Sancto Albano to ch of Aldenham, vac by res of John de Seyncourt. Pat: A & C Westminster. By exchange with ch of Chigwell, dioc London. Inq: official of archdn. Wickham, 23 Feb 1332. Received at Buckden, 25 Feb 1332. Ind: official of archdn.

2579. [fo 376v] Inst of Roger de Paxton priest to vic of Great Paxton, vac by res of Alan de Norton. Pat: subdean and chapter of Lincoln (the dean being absent). By exchange with vic of Hainton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Barlings, 5 May 1332.

2580. Inst of William Deth priest to ch of St Giles, Wakely, vac by res of John de Willie. Pat: Margaret de Kendale, holding the manor and advowson of Wakely for life. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Crowland, 7 Jul 1332.

2581. Certificate of William, bp of Norwich. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Buckden, 30 Jul 1332), he has inst William Botiller to vic of ch of All Saints, St Ives, vac by res of William de Barton. By exchange with ch of St Albert, Burnham Sutton, dioc Norwich. Inq: official of archdn. London, 4 Sep 1332. Received at Old Temple, 7 Sep 1332. Ind: official of archdn.

2582. [fo 377r] Coll of ch of Offley, vac by d of Robert Darundell, to John de la Welde, clerk. By lapse, John having first been presented by John P & C Bradenstoke. Ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 25 Sep 1332.

2583. Certificate of William, bp of Norwich. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 14 Sep 1332), he has inst John de Wynferthyng to ch of Datchworth, vac by res of Richard de Ely. By exchange with ch of Thelnetham, dioc Norwich. Inq: official of archdn. London, 23 Sep 1332. Received at Acaster Selby, 25 Oct 1332. Note that John Wynneferthyng swore canonical obedience to the bp in person of John Seyer de Kempston, chaplain, his proctor. Ind: official of archdn.

2584. [fo 377v] Inst of John Seyer de Kempston, priest, to vic of Hitchin, vac by res of Robert de Felmersham. Pat: A & C Elstow. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 30 Nov 1332.

2585. Inst of William de Tyryngton to vic of Kimpton (pat: P & C Merton), and of John de Collee to ch of Great Stanmore, dioc London (pat: A & C St Albans). Exchange, by authority of commission of Stephen, bp of London (dated at Orsett, 12 Nov 1332). Inq for Collee: official of archdn of Middlesex. Ind of Tyryngton: official of archdn of Huntingdon. Sleaford, 26 Nov 1332. Pres: Simon de Islep, archdn of Stow; Philip Daubeneye and others.

2586. [fo 378r] Inst of William Staworth priest to ch of Hamerton, vac by d of Godfrey de Colecestre. Pat: A & C Colchester. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 21 Nov 1332.

2587. Inst of William de Belvero de Sancto Albano, priest, to ch of Bramfield, vac by res of M John de Sutton. Pat: Richard, abbot of St Albans. By exchange with ch of Mongewell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 1 Jan 1333.

2588. Inst of M William de Kynmerton acol, in person of Thomas de Craunfeld, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Flamstead, vac by d of Walter de Northfeld. Pat: William la Zouche. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Sleaford, 13 Jan 1333.

2589. Inst of Robert de Sutton priest to vic of St Mary, Huntingdon, vac by d of William de Evenle. Pat: P & C Huntingdon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 21 Feb 1333.

2590. Inst of William de la Haye in Aspeden, priest, to chapel of Buntingford, vac by d of Simon. Pat: John Botiler kt, in right of Joan his wife. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nettleham, 25 Feb 1333.

2591. [fo 378v] Inst of Thomas de Chedworth priest, in person of M Robert le Hore de Huntyngdon, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Great Gransden, vac by d of John de London. Pat: Elizabeth de Burgh, lady Clare. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Nettleham, 26 Mar 1333.

2592. Certificate of M Adam de Ayrmynn, archdn of Norfolk and vicar-general of William, bp of Norwich. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 28 Jan 1333), he has inst Walter Maunsel to ch of Datchworth, vac by res of John de Wynneferthyng. By exchange with ch of Weston, dioc Norwich. Inq: official of archdn. Cambridge, 26 Mar 1333. Received at Nettleham, 9 Apr 1333. Ind: official of archdn.

2593. Inst of Simon Edibern priest to vic of Buckden, vac by res of Reyner. Pat: M Hugh de Walmesford, preb of Buckden in Lincoln cath. By exchange with vic of Southill. Inq & ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln (the dean being absent). Buckden, 16 Jul 1333.

2594. [fo 379r] Inst of Robert le Fever de Sancto Neoto, priest, to ch of St Clement, Huntingdon, vac by d of Hugh. Pat: P & C St Neots. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 21 Jul 1333.

2595. Inst of Robert de Shelton priest to ch of Watton at Stone, vac by res of M Philip Daubeney *oretenus factam*. Pat: Philip Peletoft kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 10 Sep 1333.

2596. Inst of Ralph Chivaler priest to vic of Hemel Hempstead, vac by res of John de Grantham. Pat: Ralph rector and convent of Ashridge, on nomination of bp Burghersh. The letters of presentation (dated at Ashridge, 16 Sep 1333) are given in full.

By exchange with ch of Rockingham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Banbury, 29 Sep 1333.

2597. [fo 379v] Certificate of John, bp of Ely. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Banbury, 21 Sep 1333), he has inst William de Stokton to ch of Radwell, vac by res of William Sap. By exchange with ch of Malton, dioc Ely. Inq: official of archdn. Cheshunt, 27 Sep 1333. Received at Banbury, 29 Sep 1333. Ind: official of archdn.

2598. Inst of Gilbert de Keleshull priest to ch of Cottered, vac by res of Hamo de Bromle. Pat: A & C Lesnes. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 13 Oct 1333.

2599. Inst of John Coleman to ch of Glatton, vac by res of the same John. Pat: A & C Missenden. Inq: M John de Martam, bp's clerk and familiar. Ind: Robert, v of Maxey. Fingest, 7 Sep 1333. Pres: John de Martham, notary; Nicholas de Denton, clerk; Richard de Camera, and others.

2600. [fo 380r] Inst of John Coude priest to ch of Great Berkhamsted, vac by inst of William de Bamvill to ch of Grafton Regis. Pat: br William de Bamvilla, proctor of A & C Grestein. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 27 Nov 1333.

2601. Inst of John Cok priest to ch of Cottered, vac by inst of Gilbert de Kelleshull to ch of Merstham. Pat: A & C Lesnes. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 23 Dec 1333.

2602. Inst of Philip de Weston priest to ch of Stevenage, vac by d of John de Mucheldever. Pat: King Edward, by reason of the vacancy of the abbey of Westminster. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 22 Dec 1333.

2603. Inst of Hugh atte Slo priest, in person of John de Lynchelad, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Swineshead, vac by d of Luke. Pat: William de Bohun kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 30 Jan 1334.

2604. Inst of William Michel priest to vic of Ashwell, vac by res of Simon de Douneswra de Ingoldemeles. Pat: King Edward, by reason of the vacancy of the abbey of Westminster. By exchange with a mediety of ch of Isham. No inq, the facts being fully known to the bp. Ind: official of archdn. York, 23 Feb 1334. Pres: Simon de Islep, chancellor; John Ragunnel; John de Bekyngham, bp's auditor of causes; John de Martham, notary, and others.

2605. [fo 380v] Inst of Walter Pollard to vic of Great Stukeley (pat: P & C Huntingdon), and of William de Ely to vic of Wighton, dioc Norwich (pat: P & C Norwich). Exchange, by authority of commission of William, bp of Norwich (dated at Hevingham, 9 Feb 1334). Inq for Ely: official of archdn of Norwich. Ind of Pollard: official of archdn of Huntingdon. Hambleton, 16 Feb 1334. Pres: Simon de Islep, chancellor; John Ragunel; John de Bekyngham, auditor of causes, and others.

2606. Coll of chantry in ch of Waresley, vac by d of Adam, to William de Weresle, priest. Ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 30 Mar 1334.
2607. [fo 381r] Inst of Richard de Swereford priest to vic of Great Paxton, vac by res of Roger. Pat: subdean and chapter of Lincoln (the dean being absent). By exchange with ch of Lyndon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Kislbury, 18 Mar 1334.
2608. Inst of Alan de Killum acol, in person of Henry de Killum, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Caldecote, vac by d of Thomas. Pat: King Edward, by custody of land and heir of Edmund, earl of Kent. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Peterborough, 25 Mar 1334.
2609. Inst of Richard de Wygan clerk to ch of Hertingfordbury, vac by d of John de Shortmad. Pat: Richard Talbot, lord of Mar. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 15 Apr 1334.
2610. Certificate of Simon, bp elect of Worcester. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Bourne, 22 Mar 1334), he has inst Thomas de Wilughby to ch of Wood Walton, vac by res of Richard de Stowe Sancti Edwardi, in person of Richard de Stowe his proctor. The letters of Richard de Stowe Sancti Edwardi (dated at Preston, 8 Mar 1334), appointing William de Craucombe, chaplain, and Richard de Stowe, clerk, as his proctors, are given in full. By exchange with ch of North Piddle, dioc Worcester (pat: Alice de Segrave). Inq: official of archdn. Sealed with the seal of his archdnry of Canterbury. Crookham, 7 Apr 1334. Received at Buckden, 9 Apr 1334. Ind: official of archdn.
2611. [fo 381v] Inst of Richard de Ohecote priest to ch of Great Berkhamsted, vac by d of John Coude. Pat: br William de Bamvill, prior of Wilmington, proctor of A & C Grestein. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 3 Jun 1334.
2612. Inst of Hugh Martyn clerk to ch of Welwyn, vac by d of Richard de Derteford. Pat: P & C Holywell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Fingest, 19 May 1334. Note that the said Hugh swore, in the presence of M John de Martham, notary, that if the right of presentation to the said ch should be recovered against the said priory, he would resign the living whenever so requested by the bp.
2613. [fo 382r] Inst of John Legat deacon to vic of Kimpton, vac by d of William. Pat: William P & C Merton. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 8 Jun 1334.
2614. Inst of Nicholas de Elyngton acol to ch of St Benedict, Huntingdon, vac by d of Geoffrey de Dodyngton. Pat: P & C Huntingdon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Langar, 12 Jul 1334.
2615. Coll of ch of Puttenham, vac by res of John de Hardeshull, to Thomas de London, priest. By exchange with ch of Barton Seagrave. Ind: official of archdn. Buckden, 29 Jun 1334.

2616. Certificate of Stephen, bp of London. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Stone, 6 May 1334), he has inst Thomas de Meriden to ch of St Andrew, Hertford, vac by res of William Tancard. Pat: Queen Isabella. By exchange with a mediety of ch of Danbury, dioc London. Inq: official of archdn. Clacton, 26 May 1334. Received at Buckden, 4 Jun 1334. Ind: official of archdn.

2617. [fo 382v] Coll of ch of Puttenham, vac by res of Thomas de London, to William Belevill, clerk. Ind: official of archdn. Nottingham, 17 Jul 1334.

2618. Inst of M Hugh de Ware clerk to ch of Stapleford, vac by d of William de Grendon. Pat: King Edward, by custody of land and heir of Thomas Bardolf kt, decd. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 18 Sep 1334.

2619. Inst of William de Hegham priest to ch of Radwell, vac by d of William de Stockton. Pat: Petronilla de Benested. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 22 Sep 1334.

2620. Certificate of Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 27 Sep 1334), he has inst M Ralph de Depyng to ch of Wallington, vac by res of M William de Appeltre. By exchange with preb in ch of St Chad, Shrewsbury, dioc Coventry and Lichfield. Inq: official of archdn. London, 7 Oct 1334. Received at Liddington, 10 Oct 1334. Ind: (in person of Nicholas de Rothewell, clerk, proctor of the said M Ralph): official of archdn.

2621. [fo 383r] Inst of Hugh Curteys priest to vic of Hartford, vac by d of Nicholas de Keten. Pat: P & C Huntingdon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 9 Dec 1334.

**INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M JOHN LONGESPEY DE RAGENHILL,
ARCHDEACON OF STOW, AS VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP**

2622. Inst of John de Chelmersford the younger, acol, to ch of St Leonard, Southoe, vac by d of John de Clipston. Pat: P & C Huntingdon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 12 Jan 1335.

END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M JOHN DE RAGENHILL

2623. [fo 383v] Inst of M Robert le Hore de Huntyngdon, acol, to ch of St Martin, Huntingdon, vac by d of John de Bergham. Pat: P & C Huntingdon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 23 Jan 1335.

2624. Royal writ notifying that the king had recovered in the king's court his presentation to the ch of Haddon, by reason of the late vacancy of the abbey of Thorney, against the abbot of Thorney. Westminster, 12 Feb 1333.

2625. Inst of Ivo de Saxeby, in person of John de Mousele, clerk, his proctor, to ch of St Margaret, Hemingford Abbots, vac by d of M Hugh Sampson. Pat: Simon A & C Ramsey. Inq: official of

archdn. Ind: official, prior of St Ives and M Henry de Denford, r of Broughton. Doncaster, 19 Jan 1335.

2626. Inst of William de Langrave priest to wardenship of hospital of St John, Royston, vac by d of John de Litlyngton. Pat: Agnes, widow of John de Argentinein. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Newcastle upon Tyne, 24 Feb 1335.

2627. Inst of John Perfei de Kerdington, priest, to ch of St John Baptist, Huntingdon, vac by res of Nicholas de Thorp Waterville. Pat: P & C Huntingdon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 11 Mar 1335.

2628. Inst of Hugh de Houden priest to vic of Leighton Bromswold, vac by d of Elye. Pat: Bernard Viventis, canon of Bazas (*Vasaten'*), proctor of M Raymond de la Jugie (*Judico*), preb of Leighton Ecclesia in Lincoln cath. Inq & ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. Stow Park, 10 Apr 1335.

2629. Inst of Henry son of Thomas de Luton, priest, to mastership of hospital of St John Baptist, Huntingdon, vac by d of Adam le Teynturer. Pat: Michael de Colne and Laurence de Littester, coroners, John Richardyn, Thomas de Luton, Nicholas Baude and Roger son of Margery, bailiffs, and the whole community of Huntingdon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stow Park, 16 Apr 1335.

2630. [fo 384r] Inst of William de Islep priest to ch of Conington, vac by d of Robert de Wolle. Pat: John de Dene kt. Note that the advowson was disputed by King Edward. The royal writ notifying that John de Dene and Agnes his wife had recovered their presentation in the king's court (dated at York, 27 May 1335) is given in full. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 26 May 1335 [*sic*].

2631. Coll of vic of Great Paxton, vac by d of Richard de Swerford, to Peter de Wilougton, priest. By lapse. Ind: official of archdn. York, 11 Jul 1335.

2632. Inst of Richard Hillary priest to ch of St Mary, Therfield, vac by d of William de Corton. Pat: Simon A & C Ramsey. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 10 Aug 1335.

2633. Inst of John de Staunford priest to ch of Haddon, vac by d of Geoffrey de Glynton. Pat: King Edward, the abbey of Thorney being vacant. Note that the advowson was disputed by A & C Thorney. The royal writ notifying that King Edward had recovered his presentation (dated at York, 26 Jun 1335) is given in full. Ind: official of archdn. York, 23 Aug 1335.

2634. [fo 384v] Inst of William de Baumburgh acol, in person of William de Haukesworth, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Little Gidding, vac by inst of John de Staunford to ch of Haddon. Pat: br Philip de Thame, prior of Hospitallers. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 25 Aug 1335.

2635. Inst of John Crok de Wenge, priest, to vic of Hemel Hempstead, vac by res of Ralph Chivaler. Pat: Ralph rector and convent of Ashridge, on nomination of bp Burghersh. By exchange with vic of Leighton Buzzard. Inq & ind: official of archdn. York, 11 Nov 1335.

INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M JOHN DE RAGENHILL, RECTOR OF HELPRINGHAM, AS VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP

2636. Inst of Henry de Norton iuxta Baldok, priest, to vic of Little Wymondley, vac by d of Roger Mariot. Pat: Elias P & C Wymondley. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Ragnall, 24 Jan 1336.

END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M JOHN DE RAGENHILL

2637. [fo 385r] Inst of M Geoffrey de Badyngton priest to ch of Warboys, vac by inst of Buchard de Vernoun to ch of Boughton under Blean, dioc Canterbury. Pat: Simon A & C Ramsey. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 25 Mar 1336.

2638. Certificate of Stephen, bp of London. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 18 Mar 1336), he has inst John Farman to ch of Knebworth, vac by res of Reginald de Nonneton. By exchange with ch of St Mary Somerset, London. Inq: official of archdn. Orsett, 4 Apr 1336. Received at Waltham Cross, 6 Apr 1336. Ind: official of archdn.

2639. Notification of certificate of Adam, bp of Winchester. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 13 Jul 1335), he has inst William de Drax to ch of Holywell, vac by res of John de Colon. By exchange with ch of Lambeth, dioc Winchester. Inq: official of archdn. Highclere, 5 Nov 1335. Received at Old Temple, 27 Apr 1336. Ind: official of archdn.

2640. [fo 385v] Certificate of John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 12 Feb 1335), he has inst Robert Fyn priest to ch of St Benedict, Huntingdon. Pat: P & C Huntingdon. Northampton, 1 Mar 1335. Received at Old Temple, 28 Apr 1336.

2641. [fo 386r] Inst of John son of Ralph Knyght de Gonthorp, clerk, to ch of Stapleford, vac by d of M Hugh de Ware. Pat: John Bardolf of Wormegay kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 10 Jul 1336.

2642. Certificate of Stephen, bp of London. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Northampton, 30 Jun 1336), he has inst John de Chateriz to vic of St Ives, vac by res of William le Boteler de Westhamstede. By exchange with ch of St Matthew Friday Street, London. Inq: official of archdn. Hadham, 9 Jul 1336. Received at Liddington, 12 Jul 1336.

2643. Certificate of [William] Conon, prior of St Andrew, Northampton. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Steeple Barton, 5 Jun 1336), he has inst M Ralph de Turvill to ch of Yaxley. Pat: A & C Thorney. Ind: official of

archdn and dean of Yaxley. Priory of St Andrew, Northampton, 28 Jun 1336. Received at Northampton, 3 Jul 1336.

2644. [fo 386v] Inst of Robert Eem de Stodeye, in person of M John de Martham, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Watton at Stone (pat: Philip Peletot kt), and of Robert de Shelton to ch of Hardingham, dioc Norwich (pat: Thomas Camoys kt). Exchange, by authority of commission of John, archbp of Canterbury (dated at abbey of St James by Northampton, 2 Jul 1336), the see of Norwich being vacant. Inq for Shelton: official of archdn of Norfolk. Ind of Stodeye: official of archdn of Huntingdon. Liddington, 14 Jul 1336.

2645. [fo 387r] Inst of M Clement de Rumburgh to ch of Hamerton (pat: John A & C Colchester), and of William Stalworth de Wymundham to ch of Occold with chapel of Benningham annexed, dioc Norwich (pat: A & C Colchester). Exchange, by authority of commission of John, archbp of Canterbury (dated at Lenton, 27 Sep 1336), the see of Norwich being vacant. Inq for Stalworth: official of [archdn] of Sudbury. Ind of Rumburgh: official of archdn of Huntingdon. Helpringham, 7 Oct 1336.

2646. [fo 387v] Inst of Nicholas de Gravenhurst priest to vic of Great Wymondley, vac by d of Abel. Pat: A & C Elstow. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Draughton, 12 Jul 1336.

2647. Ordination of vicarage of ch of Rushden, appropriated to D & C Lincoln. The vicar is to have all tithes and other revenues of the ch, except tithes of corn and hay which are reserved to the chapter; he is also to have one third part of the glebe land of the ch, the chapter having the remaining two thirds. Because, through the poverty of the altarage of the ch, the vicar cannot be adequately maintained from this portion, the dean and chapter are to pay him the yearly sum of 8 marks. The vicar is to have for his dwelling that moiety of the rectory manse which is nearer to the ch, to be put in repair by the chapter in the first instance, and a moiety of the croft adjoining the manse. The chapter is to be responsible for repairs to the chancel in excess of 20 shillings, and is to put the books, vestments and ornaments into good repair in the first instance. Other burdens are to be shared, two thirds by the chapter and one third by the vicar. York, 18 Dec 1336.

2648. Inst of John Sampson de Stontonbarry, priest, to vic of Rushden, newly ordained. Pat: chapter of Lincoln. No inq, the facts being fully known to the bp. Ind: official of archdn. York, 18 Dec 1336.

2649. [fo 388r] Inst of Richard Boweles de Wokyngham, acol, to ch of Sacombe, vac by inst of John Waryn to ch of Fakenham, dioc Norwich. Pat: John de Wakefar kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 11 Jan 1337.

2650. Inst of Robert de Kildesby priest to ch of Essendon with chapel of Bayford, vac by res of Walter son of Herman de Brikyndon. Pat: Queen Isabella. By exchange with ch of Kilsby.

Inq: dean of Hertford. Ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 12 Jan 1337.

2651. Inst of William de Engelton acol to ch of Shenley, vac by d of Ralph de Sibthorp. Pat: John de Pulteneye. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 17 Jan 1337.

2652. Inst of Walter de Wetwang priest, in person of Robert de Stanford, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Tring, vac by d of John de Oxindon. Pat: King Edward. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: dean of Berkhamsted. Sible Hedingham, 25 Jan 1337.

2653. Inst of John de Wike clerk, in person of John de Bromleye, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Great Gaddesden, vac by d of William de Clifton. Pat: Alan de Charleton kt, lord of Great Gaddesden. Inq: dean of Berkhamsted. Ind: M John de Wotesdon, r of Courteenhall, exercising the jurisdiction of archdn of Huntingdon during vacancy. Denny, 15 Feb 1337.

2654. Certificate of prior of Huntingdon. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at York, 13 Jun 1335), he has inst Robert de Burgo to ch of Houghton with chapel of Wyton. Pat: A & C Ramsey. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Huntingdon, 19 Jun 1335. Received at Denny, 15 Feb 1337.

2655. [fo 388v] Inst of John de Bradeford priest to ch of Buckworth, vac by d of John de Panfeld. Pat: John Maudut kt. Inq & ind: M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall, exercising the jurisdiction of archdn of Huntingdon during vacancy. Sleaford, 10 Apr 1337.

2656. Certificate of Adam, bp of Winchester. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 24 Mar 1337), he has inst William de Dokesworth to vic of Bengoe, vac by res of Baldwin de Estre. By exchange with vic of ch of St Laurence, Morden, dioc Winchester. Inq: M John de Wottesdon, as above. Esher, 25 Mar 1337. Received at Highbury, 28 Mar 1337. Ind: M John de Wottesdon, as above.

2657. Notification of res by M William de Kynemerton of ch of Flamstead. Old Temple, 17 Jan 1337.

2658. [fo 389r] Inst of John de Thorp acol to ch of Flamstead, vac by res of M William de Kynemerton. Pat: King Edward, by custody of lands of William la Zouche of Mortimer, decd. Inq: M John de Wottesdon, as above. Ind: M John and dean of Berkhamsted. Old Temple, 21 Aug 1337.

2659. Inst of Peter de Gildesburgh priest to ch of St Mary, Berkhamsted, vac by res of Henry de Evesham. Pat: King Edward, by custody of the temporalities of Wilmington priory. By exchange with ch of All Saints, Rushton. Ind: official of archdn. Highbury, 25 Sep 1337.

INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP, CANON OF LINCOLN, AS
VICAR-GENERAL IN THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP

2660. Inst of Robert Coursoun de Craneford, priest, in person of John Rynghsted de Islep, priest, his proctor, to ch of Molesworth, vac by d of Roger Travers. Pat: Simon de Drayton kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Easton on the Hill, 7 Nov 1337.

2661. Inst of Roger de Keilmersh priest to chantry of chapel of Puttock's Hardwick, vac by res of John de Newenton *oretenus factam* Pat: Isabella, widow of Giles de Trompene kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 12 Feb 1338.

2662. Inst of John de Overton priest, in person of William de Overton, r of Branston, priest, his proctor, to ch of Fenstanton, vac by d of M Thomas de Segrave. Pat: John de Segrave kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 24 Feb 1338.

[Note: William de Overton may be an error for Richard de Overton, instituted to Branston, Leics, in 1333. See No 1044 above; Reg 6, fo 45.]

2663. Inst of William de Lyllingston priest, in person of M John Farman, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Knebworth, vac by res of M John Farman. Pat: Robert del Isle kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 3 Mar 1338.

2664. [fo 389v] Inst of Roger de Podyngton priest to ch of Throcking, vac by d of Ralph. Pat: John le Botiller kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 22 Mar 1338.

2665. Ordination, by John Russel de Huntyngdon, the elder, of a chantry at altar of St Mary in ch of St John Baptist, Huntingdon, for the souls of the late King Edward, of the founder and of Letitia his wife, and of their family. The endowment is to consist of a messuage late of Roger Twentypeny lying between a tenement late of Henry Rande and the churchyard of the said ch, and abutting at one end on the king's highway and at the other on a croft of Alan Tinctor; another messuage in par All Saints, Huntingdon, lying between a tenement of Michael de Colne and a tenement late of Robert de Catworth, and abutting at one end on the king's highway and at the other on a tenement late of John Syward; 34 shillings of rent from property (specified) in Huntingdon; and arableland (3½ acres) in Huntingdon (boundaries specified). The chaplain, William Parmenter de Huntyngdon, is to celebrate daily at the said altar, finding all necessary books, lights, vestments and ornaments. At any vacancy, the founder or, after his death, his heirs and the community of parishioners of the said ch of St John Baptist, are to present a suitable candidate to the bp for institution; after one month the patronage is to lapse to the bp or *sede vacante* to D & C Lincoln. Witnesses: William de Hemyngford, Michael de Colne, John Lorymer, William Fyn, Roger de Lenton, and others. Huntingdon, 25 Mar 1338. Ratified by the vicar-general at Stamford, 1 Apr 1338.

2666. [fo 390r] Inst of William Parmenter de Huntyngdon, priest, to chantry at altar of St Mary in ch of St John Baptist, Huntingdon, newly ordained. Pat: John Russel de Huntyngdon, the elder. Ind: official of archdn. Stamford, 1 Apr 1338.

2667. Inst of Robert de Stykeneye acol to chapel of Muriel, vac by res of M John de Martham. Pat: Inq: official of archdn. Ind: official and dean of Berkhamsted. Stamford, 1 Apr 1338.
2668. Inst of Walter de Parva Tiwe, priest, in person of Henry de Killum, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Washingley, vac by d of Edmund de London. Pat: Robert de Wassynge kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 24 Apr 1338.
2669. Inst of Richard Picot clerk to ch of Benington, vac by d of John de Northwold. Pat: Petronilla, widow of John de Bensted kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Huntingdon, 29 May 1338.
2670. Inst of Robert de Killum acol, in person of Henry de Killum, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Washingley, vac by inst of Walter de Tiwe to ch of Benniworth. Pat: Robert de Wassynge kt. Inq: official of archdn. Ind: archdn or his official. Lincoln, 13 Jun 1338.
2671. [fo 390v] Inst of Richard de Pikeriing priest to ch of Westmill, vac by d of M Philip de Hameldon. Pat: Maria de Sancto Paulo, countess of Pembroke. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bedford, 22 Aug 1338.
2672. Inst of John de Derby priest to vic of Great Wymondley, vac by d of Peter de Luffenham. Pat: A & C Elstow. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Northampton, 27 Aug 1338.
2673. Inst of M Henry de Rokeland priest to ch of Aston, vac by d of M Hubert Conestable. Pat: A & C Reading. Inq & ind: official of archdn. London, 2 Oct 1338.
2674. Inst of John Pippard priest to ch of Aspenden, vac by res of John de Elyngton. Pat: br Philip de Thame, prior of Hospitallers. By exchange with ch of Stuchbury. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Bicester, 20 Oct 1338.
2675. Inst of Simon Doneswra de Ingoldemeles, priest, to ch of Water Newton, vac by res of John de Islep. Pat: Reginald A & C Thorney. By exchange with a mediety of ch of South Ferriby. Ind: official of archdn and dean of Yaxley. Lincoln, 4 Dec 1338.
2676. Inst of Thomas de Segrave clerk, in person of M Robert de Aston, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Fenstanton, vac by d of John de Overton. Pat: John de Segrave kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 11 Feb 1339.
2677. Inst of Robert de Kellowe priest to ch of Wood Walton, vac by res of Thomas de Wylughby. Pat: A & C Ramsey. By exchange with ch of Collyweston. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Thorney, 15 Sep 1339.
2678. Inst of John de Islep priest to ch of Haddon, vac by res of John de Staunford. Pat: A & C Thorney. By exchange with a mediety of ch of South Ferriby. No inq, the facts being fully

known to the vicar-general. Ind: official of archdn. Thorney, 15 Sep 1339.

2679. [fo 391r] Note of inst to vic of Buckden [see No 2692 below].

2680. Inst of Michael de Sharnebrok priest to vic of Kimpton, vac by res of John Legat. Pat: John P & C Merton. By exchange with ch of Loughton Parva. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 9 Dec 1339.

2681. Inst of Adam de Preston priest to ch of Orton Longueville, vac by res of Richard de Hakyngthorp *oretenus factam*. Pat: John de Bekyngham de Redeness. Inq: dean of Yaxley. Ind: official of archdn or dean aforesaid. Stamford, 15 Dec 1339.

2682. Coll of ch of Puttenham, vac by d of William de Belevyll, to John de Lexeden, clerk. Ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 7 Jan 1340.

2683. Inst of Nicholas de Kersyngton priest, in person of John de Hale, clerk, his proctor, to ch of All Saints, Broughton, vac by d of M Henry de Denford. Pat: A & C Ramsey. No inq, the facts being fully known to the vicar-general. Ind: official of archdn and dean of St Ives. Brightwell, 27 Feb 1340.

END OF INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP

2684. Inst of John de Wynewik acol to ch of North Mimms, vac by d of Gilbert de Sandale. Pat: King Edward, by custody of knights' fees and advowsons of Giles de Badlesmere decd. Inq: dean of Berkhamsted. Ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 4 Mar 1340.

2685. Inst of William de Ketering de Lufwik, priest, to ch of Molesworth, vac by d of Robert Cursoun. Pat: Simon de Drayton kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Liddington, 25 Mar 1340.

2686. [fo 391v] Inst of Robert Druel acol to ch of Offord Darcy, vac by inst of Roger de Glaunvill to ch of Mitchel Troy, dioc Llandaff. Pat: M John de Laysthorp, r of Over, dioc Ely, proctor of M John de Offord, canon of St Paul's, London. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Old Temple, 30 Mar 1340.

2687. Certificate of Roger, bp of Coventry and Lichfield. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 11 Apr 1340), he has inst Robert de la Leye to ch of Stevenage, vac by res of Philip de Weston. By exchange with ch of Tarporley, dioc Coventry and Lichfield. Inq: dean of Hitchin. London, 23 Apr 1340. Received at Old Temple, 22 Apr 1340 [sic]. Ind: official of archdn.

2688. Coll of chantry in ch of Orton Waterville, vac by d of John de Stoke, to Augustine de Clyve, priest. Ind: M John de Hameldon, r of Orton Waterville. The mandate for induction (addressed in error to M John de Walmesford) is given in full. Old Temple, 7 Apr 1340.

2689. [fo 392r] Certificate of Ralph, bp of London. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 23 May 1340), he has inst Thomas le Neve de Stokton to ch of Waresley, vac by res of Richard de Morton. By exchange with ch of White Roding, dioc London. Inq: official of archdn. Orsett, 25 May 1340. Received at Old Temple, 26 May 1340. Ind: official of archdn.

**INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M SIMON DE ISLEP AS VICAR-GENERAL IN
THE ABSENCE OF THE BISHOP**

2690. Inst of M John de Erdeleye acol, in person of M John de Tadelowe, clerk, his proctor, to ch of Wallington, vac by d of M Ralph de Depyng. Pat: Michael, abbot of St Albans. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 14 Aug 1340.

2691. [fo 392v] Inst of John de Sancto Paulo, priest, in person of John de Alkebarewe, clerk, his proctor, to ch of All Saints, Brington, with chapels of Bythorn and Weston, vac by d of M William de Neuwerk. Pat: Simon A & C Ramsey. Inq & ind: dean of Leightonstone. Lincoln, 10 Nov 1340.

2692. Inst of John de Herdeby priest to vic of Buckden, vac by deprivation of Simon Edibern. Pat: M Hugh de Walmesford, preb of Buckden in Lincoln cath. Ind: subdean and chapter of Lincoln. Stainby, 24 Oct 1339.

**INSTITUTIONS CARRIED OUT BY M WALTER DE STAUREN, CANON OF LINCOLN,
AS OFFICIAL OF LINCOLN, SEDE VACANTE**

2693. [fo 393r] Certificate of Ralph, bp of Bath and Wells. In accordance with a commission of Simon de Islep, vicar-general of bp Burghersh *in remotis* (dated at Lincoln, 24 Nov 1340), he has inst Thomas de Burgh to vic of Great Gidding, vac by res of John de Holm. [Pat: P & C Huntingdon.] By exchange with vic of Ashill, dioc Bath and Wells. Inq: official of archdn. Wookey, 18 Dec 1340.

[Note: The patron of Great Gidding is supplied from *Reg Shrewsbury*, p 424.]

2694. Inst of Roger son of John Juvenis de Staundon, priest, to ch of Westmill, vac by inst of Richard de Pykeryng to ch of Woodford. Pat: Maria de Sancto Paulo, countess of Pembroke and lady of the manor of Westmill. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 9 Mar 1341.

2695. [fo 393v] Coll of priory of St Neots to br Peter de Falco, monk of Bec. By lapse, the abbot of Bec having neglected to present. Lincoln, 5 Apr 1341. The letters of collation are given in full.

2696. Inst of Hugh de Bardelby priest to ch of Little Stukeley, vac by res of Roger de Ouresby. Pat: A & C Ramsey. By exchange with ch of Nettleham. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 26 Jan 1341.

2697. Inst of James le Gray subd to chapel or chantry of Puttock's Hardwick, vac by res of Roger de Keylmersh. Pat: Henry de Ferers kt, lord of Groby, by custody of land and heir of Roger de Trumpynton kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 3 Feb 1341.

2698. Inst of Robert de Buckeby priest to ch of Shenley, vac by res of William de Engelton. Pat: John de Polteneye kt. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 1 Apr 1340 [recte 1341].

2699. [fo 394r] Inst of Henry de Wynewyk clerk, in person of John de Wynewyk, clerk, his proctor, to ch of North Mimms, vac by res of John de Wynewyk. Pat: Elizabeth de Badelesmere. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 19 Apr 1341.

2700. Inst of Thomas le Neve de Stokton, priest, to vic of Ashwell, vac by res of William son of Robert Pelice de Sancto Neoto. Pat: A & C Westminster. By exchange with ch of Waresley. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Puckeridge, 10 Nov 1341.

2701. Inst of William son of Robert Pelice de Sancto Neoto, priest, to ch of Waresley, vac by res of Thomas le Neve de Stokton. Pat: John Dengayne kt. By exchange with vic of Ashwell. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Puckeridge, 10 Nov 1341.

2702. Inst of John Serle priest to vic of St Mary, Huntingdon, vac by d of Robert de Bluntesham. Pat: P & C Huntingdon. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 15 Jun 1342.

2703. Certificate of M John de Felmersham, official of archdn. In accordance with a commission of the Official (addressed to him jointly with prior of Huntingdon and dated at Lincoln, 14 Feb 1342), he has inst (in ch of Baldock, 18 Feb 1342, at the hour of terce) Henry Cok de Exon to ch of Cottered, vac by res of John Cok de Exon. Pat: A & C Lesnes. Note that an inquiry was held, by which it was found that the ch was vacant by the res of the said John Cok (the letters of resignation, dated at London, 12 Feb 1342, are given in full); that A & C Lesnes are true patrons and presented John Cok at the last vacancy; that the said Henry Cok is free, legitimate, of honest life, in acolyte's orders and not beneficed elsewhere; that the ch of Cottered is not litigious and is taxed at 12 marks. Ind: commissary as above (in said ch of Cottered, 18 Feb 1342, at the hour of vespers). Cottered, 18 Feb 1342.

2704. [fo 395r] Inst of Geoffrey de Killum clerk, in person of John de Killum, r of Blyborough, his proctor, to ch of Caldecote, vac by res of Alan Killum. Pat: King Edward. Inq & ind: official of archdn. Lincoln, 29 Apr 1342.

END OF ARCHDEACONRY OF HUNTINGDON INSTITUTIONS

COLLATIONS OF DIGNITIES AND PREBENDS

2705. [fo 397r] Note that Richard de Shefford, r of Cheriton, dioc Exeter, and proctor of John son of Richard earl of Arundel, exhibited to the bp letters of Pope John XXII (dated 20 Apr 1320) providing the said John to a canonry of Lincoln with reservation of a prebend, together with a mandate committing the execution to bp of Chichester, abbot of Haughmond and Buxolus de Parma, canon of Tournai, and with the process of execution of the same by the said Buxolus. After some consideration, the bp accepted this provision and sent letters (given in full) signifying this to D & C Lincoln. Bermondsey, 17 Oct 1320. Pres: T de Luda, canon of Lincoln; J de Malevill; William de Thadmarton, notary.

[Note: The provision is calendared in *CPL* ii, p 201. There is no record of the collation of a specific preb to John de Arundel, although he is known to have held the preb of Stow Longa from 1324 (*Le Neve Fasti 1300-1541* i, p 111).]

2706. Coll of treasurership of Lincoln, vac by d of M Jocelyn de Kirnyngton, to M Thomas de Luda. Buckden, 23 Jun 1321. Pres: H de Camera, Official; T de Langetoft; J de Malvill; E de Wheteleye; A de Lughton, chaplain; W de Thadmarton, notary; R de Luda, clerk. Note that M Thomas, having requested time for deliberation, appeared before the bp at Buckden, 30 Jun 1321, and accepted the collation with the proviso that, if another candidate should be collated to the said dignity by papal authority, he should be able to return to his ch of Aylesby [see No 25 above]. Pres: Walter de Maidenston; H de Walmesford; W de Thadmarton, notary. The mandate for installation is given in full.

2707. [fo 397v] Coll of preb of Carlton cum Thurlby, vac by d of Richard de Montenigro, to M Richard de Brinchesle. Lincoln, 29 Nov 1321. Pres: H de Camera, Official; J de Malvill; W de Maidenstan; W de Thademarton, notary. The mandate for installation (dated at Lincoln, 20 Dec 1321) is given in full.

2708. Coll of preb of Bedford Minor, vac by d of M Thomas de Clifford, to M John de Malvill D Cn L. Lincoln, 7 Jan 1322. Pres: H de Camera, Official; W de Maidenstan; W de Thademarton, notary.

2709. [fo 398r] Coll of wardenship of hospital of Newark to John de Poton subd. Stow Park, 26 Jan 1321.

2710. Note that M Thomas de Luco, proctor of Luchinus de Fieschi (*Flisco*) exhibited to the bp at Lincoln, 1 Apr 1322, a process concerning coll of preb of Lafford on strength of provision. Letters of the bp to D & C Lincoln, signifying his acceptance of the provision (dated at Lincoln, 2 Apr 1322) are given in full.

2711. Coll of preb of Welton Painshall, vac by d of M Thomas de Langetoft, to M Stephen de Scrop. Lincoln, 10 Apr 1322. Pres: J de Malvill, chancellor; W de Maidenstan, crucifer; H de Walmesford; W de Thademarton, notary.

2712. Coll of preb of Bedford Minor, vac by d of M John de Malvill, to M Henry de Iddesworth. Mareham, 27 Sep 1322. Pres: H de Walmesford; W de Thademarton, notary.

2713. [fo 398v] Note that Thomas de Exon clerk, proctor of John de Grandisson, exhibited to the bp letters of Pope John XXII providing the said John to preb of Stoke, together with a mandate committing the execution to bp of Bamberg, archdn of Arras (*Atrebaten*) and Nicholas de Seccano, canon of Beauvais, and with the process of execution of the same by the said Nicholas. After some consideration, the bp accepted the provision and sent letters (given in full) signifying this to D & C Lincoln. Wheathampstead, 6 Jul 1323. Pres: Thomas de Luda, treasurer of Lincoln; Walter de Maidenstan; Hugh de Walmesford; William de Thademarton.

2714. Coll of chantry or wardenship of altar of St Hugh in Lincoln cath, vac by d of Alan de Kyrketon, to M William de Bodycote, deacon. Abington, 26 Mar 1323. Pres: Henry de Idesworth, canon of Lincoln and bp's chancellor; Walter de Maydenstan; William de Thademarton, notary; R de Luda and J de Farindon, clerks.

2715. Coll of preb of Melton Ross with Scamblesby, vac by d of M Richard de Plumstok, to M John Manettis de Portinariis de Florencia. Hemel Hempstead, 12 Jan 1324. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; Gilbert de Buckyngham; William de Thadmardon, notary.

2716. Coll of preb of Heydour cum Walton, vac by d [sic] of M John de Grandisono, to M Thomas Hereward. London, 28 Jan 1324. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; Hugh de Walmesford; William de Thadmarton, notary.

2717. [fo 399r] Mandate to D & C Lincoln for installation of M Thomas Hereward as above to preb of Heydour cum Walton, saving the right of any by papal collation or reservation. Liddington, 23 Jan 1325.

2718. Note that M Matthew de Wygenhale, John de Bregham and Thomas, v of St Mary Magdalen, Wiggenhall, dioc Norwich, proctors of John de Tylneye, exhibited to the bp letters of Pope John XXII (dated 30 Jun 1325) providing the said John to a canonry of Lincoln with reservation of a prebend, together with the process of execution of the same by M John Luterel, canon of Salisbury. After some consideration, the bp accepted the provision and sent letters (given in full) signifying this to D & C Lincoln. Stow Park, 6 Sep 1325.

[Note: The provision is calendared in *CPL* ii, p 244. There is no record of the collation of any preb in Lincoln cath to John de Tylneye.]

2719. Investiture of William de Esteneye, in person of Gerard de Cusancia, canon of London, and Ralph de Sancto Prothasio, chaplain, his proctors, to provostship of Lausanne (by election of chapter of Lausanne) and coll of preb of Corringham to William de Bonovillario. Exchange, by authority of commission of bp and

chapter of Lausanne (dated at Lausanne, 12 Aug 1325), received at Crowland, 25 Oct 1325. Crowland, 26 Oct 1325.

2720. [fo 399v] Coll of preb of Welton Brinkhall to M Robert de Brydelington, in person of M John de Hale, clerk, his proctor, and of preb in collegiate ch of All Saints, Derby (annexed to the deanery of Lincoln), to John de Nevill, in person of the said M John de Hale, his proctor. Exchange, by authority of commission of M Henry de Mammesfeld, dean of Lincoln (dated at Lincoln, 11 Feb 1327). London, 15 Feb 1327.

2721. [fo 400r] Notification that Gerard de Cusancia, proctor of Renaud de Cusancia, exhibited to the bp at the Old Temple, 14 Jan 1327, letters of Pope John XXII providing the said Renaud to preb of Corringham (vac by res of William de Bonivillario or by d of William de Esteneye), together with the process of execution of the same. After some consideration, the bp accepted the provision. Old Temple, 18 Feb 1327.

2722. Coll of preb of St Mary Crackpole, vac by d of M Benedict de Feriby, to Bartholomew de Bourn. York, 10 Aug 1327. Pres: Walter de Maydenstan; Walter de Stauren.

2723. [fo 400v] Coll of preb of Welton Painshall, vac by d of M Stephen le Scrop, to M Thomas de Northwode D Th. Liddington, 8 Sep 1327. Pres: H de Camera, Official; H de Walmesford, and others.

2724. Coll of preb of Buckden, vac by res of M James de Berkle, to M Hugh de Walmesford, priest. Highbury, 12 Mar 1327. Pres: W de Stauren; Gilbert de Buckyngham, and others.

[Note: See also No 2730 below.]

2725. Appointment of John Coleman, priest, as warden of hospital of St John, Mere. Newark, 31 Dec 1327.

2726. Coll of preb of Bedford Minor, vac by res of M Henry de Iddesworth, to Nicholas de Falle, r of a mediety of ch of Grayingham. London, 22 Feb 1327. Pres: Walter de Stauren; Gilbert de Buckyngham, and others.

2727. Coll of subdeanery of Lincoln, with preb which subdeans were in former times accustomed to hold, vac by d of M Peter de Medbourn, to M Thomas de Northwode D Th. Kempsey, 14 Jun 1328. Pres: Walter de Seton, canon of Lincoln; William de Norwelle.

[Note: The preb which the subdeans were accustomed to hold was that of Welton Westhall. See *Le Neve Fasti 1066-1300* 111, p 108.]

2728. Coll of preb of Welton Beckhall, vac by d of M Bricius de Sharsted, to M Walter de Seton. York, 19 Nov 1327. Pres: Walter de Stauren; Robert de Stanford; John de Farendon.

2729. Coll of preb of Stow St Mary, vac by d of M John Broard, to M Walter de Stauren, r of Sherington. Old Temple, 23 Jan 1327.

Pres: Hugh de Camera, Official; William Bachiler; Walter de Maydenstan; John de Farendon, papal notary; Richard de Oxon, bp's chamberlain. Note that sufficient information was given concerning the death of John Broad, in accordance with the constitution *Amoris proprii*. The mandate for installation is given in full.

2730. [fo 401r] Coll of preb of Buckden, vac by res of Adam de Lymbergh, to M Hugh de Walmesford, priest. Warsop, 25 Aug 1328. Pres: Hugh de Camera, archdn of Lincoln; Walter de Seton, and others.

[Note: See also No 2724 above.]

2731. Coll of preb of Farendon, vac by d of the last prebendary, to Bartholomew de Bourn. Northampton, 9 May 1328. Pres: Walter de Stauren; Gilbert de Buckyngham; William Bachiler.

2732. Coll of preb of St Mary Crackpole, vac by res of Bartholomew de Bourn, to William Bachiler. Northampton, 9 May 1328. Pres: Walter de Stauren; John de Wottesdon.

2733. Coll of preb of Thorngate, vac by res of M Thomas de Corbrigg, to Henry de Ednestowe. London, 9 Feb 1329. Pres: John Walewayn; Walter de Stauren; Gilbert de Buckyngham.

2734. Coll of preb of Langford Manor, vac by d of M Thomas de Luda, to Bartholomew de Bourn. Dorchester, 19 Apr 1329. Pres: Hugh de Camera, archdn of Lincoln; Walter de Seton; H de Walmesford; W de Stauryn, and others.

2735. Coll of treasurership of Lincoln, vac by d of M Thomas de Luda, to M Thomas de Northwode D Th. Old Temple, 18 May 1329. Pres: W de Seeton; J Walewayn, and others.

2736. [fo 401v] Coll of subdeanery of Lincoln with preb which subdeans are accustomed to hold, vac by coll of treasurership to M Thomas de Northwode, to M Walter de Maydenstan. Old Temple, 18 May 1329. Pres: John Walewayn; John de Wy, r of Oddington; John de Farendon, notary.

2737. Coll of preb of Norton Episcopi, vac by coll of subdeanery to M Walter de Maydenstan, to M Thomas de Northwode, treasurer of Lincoln. Old Temple, 18 May 1329.

2738. Note that at Ruislip, 26 Sep 1329, the bp issued a commission to the bp of Coventry and Lichfield to act in an exchange between M Thomas de Bodicote, warden of altar of St Hugh in Lincoln cath, and Thomas de Ledenham, r of a portion of ch of Darley, dioc Coventry and Lichfield.

2739. Note that M John de Aton exhibited to the bp letters of Pope John XXII (dated 5 Feb 1329) providing him to a canonry of Lincoln with reservation of a prebend, together with a mandate committing the execution to William de Pusterla, canon of Milan, M William de Alberwyk and M Richard de Ereum, canons of York, and

with the process of execution of the same by the said M Richard. After some consideration, the bp accepted the provision and sent letters (given in full) signifying this to D & C Lincoln. Liddington, 12 Aug 1329. Pres: J Walewayn, chancellor; H de Walmesford, canon of Lincoln; Ralph de Strubby; John de Ennysby, notary.

[Note: The provision is calendared in *CPL* ii, p 290. Although the preb is not specified in the text of the document, it is identified in the marginal heading as that of Welton Ryval.]

2740. [fo 402r] Note that William de Colby exhibited to the bp at Old Temple, 8 Oct 1329, letters of Pope John XXII providing him to a canonry of Lincoln with reservation of a prebend, together with a mandate committing the execution to abbot of Bardney, M Benedict de Paston, canon of Exeter, and Richard de Eryum, canon of York, and with the process of execution of the same by the said M Benedict. After deliberating the matter for two days, the bp issued a protestation (dated at Old Temple, 10 Oct 1329, and given in full) accepting the provision and sent letters (dated at Old Temple, 27 Oct 1329, and given in full) signifying this to D & C Lincoln.

[Note: The provision is calendared in *CPL* ii, p 292. It appears to relate to the prebend of Dunham; see *Le Neve Fasti 1300-1541* i, p 61.]

2741. [fo 402v] Appointment of M Simon de Botlesford as warden of hospital of Newark. Wooburn, 17 Jan 1330.

2742. Certificate of M John de Wottesdon, r of Courteenhall. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Warwick, 8 Dec 1329), he has examined coll made by King Edward II (by reason of the late vacancy of the see of Lincoln) of preb of Langford Ecclesia to John de Bourn, son of John de Bourn kt, and, finding no impediment, has admitted him, in person of Henry de Evesham his proctor, to the same. Northampton, 23 Dec 1329. Received at Warwick, 3 Jan 1330.

2743. Coll of chancellorship of Lincoln, vac by election of M Anthony de Beek to deanery of Lincoln, to M Roger de Mundham B Th. Old Temple, 27 Oct 1329.

2744. Note that at Fingest, 27 Feb 1330, the proctor of Annibald Gaetani de Ceccano, cardinal priest of St Laurence in Lucina, had letters to D & C Lincoln concerning the provision of the said Annibald, by papal authority, to preb of Milton [Manor].

[Note: See *Le Neve Fasti 1300-1541* i, p 92, where this memorandum is wrongly dated to 27 Feb 1331.]

2745. [fo 403r] Certificate of Stephen, bp of London. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 18 Feb 1330), he has coll preb of Centum Solidorum, vac by res of M John de Offord, to M James de Ispamia. By exchange with preb of

Totenhall in cath of St Paul, London. Waltham by Winchester, 16 Mar 1330. Received at Woodstock, 3 Apr 1330.

2746. Coll of preb of St Botulph, vac by d of M Nicholas Wardien, to M Richard de Bury. Leicester, 25 Oct 1330. Pres: Hugh de Camera, archdn of Lincoln; Walter de Stauren, archdn of Stow; John de Burn, canon of Lincoln, and others.

2747. Notification to D & C Lincoln signifying that the bp has accepted the provision, by papal authority, of Walter de Bikleswad to a canonry and prebend in Lincoln cath. Leicester, 25 Oct 1330. Pres: Walter de Stauren, archdn of Stow; John de Burn, canon of Lincoln; Gilbert de Buckyngham, r of Nailstone; John de Hemmesby, notary.

[Note: "Walter" appears to be an error for "Geoffrey" de Bikleswad, whose provision is calendared in *CPL* ii, p 317, and who held the preb of South Scarle from 1331. See *Le Neve Fasti* 1300-1541 i, p 104.]

2748. Note that at Old Temple, 2 Dec 1330, M Robert de Stratford had letters close (given in full) to D & C Lincoln concerning his provision, on papal authority, to a canonry and preb in Lincoln cath.

[Note: The provision is calendared in *CPL* ii, p 283. The prebend was that of Aylesbury; see *Le Neve Fasti* i, p 25.]

2749. [fo 403v] Coll of archdnry of Northampton, vac by d of M Gilbert de Middleton, to M Richard de Bury, canon of Lincoln. Old Temple, 6 Jan 1331. Pres: Hugh de Camera, archdn of Lincoln; Walter de Stauren, archdn of Stow; John de Burn, canon of Lincoln, and others.

2750. Coll of preb of South Scarle, vac by d of Thomas de Goldesburgh, to M Henry de Iddesworth. Pres: [as above]. Note that letters close (given in full) were sent to William, archbp of York. Old Temple, 9 Jan 1331. Note that D & C Lincoln neglected to execute the bp's mandate for installation, on account of which the bp issued a commission to M Walter de Maydenston, subdean, M William Bachiler, canon of Lincoln, and Robert de Welton, at Old Temple, 24 Jan 1331, to instal the said Henry.

2751. Mandate to the clergy and laity of archdnry of Northampton enjoining obedience to Peter [de Mortemart], cardinal priest of St Stephen in Coelio Monte, who had been provided to the said archdnry by papal authority. Lincoln, 1 Mar 1331.

2752. Certificate of John, bp of Exeter. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at St Albans, 18 Apr 1331), he has coll preb of St Botulph, vac by res of M Richard de Bury, to M Peter de Berkeleye, in person of William de Tikhull, his proctor. By exchange with prebs in ch of Westbury on Trym (pat: bp of Exeter) and in chapel of Bosham, dioc Chichester. Lanivet, 25 Apr 1331. Received at Liddington, 4 May 1331.

2753. [fo 404r] Coll of archdnry of Lincoln, vac by d of M Hugh de Camera, to M Thomas de Northwode D Th. Burwell, 26 May 1331. Pres: Walter de Stauren, archdn of Stow; John de Burn, canon of Lincoln; John de Wy, r of Sherington, and others. Note that letters (given in full) were sent to the clergy and laity of the said archdnry, enjoining obedience to the said M Thomas.

2754. Coll of treasurership of Lincoln, vac by coll of archdnry of Lincoln to M Thomas de Northwode, to M Walter de Stauren, priest. Buckden, 31 May 1331. Pres: John de Burn, canon of Lincoln; Gilbert de Buckyngham, r of Nailstone; John de Martham, notary.

2755. [fo 404v] Letters of collation of preb of Empingham to M Hugh de Camera D C L, r of Glatton. Tortworth, 22 Oct 1326.

2756. Coll of preb of Liddington, vac by d of Elias de Whetle, to M John de Offord D C L. Buckden, 21 Jun 1331. Pres: Gilbert de Buckyngham, r of Nailstone; John de Wy, r of Sherington; John Coleman, r of Etton. Note that afterwards the bp, wishing to expedite this matter, issued a commission (dated at Buckden, 25 Jun 1331, and given in full) to M Andrew de Offord, r of Middlewich, dioc Coventry and Lichfield, and M Nicholas de Boyvill, r of Waltham on the Wolds, to instal M John de Offord into the said preb, in case of negligence of D & C Lincoln. A further commission (dated at Liddington, 27 Jun 1331, and given in full) was issued to M John de Burn, canon of Lincoln, to induct the said M John de Offord to the preb ch of Liddington, on account of the negligence of D & C Lincoln.

2757. [fo 405r] Letters of collation of wardenship of hospital of Newark to Robert de Stanford, r of Great Coates. Stow Park, 20 Jul 1331.

2758. Letters of collation of preb of Carlton cum Dalby, vac by res of M John de Sutton, to Henry de Edenestowe, priest. By exchange with preb of Thorngate. Darley, 11 Sep 1331.

2759. Letters of collation of preb of Thorngate, vac by res of Henry de Edenestowe, to M John de Sutton, priest. By exchange with preb of Carlton cum Dalby. Darley, 11 Sep 1331.

2760. Letters to D & C Lincoln signifying that the bp has accepted the provision, on papal authority, of Robert de la Feld de Hemelhampsted to a canonry and preb in Lincoln cath. Old Temple, 5 Oct 1331.

[Note: The provision is calendared in *CPL* ii, p 332. It appears to relate to the preb of Sexaginta Solidorum; see *Le Neve Fasti* 1300-1541 i, p 106.]

2761. Royal writ notifying that the king recovered his presentation to the preb of Langford Ecclesia against Henry, bp of Lincoln. Westminster, 26 Apr 1331.

2762. [fo 405v] Letters to D & C Lincoln signifying that the bp has accepted the provision, by papal authority, of Thomas de London, king's almoner, to a canonry and preb in Lincoln cath. Buckden, 11 Jan 1332.

[Note: Although the preb is not specified in the text of the document, it is identified in the marginal heading as that of Welton Brinkhall.]

2763. Coll of chancellorship of Lincoln, vac by dim of M Roger de Mundham, to M John de Combe B Th. Fingest, 22 Sep 1331.

2764. Coll of preb of St Botulph to M Richard de Bury, in person of William de Tikehull, clerk, his proctor, and of preb of Weston in collegiate ch of Westbury on Trym, dioc Worcester, to M Peter de Berkeley, in person of the said William de Tikehull his proctor. Exchange, by authority of commission of Adam, bp of Worcester (dated at Beaumes, 4 Nov 1331). Instal of Berkeley: dean of Westbury. Huntingdon, 12 Feb 1332. Pres: Simon de Islep, chancellor; Richard de Whitewell, canon of Lincoln; John de Wy, r of Sherington, and others.

2765. [fo 406r] Coll of archdnry of Stow, vac by res of M Walter de Stauren, to John de Islep. Wellingborough, 9 Jan 1332. Pres: John de Burn and Richard de Whitewell, canons of Lincoln; Nicholas de Denton and Robert de Stonton, clerks.

2766. Coll of archdnry of Stow, vac by res of John de Islep, in person of John de Burgo his proctor, to M Simon de Islep. By exchange with ch of Easton on the Hill. Spaldwick, 8 Feb 1332. Pres: [as above]. Note that letters of John de Islep (dated at Southwick, 13 Jan 1332), authorizing Richard de Islep, John de Burgo and William de Sancto Mauro, clerks, to act as his proctors, are given in full.

2767. Coll of archdnry of Stow, vac by res of M Simon de Islep, to M John de Nassington. By exchange with ch of Owston. Nettleham, 5 Jan 1333. Pres: Hugh de Walmesford and Richard de Whitewell, canons of Lincoln; Ralph de Waldegrave, r of Yelvertoft; John de Farendon, notary; Nicholas de Denton and Robert de Stonton, clerks.

2768. [fo 406v] Note that John de Sallyng, proctor of Pampinianus son of Gabriel de Fieschi (*Flisco*), exhibited to the bp at London, 22 Sep 1332, letters of Pope John XXII providing the said Pampinianus to a canonry of Lincoln with reservation of a prebend, together with a mandate committing the execution to abbot of Bardney, Peter de Verulis, provost of *Titulen* [?Tulle], and archdn of Ely, and with the process of execution of the same by the said Peter de Verulis. After deliberating the matter for six days, the bp issued a protestation (dated at Fingest, 27 Sep 1332, and given in full) accepting the provision.

[Note: The provision is calendared in *CPL* 11, p 363. There is no record of the collation of any preb in Lincoln cath to Pampinianus de Fieschi.]

2769. Coll of preb of Centum Solidorum, vac by d of M James de Ispannia, to M Henry de Iddesworth, priest. Acaster Selby, 22 Oct 1332. Pres: Simon de Islep, chancellor; Philip Daubeny, and others.

2770. Coll of archdnry of Bedford, vac by d of M Edmund de London, to M Philip Daubeny D Cn L. Banbury, 1333. Pres: Simon de Islep, canon of Lincoln; John de Martham, papal notary; Robert de Stanford, r of Great Coates. Note that letters were sent to the clergy and laity of the said archdnry enjoining obedience to the said M Philip.

[Note: The day and month of this coll are not given. The archdnry of Bedford was still vacant on 3 Sep 1333 (see No 2077 above), but appears to have been filled by 22 Sep (No 2079 above). The bp was at Banbury during the second half of September 1333.

The identification of the new archdn as M John Daubeny in *Le Neve Fasti 1300-1541* i, p 16, is an error.]

2771. [fo 407r] Note that, following the res by M Simon de Islep of the archdnry of Stow, the bp chose him to be one of two clerks to whom he had the power, by virtue of a papal grace, to collate prebs in Lincoln cath; and that shortly afterwards the bp collated the preb of Welton Beckhall to the said M Simon. In the chapel within the manor of Stow Park, 25 Dec 1332. Pres: Ralph de Waldegrave; Richard de Whitewell; John de Martham, notary; Nicholas de Denton, clerk, and others.

[Note: The papal grace was probably that dated 14 Jul 1327, calendared in *CPL* ii, p 262.]

2772. Coll of archdnry of Stow, vac by res of M Simon de Islep, to the same M Simon. Stow Park, 1 Jan 1334 [recte 1333].

[Note: For the date of this entry, cf No 2767 above.]

2773. Note that Richard de Caldebek, chaplain, proctor of Richard de Airmynn, exhibited to the bp letters of Pope John XXII (dated 27 Nov 1331) providing the said Richard de Airmynn to a canonry of Lincoln with reservation of a preb, together with a mandate committing the execution to the bps of Winchester and Norwich and the dean of Angoulême, and with the process of execution of the same by Bertrand de Genesisio, the said dean of Angoulême. After some consideration, the bp accepted the provision and sent letters (given in full) signifying this to D & C Lincoln. Crowland, 20 May 1333.

[Note: The provision is calendared in *CPL* ii, p 352. There is no record of the collation of any preb in Lincoln cath as a result of this provision.]

2774. [fo 407v] Coll of preb of Sexaginta Solidorum, vac by d of Robert de la Felde, to Geoffrey de Edenham, priest. Banbury, 26 Sep 1333. Pres: John de Martham, notary.

2775. Coll of preb of Centum Solidorum, vac by res of M Henry de Iddesworth, to Geoffrey de Edenham, in person of William de la Launde, clerk, his proctor. By exchange with preb of Sexaginta Solidorum. Banbury, 18 Nov 1333. Pres: Ralph de Strubby; John de Martham, notary; Robert de Stanford, r of Great Coates; John de Wy, r of Sherington; Richard de Bannebury, r of Mottram; Robert de Stonton, clerk, and others.

2776. Coll of preb of Sexaginta Solidorum, vac by res of Geoffrey de Edenham, in person of William de la Launde, clerk, his proctor, to M Henry de Iddesworth, priest. By exchange with preb of Centum Solidorum. Banbury, 18 Nov 1333. Pres: [as above].

2777. Note that M John de Hemyngby, proctor of John de Colby, exhibited to the bp at Fingest, 13 Nov 1333, letters of Pope John XXII (dated 5 Aug 1331) providing the said John de Colby to a canonry of Lincoln with reservation of a prebend, together with a mandate committing the execution to Simon Sapiti, papal chaplain, and M Thomas de Garton and Walter de London, canons of Salisbury, and with the process of execution of the same by the said Simon. After some consideration, on the following day the bp accepted the provision and sent letters to D & C Lincoln signifying this. Pres: Robert de Shelton; John de Wy; John de Kerseye.

[Note: The provision is calendared in *CPL* ii, p 333. The preb is identified in the margin as that of Welton Painshall.]

2778. [fo 408r] Note that Gerard de Walsham, canon of collegiate ch of Shrewsbury and proctor of M Thomas de Braddewardyn, exhibited to the bp letters of Pope John XXII (dated at Avignon, 5 Sep 1333) providing the said M Thomas to preb of St Botolph, vac by res of Richard de Bury, dean of Wells, together with the process of execution of the same by William de Pusterla, canon of Milan. After some consideration, the bp accepted the provision and sent letters (given in full) signifying this to subdean and chapter of Lincoln (the dean being absent). Liddington, 23 Dec 1333.

[Note: The provision is calendared in *CPL* ii, p 395.]

2779. Note that John de Westmonasterio clerk, proctor of William de Cusancia, exhibited to the bp at Skirbeck, 28 Jun 1331 [recte 1332], letters of Pope John XXII (dated 6 Dec 1331) providing the said William to a canonry of Lincoln with reservation of a prebend, together with a mandate committing the execution to bp of Winchester, archdn of Salisbury, and Simon Sapiti, canon of Florence and papal chaplain, and with the process of execution of the same by the said Simon. After some consideration, on the following day the bp accepted the provision and sent letters signifying this to D & C Lincoln. Pres: Simon de Islep, canon of Lincoln; John de Martham and Ralph de Strubby, notaries, and others.

[Note: The provision is calendared in *CPL* ii, p 355. It cannot have been received by the bp in June 1331. The bp was, however, at Skirbeck on 28 Jun 1332; see Reg 5, fo 165v. There is no

record of the collation of any preb in Lincoln cath as a result of this provision, although William de Cusancia did hold the preb of Lafford from 1340.]

2780. [fo 408v] Note that James Ranigram de Bononia, r of Patcham, dioc Chichester, proctor of Annibald Gaetani de Ceccano, cardinal bp of Albano, exhibited to the bp letters of Pope John XXII (dated at Avignon, 5 Jul 1333) providing the said Annibald to archdnry of Buckingham, vac by res of George de Saluciis, by exchange with a preb of Tours and the archdnry of Outre-Vienne, together with the process of execution of the same by Angelo de Aquino, abbot of Casamari, dioc Veroli. After some consideration, the bp accepted the provision and sent letters signifying this to subdean and chapter of Lincoln (the dean being absent). Banbury, 4 Oct 1333. Pres: Simon de Islep, chancellor; John de Penebrugg, and others.

[Note: The provision is calendared in *CPL* ii, pp 384-5.]

2781. Note that M William de Makeseye, r of Harlaxton and proctor of M John de Ayleston, exhibited to the bp at Wappenham, 12 Jan 1334, letters of Pope John XXII (dated 29 Jul 1333) providing the said M John to a canonry of Lincoln with reservation of a preb, together with a mandate committing the execution to abbot of Barlings, prior of Torksey, and William de Pusterla, canon of Milan, and with the process of execution of the same by the said M William. After some consideration, the bp accepted the provision and sent letters signifying this to subdean and chapter of Lincoln (the dean being absent). Banbury, 16 Jan 1334. Pres: Simon de Islep, chancellor; Philip Daubeney; John de Ragenhill, and others.

[Note: The provision is calendared in *CPL* ii, p 376. There is no record of the collation of any preb in Lincoln cath as a result of this provision.]

2782. [fo 409r] Note that Gerard de Walsham, clerk, proctor of M John Waweyn, exhibited to the bp at Nottingham, 17 Jul 1334, letters of Pope John XXII (dated 22 Sep 1333) providing the said M John to a canonry of Lincoln with reservation of a preb, together with a mandate committing the execution to abbot of Revesby, dean of Wells, and William de Pusterla, canon of Milan, and with the process of execution of the same by the said William. After some consideration, on the following day the bp accepted the provision. Pres: John de Ragenhill; John de Northflet, and others.

[Note: The provision is calendared in *CPL* ii, pp 395-6. There is no record of the collation of any preb in Lincoln cath as a result of this provision.]

2783. Note that Thomas de Claworth, proctor of M Henry de la Dale, exhibited to the bp letters of Pope John XXII (dated 25 Oct 1333) providing the said M Henry to a canonry of Lincoln with reservation of a preb, together with a mandate committing the execution to abbots of Barlings and of Peterborough, and William de Pusterla, canon of Milan, and with the process of execution of the same by the said William. After some consideration, the bp

accepted the provision. Wooburn, 2 Aug 1334. Pres: John de Ragenhill, chancellor; Robert de Shelton, and others.

[Note: The provision is calendared in *CPL* ii, p 407. There is no record of the collation of any preb in Lincoln cath as a result of this provision. See also No 2797 below.]

2784. [fo 409v] Coll of preb of Heydour cum Walton to M Geoffrey Godhyve de Marlebergh, and of chantry in free chapel in castle of Marlborough (pat: bp of Salisbury) to M Pigellus de Manetti de Florencia, in person of Acheritus de Portenar his proctor. Exchange, by authority of commission of Robert, bp of Salisbury (dated at Ramsbury, 9 Sep 1334). Old Temple, 2 Oct 1334. Pres: John de Ragenhill, chancellor; John de Bekyngnam, r of Blyborough; John de Martham, notary.

2785. [fo 410r] Coll of archdnry of Stow, vac by d of M John de Nassington, to M John de Ragenhill. York, 6 Nov 1334. Pres: John de Bekyngnam, r of Blyborough; John de Martham, notary; Robert de Stonton and Nicholas de Denton, clerks, and others.

2786. Mandate to clergy and laity of archdnry of Stow enjoining obedience to M John de Ragenhill the archdn. York, 7 Nov 1334.

2787. [fo 410v] Note that Pontius de Sancto Egidio, clerk, proctor of William de Theminis, exhibited to the bp at York, 3 Dec 1334, letters of Pope John XXII (dated at Avignon, 18 Jul 1334) providing the said William to the canonry and preb in Lincoln cath vac by the consecration of Simon, bp of Worcester, together with the process of execution of the same by Bernard Stephen, archdn of Figeac in ch of Cahors, papal notary. After some consideration, the bp accepted the provision and sent letters (dated at York, 5 Dec 1334, and given in full) signifying this to D & C Lincoln.

[Note: The provision is calendared in *CPL* ii, p 402. The preb is identified in the margin as that of Stow Longa: *Le Neve Fasti* 1300-1541 i, p 111.]

2788. Royal writ notifying that the king recovered his presentation to preb of Banbury against the bp of Lincoln. York, 12 Feb 1334.

2789. Coll of preb of Heydour cum Walton, vac by d of Geoffrey Godhyve de Marlebergh, to Geoffrey, son of Geoffrey Lescrop kt. York, 6 Feb 1335. Pres: John de Ragenhill, archdn of Stow; the said Geoffrey. Note that subdean and chapter of Lincoln neglected to execute the bp's mandate for installation, on account of which the bp issued a commission (dated at York, 11 Feb 1335, and given in full) to prior of St Katherine by Lincoln, M William de Burton, official of archdn of Lincoln, M Ralph de Strubby, r of Tothill, and M John de Spanneby, r of Haddington, to instal the said Geoffrey.

2790. [fo 411r] Coll of preb of Caistor, vac by d of Robert de Tanton, to William de Kildesby, priest. Newcastle upon Tyne, 22 Feb 1335. Note that subdean and chapter of Lincoln neglected to

execute the bp's mandate for installation, on account of which the bp issued a commission (dated at York, 28 Feb 1335, and given in full) to M Hugh de Walmesford, canon of Lincoln, M John de Beby, r of Folkingham, and M Ralph de Strubby, r of Tothill, to instal the said William.

2791. Coll of chancellorship of Lincoln, vac by acquisition of deanery of Lincoln by M Anthony de Beek, to M Richard FitzRalph D Th. Newark, 10 Jul 1334. Mandate for installation dated at Newark, 24 Mar 1335.

2792. Coll of archdnry of Stow, vac by acquisition of ch of Helpringham by M John de Ragenhill, to Thomas de Repplingham, priest. Nettleham, 19 Mar 1335. Pres: John de Bekyngam, r of Blyborough; John de Martham, notary; John de Norhamton.

2793. [fo 411v] Coll of archdnry of Stow, vac by res of Thomas de Repplingham, to M John de Bekyngam, priest. By exchange with ch of Blyborough. Stow Park, 9 Apr 1335. Pres: John de Ragenhill, r of Helpringham; John de Kevermond, notary; Robert de Stanford, r of Great Coates; Arnold de Tilio, r of Ellington; Robert de Shelton, r of Watton at Stone; Robert de Stonton, r of Leire.

2794. Note that Nicholas de Anania, proctor of Annibald, cardinal bp of Frascati (Tusculum), exhibited to the bp letters of Pope Benedict XII (dated 9 Jan 1335) providing the said Annibald to a canonry of Lincoln with reservation of a preb, together with the process of execution of the same by James, provost of ch of St Peter, Mansavo. After some consideration, the bp accepted the provision and sent letter (given in full) signifying this to subdean and chapter of Lincoln. Stow Park, 12 Apr 1335. Pres: Simon de Islep, Official; John de Ragenhill, chancellor; Ralph de Yarwell, r of Cotham; John de Kermond, notary, and others.

[Note: The provision is calendared in CPL ii, p 515. The preb is identified in the margin as that of Corringham: *Le Neve Fasti* 1300-1541 i, p 54.]

2795. Coll of preb of Marston St Lawrence, vac by res of M William de Dalderby, to M Peter de Dalderby. By exchange, together with ch of Souldern, with ch of Sutton in the Marsh. York, 27 Jul 1335.

2796. [fo 412r] Note that Robert de Donnes, substitute of Raymond Pelegryn, proctor of Talleyrand, cardinal pr of St Peter ad Vincula, exhibited to the bp letters of Pope Benedict XII (dated 10 Jan 1335) providing the said Talleyrand to a canonry of Lincoln with reservation of a preb, together with the process of execution of the same by Pontius, abbot of Lézat (*Leysato*), dioc Rieux (*Ryven'*). After some consideration, the bp accepted the provision. Lincoln, 1 Aug 1335. Pres: John de Bekyngam, archdn of Stow; John de Ragenhill, r of Helpringham, and others.

[Note: The provision is calendared in CPL ii, p 516. See also No 2798 below.]

2797. Note that Thomas de Claworth chaplain, proctor of M Henry de la Dale, exhibited to the bp letters of Pope Benedict XII (dated 12 Apr 1335) providing the said M Henry to a canonry of Lincoln with reservation of a preb, together with the process of execution of the same by William de Pusterla, canon of Milan. After some consideration, the bp accepted the provision. York, 27 Aug 1335. Pres: John de Bekyngham; John de Kermond; Robert de Chigwell, and others.

[Note: The provision is calendared in *CPL* ii, p 516. There is no record of the collation of any preb in Lincoln cath as a result of this provision, although M Henry de la Dale held the preb of Dunham from 1336; *Le Neve Fasti 1300-1541* i, p 61.]

2798. Note that Arnold de Reginis, proctor of Talleyrand, cardinal bp of St Peter ad Vincula, exhibited to the bp at York, 14 Sep 1335, letters of Pope Benedict XII (dated at Avignon, 3 Jul 1335) providing the said Talleyrand to preb of Thame, vac by d of Peter Mortemart, cardinal pr of St Stephen in Coelio Monte, together with a mandate committing the execution to dean of St Hilary, Poitiers, archdn of Meaux (*Melden'*), and Peter of Burgundy, canon of Laon (*Laudinen'*), and with the process of execution of the same by the said Peter. After some consideration, on the following day the bp accepted the provision and sent letters signifying this to subdean and chapter of Lincoln.

[Note: The provision is calendared in *CPL* ii, p 518.]

2799. [fo 412v] Note that Arnold de Reginis, proctor of John, cardinal bp of Porto, exhibited to the bp at York, 14 Sep 1335, letters of Pope Benedict XII (dated 3 Jul 1335) providing the said John to archdnry of Northampton, vac by d of Peter, cardinal pr of St Stephen in Coelio Monte, and to a canonry of Lincoln with reservation of a preb, together with a mandate committing the execution to bp of Winchester, John de Puy Barzac (*Podio Bardacho*), canon of Lincoln, and Busolus de Parma, canon of Tournai, and with the process of execution of the same by the said Busolus. After some consideration, on the following day the bp accepted the provision and sent letters signifying this to subdean and chapter of Lincoln.

[Note: The provision is calendared in *CPL* ii, pp 518-9.]

2800. Note that M Ralph de Ingham exhibited to the bp at York, 4 Nov 1335, letters of Pope Benedict XII (dated 18 Jun 1335) providing the said M Ralph to a canonry of Lincoln with reservation of a preb, together with a mandate committing the execution to bp of Bayonne, dean of Lincoln and dean of Troyes, and with the process of execution of the same by John de Firmitate, dean of Troyes. After some consideration, the bp issued a protestation, through M John de Ragenhill his chancellor, declaring himself ready to obey the apostolic mandate *si et quatenus virtute supradicte gracie artabatur*, and sent letters (dated at York, 13 Nov 1335, and given in full) signifying this to

subdean and chapter of Lincoln. Pres: John de Hildesle, canon of Chichester; John de Martham and John de Kermond, notaries.

[Note: The provision is calendared in *CPL* 11, p 518. There is no record of the collation of any preb in Lincoln cath as a result of this provision, although M Ralph de Ingham subsequently held the preb of Asgarby: *Le Neve Fasti 1300-1541* 1, p 29.]

2801. [fo 413r] Coll, by M Simon de Islep, vicar-general, of archdnry of Huntingdon, vac by d of M Richard de Brinchesle, to M William de Wittleseye subd. Lincoln, 4 Jul 1337. Note that at Old Temple, 26 Aug 1337, the bp issued the mandate for installation, together with a mandate (given in full) to the clergy and laity of the said archdnry enjoining obedience to the new archdn.

2802. Coll of subdeanery of Lincoln, vac by d of M Walter de Maydenstan, to M Nicholas de Tarenta, priest. Old Temple, 2 Sep 1337.

2803. Notification of certificate of Richard, bp of Durham. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Old Temple, 7 Oct 1337), he has coll canonry and preb in Lincoln cath, vac by res of M Henry de Iddesworth, to M Richard de Byntesworth. By exchange with canonries and prebs in collegiate chs of Auckland and Lanchester, dioc Durham. At London, 9 Oct 1337. Ratified by the bp at Northbourne, 13 Oct 1337.

[Note: The preb in Lincoln cath, not identified in the text, was that of Sexaginta Solidorum. See *Le Neve Fasti 1300-1541* 1, p 106.]

2804. [fo 413v] Certificate of Robert, bp elect of Chichester. In accordance with a commission of bp Burghersh (dated at Sandwich, 30 Oct 1337), he has coll canonry and preb in Lincoln cath, vac by res of M Richard de Byntesworth, to M Henry de Iddesworth. By exchange with preb of Stone in royal chapel in castle of Hastings, dioc Chichester. London, 22 Nov 1337. Received by M Simon de Islep, vicar-general, at Kirkby on the Wreake, 2 Dec 1337.

[Note: The preb in Lincoln cath was that of Sexaginta Solidorum (cf No 2803 above). See *Le Neve Fasti 1300-1541* 1, p 106.]

2805. Coll of precentorship of Lincoln, vac by res of M Paul de Monte Florum, to M William de Exon D Th. Old Temple, 2 Sep 1337. Note that the mandate for installation was sent to the chapter of Lincoln, the deanery being vacant.

2806. Coll, by M Simon de Islep, vicar-general, of archdnry of Stow, vac by d of M John de Bekyngham, to M Henry de Chaddesden. Lincoln, 17 Feb 1339. Note that mandates were issued to subdean and chapter of Lincoln for installation and to the people of the said archdnry enjoining obedience to the new archdn.

2807. [fo 414r] Letters of M Simon de Islep, vicar-general, appointing William Knytgh de Eyton, priest, to wardenship of hospital of Newark. Lincoln, 7 Jul 1338.

2808. Note that Guy de Laciocia, proctor of James son of Raymond de Controno, of dioc Lucca, exhibited to the vicar-general a process of Adam, bp of Winchester, containing letters of Pope Benedict XII (dated 6 April 1337) providing the said James to a canonry of Lincoln with reservation of a preb. The vicar-general accepted the provision. Islip, 20 Aug 1339. Pres: John de Kermer; Godfrey de Spaldyng; Nicholas de Denton, and others.

[Note: The provision is calendared in *CPL* ii, p 540. There is no record of the collation of any preb in Lincoln cath as a result of this provision.]

2809. Coll of precentorship of Lincoln, vac by refusal of M William de Exon to accept the dignity, to M Peter de Dalderby, priest. Old Temple, 6 Apr 1340.

2810. Coll of preb of Aylesbury, vac by res of M Simon de Islep, to Edmund de Bereford, subd. Old Temple, 14 May 1340.

2811. Coll of preb of Welton Beckhall, vac by res of Edmund de Bereford, to M Simon de Islep, priest. Old Temple, 14 May 1340.